SPECIAL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

SPESIALE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD

INTLANGANISO EKHETHEKILEYO YEBHUNGA

A G E N D A

I-AJENDA

DATE / DATUM / UMHLA :	**31 JANUARY / JANUARIE / JANYUWARI 2023**
VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO :	**BANQUETING HALL, CIVIC CENTRE, HERMANUS**
TIME / TYD / IXESHA :	**10:00**

MUNISIPALITEIT OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

Office of the Municipal
Manager
Municipal Offices
HERMANUS

23 January / Januarie / Janyuwari 2023

NOTICE TO ALL ALDERMEN & COUNCILLORS

SPECIAL MEETING OF THE OVERSTRAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a **SPECIAL MEETING** of the **OVERSTRAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL** will be held in the **Banqueting Hall, Civic Centre, Hermanus,** on **Tuesday, 31 January 2023** at **10:00** to consider the business set forth in the subjoined agenda.

The attention of Councillors is directed to the Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Local Government : Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998).

D O'NEILL
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

KENNISGEWING AAN ALLE RAADSHERE & RAADSLEDE

SPESIALE VERGADERING VAN DIE OVERSTRAND MUNISIPALE RAAD

KENNIS WORD HIERMEE GEGEE dat 'n **SPESIALE VERGADERING** van die **OVERSTRAND MUNISIPALE RAAD** gehou sal word in die **Banketsaal, Burgersentrum, Hermanus,** op **Dinsdag, 31 Januarie 2023** om **10:00** om die sake op meegaande sakelys te bespreek.

Raadslede se aandag word gevestig op die Gedragskode vir Raadslede, Skedule 7 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering : Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet 117 van 1998).

D O'NEILL
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

ISAZISO ESIYA KUBO BONKE OOCEBAKHULU NOOCEBA

INTLANGANISO EKHETHEKILEYO YEBHUNGA LIKAMASIPALA WE-OVERSTRAND

OKU KUKWAZISA ukuba **INTLANGANISO EKHETHEKILEYO YEBHUNGA,** eza kuba **se Banqueting Hall, kwiZiko LoLUNTU, eHermanus ngoLwesibini, Umhla we 31 Janyuwari 2023 ngeye-10:00** ukuqwalasela imicimbi ekule ajenda iqhotyoshelwe apha.

OCeba bayacelwa ukuba baqwalasele isikhokelo sokuziphatha sooCeba, iShedyuli 7 kaRhulumente wooMasipala: uMthetho weeNkqubo zikaMasipala, uMthetho -1998 (uMthetho we-117 ka-1998).

D O'NEILL
LOMPHATHI KAMASIPALA

AGENDA/...

SPECIAL COUNCIL

31 January 2023

I N D E X

1. OPENING

2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BROUGHT FORWARD BY THE SPEAKER / EXECUTIVE MAYOR

4. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS

4.1
MONTHLY REPORT TO COUNCIL ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM) POLICY: PARAGRAPH 36, 16(1)(b) AND 17(1)(c) FOR DECEMBER 2022

8/2/2
C Le Roux **Deputy Director: Finance & SCM**
09 January 2023 **(028) 313 8107**

1. **Executive Summary**

   The purpose of this report is to inform Council of all deviations from the Supply Chain Management Policy, approved by the delegated authority in terms of Paragraph 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy, approvals in terms of Paragraph 16(1)(b) and 17(1)(c) for December 2022.

2. **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

   Directorate: Finance
   Department: Supply Chain Management

3. **Compliance with Strategic Priorities**

   Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
   Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. **Delegated Authority**

   None

5. **Legal Requirements**

   Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, (Act 56 of 2003)
   Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000, (Act 32 of 2000)
   Overstrand Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy dated 25 June 2008, as amended.

6. Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion

Background

The purpose of this report is to ensure that Council maintains oversight over the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy. In terms of Paragraph 36(2) of the said policy, the Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of Paragraph 36(1) of the policy and report same to council.

Discussion

A. Deviations - Paragraph 36(1)(a)

Paragraph 36(1)(a) of Council's Supply Chain Management (SCM) Policy allows circumstances for deviations from the procurement processes. Furthermore, the policy requires in Paragraph 36(2), that the reasons for any deviations from the procurement processes must be recorded and be reported to Council.

Deviations approved in terms of Paragraph 36(1)(a) for December 2022 is attached as **Annexure A**.

B. Awards in terms of Paragraph 16(1)(b) and 17(1)(c)

In terms of Paragraph 16(1)(b) and 17(1)(c) of the SCM Policy, where the Written or Formal Written Price Quotation process has been followed for procurement and it is not possible to obtain at least three quotations, the reasons must be recorded and approved by the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) or an official designated by the CFO.

In terms of Paragraph 16(1)(b) and 17(2) of the said policy, the designated official must report all such approvals made by the official in terms of their sub-delegation to the Chief Financial Officer.

A schedule of all such approvals for December 2022 is attached as per **Annexure B**.

C. Value of all Awards (Procurement transactions)

All procurement transactions undertaken with regards to tenders and formal written price quotations (in excess of R30 000) and written price quotations (below R30 000) awarded in terms of the Supply Chain Management Policy for December 2022.

A schedule of these awards for December 2022 is attached as **Annexure C1 and C2**.

7. Financial Implications

None

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

Annexure A:	Schedule of deviations from the procurement processes approved in terms of sub-delegations
Annexure B:	Schedule of approvals in terms of Paragraph 16(1)(b) and 17(1)(c)
Annexure C:	Schedule of awards made through the Bid Committee system, and formal written price quotations in excess of R30 000 and all price quotations below R30 000

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the deviations from the procurement processes, approved in terms of the delegated authority for December 2022, **be noted**;

2. that the awards made in terms of Paragraph 16(1)(b) and 17(1)(c), approved in terms of the delegated authority for December 2022, **be noted**; and

3. that the awards made through the Bid Committee system, and formal written price quotations in excess of R30 000 and all price quotations below R30 000 for December 2022, **be noted**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : **C LE ROUX**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : **TO BE NOTED**

A1/1

SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 36(1)(a) OF THE SCM POLICY - OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY - DECEMBER 2022

#	Request	Supplier	Approved Date	Deviation in terms of Clause 36(1)(a)	Amount Operational	Amount Capital	VAT	Value of the Deviation	Comments / Line description
1	SCD3452/2022	Spectrum Communications (Pty) Ltd	2022/12/09	36(1)(a)(v)	R 173 913,04	R -	R 26 086,96	R 200 000,00	Monitoring of Electrical Infrastructure System and Maintanance of Installed Instruments
2	SCD3456/2022	Fremtac Fire and Rescue CC	2022/12/23	36(1)(a)(ii)	R 388 325,25	R -	R 58 248,79	R 446 574,04	Service and Repair of Ground Ladders
3	SCD3457/2022	Work Dynamics (Pty) Ltd	2022/12/09	36(1)(a)(v)	R 34 086,96	R -	R 5 113,04	R 39 200,00	Market Related Remuneration information S56 Managers
4	SCD3458/2022	Expantrade Twenty Six CC t/a Amoroc Doors	2022/12/09	36(1)(a)(v)	R 12 069,57	R -	R 1 810,43	R 13 880,00	Repair of Gate Motor
5	SCD3459/2022	Indalo Yethu Construction and Projects (Pty) Ltd	2022/12/23	36(1)(a)(v)	R 1 200 000,00	R -	R 180 000,00	R 1 380 000,00	Provision of Plot Clearing Services for Hermanus and Kleinmond up until 30 June 2024
6	SCD3460/2022	Drager South Africa (Pty) Ltd	2022/12/22	36(1)(a)(ii)	R 28 230,00	R -	R 4 234,50	R 32 464,50	Service and Calibration of Alcohol Breath Analysers
7	SCD3461/2022	Onyx Risk Management (Pty) Ltd	2022/12/15	36(1)(a)(v)	R 12 767,43	R -	R 1 915,34	R 14 682,77	Repair of Fire Extinguishers
8	SCD3209A/2020	HWS Holdings CC	2022/12/22	36(1)(a)(v)	R 5 672 311,29	R -	R 850 846,69	R 6 523 157,98	Baboon Management Programme
9	SCD3462/2022	Altron Nexus	2022/12/23	36(1)(a)(v)	R 195 000,00	R -	R 29 250,00	R 224 250,00	Emergency Repair and Configuration of the Hytera XPT Network
10	SCD3463/2022	Lawula Systems (Pty) Ltd	2022/12/22	36(1)(a)(ii)	R 119 503,90	R -	R 17 925,59	R 137 429,49	Urgent Traffic Signals Repairs - R43/ Hawston Intersection & R43/ Sandbaai Main Road Intersection
		TOTAL	10		R 7 836 207,64	R -	R 1 175 431,14	R 9 011 638,78	

Schedule of approvals in terms of Clause 17 (2) of the SCM Policy - Overstrand Municipality - December 2022

10	Received only one quote by closing time and date of submission of quotation
11	Received only two quotes at closing time and date of submission of quotation

#	Order #	Supplier	Date	Value (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Value (Incl. VAT)	Reason Code	Comments / Line description
1	261430	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	20221101	R 4 581,19	R 687,13	R 5 268,32	10	CLEANING MATERIALS
2	261431	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	20221101	R 5 182,04	R 777,27	R 5 959,31	10	CLEANING MATERIALS
3	261265	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	20221108	R 7 000,00	R 1 050,00	R 8 050,00	10	HARDWARE ITEMS
4	261468	HERMANUS LOCKSMITHS AND SECURI	20221109	R 2 502,21	R 375,29	R 2 877,50	10	ALUMINIUM DOOR KEYS
5	261429	MN AKJE ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD	20221109	R 8 043,87	R -	R 8 043,87	10	KGALAGADI COTTA PORCELAIN FLOOR TILES (15 BOXES)
6	261421	GLASFIT HERMANUS	20221110	R 6 318,00	R 947,70	R 7 265,70	10	MIRROR TINTING
7	261215	WONDERLAND LIFESTYLE NURSERY	20221114	R 4 301,51	R 645,22	R 4 946,73	10	20 X KIKUYU GRASS TRAYS 128CC
8	261413	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	20221117	R 3 300,00	R 495,00	R 3 795,00	10	SAFETY SHOES
9	261238	BIOCURE CC	20221121	R 8 200,00	R 1 230,00	R 9 430,00	10	FRESH LINEN GELTECH CARTRIDGES
10	261340	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK	20221122	R 5 389,12	R 808,37	R 6 197,49	10	WORKWEAR
11	261420	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	20221124	R 2 204,81	R 330,72	R 2 535,53	10	LABEL MACH BROTHER PT-H110
12	261200	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	20221125	R 3 895,43	R 584,31	R 4 479,74	10	CATERING
13	261487	BIOCURE CC	20221201	R 11 600,00	R 1 740,00	R 13 340,00	10	SUPPLY OF MICROBE-AID 500G BAGS
14	261424	FORTUIN AE	20221207	R 14 750,00	R -	R 14 750,00	10	HARDWARE ITEMS
15	261392	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	20220831	R 4 307,02	R 646,05	R 4 953,07	11	ELF LIGHT GREY WOODEN FLOORING
16	261366	VIRGIL APPEL BOUERS	20220912	R 23 620,00	R -	R 23 620,00	11	BUIDLING MANTAINANCE
17	261188	DJ MAGIC	20220915	R 29 800,00	R -	R 29 800,00	11	REMOVAL AND MANTAINANCE OF ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION BOARD WITH COC
18	261038	HENDRICKS M	20221005	R 8 000,00	R -	R 8 000,00	11	MANTAINANCE WORKS AT KLEINMOND BLUE FLAG BEACH ABLUTION
19	261059	A AND L WELDING SOLUTIONS (PTY	20221013	R 10 000,00	R -	R 10 000,00	11	UPGRADING OF ENVIRONMENTAL ANIMAL HOLDING FACILITY
20	261189	DEREUZE PRINTING	20221019	R 5 550,00	R -	R 5 550,00	11	DESIGN AND SUPPLY OF RIP CURRENT CHROMADEK SIGNAGE
21	261222	OLYMPIA INTERNATIONAL PAINTS	20221031	R 20 326,00	R 3 048,90	R 23 374,90	11	PAINT
22	261344	JOHANN BERGH ELECTRONICS BK	20221102	R 13 329,00	R 1 999,35	R 15 328,35	11	MOTOROLA DP 3400 LION BATTERY
23	261239	KIRGE TREE SERVICES CC	20221117	R 25 900,00	R 3 885,00	R 29 785,00	11	HIRING AND DELIVERY OF CHIPPER WITH OPERATOR AND FUEL
24	261225	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT, BUILDERS	20221118	R 8 566,17	R 1 284,91	R 9 851,08	11	PINE WORK BENCH (L 1800 X W 600 X H900)
25	261445	H2O CT SERVICES	20221121	R 3 130,44	R 469,56	R 3 600,00	11	HHX172 PC FREE STANDING WIHT 18.9 BOTTLE STORAGE CABINET (WATER DISPENSER)
26	261316	HERMANUS EXTINGUISHER SERVICES	20221122	R 1 860,00	R 279,00	R 2 139,00	11	RED ARROW - SYMBOLIC SAFETY SIGN
27	261223	LUMBER & LAWN	20221122	R 13 274,93	R 1 991,23	R 15 266,16	11	HARDWARE ITEMS
28	261237	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK	20221123	R 2 517,08	R 377,55	R 2 894,63	11	WORKWEAR
29	261193	RIBBENS OFFICE NATIONAL	20221123	R 16 572,40	R 2 485,86	R 19 058,26	11	OFFICE FURNITURE
30	261199	BUCO HERMANUS	20221123	R 10 347,00	R 1 552,07	R 11 899,07	11	SHUTTERPLY 18MM
31	261229	VEEGOS ENVIROMENTAL PEST CONTR	20221124	R 29 900,00	R -	R 29 900,00	11	REMOVAL OF BEES ON MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES & OPEN SPACES
32	261317	FORTUIN AE	20221130	R 14 500,00	R -	R 14 500,00	11	INDUSTRIAL GATE MOTOR
33	261412	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	20221202	R 3 158,69	R 473,80	R 3 632,49	11	SOCKET 36MM
34	261400	HERMANUS EXTINGUISHER SERVICES	20221206	R 13 065,00	R 1 959,75	R 15 024,75	11	SERVICE, REFILL & PRESSURE TEST FIRE EXTINGUISHERS 4.5KG DCP
35	261415	HERMANUS ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIET	20221207	R 6 159,14	R 923,86	R 7 083,00	11	SL F10 XD DISINFECTANT
36	261482	KFC ENGINEERING & INDUSTRIAL	20221215	R 2 700,00	R 405,00	R 3 105,00	11	SQUARE TUBE 6.0M X 1.6MM X 32MM X 32MM
TOTAL	36			R 363 851,05	R 31 452,90	R 395 303,95		

B1/1

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REPORT IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 5(3) OF THE SCM POLICY

TENDERS & FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS AWARDED TO THE BIDDER SCORING THE HIGHEST POINTS AS WELL AS TENDERS CANCELLED IN TERMS OF COUNCIL'S PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY - DECEMBER 2022

#	Tender #	Description	Directorate	BAC	Adjudication	Awarded to	B-BBEE Level Awarded	Duration of contract	Completion Period	Tender Amount Type	Amount Operational	Amount Capital	VAT @ 15%	Total / Estimated Amount (incl. VAT)
1	SC2295/2022	Appointment of Panel of Attorneys for the Rendering of Conveyancing and Notary Services for a Period Ending 30 June 2025	Infrastructure & Planning	08-Dec-22	12-Dec-22	Kruger & Bigrout Attorneys	8	2 years and 5 months or part thereof	30-Jun-25	Fixed rates	R 353 139,75	R -	R 117 470,96	R 900 610,71
						Dirk Verdam Attorneys Inc.	0							
						AV Claassens Inc.	0							
2	SC2306/2022	Online Subscription for Access to Legal Information for a 2 Year Contract Period	Management Services	08-Dec-22	12-Dec-22	LexisNexis South Africa (Pty) Ltd	0	2 years	03-Jan-25	Fixed	R 278 288,36	R -	R 41 743,25	R 320 031,61
3	SC2318/2022	Upgrading of the Kleinmond Wastewater Treatment Works	Infrastructure & Planning	21-Dec-22	23-Dec-22	Hlasehlaganga Construction (Pty) Ltd	0	70 weeks	30-Jun-24	Fixed	R -	R 36 885 340,17	R 5 520 801,02	R 42 426 141,19
4	SC2334/2022	Supply and Delivery of Precast Septic Tanks for a contract period of 12 months	Community Services	19-Nov-22	07-Dec-22	Cancelled - no acceptable bids received	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
5	SC2335/2022	Supply & Delivery of Polywood Products	Community Services	12-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	Cancelled - no acceptable bids received	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
6	SC2340/2022	Supply & Delivery of Blower Mowers & Slasher	Community Services	06-Dec-22	15-Dec-22	MCSC (Pty) Ltd	0	Once-Off	6 weeks from date of official order	Fixed rates	R -	R 201 450,00	R 30 217,50	R 300 667,50
7	SC2342/2022	Supply, Delivery and Installation of Vendor Shelters at the Thembelihle Taxi Rank	Community Services	11-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	Jenty Engineering and Trading SA CC t/a Vinkies SA	1	8 Weeks	8 weeks from date of signing of contract	Fixed	R -	R 100 120,00	R 15 018,00	R 115 138,00
8	SC2343/2022	Removal, Supply, Deliver and Installation of Carpets at Stanford Library & Gansbaai Council Chambers	Community Services	11-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	A & S Renovations and Construction CC	0	8 Weeks	8 weeks from date of signing of contract	Fixed rates	R 52 300,87	R -	R 7 839,13	R 60 100,00
9	SC2350/2022	Veterinary Services for 6 Dogs at K9 Unit	Protection Services	08-Dec-22	13-Dec-22	Cancelled - no bids received	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
10	SC2351/2022	Provision of Plot Clearing Services for Hermanus and Kleinmond Area	Protection Services	30-Nov-22	07-Dec-22	Cancelled - no acceptable bids received	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
11	SC2354/2022	Supply & Delivery of Catering Services, Venue Décor, Furniture & Equipment for Jobs Summit Expo	LED	17-Dec-22	19-Dec-22	Cancelled - no acceptable bids received	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
12	SC2356/2022	Supply & Delivery of Building Material	Infrastructure & Planning	20-Dec-22	20-Dec-22	Agricultural Rural Development Services (Pty) Ltd	1	Once-Off	Date of official order	Fixed rates	R 42 960,52	R -	R 6 444,08	R 49 404,60
13	SC2357/2022	Hiring of Containers for Storage and Office Space	Protection Services	23-Dec-22	23-Dec-22	Rigtech and Services (Pty) Ltd	Non-Compliant Contributor	6 months	30-Jun-23	Fixed rates	R 125 860,00	R -	R 18 879,00	R 144 739,00
14	SC2358/2022	Refurbishment, Maintenance and Servicing of Hawston Swimming Pool and/or Pumps for a contract period ending 30 June 2024	Community Services	29-Nov-22	02-Dec-22	Agricultural Rural Development Services (Pty) Ltd	1	19 months or part thereof	30-Jun-24	Fixed rates	R 279 478,26		R 41 921,74	R 321 400,00
15	SC2362/2022	Hiring of Portable Chemical Toilets	Community Services	17-Dec-22	19-Dec-22	Bidvest Services (Pty) Ltd	0	7 months or part thereof	30-Jun-23	Fixed rates	R 120 134,12	R -	R 18 020,12	R 138 154,24
	Total							15			R 1 082 121,89	R 37 186 910,17	R 5 827 864,81	R 44 636 896,85

PROCUREMENT BELOW R30 000 WRITTEN QUOTATIONS IN TERMS OF COUNCIL'S PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY - DECEMBER 2022

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service
1	128116	261185	01/12/2022	LUMBER & LAWN	R 5 645,58	R 846,84	R 6 492,42	LAWNMOWER SPARES
2	128500	261186	01/12/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 586,78	R 88,02	R 674,80	HARDWARE
3	128505	261187	01/12/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS (P	R 1 700,00	R 255,00	R 1 955,00	HARDWARE
4	126464	261188	01/12/2022	DJ MAGIC	R 29 800,00	R -	R 29 800,00	MAINTENANCE WORK
5	127354	261189	01/12/2022	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 5 550,00	R -	R 5 550,00	CHROMADECK SIGNS
6	128363	261190	01/12/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 776,30	R 116,45	R 892,75	STATIONERY
7	128390	261191	01/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 77,34	R 11,60	R 88,94	STATIONERY
8	125973	261192	01/12/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 4 307,02	R 646,05	R 4 953,07	LAMINATED FLOORING
9	128374	261193	01/12/2022	RIBBENS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 16 572,40	R 2 485,86	R 19 058,26	STATIONERY
10	128516	261197	01/12/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 151,29	R 22,69	R 173,98	STATIONERY
11	128387	261199	01/12/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R 10 347,02	R 1 552,05	R 11 899,07	HARDWARE
12	128433	261200	01/12/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 3 895,43	R 584,31	R 4 479,74	CATERING
13	128081	261202	01/12/2022	DE VILLIERS D	R 2 500,00	R -	R 2 500,00	PAINT WORK
14	128444	261203	01/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 1 478,17	R 221,73	R 1 699,90	PLUMBING MATERIALS
15	128520	261204	01/12/2022	ULWANDO BUSHCLEARING (PTY	R 1 650,00	R 247,50	R 1 897,50	PLANTING GRASS
16	128525	261205	01/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 618,35	R 92,75	R 711,10	STATIONERY
17	128522	261206	01/12/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 1 682,61	R 252,39	R 1 935,00	BRICKS
18	128382	261208	01/12/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 573,91	R 86,09	R 660,00	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
19	128065	261209	01/12/2022	LINABO BUILDING PROJECTS	R 10 782,61	R 1 617,39	R 12 400,00	RECON STEEL DRUMS
20	128523	261210	01/12/2022	PLUMBLINK SA (PTY) LTD	R 731,57	R 109,74	R 841,31	PLUMBING MATERIALS
21	128524	261211	01/12/2022	PLUMBLINK SA (PTY) LTD	R 677,39	R 101,61	R 779,00	PLUMBING MATERIALS
22	128528	261212	01/12/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 1 669,57	R 250,43	R 1 920,00	CHAIN
23	128509	261213	02/12/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 1 008,70	R 151,30	R 1 160,00	HARDWARE
24	128441	261214	02/12/2022	WILKOO MARKETING (PROMINE	R 2 322,80	R 348,42	R 2 671,22	PAINT
25	128089	261215	02/12/2022	WONDERLAND LIFESTYLE NURS	R 4 301,50	R 645,23	R 4 946,73	KIKUYU GRASS
26	126618	261216	02/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 1 493,57	R 224,03	R 1 717,60	HARDWARE
27	128521	261217	02/12/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 1 023,02	R 140,65	R 1 163,67	REFRESHMENTS
28	128424	261218	02/12/2022	SUPA QUICK KLEINMOND	R 270,00	R 40,50	R 310,50	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
29	127663	261222	02/12/2022	OLYMPIA INTERNATIONAL PAI	R 20 326,00	R 3 048,90	R 23 374,90	PAINT
30	128323	261223	02/12/2022	LUMBER & LAWN	R 13 274,92	R 1 991,24	R 15 266,16	LAWNMOWER SPARES
31	128410	261224	02/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 649,39	R 247,41	R 1 896,80	STATIONERY
32	128202	261225	02/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT, BUI	R 8 566,16	R 1 284,92	R 9 851,08	HARDWARE
33	128532	261226	02/12/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 598,00	R 89,70	R 687,70	CLOTHING
34	128519	261228	02/12/2022	SECMA INTERNATIONAL SECUR	R 1 156,52	R 173,48	R 1 330,00	REPLACE ALARM BATTERY
35	128416	261229	02/12/2022	VEEGOS ENVIROMENTAL PEST	R 26 000,00	R 3 900,00	R 29 900,00	REMOVAL OF BEES

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service
36	128566	261235	02/12/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 948,54	R 142,28	R 1 090,82	REFRESHMENTS
37	128546	261236	02/12/2022	RPE ELECTRICAL WHOLESALER	R 1 998,00	R -	R 1 998,00	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
38	128358	261237	02/12/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 2 517,07	R 377,56	R 2 894,63	CLOTHING
39	128262	261238	02/12/2022	BIOCURE CC	R 8 200,00	R 1 230,00	R 9 430,00	CLEANING MATERIAL
40	128191	261239	02/12/2022	KRIGE TREE SERVICES CC	R 25 900,00	R 3 885,00	R 29 785,00	HIRE WOODCHIPPER
41	128443	261240	02/12/2022	PROLINEA OFFICE FURNITURE	R 6 055,00	R 908,25	R 6 963,25	CLEANING MATERIAL
42	127117	261241	02/12/2022	HENDRICKS M	R 18 600,00	R -	R 18 600,00	GENERAL MAINTENANCE AT KLEINMOND OFFICES
43	126277	261242	05/12/2022	LOCO ELECTRICAL WHOLESALE	R 20 800,00	R 3 120,00	R 23 920,00	FESTIVE LIGHTS
44	127755	261244	05/12/2022	JOHANN BERGH ELECTRONICS	R 13 329,00	R 1 999,35	R 15 328,35	INSTALL RADIO BASE STATION AND SUPPLY ACCESSORIES
45	127063	261245	05/12/2022	OFFICETECH	R 19 980,00	R 2 997,00	R 22 977,00	OFFICE CHAIRS
46	128190	261246	05/12/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 3 125,00	R 468,75	R 3 593,75	SWIMMING POOL PUMP
47	126428	261248	05/12/2022	YVETTE CLOETE AND ASSOCIA	R 26 086,96	R 3 913,04	R 30 000,00	CONVEYANCING SERVICES
48	126812	261250	05/12/2022	FSL CONSTRUCTION AND PROJ	R 22 750,00	R -	R 22 750,00	REPAIRS TO PUBLIC TOILET
49	128490	261251	05/12/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 568,35	R 85,25	R 653,60	STATIONERY
50	128491	261252	05/12/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 996,52	R 149,48	R 1 146,00	HARDWARE
51	128517	261253	05/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 234,70	R 35,20	R 269,90	PLUMBING MATERIALS
52	127711	261254	06/12/2022	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R 10 164,00	R 1 524,60	R 11 688,60	OFFICE CHAIRS
53	128601	261256	06/12/2022	LITTLE DAISY PROJECTS (PT	R 1 850,00	R -	R 1 850,00	CATERING
54	128582	261257	06/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 810,26	R 121,54	R 931,80	STATIONERY
55	128595	261258	06/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 1 382,35	R 207,35	R 1 589,70	HARDWARE
56	128588	261260	06/12/2022	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 1 980,00	R -	R 1 980,00	CATERING
57	128568	261261	06/12/2022	PPF HERMANUS	R 360,00	R 54,00	R 414,00	PLUMBING MATERIALS
58	128574	261262	06/12/2022	MCINJANA TOURS	R 1 200,00	R -	R 1 200,00	TRANSPORT FOR 15 PEOPLE
59	128572	261263	06/12/2022	OVERBERG STEEL & IRRIGATI	R 622,43	R 93,37	R 715,80	HARDWARE
60	127933	261265	06/12/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 7 000,00	R 1 050,00	R 8 050,00	PALLET RACKING
61	128144	261266	06/12/2022	LOCO ELECTRICAL WHOLESALE	R 1 973,10	R 295,97	R 2 269,07	POWER SUPPLY
62	128016	261270	06/12/2022	MARINE CARPET & UPHOLSTER	R 8 730,00	R -	R 8 730,00	STEAM CLEAN AUDITORIUM CHAIRS
63	128602	261273	06/12/2022	CUSTOM DEN (Pty) LTD	R 1 950,00	R -	R 1 950,00	CLEAN WALKWAY DAVIES POOL
64	128462	261274	06/12/2022	DAUNWIN ALEXANDER	R 1 900,00	R -	R 1 900,00	TINTING WINDOWS
65	128372	261275	06/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 086,00	R 162,90	R 1 248,90	STATIONERY
66	128573	261276	06/12/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS (P	R 1 478,26	R 221,74	R 1 700,00	SIGNAGE
67	128584	261277	06/12/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 1 606,96	R 241,04	R 1 848,00	GALVANISED ITEMS
68	128304	261278	06/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT, BUI	R 1 594,78	R 239,22	R 1 834,00	EXTENSION LEAD & MULTIPLUG
69	128356	261279	06/12/2022	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 1 550,00	R -	R 1 550,00	PRINTING RECEIPT BOOKS
70	128436	261280	06/12/2022	OFFICETECH	R 1 400,00	R 210,00	R 1 610,00	OFFICE CHAIRS
71	128394	261285	06/12/2022	SINGLE SA (HERMANUS SCREE	R 1 530,00	R -	R 1 530,00	EMBROIDERY
72	128088	261286	07/12/2022	WONDERLAND LIFESTYLE NURS	R 3 780,10	R 567,01	R 4 347,11	VEGETABLE SEEDLING TRAYS
73	128624	261294	07/12/2022	CCS PLANT TOOL & TRAILER	R 646,96	R 97,04	R 744,00	BOMAG ROLLER
74	128147	261297	07/12/2022	EUROPA BOUERS (EUROPA WW)	R 12 500,00	R -	R 12 500,00	GENERAL MAINTENANCE WORK

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service
75	128606	261299	07/12/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 86,87	R 13,03	R 99,90	YELLOW DUSTERS
76	128609	261300	07/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 222,61	R 33,39	R 256,00	STATIONERY
77	128612	261301	07/12/2022	SUPA QUICK KLEINMOND	R 1 282,34	R 192,35	R 1 474,69	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
78	128613	261302	07/12/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 620,63	R 243,10	R 1 863,73	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
79	128506	261304	07/12/2022	OFFICE FOR YOU (Pty) Ltd	R 1 778,40	R 266,76	R 2 045,16	STATIONERY
80	128608	261311	07/12/2022	GANSBAAI MIDAS	R 698,18	R 104,73	R 802,91	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
81	128545	261312	07/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT, BUI	R 1 909,57	R 286,43	R 2 196,00	DISTANCE MEASURER
82	128662	261313	07/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT, BUI	R 1 737,39	R 260,61	R 1 998,00	POWER TOOLS
83	128314	261316	08/12/2022	HERMANUS EXTINGUISHER SER	R 1 860,00	R 279,00	R 2 139,00	SAFETY SIGNS
84	128515	261317	08/12/2022	FORTUIN AE	R 12 608,70	R 1 891,30	R 14 500,00	GATE MOTOR
85	125065	261318	08/12/2022	FORTUIN AE	R 23 347,83	R 3 502,17	R 26 850,00	INSTALLATION OF ALUMINIUM WINDOWS
86	128629	261326	08/12/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS (P	R 1 495,65	R 224,35	R 1 720,00	CHROMADECK SIGNS
87	128639	261327	08/12/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 1 535,65	R 230,35	R 1 766,00	HARDWARE
88	128633	261328	08/12/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 312,17	R 46,83	R 359,00	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
89	126542	261329	08/12/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 8 139,15	R 1 220,87	R 9 360,02	DOOR AND HINGES
90	128627	261330	08/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT, BUI	R 547,83	R 82,17	R 630,00	THREAD ROD
91	128255	261331	08/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT, BUI	R 705,22	R 105,78	R 811,00	GARDEN HOSE
92	128364	261332	08/12/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 330,81	R 199,62	R 1 530,43	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
93	128622	261335	08/12/2022	EBM SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LT	R 945,40	R 141,81	R 1 087,21	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
94	128617	261336	08/12/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 1 692,87	R 253,93	R 1 946,80	HARDWARE
95	127992	261337	08/12/2022	SJ HERHOLDT FURNITURES TO	R 5 513,04	R 826,96	R 6 340,00	MICROWAVE & KETTLE
96	128303	261338	08/12/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 190,31	R 178,55	R 1 368,86	STATIONERY
97	127014	261339	08/12/2022	GANSBAAI GAS (PTY) LTD	R 1 970,00	R 295,50	R 2 265,50	BLOW TOURCH
98	128293	261340	08/12/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 13 215,21	R 1 982,28	R 15 197,49	CLOTHING
99	128558	261341	08/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 226,35	R 183,95	R 1 410,30	STATIONERY
100	128637	261347	09/12/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS (P	R 1 730,43	R 259,57	R 1 990,00	CHROMADECK SIGNS
101	128475	261351	09/12/2022	INTROSTAT (PTY) LTD	R 13 568,00	R 2 035,20	R 15 603,20	CARTRIDGES
102	128674	261352	09/12/2022	HERMANUS EXTINGUISHER SER	R 1 260,00	R 189,00	R 1 449,00	SERVICE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
103	128495	261353	09/12/2022	JOINERY AND KITCHENS (PTY	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	INSTALLATION OF GUTTERS
104	128708	261363	12/12/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 678,70	R 101,80	R 780,50	HARDWARE
105	126324	261366	12/12/2022	VIRGIL APPEL BOUERS	R 23 620,00	R -	R 23 620,00	SCREET OF OFFICE FLOORS
106	127507	261367	13/12/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 3 457,50	R 518,63	R 3 976,13	POWER TOOLS
107	128740	261368	13/12/2022	BE SAFE PARAMEDICAL CC	R 379,13	R 56,87	R 436,00	O2 REGULATORS
108	128747	261369	13/12/2022	ANTON'S CONCRETE AND STEE	R 370,00	R -	R 370,00	CONCRETE SLABS
109	128702	261371	13/12/2022	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PT	R 1 509,57	R 226,44	R 1 736,01	HARDWARE
110	128690	261375	13/12/2022	EUROPA BOUERS (EUROPA WW)	R 1 700,00	R -	R 1 700,00	REPAIR ENTRANCE GATE
111	128707	261380	13/12/2022	GLASSMEN HERMANUS (PTY) L	R 1 713,04	R 256,96	R 1 970,00	GLASS INSTALLATION
112	128590	261381	13/12/2022	LOCO ELECTRICAL WHOLESALE	R 19 255,30	R 2 888,30	R 22 143,60	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
113	128618	261382	13/12/2022	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	R 6 278,80	R 941,82	R 7 220,62	SAFETY SPECS
114	128591	261383	13/12/2022	UNIVERSAL TRADING	R 25 040,00	R 3 756,00	R 28 796,00	PLUMBING MATERIALS
115	128660	261384	13/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 700,81	R 255,12	R 1 955,93	STATIONERY

C2 4/6

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service
116	128688	261385	13/12/2022	METWIN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	INSTALL PUSH BAS DOOR
117	128628	261386	13/12/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 330,35	R 49,55	R 379,90	HARDWARE
118	128694	261390	13/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT, BUI	R 1 078,26	R 161,74	R 1 240,00	HARDWARE
119	128728	261391	14/12/2022	CONSTRUCTIVE BUILDING MAI	R 1 980,00	R -	R 1 980,00	ROOF REPAIR
120	128767	261392	14/12/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 715,50	R 257,33	R 1 972,83	SAND BAGS
121	128761	261393	14/12/2022	COLOURPIX GRAPHIC DESIGNS	R 1 739,00	R 260,85	R 1 999,85	POSTERS
122	128762	261394	14/12/2022	GANSBAAI AIRCON AND REFRI	R 1 133,77	R 170,06	R 1 303,83	AIRCON SERVICE
123	128709	261395	14/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 1 730,17	R 259,53	R 1 989,70	HARDWARE
124	128705	261396	14/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 1 725,91	R 258,89	R 1 984,80	HARDWARE
125	128758	261397	14/12/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 260,00	R 39,00	R 299,00	CLEANING MATERIAL
126	128724	261398	14/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT, BUI	R 1 732,17	R 259,83	R 1 992,00	HARDWARE
127	128175	261399	14/12/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 476,00	R 71,40	R 547,40	KIDNEY BELTS
128	128598	261400	14/12/2022	HERMANUS EXTINGUISHER SER	R 13 065,00	R 1 959,75	R 15 024,75	SERVICE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
129	128406	261401	14/12/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R 15 502,51	R 2 325,38	R 17 827,89	HARDWARE
130	128759	261408	14/12/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 356,52	R 53,48	R 410,00	HARDWARE
131	128630	261409	14/12/2022	FLO-RITE IRRIGATION CC	R 4 243,48	R 636,52	R 4 880,00	SUBMERSIBLE PUMP
132	128395	261410	14/12/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 1 451,00	R 217,65	R 1 668,65	WOODEN DROPPERS
133	128554	261411	15/12/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 10 947,60	R 1 642,14	R 12 589,74	PLASTIC COATED DIAMOND MESH
134	128567	261412	15/12/2022	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	R 3 158,69	R 473,80	R 3 632,49	TOOLS
135	128195	261413	15/12/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 3 300,00	R 495,00	R 3 795,00	SAFETY SHOES
136	128745	261414	15/12/2022	ALEX GRANT PHARMACY	R 437,60	R 65,64	R 503,24	IOD MEDICATION
137	128659	261415	15/12/2022	HERMANUS ANIMAL WELFARE S	R 6 159,13	R 923,87	R 7 083,00	K9 DISINFECTANT
138	128775	261418	15/12/2022	CUSTOM DEN (Pty) LTD	R 1 950,00	R -	R 1 950,00	LOCKSMITH TO OPEN OFFICE
139	128415	261420	15/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 2 204,81	R 330,72	R 2 535,53	STATIONERY
140	128019	261421	15/12/2022	GLASFIT HERMANUS	R 6 318,00	R 947,70	R 7 265,70	MIRROR TINTING
141	128621	261424	15/12/2022	FORTUIN AE	R 24 750,00	R -	R 24 750,00	FIRE ESCAPE DOOR
142	128780	261427	15/12/2022	WHALE PRINTING CC	R 840,00	R 126,00	R 966,00	BUSINESS CARDS
143	128739	261428	15/12/2022	EVELYN'S PAINTING SERVICE	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	REPAIR BRIDGE AT RIETFONTEIN
144	127993	261429	15/12/2022	MN AKUE ENTERPRISES (PTY)	R 8 043,87	R -	R 8 043,87	TILES AND ACCESSORIES
145	127714	261430	15/12/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 4 581,15	R 687,17	R 5 268,32	CLEANING MATERIAL
146	127739	261431	15/12/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 5 182,01	R 777,30	R 5 959,31	CLEANING MATERIAL
147	128749	261433	19/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 1 199,65	R 179,95	R 1 379,60	HARDWARE
148	128798	261434	19/12/2022	PPF HERMANUS	R 1 073,50	R 161,03	R 1 234,53	PLUMBING MATERIALS
149	128765	261435	19/12/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS (P	R 1 434,78	R 215,22	R 1 650,00	SIGNBOARD
150	128750	261436	19/12/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 697,39	R 104,61	R 802,00	AIRTIME
151	128783	261440	19/12/2022	GANSBAAI MIDAS	R 952,35	R 142,85	R 1 095,20	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
152	128786	261441	19/12/2022	AJ BANDEDIENS GANSBAAI	R 915,00	R 137,25	R 1 052,25	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
153	128687	261442	19/12/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 7 815,64	R 1 172,35	R 8 987,99	CLOTHING
154	128793	261443	19/12/2022	SUPA QUICK KLEINMOND	R 960,73	R 144,11	R 1 104,84	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
155	128014	261444	19/12/2022	LUSIBA AND SONS (PTY) LTD	R 9 500,00	R -	R 9 500,00	CLEANING WINDOWS
156	128280	261445	19/12/2022	H2O CT SERVICES	R 3 130,43	R 469,57	R 3 600,00	WATER DISPENSER

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service
157	128784	261446	19/12/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 663,44	R 249,52	R 1 912,96	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
158	128785	261447	19/12/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 479,35	R 221,90	R 1 701,25	HARDWARE
159	128778	261448	19/12/2022	RPE ELECTRICAL WHOLESALER	R 1 900,00	R -	R 1 900,00	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
160	128676	261449	20/12/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 6 352,37	R 952,85	R 7 305,22	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
161	128811	261452	20/12/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS (P	R 1 434,78	R 215,22	R 1 650,00	CHROMADEK SIGNBOARDS
162	128815	261453	20/12/2022	NUWAY ENTERPRISES	R 1 735,00	R 260,25	R 1 995,25	CHROMADEK SIGNBOARDS
163	128697	261456	21/12/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 484,37	R 222,66	R 1 707,03	STATIONERY
164	128800	261457	21/12/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 730,43	R 259,56	R 1 989,99	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
165	128684	261460	21/12/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 6 076,55	R 911,48	R 6 988,03	STATIONERY
166	128468	261462	21/12/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 3 730,30	R 559,55	R 4 289,85	STATIONERY
167	128813	261463	21/12/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 885,08	R 132,76	R 1 017,84	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
168	128826	261465	21/12/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 331,35	R 199,70	R 1 531,05	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
169	127991	261468	21/12/2022	HERMANUS LOCKSMITHS AND S	R 2 502,17	R 375,33	R 2 877,50	REPAIR ALUMINIUM DOOR LOCK
170	128640	261469	21/12/2022	POWERCOMM SOLUTIONS (PTY)	R 16 266,80	R 2 440,02	R 18 706,82	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
171	128689	261470	21/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT, BUI	R 1 617,22	R 242,58	R 1 859,80	CLEANING MATERIAL
172	128824	261471	21/12/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS (P	R 1 660,87	R 249,13	R 1 910,00	CHROMADEK SIGNBOARDS
173	128650	261472	21/12/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 19 864,34	R 2 979,65	R 22 843,99	STATIONERY
174	128658	261473	21/12/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 4 128,24	R 619,24	R 4 747,48	STATIONERY
175	128838	261475	22/12/2022	MY DESIGN	R 1 730,43	R 259,57	R 1 990,00	INFORMATION SIGN
176	128715	261476	22/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 321,65	R 48,25	R 369,90	GARDEN HOSE
177	128699	261478	22/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 6 469,39	R 970,41	R 7 439,80	SHUTTERBOARD
178	128833	261479	22/12/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 478,17	R 71,73	R 549,90	SMALL TOOLS
179	128835	261480	22/12/2022	MY DESIGN	R 1 008,70	R 151,30	R 1 160,00	INFORMATION SIGN
180	128781	261482	23/12/2022	KFC ENGINEERING & INDUSTR	R 2 700,00	R 405,00	R 3 105,00	SQUARE TUBING
181	128771	261483	23/12/2022	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R 9 890,00	R 1 483,50	R 11 373,50	GENERATOR
182	128757	261484	23/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 643,48	R 96,52	R 740,00	HEADPHONES
183	128830	261485	23/12/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 1 617,39	R 242,61	R 1 860,00	AIRTIME
184	128831	261486	23/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT, BUI	R 1 318,32	R 197,75	R 1 516,07	PAINT
185	128551	261487	23/12/2022	BIOCURE CC	R 11 600,00	R 1 740,00	R 13 340,00	DRAIN CLEANER
186	128075	261488	23/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT, BUI	R 7 347,83	R 1 102,17	R 8 450,00	BATTERIES
187	128823	261491	23/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT, BUI	R 415,65	R 62,35	R 478,00	SMALL TOOLS
188	128769	261492	23/12/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 10 940,00	R 1 641,00	R 12 581,00	FRIDGE/FREEZER
189	128645	261493	28/12/2022	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R 12 245,22	R 1 836,78	R 14 082,00	TILES
190	127990	261494	28/12/2022	PROLINEA OFFICE FURNITURE	R 13 554,00	R 2 033,10	R 15 587,10	BLINDS
191	128857	261495	28/12/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 035,05	R 155,26	R 1 190,31	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
192	128858	261496	28/12/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 721,03	R 258,15	R 1 979,18	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
193	128806	261500	28/12/2022	KOLIE NEL EN DOGTERS (PTY	R 6 727,82	R -	R 6 727,82	PARASITE CONTROL
194	128863	261501	28/12/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 546,00	R 81,90	R 627,90	BATTERYCHARGERS
195	128868	261510	29/12/2022	MY DESIGN	R 730,43	R 109,57	R 840,00	SIGN BOARD
196	127970	261512	29/12/2022	RIBBENS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 20 355,64	R 3 053,35	R 23 408,99	HEAVY DUTY SHREDDER
197	128861	261515	29/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 782,00	R 117,30	R 899,30	CASH BOX

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service
198	128864	261516	30/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 653,79	R 98,07	R 751,86	HARDWARE
199	128874	261519	30/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 321,74	R 48,26	R 370,00	HEADPHONES
200	128882	261521	30/12/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 1 124,35	R 168,65	R 1 293,00	SMALL TOOLS
201	128869	261522	30/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 1 234,70	R 185,20	R 1 419,90	SMALL TOOLS
202	128701	261523	30/12/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 6 817,00	R 1 022,55	R 7 839,55	LOCKSETS
203	128876	261524	30/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 252,17	R 37,83	R 290,00	HDMI ADAPTOR
	TOTALS			**203**	**R 972 678,33**	**R 115 749,49**	**R 1 088 427,82**	

4.2
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION REPORT – 2022/2023: 2nd QUARTER: 01 OCTOBER 2022 TO 31 DECEMBER 2022

8/2/2
C Le Roux **Deputy Director: Finance & SCM**
10 January 2023 **(028) 313 8107**

1. **Executive Summary**

   In terms of Paragraph 6(3) of Overstrand Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, the Municipal Manager must, within 6 business days of each quarter, submit a report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Executive Mayor.

2. **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

   Directorate: Finance
   Department: Supply Chain Management

3. **Compliance with Strategic Priorities**

   Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
   Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. **Delegated Authority**

   None

5. **Legal Requirements**

   Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003
   Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000, (Act 32 of 2000)
   Overstrand Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy dated 25 June 2008, as amended.

6. **Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion**

   Background

   The purpose of this report is to ensure that Council maintains oversight over the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy, specifically regarding the following:

   a) awards made for the 2nd Quarter of the 2022/2023 financial year, 01 October to 31 December 2022;

b) deviations in terms of Paragraph 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy;
c) minor breaches approved by the Accounting Officer in terms of Paragraph 36(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy;
d) the status of objections, complaints and appeals lodged; and
e) progress made with incidences of non-compliance and irregular expenditure identified and currently undergoing investigation.

Discussion

a) Bid Awards

Bids are awarded in terms of Overstrand Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy and the preferential points system prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Policy.

Procurement transactions have been processed through the bid committee system and formal written price quotations in excess of R30 000 within the following timeframes:

Procurement Function	2022/2023 2nd Quarter	2022/2023	2021/2022
Bids Processed	32	52	111
Bids processed - Average per Quarter	32	26	28
Average days from final evaluation to Bid Adjudication Committee	5	6	4
Average days from initiation to Bid Specification Committee	9	11	13
Estimated Value of Awards (Rand)	**R 1 168 184 684,99**	**R 1 222 123 064,31**	**R 417 948 561,18**

Value of all Awards

The total value of tenders and formal written price quotations more than R30 000 and written price quotations (below R30 000) awarded by the Supply Chain Management Unit for the 2nd Quarter of 2022/2023:

	Operational Amount (Excluding VAT, where applicable)	Capital Amount (Excluding VAT, where applicable)	VAT @ 15%	Value of Awards (Including VAT, where applicable) for Q2
Bid Awards (32)	R 977 318 639,92	R 38 536 686,29	R 152 329 358,78	R 1 168 184 684,99
Quotations <R30000 (900)	R 4 134 624,90	R 0,00	R458 815,74	R4 593 440,64
Total	R 981 453 264,82	R 38 536 686,29	R 152 788 174,52	R 1 172 778 125,63

A schedule of these awards above for the 2nd Quarter of 2022/2023 are attached as **Annexure A1 and A2**.

Deviations – Paragraph 36(1)(a)

Paragraph 36(1)(a) of Overstrand Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy allows circumstances for deviations from the procurement processes. Furthermore, the policy requires in Paragraph 36(2), that the reasons for any deviations from the procurement processes must be recorded and be reported to Council.

Deviations approved by the Accounting Officer or by the delegated officials were motivated in terms of the following categories for applications approved for the 2022/2023 year to date is compared to the 2021/2022 financial year as per the following schedule:

SCM Policy	Description	2022/2023 2nd Quarter	2022/2023 to date	2021/2022
Paragraph 36(1)(a)(i)	Emergency	2	2	16
Paragraph 36(1)(a)(ii)	Sole Provider	2	8	14
Paragraph 36(1)(a)(iii)	Special works of Art	0	0	0
Paragraph 36(1)(a)(iv)	Animals for zoos	0	0	0
Paragraph 36(1)(a)(v)	Impractical / Impossible	20	35	97
Paragraph 36(1)(a)(v)(a)	Ad-hoc repairs/ Strip& Quote	0	0	0
Total		**24**	**45**	**127**

A schedule of Deviations approved in terms of Paragraphs 36(1)(a) is attached as **Annexure B**.

Value of all Deviations awarded

The total value of deviations processed via the Supply Chain Management Unit for the 2nd Quarter of 2022/2023, are as follows:

	Operational Amount (Excluding VAT, where applicable)	Capital Amount (Excluding VAT, where applicable)	VAT @ 15%	Value of Awards (Including VAT, where applicable) for Q2
Deviations (24)	**R 9 051 823.19**	**R 0,00**	**R 1 357 773.48**	**R 10 409 596.67**

b) Minor Breaches

The Supply Chain Management Policy states in Paragraph 36(1)(b) that the Accounting Officer may consider ratifying any minor breach of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.

No minor breaches were recorded in the 2nd Quarter of 2022/2023 financial year.

c) Objections, Complaints and Appeals

In terms of Paragraph 49 of the SCM Policy, persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken in the implementation of the supply chain management system, may lodge a written objection against the decision or action within 10 business days of the decision or action.

These objections must be dealt with and resolved in terms of Paragraph 50(1) of the SCM Policy. In terms of this, the Accounting Officer has appointed an ‘appeals authority’ which must strive to resolve all objections within 46 business days of receipt and report to the Accounting Officer on a monthly basis on the objections received, attended to and resolved in terms of Paragraph 50(3) of the Policy.

In terms of Section 62 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, a person whose rights are affected by a decision taken by a staff member of a municipality, may appeal against that decision by giving written notice of the appeal and reasons to the municipal manager within 21 days of the date of the notification of the decision.

A schedule of all appeals, disputes, objections, queries and complaints received or dealt with during the 2nd Quarter of 2022/2023, is attached as **Annexure C**.

d) Incidences of Non-compliance and Irregular Expenditure

In terms of Section 32(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management, Act No. 56 of 2003, the Executive Mayor, inter alia, must be made aware of all possible irregular expenditure incurred by the municipality.

A register of all incidences of irregular expenditure identified and currently undergoing investigation is attached as **Annexure D**.

7. Financial Implications

None

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

Annexure A1:	Schedule of Awards made through the Bid Committee system and all formal written price quotations in excess of R30 000
Annexure A2:	Schedule of transactions of price quotations below R30 000
Annexure B:	Schedule of Deviations from the procurement processes
Annexure C:	Schedule of disputes, objections, queries, complaints and appeals received
Annexure D:	Schedule of Irregular Expenditure

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the activities undertaken, and outcomes achieved in the implementation of the Overstrand Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy for the 2^{nd} Quarter of 2022/2023 **be noted**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : C LE ROUX

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : TO BE NOTED

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REPORT IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6(3) OF THE SCM POLICY

TENDERS & FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS AWARDED TO THE BIDDER SCORING THE HIGHEST POINTS AS WELL AS TENDERS CANCELLED IN TERMS OF COUNCIL'S PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY- 01 OCTOBER 2022 TO 31 DECEMBER 2022: QUARTER 2

#	Tender #	Description	Directorate	BEC	Adjudication	Awarded to	B-BBEE Level Awarded	Duration of contract	Completion Period	Tender Amount Type	Amount Operational	Amount Capital	VAT @ 15%	Total Amount (incl. VAT)
1	SC2315/2022	Manufacture, Supply and Deliver Trailer for Overstrand Municipality in Hermanus	Community Services	06-Oct-22	13-Oct-22	Rustic Living Trading 155 (Pty) Ltd	1	Once-Off	Date of official order	Fixed	R -	R 66 372,17	R 9 955,83	R 76 328,00
2	SC2026A/2019	Transversal Contract RT57-2019: Supply & Delivery of Sedan, Light and Heavy Commercial Vehicles, Buses, Motor Cycles, Agricultural Tractors, Construction Plant and Equipment to the State for the period 1 July 2022 to 31 March 2023 (Extension of contract)	Community Services	17-Oct-22	18-Oct-22	Various Suppliers	N/A	6 months	31-Mar-23	Fixed rates	R -	R 1 240 423,95	R 186 063,59	R 1 426 487,54
3	SC2134A/2022	Extension of Contract No. SC2134A/2022: Reseal, Upgrading and Rehabilitation of Roads in Overstrand for a contract period ending 30 June 2023	Community Services	10-Oct-22	14-Oct-22	Actophambili Roads (Pty) Ltd	N/A	8 months	30-Jun-23	Fixed	R 13 612 002,20	R -	R 2 041 800,33	R 15 653 802,53
4	SC2214A/2021	Transversal Contract RT46-2020: Appointment of Contractors for the Provision of Vehicle Fleet Management Services to the State for a Period of Five Years - 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2026	Community Services	20-Oct-22	24-Oct-22	EKS Vehicle Tracking (Pty) Ltd	N/A	33 months	30-Jun-25	Fixed rates	R 3 300 125,00	R -	R 495 018,75	R 3 795 143,75
5	SC2316/2022	Repair, Maintenance and Deep Cleaning of Synthetic Turf surfaces in the Overstrand Area for a contract period ending 30 June 2025	Community Services	20-Oct-22	24-Oct-22	Cancelled - No bids received	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
6	SC2245/2021	Pruning and Felling of Trees in Hermanus, Kleinmond and Stanford Areas for a contract period ending 30 June 2025	Community Services	21-Oct-22	31-Oct-22	Beatrice Mina Group (Pty) Ltd Ukwanda Bushclearing (Pty) Ltd	1 0	36 months	30-Jun-25	Fixed Rates	R 1 559 964,00	R -	R 233 994,60	R 1 793 958,60
7	SC2302/2022	Service Provided for Tow-in Services in the Overstrand Area	Protection Services	20-Oct-22	31-Oct-22	Cancelled - No acceptable bids received	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
8	SC2269/2021	Repair, Maintenance and Design of Irrigation Systems in the Overstrand Municipal Area for a contract period ending 30 June 2025	Community Services	21-Oct-22	31-Oct-22	Cancelled due to material irregularity in tender process	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
9	SC1890C/2018	Amendment of Contract: SC1890C/2018: Water and Waste Water Bulk Works Operation and Maintenance	Infrastructure & Planning	22-Nov-22	25-Nov-22	Veolia Services Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd	N/A	11 years or part thereof	07-Dec-32	Fixed rates	R 950 215 433,91	R -	R 142 532 315,09	R 1 092 747 749,00
10	SC2182A/2021	Amendment of Contract: SC2182A/2021: Operation of New Material Recovery Facility (MRF), Hermanus	Infrastructure & Planning	18-Nov-22	25-Nov-22	Hermanus Recycling CC	N/A	36 months	31-Oct-24	Fixed rates	R 6 685 705,26	R -	R 1 002 855,79	R 7 688 561,05

#	Tender #	Description	Directorate	BSC	Adjudication	Awarded to	B-BBEE Level Awarded	Duration of contract	Completion Period	Tender Amount Type	Amount Operational	Amount Capital	VAT @ 15%	Total Amount (incl. VAT)
11	SC2297/2022	Lease, Management and Maintenance of Erf 1179 Hawston (Situated on the corner of Woodlands Road and Mill Street, Hawston) as a Community Facility For a Contract Period of 9 (Nine) Years and 11 (Eleven) Months	Infrastructure & Planning	17-Nov-22	25-Nov-22	Cancelled - no acceptable bids received	N/A	NA	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
12	SC2315/2022	Supply, Delivery and Installation of Ceiling	Infrastructure & Planning	03-Nov-22	04-Nov-22	Cancelled due to material irregularity in tender process	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
13	SC2327/2022	First Aid Level 1, Safety Rep Training and Basic Fire Fighting Training	Management Services	23-Nov-22	24-Nov-22	Performance Development Institute (Pty) Ltd	0	8 months or part thereof	30-Jun-23	Fixed rates	R 134 475,95	R -	R -	R 134 475,95
14	SC2328/2022	Supply, Deliver and Install Outdoor Gym Equipment in Kleinmond	Community Services	23-Nov-22	29-Nov-22	Black Mushroom (Pty) Ltd	0	Once-off	30 days from date of official order	Fixed rates	R -	R 16 700,00	R -	R 16 700,00
						Dynamic R Consultants (Pty) Ltd	1				R -	R 46 280,00		R 46 280,00
15	SC2329/2022	Lease, Management, Maintenance and Sub-lease of a Portion of Erf 9515 Zwelihle for Business Purposes for a Contract Period of 9 (Nine) years and 11 (Eleven) Months	Infrastructure & Planning	21-Nov-22	25-Nov-22	Cancelled - no acceptable bids received	N/A	NA	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
16	SC2330/2022	Training: Supervise Work Unit to Achieve Work Unit Objectives	Management Services	23-Nov-22	28-Nov-22	Performance Development Institute (Pty) Ltd	0	7 months or part thereof	30-Jun-23	Fixed rates	R 128 811,72	R -	R -	R 128 811,72
17	SC2332/2022	Lease, Management and Maintenance of Erf 9199 Hermanus (Situated in Zwelihle) for Community Purposes for a Contract Period of 9 (Nine) Years and 11 (Eleven) Months	Infrastructure & Planning	17-Nov-22	25-Nov-22	Cancelled - no acceptable bids received	N/A	NA	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
18	SC2293/2022	Appointment of Panel of Attorneys for the Rendering of Conveyancing and Notary Services for a Period Ending 30 June 2025	Infrastructure & Planning	09-Dec-22	12-Dec-22	Kruger & Bigrout Attorneys	0	2 years and 5 months or part thereof	30-Jun-25	Fixed rates	R 783 139,75	R -	R 117 470,96	R 900 610,71
						Dirk Verdoes Attorneys Inc	0							
						AV Dawson Inc	0							
19	SC2306/2022	Online Subscription for Access to Legal Information for a 2 Year Contract Period	Management Services	09-Dec-22	12-Dec-22	LexisNexis South Africa (Pty) Ltd	0	2 years	03-Jan-25	Fixed	R 278 288,36	R -	R 41 743,25	R 320 031,61
20	SC2318/2022	Upgrading of the Kleinmond Wastewater Treatment Works	Infrastructure & Planning	21-Dec-22	22-Dec-22	Hilcost Inyanga Construction (Pty) Ltd	0	70 weeks	30-Jun-24	Fixed	R -	R 36 805 340,17	R 5 520 801,02	R 42 326 141,19
21	SC2334/2022	Supply and Delivery of Precast Septic Tanks for a contract period of 12 months	Community Services	19-Nov-22	07-Dec-22	Cancelled - no acceptable bids received	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
22	SC2335/2022	Supply & Delivery of Polywood Products	Community Services	12-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	Cancelled - no acceptable bids received	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
23	SC2340/2022	Supply & Delivery of Blower Mowers & Slasher	Community Services	06-Dec-22	15-Dec-22	MCSC (Pty) Ltd	0	Once-Off	8 weeks from date of official order	Fixed rates	R -	R 261 450,00	R 39 217,50	R 300 667,50
24	SC2342/2022	Supply, Delivery and Installation of Vendor Shelters at the Thembalihle Taxi Rank	Community Services	11-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	Jonty Engineering and Trading SA CC t/a Jetco SA	1	8 Weeks	8 weeks from date of signing of contract	Fixed	R -	R 100 120,00	R 15 018,00	R 115 138,00
25	SC2348/2022	Removal, Supply Deliver and Installation of Carpets at Stanford Library & Gansbaai Council Chambers	Community Services	11-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	A & S Renovations and Construction CC	0	8 Weeks	8 weeks from date of signing of contract	Fixed rates	R 52 260,87	R -	R 7 839,13	R 60 100,00
26	SC2350/2022	Veterinary Services for 6 Dogs at K9 Unit	Protection Services	08-Dec-22	13-Dec-22	Cancelled - no bids received	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled

#	Tender #	Description	Directorate	BEC	Adjudication	Awarded to	B-BBEE Level Awarded	Duration of contract	Completion Period	Tender Amount Type	Amount Operational	Amount Capital	VAT @ 15%	Total Amount (incl. VAT)
27	SC2351/2022	Provision of Plot Clearing Services for Hermanus and Kleinmond Area	Protection Services	30-Nov-22	07-Dec-22	Cancelled - no acceptable bids received	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
28	SC2354/2022	Supply & Delivery of Catering Services, Venue Décor, Furniture & Equipment for Jobs Summit Expo	LED	17-Dec-22	19-Dec-22	Cancelled - no acceptable bids received	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
29	SC2356/2022	Supply & Delivery of Building Material	Infrastructure & Planning	20-Dec-22	20-Dec-22	Agricultural Rural Development Services (Pty) Ltd	1	Once-Off	Date of official order	Fixed rates	R 42 960,52	R -	R 6 444,08	R 49 404,60
30	SC2357/2022	Hiring of Containers for Storage and Office Space	Protection Services	23-Dec-22	23-Dec-22	Bigtech and Services (Pty) Ltd	Non-Compliant Contributor	6 months	30-Jun-23	Fixed rates	R 125 860,00	R -	R 18 879,00	R 144 739,00
31	SC2358/2022	Refurbishment, Maintenance and Servicing of Hawston Swimming Pool and / or Pumps for a contract period ending 30 June 2024	Community Services	29-Nov-22	02-Dec-22	Agricultural Rural Development Services (Pty) Ltd	1	19 months or part thereof	30-Jun-24	Fixed rates	R 279 478,26		R 41 921,74	R 321 400,00
32	SC2362/2022	Hiring of Portable Chemical Toilets	Community Services	17-Dec-22	19-Dec-22	Bidvest Services (Pty) Ltd	0	7 months or part thereof	30-Jun-23	Fixed rates	R 120 134,12	R -	R 18 020,12	R 138 154,24
	Total				32						R 977 318 639,92	R 38 536 886,29	R 152 329 358,78	R 1 168 184 884,99

PROCUREMENT BELOW R30 000 WRITTEN QUOTATIONS IN TERMS OF COUNCIL'S PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY - 01 OCTOBER 2022 TO 31 DECEMBER 2022: QUARTER 2

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
1	125929	259915	03/10/2022	DJ MAGIC	R 6 300,00	R -	R 6 300,00	REPAIR ROOF
2	126800	259916	03/10/2022	ALLY SHOES CC	R 1 660,87	R 249,13	R 1 910,00	WORKWEAR - SHOES
3	126724	259917	03/10/2022	GATEWAY SUPERSPAR & TOPS	R 944,85	R -	R 944,85	REFRESHMENTS
4	125548	259918	03/10/2022	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 1 543,91	R 231,59	R 1 775,50	SPRINKLERS
5	126887	259919	03/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 921,55	R 138,23	R 1 059,78	HARDWARE
6	126498	259920	03/10/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 5 370,84	R 805,63	R 6 176,47	DIARIES
7	126027	259921	03/10/2022	FG JACOBS TRANSPORT CC	R 20 000,00	R 3 000,00	R 23 000,00	RETAINING BLOCKS
8	126419	259922	03/10/2022	MGS ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	R 7 800,00	R -	R 7 800,00	TRAINING - ROADWORKS
9	126772	259923	03/10/2022	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 191,13	R 28,67	R 219,80	SQUEEGEE
10	126519	259924	03/10/2022	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R 4 693,05	R 703,96	R 5 397,01	VACUUM CLEANER
11	126845	259925	03/10/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 678,17	R 101,73	R 779,90	THERMOSTAT
12	126589	259926	03/10/2022	VIDI VOX SALES	R 651,30	R 97,70	R 749,00	MICROPHONE
13	126864	259928	03/10/2022	PLUMBLINK SA (PTY) LTD	R 738,26	R 110,74	R 849,00	BASIN MIXER
14	126465	259929	03/10/2022	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 774,96	R 116,24	R 891,20	GARDEN HOSE
15	126737	259933	03/10/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 059,78	R 158,97	R 1 218,75	STATIONERY
16	126614	259934	03/10/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 2 622,20	R 393,33	R 3 015,53	TRAFFIC LIGHT
17	126505	259935	04/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 810,00	R 271,50	R 2 081,50	PEDESTRIAN GATE
18	126905	259936	04/10/2022	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 1 633,48	R 245,02	R 1 878,50	BIDEM SHEET
19	126861	259941	04/10/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 070,35	R 160,55	R 1 230,90	CLEANING MATERIALS
20	126507	259942	04/10/2022	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 8 250,00	R -	R 8 250,00	BRANDED REFLECTIVE WAISTCOATS
21	126888	259943	04/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 330,00	R 199,50	R 1 529,50	SANDBAGS
22	126642	259944	04/10/2022	BM POWER (PTY) LTD	R 7 352,19	R 1 102,83	R 8 455,02	LAWNMOWER PARTS
23	126601	259945	04/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 18 046,00	R 2 706,90	R 20 752,90	HARDWARE
24	126068	259946	04/10/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 3 874,49	R 581,17	R 4 455,66	STATIONERY
25	126815	259947	04/10/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 305,20	R 195,78	R 1 500,98	VEHICLE PARTS
26	126668	259948	04/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 2 609,01	R 391,35	R 3 000,36	STEEL
27	126704	259949	04/10/2022	DE VILLIERS D	R 1 900,00	R -	R 1 900,00	INSTALL IRRIGATION
28	126902	259950	04/10/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 393,51	R -	R 1 393,51	REFRESHMENTS
29	126706	259951	04/10/2022	CTM HERMANUS	R 774,10	R 116,12	R 890,22	TILING MATERIALS
30	126862	259952	04/10/2022	JOINERY AND KITCHENS (PTY) LTD	R 1 600,00	R -	R 1 600,00	CUTTING LIST
31	126829	259953	04/10/2022	HOMEMADE FOODS	R 2 110,00	R -	R 2 110,00	CATERING
32	126741	259954	04/10/2022	DE JAGER ATTORNEYS	R 6 250,00	R 750,00	R 7 000,00	ATTORNEYS
33	126468	259955	05/10/2022	WAB PRINTMEDIA (PTY) LTD	R 6 700,00	R 1 005,00	R 7 705,00	ARCHIVING FILES

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
34	126963	259957	05/10/2022	WHALE PRINTING CC	R 1 610,00	R 241,50	R 1 851,50	SIGN BOARDS
35	126738	259958	05/10/2022	GANSBAAI ELEKTRIES	R 323,48	R 48,52	R 372,00	LED FLOOD LIGHT
36	126948	259959	05/10/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 1 617,39	R 242,61	R 1 860,00	AIRTIME
37	126275	259960	05/10/2022	AUTACS	R 10 042,14	R 1 506,32	R 11 548,46	SAFETY SIGNS
38	126672	259970	05/10/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 11 703,50	R 1 755,53	R 13 459,03	ANGLE IRON
39	126942	259972	05/10/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 730,43	R 109,57	R 840,00	TOOLS
40	126941	259973	05/10/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 677,12	R 251,57	R 1 928,69	STRAPPING
41	126929	259974	05/10/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 737,29	R 260,59	R 1 997,88	VEHICLE PARTS
42	126129	259975	05/10/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 4 088,25	R 613,24	R 4 701,49	STATIONERY
43	126965	259976	05/10/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 736,40	R 110,46	R 846,86	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
44	126966	259977	05/10/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R 684,12	R 102,62	R 786,74	DRILL BITS
45	126623	259978	05/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 8 991,26	R 1 348,69	R 10 339,95	KLORMAN CAPS & STORAGE BOX
46	126958	259979	05/10/2022	BOLT AND ENGINEERING DIST	R 1 689,12	R 253,37	R 1 942,49	VEHICLE PARTS
47	126518	259981	05/10/2022	FORTUIN AE	R 19 780,00	R -	R 19 780,00	DOUBLE ALUM DOOR & SANDBLASTING
48	126959	259982	05/10/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 466,33	R 219,95	R 1 686,28	VEHICLE PARTS
49	126711	259983	06/10/2022	MCINJANA TOURS	R 9 500,00	R -	R 9 500,00	TRANSPORTATION
50	126674	260013	06/10/2022	OFFICETECH	R 2 000,00	R 300,00	R 2 300,00	OFFICE CHAIR
51	126949	260014	06/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 208,70	R 181,30	R 1 390,00	HERBICIDE & BOWSAW
52	126747	260015	06/10/2022	THANDI'S LINEN AND CATERING	R 21 000,00	R -	R 21 000,00	CATERING
53	125556	260016	06/10/2022	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 1 699,83	R 254,97	R 1 954,80	HARDWARE
54	126679	260017	06/10/2022	AMOROC DOORS	R 6 391,30	R 958,70	R 7 350,00	GATE MOTOR
55	126950	260022	06/10/2022	VOLTEX (PTY) LTD - OVERSTRAND	R 1 682,94	R 252,44	R 1 935,38	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
56	126809	260023	06/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 605,00	R 240,75	R 1 845,75	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
57	126713	260024	06/10/2022	HERMANUS GAS CC	R 1 060,87	R 159,13	R 1 220,00	GAS
58	126696	260025	07/10/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 22 278,26	R 3 341,74	R 25 620,00	PAINT MATERIAL
59	126692	260026	07/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 22 990,43	R 3 448,56	R 26 438,99	WORKWEAR - CLOTHING
60	126522	260027	07/10/2022	MY DESIGN	R 4 226,09	R 633,91	R 4 860,00	ROAD SIGNS
61	126501	260028	07/10/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 12 201,43	R 1 830,22	R 14 031,65	STATIONERY
62	126663	260030	07/10/2022	LUMBER & LAWN	R 6 387,19	R 958,08	R 7 345,27	SMALL PLANT
63	124755	260031	07/10/2022	INLEXSO (PTY) LTD	R 12 000,00	R 1 800,00	R 13 800,00	ENVIROMENTAL AUDIT TRAINING
64	126973	260032	07/10/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 909,57	R 136,43	R 1 046,00	HARDWARE
65	127045	260033	07/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 365,00	R 204,75	R 1 569,75	POLYPROPYLENE BAG
66	127029	260034	07/10/2022	RIGTECH SERVICES	R 820,05	R 123,01	R 943,06	IRRIGATION REPAIRS
67	126975	260035	07/10/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 556,39	R 233,46	R 1 789,85	STATIONERY
68	126541	260037	07/10/2022	OHANA ENVIRONMENTAL CONSU	R 5 120,00	R -	R 5 120,00	ENVIROMENTAL AUDIT
69	126976	260038	07/10/2022	ORCA INDUSTRIES CC	R 1 252,17	R 187,83	R 1 440,00	OXYGEN CYLINDER
70	126774	260039	07/10/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R 1 648,70	R 247,31	R 1 896,01	PLUMBING ITEMS
71	126069	260040	07/10/2022	SAFEQUIP (PTY) LTD	R 25 740,00	R 3 861,00	R 29 601,00	BETA FOAM
72	126980	260041	07/10/2022	INFINETIX CONNECT	R 1 696,00	R 254,40	R 1 950,40	TTR RIBBON
73	127009	260042	07/10/2022	INFINETIX CONNECT	R 688,00	R 103,20	R 791,20	USB CABLES
74	126620	260043	07/10/2022	SJ HERHOLDT FURNITURES	R 4 539,14	R 680,87	R 5 220,01	SUPPLY AND FITTING OF BLINDS

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT		VAT AMOUNT		ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.		DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
75	126721	260044	07/10/2022	FLO-RITE IRRIGATION CC	R	3 030,87	R	454,63	R	3 485,50	IRRIGATION REPAIRS
76	126673	260045	07/10/2022	GRAND UNIFORMS CC	R	4 880,00	R	732,00	R	5 612,00	WORKWEAR
77	127028	260047	07/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R	416,52	R	62,48	R	479,00	PAINT
78	127013	260048	07/10/2022	THE COLOUR BOX CC	R	834,72	R	125,21	R	959,93	PAINT
79	126769	260049	07/10/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R	2 145,70	R	321,85	R	2 467,55	STATIONERY
80	126008	260050	10/10/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R	5 560,87	R	834,13	R	6 395,00	HARDWARE
81	126981	260052	10/10/2022	DERELIZE PRINTING	R	13 300,00	R	-	R	13 300,00	TSHIRTS
82	126331	260053	10/10/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R	1 563,48	R	234,52	R	1 798,00	HARDWARE
83	126552	260054	10/10/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R	1 213,60	R	182,04	R	1 395,64	STATIONERY
84	126482	260055	10/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R	2 800,00	R	420,00	R	3 220,00	PAINT
85	126383	260056	10/10/2022	OTTO SIGNS (PTY) LTD	R	15 332,00	R	2 299,80	R	17 631,80	ROAD SIGNS
86	126400	260057	10/10/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R	2 489,09	R	373,36	R	2 862,45	STATIONERY
87	126309	260058	10/10/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R	2 289,39	R	343,41	R	2 632,80	BUILDING MATERIAL
88	127033	260063	10/10/2022	HS METALWORKS	R	1 740,00	R	-	R	1 740,00	REPLACE BUGLAR BAR
89	127030	260064	10/10/2022	SKYHAWKS GENERAL DEALERS	R	1 400,00	R	-	R	1 400,00	DEMOLISH AND REBUILD WALL
90	127025	260065	10/10/2022	GILBERT'S CATERING	R	1 640,00	R	-	R	1 640,00	CATERING
91	127061	260067	10/10/2022	FUNCTION HIRE.COM	R	1 115,00	R	167,25	R	1 282,25	CATERING
92	125532	260070	10/10/2022	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R	485,22	R	72,78	R	558,00	HARDWARE
93	126481	260072	10/10/2022	PLUMBLINK SA (PTY) LTD	R	1 738,40	R	260,76	R	1 999,16	PLUMBING MATERIAL
94	126205	260073	10/10/2022	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R	1 036,78	R	155,52	R	1 192,30	HARDWARE
95	126102	260078	10/10/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R	26 080,00	R	3 912,00	R	29 992,00	BATTERIES
96	126405	260079	11/10/2022	CAPRICHEM SACCS (PTY) LTD	R	3 464,00	R	519,60	R	3 983,60	TOILET PAPER DISPENSER
97	126854	260080	11/10/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R	2 569,98	R	385,50	R	2 955,48	STATIONERY
98	126657	260081	11/10/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R	22 655,56	R	3 398,33	R	26 053,89	GUARD HOUSE
99	127059	260084	11/10/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R	365,13	R	54,77	R	419,90	PADLOCK
100	126801	260085	11/10/2022	FORTUIN AE	R	1 950,00	R	-	R	1 950,00	REMOVE AND REPLACE URN
101	126830	260086	11/10/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R	3 220,45	R	-	R	3 220,45	CATERING
102	126897	260087	11/10/2022	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R	1 355,39	R	203,31	R	1 558,70	VOETSLAB CEMENT
103	127050	260088	11/10/2022	RPE ELECTRICAL WHOLESALER	R	1 470,58	R	-	R	1 470,58	HEAVY DUTY DIAGONAL CUTTER
104	126892	260089	11/10/2022	NCUTHU AND SON (PTY) LTD	R	2 000,00	R	-	R	2 000,00	CLEANING OF GUTTER
105	126476	260092	11/10/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R	15 480,90	R	2 322,14	R	17 803,04	PUMP FLANCE
106	126619	260093	11/10/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R	2 043,70	R	306,55	R	2 350,25	HARDWARE
107	127083	260104	11/10/2022	GATEWAY SUPERSPAR & TOPS	R	1 755,79	R	-	R	1 755,79	CATERING
108	126931	260105	12/10/2022	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R	5 496,00	R	824,40	R	6 320,40	WORK WEAR
109	126285	260106	12/10/2022	HERMANUS EXTINGUISHER SERVICES	R	1 890,00	R	283,50	R	2 173,50	FIRE EXTINGUISHER SERVCE
110	126740	260107	12/10/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R	3 783,48	R	567,52	R	4 351,00	WHEELBARROWS
111	125204	260108	12/10/2022	PHAMBILI REECHA (PTY) LTD	R	2 500,00	R	-	R	2 500,00	MAINTENANCE
112	127052	260109	12/10/2022	SUPA QUICK KLEINMOND	R	1 721,74	R	258,26	R	1 980,00	BATTERY
113	126757	260110	12/10/2022	LINDA JACOBS PROMOTIONS	R	4 065,00	R	609,75	R	4 674,75	DRAWSTRING BAG
114	127148	260111	12/10/2022	LES ENGRAVERS	R	1 650,00	R	-	R	1 650,00	STENCIL
115	127005	260112	12/10/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R	20 205,00	R	3 030,75	R	23 235,75	VALVES

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT - VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
116	126982	260113	12/10/2022	PATRICK INSTALLATIONS (PTY) LTD	R 2 500,00	R -	R 2 500,00	PHOTOGRAPHER
117	127129	260115	12/10/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 264,77	R 189,71	R 1 454,48	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
118	126978	260116	12/10/2022	HLALU GROUP CATERING AND	R 7 550,00	R -	R 7 550,00	CATERING
119	126979	260117	12/10/2022	MCINJANA TOURS	R 15 250,00	R -	R 15 250,00	TRANSPORT
120	127037	260120	12/10/2022	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 1 733,44	R 260,02	R 1 993,46	SMALL TOOLS
121	126029	260121	12/10/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 1 820,98	R 273,15	R 2 094,13	TOOLS
122	127142	260122	12/10/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 734,78	R 260,22	R 1 995,00	MULTI MAX
123	126956	260123	12/10/2022	RC SUPPLIERS	R 2 260,87	R 339,13	R 2 600,00	MICROWAVE
124	127136	260124	12/10/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 931,17	R 139,68	R 1 070,85	STATIONERY
125	127134	260127	13/10/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 655,20	R 98,28	R 753,48	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
126	127121	260129	13/10/2022	HS METALWORKS	R 1 980,00	R -	R 1 980,00	STORM WATER BASKET
127	127172	260130	13/10/2022	DE VILLIERS D	R 1 900,00	R -	R 1 900,00	HIRE OF SPRAY CART
128	126993	260131	13/10/2022	TEMFIN HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD	R 1 995,00	R -	R 1 995,00	LABOUR - FITTING OF SWING BINS WITH POLES
129	127151	260132	13/10/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 977,45	R 146,62	R 1 124,07	STATIONERY
130	127131	260133	13/10/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 1 515,65	R 227,35	R 1 743,00	HARDWARE
131	127153	260134	13/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 485,94	R 72,89	R 558,83	MANHOLE COVER
132	126671	260135	13/10/2022	FYNBOS LOGGING	R 2 763,55	R 414,53	R 3 178,08	PINE POLES
133	125867	260136	13/10/2022	STYLONIC CREATIONS	R 9 606,31	R -	R 9 606,31	STATIONERY
134	127022	260145	13/10/2022	HS METALWORKS	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	PICK UP STICKS
135	127174	260146	13/10/2022	KADER TECHNOLOGIES (PTY)	R 1 691,00	R 253,65	R 1 944,65	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
136	127077	260147	14/10/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 260,86	R 39,13	R 299,99	KETTLE
137	127110	260148	14/10/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 575,00	R 236,25	R 1 811,25	FURNITURE
138	127176	260149	14/10/2022	ALEX GRANT PHARMACY	R 92,53	R 13,88	R 106,41	MEDICATION: IOD
139	127082	260150	14/10/2022	OVERSTRAND ASSOCIATION FO	R 4 260,87	R 639,13	R 4 900,00	TRANSPORT
140	127086	260151	14/10/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 087,00	R 163,05	R 1 250,05	GEAR LUBRICANT
141	127161	260152	14/10/2022	FLO-RITE IRRIGATION CC	R 141,28	R 21,19	R 162,47	IRRIGATION
142	125976	260153	14/10/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 3 744,04	R -	R 3 744,04	CATERING
143	127211	260154	14/10/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 768,66	R 115,30	R 883,96	CLEANING MATERIAL
144	127221	260155	14/10/2022	METWIN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	R 500,00	R -	R 500,00	LABOUR - FIXING OF SNAPPED CLIP
145	127231	260156	14/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 995,00	R 149,25	R 1 144,25	CLOTHING
146	127133	260158	14/10/2022	THE COMPUTER HUT CC	R 1 198,92	R 179,84	R 1 378,76	COMPUTER SUPPLIES
147	127195	260159	14/10/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 417,39	R 62,61	R 480,00	STATIONERY
148	127192	260160	14/10/2022	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PTY) LTD	R 543,48	R 81,52	R 625,00	GATE LOCK
149	127206	260161	14/10/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 478,40	R 71,76	R 550,16	MOTOR SUPPLIES
150	127207	260162	14/10/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 663,03	R 249,45	R 1 912,48	MOWER SUPPLIES
151	127184	260163	14/10/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 608,70	R 91,30	R 700,00	LOCK BOX
152	127183	260164	14/10/2022	OVERBERG AMMO	R 1 217,39	R 182,61	R 1 400,00	GUN HOLSTERS
153	127152	260166	14/10/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 608,43	R 241,27	R 1 849,70	HARDWARE
154	126995	260167	14/10/2022	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 1 990,00	R -	R 1 990,00	STATIONERY
155	126393	260168	14/10/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R 9 324,87	R 1 398,73	R 10 723,60	HARDWARE

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
156	126811	260171	14/10/2022	MN AKUE ENTERPRISES (PTY)	R 11 296,96	R -	R 11 296,96	DOMESTIC SUPPLIES
157	126533	260172	14/10/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 7 304,97	R 1 095,75	R 8 400,72	HARDWARE
158	125267	260174	14/10/2022	H2O INTERNATIONAL SEA POI	R 586,81	R 88,02	R 674,83	WATER FILTER
159	126246	260176	14/10/2022	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 1 568,53	R 235,28	R 1 803,81	HARDWARE
160	127247	260177	14/10/2022	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 814,78	R 122,22	R 937,00	HARDWARE
161	126244	260179	17/10/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 2 194,30	R 329,15	R 2 523,45	PAINT MATERIAL
162	126977	260180	17/10/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 424,91	R 213,74	R 1 638,65	MOWER SUPPLIES
163	127272	260191	17/10/2022	WHALE PRINTING CC	R 1 711,00	R 256,65	R 1 967,65	STATIONERY
164	127234	260192	17/10/2022	BOLT AND ENGINEERING DIST	R 143,40	R 21,51	R 164,91	TOOLS
165	127268	260193	17/10/2022	SUPA QUICK KLEINMOND	R 208,70	R 31,30	R 240,00	NUMBER PLATE
166	126699	260194	17/10/2022	DJ MAGIC	R 1 950,00	R -	R 1 950,00	LABOUR - MANTAINANCE WORKS
167	126698	260196	17/10/2022	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R 8 042,00	R 1 206,30	R 9 248,30	CUTTLERY
168	127251	260197	17/10/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 770,43	R 115,57	R 886,00	WOOD CHISELS
169	127248	260198	17/10/2022	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 1 900,00	R -	R 1 900,00	EMBROIDERY
170	127081	260199	17/10/2022	VOLTEX (PTY) LTD - OVERSTRAND	R 971,33	R 145,70	R 1 117,03	TOOLS
171	126819	260201	17/10/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 6 606,52	R 990,98	R 7 597,50	STATIONERY
172	126190	260202	17/10/2022	EUROPA BOUERS (EUROPA WW)	R 18 500,00	R -	R 18 500,00	LABOUR
173	127074	260203	17/10/2022	KLEINMOND SUPERSPAR	R 2 586,96	R 388,04	R 2 975,00	CATERING
174	127277	260205	17/10/2022	HOMEMADE FOODS	R 630,00	R -	R 630,00	CATERING
175	127321	260209	18/10/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 484,35	R 222,65	R 1 707,00	BLADE KIT
176	127256	260210	18/10/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 536,44	R 230,47	R 1 766,91	VEHICLE SPARES
177	127244	260211	18/10/2022	ALEX GRANT PHARMACY	R 73,04	R 10,96	R 84,00	IOD
178	127222	260212	18/10/2022	CCS PLANT TOOL & TRAILER	R 513,04	R 76,96	R 590,00	ELECTRICAL SWITCH
179	126457	260216	18/10/2022	OFFICETECH	R 1 235,40	R 185,31	R 1 420,71	STATIONERY
180	127218	260218	18/10/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 304,35	R 45,65	R 350,00	PRE MIX PETROL
181	126039	260223	18/10/2022	KREESAN INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	R 12 674,57	R 1 901,18	R 14 575,75	WALLS
182	126624	260224	18/10/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 23 807,54	R 3 571,13	R 27 378,67	STATIONERY
183	127249	260225	18/10/2022	HERMANUS LOCKSMITHS AND S	R 1 164,78	R 174,72	R 1 339,50	KEYS & LOCKS
184	126135	260226	18/10/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 6 008,43	R 901,27	R 6 909,70	TOOLS
185	126101	260227	18/10/2022	HS METALWORKS	R 4 352,00	R -	R 4 352,00	TOOLBOX
186	126288	260228	18/10/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 3 911,39	R 586,71	R 4 498,10	ELECTRICAL TOOLS
187	127304	260229	18/10/2022	SUPA QUICK HERMANUS	R 217,50	R 32,63	R 250,13	BATTERY WATER
188	127100	260231	19/10/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 478,26	R 71,74	R 550,00	SPRAY PAINT
189	127302	260233	19/10/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 1 729,22	R 259,38	R 1 988,60	PVC PIPES
190	127307	260234	19/10/2022	AMOROC DOORS	R 293,04	R 43,96	R 337,00	GATE RECEIVER
191	126918	260237	19/10/2022	WILKOO MARKETING	R 4 688,09	R 703,21	R 5 391,30	PAINT
192	127341	260238	19/10/2022	SUPA QUICK KLEINMOND	R 352,17	R 52,83	R 405,00	VEHICLE REPAIR
193	127338	260239	19/10/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 436,28	R 65,44	R 501,72	VEHICLE REPAIR
194	127334	260240	19/10/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 283,61	R 192,54	R 1 476,15	STATIONERY
195	126500	260241	19/10/2022	GATEWAY SUPERSPAR & TOPS	R 4 941,32	R 741,20	R 5 682,52	CLEANING ITEMS
196	127330	260254	19/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 734,78	R 260,22	R 1 995,00	WORKWEAR

A2 6/23

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT		VAT AMOUNT		ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.		DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
197	127319	260255	19/10/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R	1 405,22	R	210,78	R	1 616,00	STAINLESS STEEL CLEANER
198	127274	260256	19/10/2022	GANSBAAI LANDSCAPING - TU	R	1 850,00	R	-	R	1 850,00	MAINTENANCE
199	127260	260257	19/10/2022	SUPA QUICK KLEINMOND	R	1 636,96	R	245,54	R	1 882,50	VEHICLE REPAIR
200	127340	260258	19/10/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R	1 530,74	R	229,61	R	1 760,35	VEHICLE REPAIR
201	127089	260259	19/10/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R	1 734,77	R	260,22	R	1 994,99	MOWER SPARES
202	127255	260268	20/10/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R	1 389,57	R	208,43	R	1 598,00	WHEELBARROW
203	126539	260271	20/10/2022	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R	3 600,00	R	540,00	R	4 140,00	MULTIMETER
204	127303	260272	20/10/2022	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R	932,17	R	139,83	R	1 072,00	HACKSAW BLADE
205	127414	260281	20/10/2022	SW GARDINER TOURS AND TRA	R	1 850,00	R	-	R	1 850,00	TRANSPORT
206	127328	260283	20/10/2022	GEORGE LODGE INTERNATIONA	R	686,96	R	103,04	R	790,00	ACCOMODATION
207	127166	260284	20/10/2022	DE VILLIERS D	R	1 900,00	R	-	R	1 900,00	MAINTENANCE
208	127387	260285	20/10/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R	1 735,06	R	260,26	R	1 995,32	MOWER REPAIR
209	127386	260286	20/10/2022	MORNE'S CATERING AND DECO	R	1 920,00	R	-	R	1 920,00	CATERING
210	127382	260287	20/10/2022	SUPA QUICK HERMANUS	R	913,04	R	136,96	R	1 050,00	VEHICLE REPAIR
211	127375	260288	20/10/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R	1 672,36	R	250,85	R	1 923,21	TOOLS
212	126701	260298	21/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R	5 598,40	R	839,76	R	6 438,16	HARDWARE
213	126712	260299	21/10/2022	OTTO SIGNS (PTY) LTD	R	1 750,00	R	262,50	R	2 012,50	ROAD SIGNS
214	127442	260314	21/10/2022	COLOURPIX GRAPHIC DESIGNS	R	1 739,00	R	260,85	R	1 999,85	ROAD SIGNS
215	126686	260315	21/10/2022	WILKOO MARKETING	R	3 200,00	R	480,00	R	3 680,00	PAINT
216	127333	260320	21/10/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R	1 192,43	R	178,87	R	1 371,30	HARDWARE
217	126660	260321	21/10/2022	UHAMBO PROCUREMENT AND DI	R	23 808,00	R	3 571,20	R	27 379,20	FIRE EQUIPMENT
218	126960	260322	21/10/2022	TURFMASTER BELLVILLE	R	2 709,39	R	406,41	R	3 115,80	COMFORT HARNESS
219	127123	260328	21/10/2022	EVELYN'S PAINTING SERVICE	R	2 000,00	R	-	R	2 000,00	LABOUR - WATER LEAK
220	126869	260329	21/10/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R	3 556,50	R	533,48	R	4 089,98	ELECTRICITY JUNCTION BOX
221	127069	260330	21/10/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R	2 118,48	R	317,77	R	2 436,25	HARDWARE
222	127282	260332	21/10/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R	1 237,57	R	185,63	R	1 423,20	STATIONERY
223	127072	260333	21/10/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R	1 111,09	R	166,66	R	1 277,75	EMERGENCY LANTERN
224	126739	260334	21/10/2022	VEES CLEANING SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	R	10 500,00	R	-	R	10 500,00	LABOUR - INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR PAINING
225	126894	260335	21/10/2022	SAFETYXPRESS STROMBERG CA	R	2 468,96	R	370,34	R	2 839,30	ROAD SIGNS
226	126880	260336	21/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R	4 320,00	R	648,00	R	4 968,00	WINDMASTER TORNADO
227	126219	260337	21/10/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R	19 593,61	R	2 939,04	R	22 532,65	HARDWARE
228	127314	260338	21/10/2022	GAS HUB (PTY) LTD	R	1 017,39	R	152,61	R	1 170,00	GAS
229	126773	260341	21/10/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R	2 952,30	R	442,85	R	3 395,15	HARDWARE
230	127403	260343	24/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R	950,28	R	142,54	R	1 092,82	ARTIFICIAL GRASS
231	124769	260344	24/10/2022	SECURIPLEX CC	R	24 310,00	R	3 646,50	R	27 956,50	K9 UNIT DOG ACCESSORIES
232	127456	260345	24/10/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R	1 617,39	R	242,61	R	1 860,00	AIRTIME
233	127140	260350	24/10/2022	BOLT AND ENGINEERING DIST	R	2 718,75	R	407,81	R	3 126,56	WELDING RODS
234	127470	260353	24/10/2022	ALEX GRANT PHARMACY	R	112,02	R	16,80	R	128,82	INJURY ON DUTY
235	127377	260362	24/10/2022	CTM HERMANUS	R	1 669,04	R	250,36	R	1 919,40	EXTRACTOR FAN
236	127139	260363	24/10/2022	CAPRICHEM SACCS (PTY) LTD	R	14 075,00	R	2 111,25	R	16 186,25	METAL SOCKET
237	127373	260364	24/10/2022	SKYBELEY TRADING	R	1 960,00	R	-	R	1 960,00	LABOUR - REPAIRS OF BROKEN CHAIRS

A2 7/23

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT - VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
238	127514	260365	24/10/2022	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PTY) LTD	R 336,52	R 50,48	R 387,00	PLUMBING MATERIALS
239	127445	260366	24/10/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 1 304,35	R 195,65	R 1 500,00	AIRTIME
240	127427	260368	24/10/2022	BARGAIN BOOKS	R 1 441,57	R 216,23	R 1 657,80	LIBRARY BOOKS
241	127454	260369	24/10/2022	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 1 051,13	R 157,67	R 1 208,80	CLEANING MATERIAL
242	127446	260371	24/10/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 657,10	R 98,57	R 755,67	VEHICLE SPARES
243	127448	260372	24/10/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 722,34	R 258,35	R 1 980,69	VERHICLE REPAIRS
244	127434	260373	24/10/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 408,70	R 211,30	R 1 620,00	MOWER SPARES
245	127460	260374	24/10/2022	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 566,96	R 85,04	R 652,00	HARDWARE
246	127429	260375	24/10/2022	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PTY) LTD	R 843,48	R 126,52	R 970,00	PVC REDUCER
247	127362	260380	24/10/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R 1 521,74	R 228,26	R 1 750,00	ROAD SIGNS
248	127476	260387	24/10/2022	SJ HERHOLDT FURNITURES	R 1 730,43	R 259,56	R 1 989,99	MICROWAVE
249	126924	260389	25/10/2022	XL GLENWOOD TRAVEL AGENCY	R 4 168,63	R 625,29	R 4 793,92	TRAVELLING - FLIGHTS
250	127533	260394	25/10/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 624,08	R 243,61	R 1 867,69	VEHICLE SPARES
251	127529	260395	25/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 416,52	R 212,48	R 1 629,00	SOCKET SET
252	127532	260397	25/10/2022	ALEX GRANT PHARMACY	R 186,64	R 28,00	R 214,64	IOD
253	127490	260398	25/10/2022	ALEX GRANT PHARMACY	R 99,93	R 14,99	R 114,92	IOD
254	127494	260403	25/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 580,00	R 237,00	R 1 817,00	PAINT
255	127441	260404	25/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 8 265,00	R 1 239,75	R 9 504,75	FETILIZER
256	127528	260405	25/10/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R 1 304,35	R 195,65	R 1 500,00	10MM CHAIN
257	127500	260406	25/10/2022	SUPA QUICK HERMANUS	R 1 173,91	R 176,09	R 1 350,00	VEHICLE REPAIR
258	126952	260407	25/10/2022	GANSBAAI ELEKTRIES	R 3 281,82	R 492,27	R 3 774,09	ELECTRIC SPARES
259	127552	260408	25/10/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 11 626,30	R 1 743,94	R 13 370,24	WATER S REPAIR
260	127502	260409	25/10/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 903,96	R 135,59	R 1 039,55	STAMPS
261	127538	260410	25/10/2022	WONDERLAND LIFESTYLE NURS	R 1 334,79	R 200,22	R 1 535,01	COMPSOST
262	127495	260411	25/10/2022	CCS PLANT TOOL & TRAILER	R 822,61	R 123,39	R 946,00	IRRIGATION
263	127064	260412	25/10/2022	SIGNMAKERS	R 1 950,00	R -	R 1 950,00	ROAD SIGNS
264	127501	260413	25/10/2022	HERMANUS LOCKSMITHS AND S	R 1 495,21	R 224,28	R 1 719,49	KEYS
265	127475	260414	25/10/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 156,45	R 173,47	R 1 329,92	STATIONERY
266	127496	260415	25/10/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 676,05	R 251,41	R 1 927,46	VEHICLE REPAIR
267	126903	260416	25/10/2022	ADR LOUW OCCUPATIONAL MED	R 3 550,00	R -	R 3 550,00	CONSULTANT
268	126932	260417	25/10/2022	OFFICETECH	R 1 554,68	R 233,20	R 1 787,88	STATIONERY
269	127430	260422	26/10/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 583,96	R 237,59	R 1 821,55	STATIONERY
270	127567	260423	26/10/2022	VEES CLEANING SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	R 1 950,00	R -	R 1 950,00	LABOUR - REPLACEMENT OF CEILING
271	127165	260424	26/10/2022	KRUGER AND BLIGNAUT ATTOR	R 4 727,65	R 709,15	R 5 436,80	ATTORNEY TRANSFER FEES
272	127615	260431	27/10/2022	NXINXIS SERVICES (PTY) LT	R 1 900,00	R -	R 1 900,00	CATERING
273	127601	260432	27/10/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 628,45	R 244,27	R 1 872,72	VEHICLE REPAIR
274	126300	260433	27/10/2022	VIRGIL APPEL BOUERS	R 19 600,00	R -	R 19 600,00	GENERAL BUILDING MAINTENANCE
275	126886	260434	27/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 15 918,68	R 2 387,80	R 18 306,48	HARDWARE
276	127586	260435	27/10/2022	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 273,65	R 41,05	R 314,70	TOOLS
277	127600	260436	27/10/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 730,41	R 259,56	R 1 989,97	ELECTRIC WIRING PARTS
278	127046	260437	27/10/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R 11 301,38	R 1 695,21	R 12 996,59	HARDWARE

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
279	127426	260438	27/10/2022	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 309,04	R 46,36	R 355,40	CLEANING MATERIAL
280	127602	260439	27/10/2022	AJ BANDEDIENS GANSBAAI	R 1 660,00	R 249,00	R 1 909,00	VEHICLE REPAIR
281	127604	260440	27/10/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 036,61	R 155,49	R 1 192,10	VEHICLE SPARES
282	127605	260441	27/10/2022	SUPA QUICK KLEINMOND	R 702,00	R 105,30	R 807,30	VEHICLE REPAIR
283	127611	260442	27/10/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 626,04	R 93,91	R 719,95	SPRAY PAINT
284	127015	260443	27/10/2022	HERMANUS GAS CC	R 1 337,39	R 200,61	R 1 538,00	GAS CYLINDERS
285	126945	260445	27/10/2022	NUWAY ENTERPRISES	R 5 000,00	R 750,00	R 5 750,00	ROAD SIGNS
286	125946	260448	27/10/2022	K2021334618 (SOUTH AFRICA	R 18 928,00	R -	R 18 928,00	RENOVATION OF TOILET FACILITIES
287	127555	260455	28/10/2022	PROTEA HOTEL KNYSNA QUAYS	R 2 255,70	R 338,36	R 2 594,06	ACCOMODATION
288	126403	260456	28/10/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 700,00	R 255,00	R 1 955,00	BLACK PLASTIC SHEET
289	127499	260458	28/10/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 765,19	R 114,78	R 879,97	HARDWARE
290	127576	260470	28/10/2022	SOUND WORKS HERMANUS (PTY) LTD	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	HIRE OF SOUND EQUIPMENT
291	126990	260471	28/10/2022	HERMANUS EXTINGUISHER SERVICES	R 25 950,00	R 3 892,50	R 29 842,50	REFILL OF FIRE EXTHINGUISHERS
292	127583	260474	31/10/2022	ALEX GRANT PHARMACY	R 90,10	R 13,51	R 103,61	IOD MEDICATION
293	126402	260475	31/10/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R 1 145,20	R 171,78	R 1 316,98	HARDWARE
294	127571	260476	31/10/2022	FRYHOFF ALBERTYN APTEEK CC	R 90,20	R 13,53	R 103,73	IOD MEDICATION
295	127618	260477	31/10/2022	SUPA QUICK KLEINMOND	R 130,43	R 19,57	R 150,00	VEHICLE REPAIR
296	127617	260478	31/10/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 733,32	R 260,00	R 1 993,32	VEHICLE REPAIR
297	126870	260485	31/10/2022	INTROSTAT (PTY) LTD	R 4 555,00	R 683,25	R 5 238,25	PROFFESIONAL TRANSCRIPTION KIT
298	126703	260486	31/10/2022	SOUND WORKS HERMANUS (PTY) LTD	R 29 500,00	R -	R 29 500,00	SOUND SYSYTEM
299	127516	260487	31/10/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 900,00	R -	R 900,00	BATTERY
300	127557	260488	31/10/2022	OTTO SIGNS (PTY) LTD	R 1 500,00	R 225,00	R 1 725,00	SIGNS
301	127453	260491	31/10/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 109,71	R 166,46	R 1 276,17	STATIONERY
302	127417	260492	31/10/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 098,09	R 164,71	R 1 262,80	HARDWARE
303	127418	260493	31/10/2022	CONSTRUCTIVE BUILDING MAI	R 1 999,00	R -	R 1 999,00	TRACE ABD SEAL LEAK
304	127620	260494	01/11/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 909,52	R 136,43	R 1 045,95	STATIONERY
305	127627	260495	01/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 591,22	R 88,68	R 679,90	SMALL TOOLS
306	127625	260497	01/11/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 367,79	R 55,17	R 422,96	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
307	127637	260498	01/11/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 730,40	R 259,56	R 1 989,96	BATTERY 12V
308	127641	260499	01/11/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 717,71	R 257,66	R 1 975,37	STATIONERY
309	127642	260500	01/11/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 295,83	R 194,37	R 1 490,20	MOWER SPARES
310	127643	260501	01/11/2022	AJ BANDEDIENS GANSBAAI	R 1 630,00	R 244,50	R 1 874,50	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
311	127661	260504	01/11/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 511,11	R 226,67	R 1 737,78	MOWER SPARES
312	127655	260505	01/11/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 599,24	R 239,89	R 1 839,13	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
313	127173	260506	01/11/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 104,35	R 165,65	R 1 270,00	MOWER SPARES
314	127584	260509	01/11/2022	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 539,89	R 80,98	R 620,87	IRRIGATION ACCESSORIES
315	127564	260510	01/11/2022	LOERIE GUEST LODGE	R 10 043,48	R 1 236,52	R 11 280,00	ACCOMMODATION
316	127416	260516	01/11/2022	JOINERY AND KITCHENS (PTY	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	INSTALL BENCH
317	127232	260517	01/11/2022	BD FURNISHERS KLEINMOND CC	R 882,61	R 132,39	R 1 015,00	STATIONERY
318	127558	260518	01/11/2022	DYER ISLAND CONVERSATION	R 1 595,13	R 239,27	R 1 834,40	STORMWATER SOCK ASSESSMENT
319	127671	260520	01/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 652,09	R 247,81	R 1 899,90	CRACK FILLER

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
320	127677	260521	01/11/2022	EARLYWORX 282 (PTY) LTD	R 1 650,00	R 247,50	R 1 897,50	INK CARTRIDGE
321	127680	260523	01/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 382,52	R 57,38	R 439,90	TAPS
322	127679	260524	01/11/2022	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 1 074,07	R 161,11	R 1 235,18	HARDWARE ITEMS
323	127664	260525	01/11/2022	SUPA QUICK KLEINMOND	R 280,00	R 42,00	R 322,00	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
324	127662	260526	01/11/2022	AJ BANDEDIENS GANSBAAI	R 985,00	R 147,75	R 1 132,75	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
325	127612	260527	01/11/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R 1 652,17	R 247,83	R 1 900,00	SIGNS
326	127596	260528	01/11/2022	HS METALWORKS	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	REPAIR GATE
327	127035	260529	01/11/2022	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R 1 428,00	R 214,20	R 1 642,20	CLEANING ACCESSORIES
328	126834	260530	01/11/2022	ENGELBRECHT ROOFING CC	R 23 528,00	R 3 529,20	R 27 057,20	ROOFRACK
329	126817	260531	02/11/2022	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PT	R 2 142,58	R 321,39	R 2 463,97	CLOTHING
330	127613	260532	02/11/2022	COLOURPIX GRAPHIC DESIGNS	R 120,00	R 18,00	R 138,00	SIGNS
331	127678	260533	02/11/2022	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 1 357,91	R 203,69	R 1 561,60	HARDWARE ITEMS
332	127043	260534	02/11/2022	SPARKS AND ELLIS	R 13 170,00	R 1 975,50	R 15 145,50	SHOES
333	125169	260535	02/11/2022	RC7 SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD	R 4 705,00	R -	R 4 705,00	BROCHURE/BOOKLET DISPLAY
334	127316	260536	02/11/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 081,91	R 162,29	R 1 244,20	STATIONERY
335	127449	260537	02/11/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 1 693,04	R 253,96	R 1 947,00	SHUTTERPLY
336	127154	260538	02/11/2022	TECHRON DISTRIBUTORS CC	R 21 343,00	R 3 201,45	R 24 544,45	FUSE CUT OUT BASE AND CARRIER
337	127200	260539	02/11/2022	PROLINEA OFFICE FURNITURE	R 3 000,87	R 450,13	R 3 451,00	CHAIR TROLLEY
338	127191	260540	02/11/2022	PROLINEA OFFICE FURNITURE	R 10 000,00	R 1 500,00	R 11 500,00	STACKING CHAIRS
339	127194	260541	02/11/2022	CORE CATERING HERMANUS	R 7 396,88	R 1 109,53	R 8 506,41	CUTLERY
340	127722	260542	02/11/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 521,74	R 228,26	R 1 750,00	OFFICE FURNITURE
341	127047	260545	03/11/2022	MOLAO ACADEMY CC	R 26 085,00	R 3 912,75	R 29 997,75	TRAINING
342	127458	260546	03/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 695,57	R 104,33	R 799,90	GREASE GUN
343	126427	260560	03/11/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 170,00	R 25,50	R 195,50	CLEANING ACCESSORIES
344	127732	260561	03/11/2022	GANSBAAI GAS (PTY) LTD	R 1 486,94	R 223,04	R 1 709,98	GAS REFILL
345	127730	260562	03/11/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 664,37	R 249,65	R 1 914,02	HARDWARE ITEMS
346	127275	260563	03/11/2022	ANTON'S CONCRETE AND STEEL	R 3 500,00	R -	R 3 500,00	NETBALL POSTS
347	127763	260564	03/11/2022	ALEX GRANT PHARMACY	R 464,46	R 69,67	R 534,13	MEDICATION
348	127322	260565	03/11/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 4 297,88	R 644,68	R 4 942,56	PAINT
349	127298	260566	03/11/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 3 425,22	R 513,78	R 3 939,00	FRIDGE/FREEZER
350	127704	260567	03/11/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 420,00	R 63,00	R 483,00	CARPET PROTECTOR
351	127158	260568	03/11/2022	ITHUBA INDUSTRIES	R 4 170,00	R 625,50	R 4 795,50	PLUMBING PIPES
352	127325	260569	03/11/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 661,49	R 249,22	R 1 910,71	LABELLING TOOL
353	127760	260570	03/11/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 430,43	R 64,57	R 495,00	CUTTING BLADES
354	127252	260571	03/11/2022	OFFICETECH	R 3 915,00	R 587,25	R 4 502,25	SHELVING
355	127115	260573	03/11/2022	WILKOO MARKETING (PROMINE	R 12 050,50	R 1 807,57	R 13 858,07	PAINT
356	127753	260574	03/11/2022	HOMEMADE FOODS	R 600,00	R -	R 600,00	FLOWERS
357	126513	260591	04/11/2022	PATROS CIVILS AND PROJECT	R 30 000,00	R -	R 30 000,00	MAINTAINANCE OF PLAYPARK EQUIPMENT
358	127766	260592	04/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 478,26	R 71,74	R 550,00	SANDING DISC
359	127726	260599	04/11/2022	VOLTEX (PTY) LTD - OVERST	R 1 137,22	R 170,58	R 1 307,80	ELECTRICAL RELAY
360	127150	260600	04/11/2022	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 5 200,00	R -	R 5 200,00	BANNERS

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
361	127747	260603	04/11/2022	HERMANUS FACTORY SHOP	R 1 389,57	R 208,43	R 1 598,00	CURTAINS
362	126489	260604	04/11/2022	CONNOR REECE CIVILS	R 28 600,00	R -	R 28 600,00	UNDERWATER PRESSURE DRILL
363	127667	260605	04/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 686,78	R 253,02	R 1 939,80	HARDWARE ITEMS
364	127032	260606	04/11/2022	NUWAY ENTERPRISES	R 16 060,00	R 2 409,00	R 18 469,00	ROAD SIGNS
365	126967	260607	04/11/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 3 106,51	R 465,98	R 3 572,49	STATIONERY
366	127792	260608	04/11/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 365,22	R 54,78	R 420,00	CLEANING SUPPLIES
367	127653	260609	07/11/2022	HJ NIEUWENHUYS PROPERTIES	R 1 408,70	R 211,30	R 1 620,00	ACCOMMODATION
368	127831	260614	07/11/2022	EARLYWORX 282 (PTY) LTD	R 1 088,35	R 163,25	R 1 251,60	FRANKING LICENCE
369	127289	260615	07/11/2022	OVERBERG STEEL & IRRIGATI	R 3 070,00	R 460,50	R 3 530,50	STEEL
370	127823	260616	07/11/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 721,72	R 258,26	R 1 979,98	MOWER HEAD
371	127778	260617	07/11/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 740,87	R 111,13	R 852,00	SELF LEVEL SCREED
372	127210	260618	07/11/2022	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 4 820,00	R -	R 4 820,00	SIGNS
373	127825	260619	07/11/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 1 390,43	R 208,57	R 1 599,00	NEWSPAPERS
374	127834	260620	07/11/2022	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PT	R 1 497,38	R 224,61	R 1 721,99	HARDWARE ITEMS
375	127852	260621	07/11/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 420,77	R 213,11	R 1 633,88	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
376	127706	260622	07/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 521,65	R 78,25	R 599,90	DIAMOND BLADE
377	127762	260623	08/11/2022	AMAYOLI DYNAMICS (PTY) LTD	R 500,00	R -	R 500,00	FLOWERS
378	127280	260624	08/11/2022	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 10 100,00	R -	R 10 100,00	WRIST BANDS
379	127216	260625	08/11/2022	PRIMWOOD PRODUCTS	R 16 695,65	R 2 504,35	R 19 200,00	BENCHES
380	127175	260626	08/11/2022	POWERCOMM SOLUTIONS (PTY)	R 10 615,00	R 1 592,25	R 12 207,25	ELECTRICAL TERM KIT
381	126339	260627	08/11/2022	PATROS CIVILS AND PROJECT	R 5 000,00	R -	R 5 000,00	INSTALLATION OF WINDOWS
382	126634	260628	08/11/2022	SSIQHAZA SERVICES COM (PT	R 4 600,00	R -	R 4 600,00	INSTALLATION OF ROOT BARRIER
383	127155	260629	08/11/2022	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 13 270,00	R -	R 13 270,00	SIGNS
384	127168	260630	08/11/2022	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PT	R 3 926,14	R 588,92	R 4 515,06	HARDWARE ITEMS
385	127371	260631	08/11/2022	OTTO SIGNS (PTY) LTD	R 2 600,00	R 390,00	R 2 990,00	SIGNS
386	126786	260632	08/11/2022	K2021334618 (SOUTH AFRICA	R 29 260,00	R -	R 29 260,00	GARDEN MAINTENANCE
387	126700	260633	08/11/2022	SJ HERHOLDT FURNITURES TO	R 8 956,52	R 1 343,48	R 10 300,00	BLINDS
388	127656	260634	08/11/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R 4 800,00	R 720,00	R 5 520,00	SIGNS
389	127872	260642	08/11/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 043,48	R 156,52	R 1 200,00	MOWER SPARES
390	127873	260643	08/11/2022	SUPA QUICK KLEINMOND	R 86,96	R 13,04	R 100,00	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
391	127874	260644	08/11/2022	SUPA QUICK HERMANUS	R 817,39	R 122,61	R 940,00	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
392	127895	260645	08/11/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 626,09	R 93,91	R 720,00	PLASTIC CHAIRS
393	127718	260646	08/11/2022	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PTY) LTD	R 341,90	R 51,29	R 393,19	HOSE FITTING
394	127685	260647	08/11/2022	EVELYN'S PAINTING SERVICE	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	PAINTING OF WALL
395	127859	260648	08/11/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 311,65	R 46,75	R 358,40	DIARIES
396	127106	260649	08/11/2022	SPARKS AND ELLIS	R 10 632,00	R 1 594,80	R 12 226,80	CLOTHING
397	127124	260650	08/11/2022	CUSTOM DEN (PTY) LTD	R 1 960,00	R -	R 1 960,00	FLOOR MAINTENANCE
398	127854	260651	08/11/2022	AUTUMN SKIES TRADING 491	R 1 978,00	R -	R 1 978,00	REPAIR GATE
399	126912	260652	08/11/2022	ENVIRO WILDFIRE (PTY) LTD	R 23 100,00	R 3 465,00	R 26 565,00	FIRE INVESTIGATION
400	127672	260653	09/11/2022	YMS MEDICAL SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD	R 7 922,50	R 1 188,37	R 9 110,87	MEDICATION
401	126370	260654	09/11/2022	RIBBENS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 24 250,00	R 3 637,50	R 27 887,50	OFFICE FURNITURE

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
402	127800	260668	09/11/2022	HS METALWORKS	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	STORMWATER BASKET
403	127784	260669	09/11/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R 1 652,17	R 247,83	R 1 900,00	SIGNS
404	127789	260670	09/11/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 1 736,04	R 260,41	R 1 996,45	SMALL TOOLS
405	127073	260671	09/11/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R 16 879,34	R 2 531,90	R 19 411,24	PINE POLES
406	125339	260672	09/11/2022	PIENAAR BROTHERS (PTY) LTD	R 18 702,50	R 2 805,38	R 21 507,88	CLOTHING
407	127898	260673	09/11/2022	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 1 035,83	R 155,37	R 1 191,20	TILE CEMENT
408	127464	260674	09/11/2022	UNIVERSAL TRADING	R 20 100,00	R 3 015,00	R 23 115,00	SUCTION PIPE
409	126813	260675	09/11/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 16 235,00	R 2 435,25	R 18 670,25	SPLIT POLES
410	126775	260676	09/11/2022	RUSTIC LIVING TRADING 155	R 19 832,00	R 2 974,80	R 22 806,80	FURNITURE
411	127634	260677	09/11/2022	KRUGER AND BLIGNAUT ATTOR	R 5 281,00	R 697,50	R 5 978,50	VESTING TRANSFER
412	127833	260678	09/11/2022	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PTY) LTD	R 1 689,57	R 253,43	R 1 943,00	WOOD DROPPERS
413	127360	260679	09/11/2022	HERMANUS EXTINGUISHER SER	R 1 710,00	R 256,50	R 1 966,50	SAFETY SIGNS
414	127844	260680	09/11/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 984,72	R 147,71	R 1 132,43	DIARIES
415	127079	260681	09/11/2022	COASTAL TIMBER MOULDINGS	R 19 337,00	R 2 900,55	R 22 237,55	DECKING
416	126103	260682	09/11/2022	BARGAIN BOOKS	R 6 830,37	R 1 024,56	R 7 854,93	READING BOOKS
417	127853	260697	10/11/2022	METWIN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	DEMOLISH BUILDING
418	127257	260698	10/11/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 5 086,00	R 762,90	R 5 848,90	RANGER COUPLING
419	127846	260699	10/11/2022	BOLT AND ENGINEERING DIST	R 1 709,28	R 256,39	R 1 965,67	SMALL TOOLS
420	127710	260700	10/11/2022	VEES CLEANING SOLUTIONS	R 1 950,00	R -	R 1 950,00	PAINTING
421	127703	260701	10/11/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R 1 717,57	R 257,63	R 1 975,20	HARDWARE ITEMS
422	127666	260702	10/11/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 717,39	R 257,61	R 1 975,00	MOWER SPARES
423	127935	260703	10/11/2022	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 1 408,43	R 211,27	R 1 619,70	CABLE TIES
424	127934	260704	10/11/2022	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 133,57	R 20,03	R 153,60	GLUE GUN
425	127573	260705	10/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 9 543,30	R 1 431,50	R 10 974,80	PAINT
426	126119	260706	10/11/2022	BARGAIN BOOKS	R 4 321,04	R 648,16	R 4 969,20	READING BOOKS
427	127936	260707	10/11/2022	VOLTEX (PTY) LTD - OVERST	R 339,49	R 50,92	R 390,41	HOLE SAW
428	128003	260708	10/11/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 077,39	R 161,61	R 1 239,00	WHEELBARROW
429	127736	260710	10/11/2022	INC PRINT SOLUTIONS	R 17 340,00	R 2 601,00	R 19 941,00	WRIST BANDS
430	127686	260712	10/11/2022	DYER ISLAND CONVERSATION	R 1 678,70	R 251,80	R 1 930,50	STORMWATER NETTING
431	127219	260713	10/11/2022	ELITE INVESTHOLD (PTY) LTD	R 14 965,65	R 2 244,85	R 17 210,50	HOSES AND FITTINGS
432	127729	260714	10/11/2022	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 4 580,00	R -	R 4 580,00	CATERING
433	127284	260716	10/11/2022	WALKER BAY CONCRETE PRODU	R 7 439,00	R 1 115,85	R 8 554,85	CEMENT PAVERS
434	127640	260717	11/11/2022	HANEKOM SE	R 25 680,24	R -	R 25 680,24	REGISTERED NURSES
435	128010	260718	11/11/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 504,00	R 225,60	R 1 729,60	STATIONERY
436	128013	260719	11/11/2022	ORCA INDUSTRIES CC	R 747,30	R 112,10	R 859,40	SERVICE OXYGEN CYLINDER
437	128012	260726	11/11/2022	COLOURPIX GRAPHIC DESIGNS	R 1 739,00	R 260,85	R 1 999,85	PRINT CERTIFICATES
438	127137	260734	11/11/2022	AMOROC DOORS	R 4 870,43	R 730,57	R 5 601,00	GARAGE MOTOR
439	128005	260735	11/11/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 782,52	R 117,38	R 899,90	PLASTIC TABLES
440	127419	260736	11/11/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 4 315,65	R 647,35	R 4 963,00	GEYSER
441	127901	260738	11/11/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 661,39	R 249,21	R 1 910,60	STATIONERY
442	127437	260739	11/11/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 2 431,00	R 364,65	R 2 795,65	ELECTRICAL COIL

A2 12/23

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
443	127668	260740	11/11/2022	PRETORIUS MEUBELS DAVIDSO	R 2 217,70	R 332,66	R 2 550,36	COUNTER TOP
444	127408	260741	11/11/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 10 121,74	R 1 518,26	R 11 640,00	CEMENT BRICKS
445	128008	260742	11/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 626,00	R 93,90	R 719,90	HARDWARE ITEMS
446	127650	260752	14/11/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 3 157,50	R 473,63	R 3 631,13	GUN SAFE
447	127724	260753	14/11/2022	MCINJANA TOURS	R 6 150,00	R -	R 6 150,00	TRANSPORT PEOPLE
448	127916	260754	14/11/2022	GATEWAY SUPERSPAR & TOPS	R 739,91	R -	R 739,91	REFRESHMENTS
449	128078	260756	14/11/2022	GATEWAY SUPERSPAR & TOPS	R 1 363,86	R -	R 1 363,86	REFRESHMENTS
450	128037	260757	14/11/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 1 640,00	R 246,00	R 1 886,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
451	127378	260758	14/11/2022	PLUMBLINK SA (PTY) LTD	R 7 162,71	R 1 074,41	R 8 237,12	GEYSER
452	128017	260759	14/11/2022	ANTONIE PJ	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	GENERAL MAINTENANCE
453	127012	260762	14/11/2022	MAKATONG E	R 8 500,00	R -	R 8 500,00	CHANGE DOOR
454	127423	260763	14/11/2022	LINDA JACOBS PROMOTIONS	R 4 595,50	R 689,33	R 5 284,83	GOLF SHIRTS
455	127971	260765	14/11/2022	GERT GROVE ELECTRICAL	R 1 252,17	R 187,83	R 1 440,00	BALANCE GENERATOR
456	127068	260766	14/11/2022	SJ HERHOLDT FURNITURES	R 8 695,65	R 1 304,35	R 10 000,00	BLINDS
457	127889	260767	14/11/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 1 718,08	R 257,71	R 1 975,79	CATERING
458	128099	260768	14/11/2022	LITTLE DAISY PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	R 6 524,74	R -	R 6 524,74	CATERING
459	128071	260772	15/11/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 782,60	R 117,39	R 899,99	ROOF PAINT
460	128064	260773	15/11/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 663,74	R 249,56	R 1 913,30	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
461	126907	260777	15/11/2022	DE VILLIERS D	R 24 000,00	R -	R 24 000,00	REPAIR GATE
462	128105	260778	15/11/2022	COLOURPIX GRAPHIC DESIGNS	R 1 687,50	R 253,13	R 1 940,63	PRINT POSTERS
463	127986	260779	15/11/2022	RPE ELECTRICAL WHOLESALER	R 1 250,00	R -	R 1 250,00	WEATHER PROOF PLUG
464	127462	260780	15/11/2022	OFFICE FOR YOU (Pty) Ltd	R 2 720,00	R 408,00	R 3 128,00	ENVELOPES
465	127372	260781	15/11/2022	BLUE LINE INDUSTRIES (PTY) LTD	R 12 578,00	R 1 886,70	R 14 464,70	HANDHELD GPS
466	126329	260782	15/11/2022	VISSER PAINTERS	R 23 800,00	R -	R 23 800,00	RENOVATE BATHROOM
467	127963	260783	15/11/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 938,43	R 140,77	R 1 079,20	PAINT
468	127146	260787	15/11/2022	FLO-RITE IRRIGATION CC	R 2 800,00	R 420,00	R 3 220,00	IRRIGATION MARKERS
469	128039	260791	15/11/2022	HERMANUS GAS CC	R 1 086,96	R 163,04	R 1 250,00	GAS REFIL
470	127988	260792	15/11/2022	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PTY) LTD	R 709,57	R 106,43	R 816,00	DOOR
471	127390	260793	15/11/2022	PRETORIUS MEUBELS DAVIDSO	R 7 322,04	R 1 098,31	R 8 420,35	CARPENTRY BOARDS
472	127570	260794	15/11/2022	OVERBERG WHEELCHAIR ASSOC	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	CIGARETTE BUTT HOLDERS
473	127930	260795	15/11/2022	OFFICETECH	R 490,95	R 73,64	R 564,59	DATE STAMP
474	127863	260796	15/11/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 723,03	R 258,45	R 1 981,48	STATIONERY
475	127215	260798	15/11/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 5 139,13	R 770,87	R 5 910,00	PAVERS
476	127728	260799	15/11/2022	HOMEMADE FOODS	R 4 300,00	R -	R 4 300,00	CATERING
477	128029	260800	15/11/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 738,13	R 260,72	R 1 998,85	MOWER SPARES
478	128122	260801	15/11/2022	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 1 960,00	R -	R 1 960,00	CATERING
479	127405	260803	15/11/2022	BANDAKHANYA (PTY) LTD	R 2 450,00	R 367,50	R 2 817,50	SYNTHETIC GRASS
480	127399	260804	15/11/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 2 582,61	R 387,39	R 2 970,00	STATIONERY
481	127997	260806	15/11/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 200,84	R 30,13	R 230,97	REFRESHMENTS
482	127088	260807	15/11/2022	LEIBRANDT TRAINING ACADEM	R 18 850,00	R 2 827,50	R 21 677,50	CHERRY PICKER TRAINING
483	127543	260809	16/11/2022	OFFICETECH	R 6 990,00	R 1 048,50	R 8 038,50	OUTDOOR CHAIRS AND TABLES

A2 13/23

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
484	128142	260812	16/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 150,35	R 172,55	R 1 322,90	CHLORINE
485	128143	260813	16/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 286,87	R 43,03	R 329,90	DOOR LOCKS
486	128024	260823	16/11/2022	GANSBAAI AIRCON AND REFRIGERATION	R 650,00	R 97,50	R 747,50	REGAS FRIDGE
487	128091	260824	16/11/2022	SUPA QUICK KLEINMOND	R 665,23	R 99,78	R 765,01	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
488	128092	260825	16/11/2022	SUPA QUICK HERMANUS	R 1 391,30	R 208,70	R 1 600,00	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
489	127428	260827	17/11/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 6 694,78	R 1 004,22	R 7 699,00	CORDLESS VACUUM CLEANER
490	127761	260832	17/11/2022	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 2 590,00	R -	R 2 590,00	PRINT ID CARDS
491	128159	260833	17/11/2022	OVERBERG PEST CONTROL CC	R 1 985,00	R -	R 1 985,00	PEST CONTROL
492	128169	260834	17/11/2022	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 1 950,00	R -	R 1 950,00	CATERING
493	127505	260835	17/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 3 234,43	R 485,17	R 3 719,60	HARDWARE ITEMS
494	128069	260836	17/11/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R 1 712,17	R 256,83	R 1 969,00	CORDLESS DRILL
495	127119	260837	17/11/2022	K2021334618 (SOUTH AFRICA	R 14 624,00	R -	R 14 624,00	REPAIR HUT
496	128124	260844	17/11/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R 1 669,57	R 250,43	R 1 920,00	PRINT STICKERS
497	128125	260845	17/11/2022	GLASSMEN HERMANUS (PTY) LTD	R 408,70	R 61,30	R 470,00	MIRRORS
498	128126	260846	17/11/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 648,48	R 97,27	R 745,75	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
499	127051	260847	17/11/2022	WIZARD INSTALLATIONS	R 565,22	R 84,78	R 650,00	REPAIR GATE MOTOR
500	127548	260848	17/11/2022	LOCO ELECTRICAL WHOLESALE	R 6 272,30	R 940,85	R 7 213,15	SERVICE GENERATOR
501	127581	260849	17/11/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 2 323,24	R 348,49	R 2 671,73	STATIONERY
502	127407	260850	17/11/2022	SINGLE SA (HERMANUS SCREE	R 3 300,00	R -	R 3 300,00	EMBROIDERY
503	127205	260851	17/11/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 12 266,97	R 1 840,05	R 14 107,02	STATIONERY
504	127511	260853	17/11/2022	VEES CLEANING SOLUTIONS	R 11 500,00	R -	R 11 500,00	PAINTING
505	126947	260854	17/11/2022	IAN DICKIE & COMPANY (PTY	R 20 585,00	R 3 087,75	R 23 672,75	SUBMERSIBLE PUMP
506	127471	260855	17/11/2022	RC SUPPLIERS	R 1 130,43	R 169,57	R 1 300,00	STATIONERY
507	126562	260856	17/11/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 8 935,87	R 1 340,38	R 10 276,25	HARDWARE ITEMS
508	128157	260857	17/11/2022	ALEX GRANT PHARMACY	R 149,48	R 22,42	R 171,90	MEDICATION
509	128146	260858	17/11/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 684,94	R 252,74	R 1 937,68	MOWER SPARES
510	128145	260859	17/11/2022	ANTON'S CONCRETE AND STEEL	R 1 925,00	R -	R 1 925,00	CONCRETE POLES
511	127104	260862	17/11/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 2 738,04	R 410,71	R 3 148,75	CLOTHING
512	128109	260863	17/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 961,65	R 144,25	R 1 105,90	WOODEN BOARDS
513	127619	260864	17/11/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 2 245,50	R 336,83	R 2 582,33	WOODEN BOARDS
514	126635	260865	17/11/2022	METWIN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	R 13 000,00	R -	R 13 000,00	BUILD BOARDWALK
515	127585	260866	17/11/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 526,96	R 229,04	R 1 756,00	CLOTHING
516	127890	260868	17/11/2022	OFFICE FOR YOU (Pty) Ltd	R 20 953,65	R 3 143,05	R 24 096,70	STATIONERY
517	127546	260869	17/11/2022	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PT	R 4 360,00	R 654,00	R 5 014,00	CORDLESS GRINDER
518	128106	260871	17/11/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 750,00	R 112,50	R 862,50	CABLE TIES
519	127368	260872	17/11/2022	LUMBER & LAWN	R 6 696,22	R 1 004,43	R 7 700,65	MOWER SPARES
520	127592	260874	17/11/2022	LUMBER & LAWN	R 3 369,20	R 505,38	R 3 874,58	MOWER SPARES
521	128090	260875	17/11/2022	AJ BANDEDIENS GANSBAAI	R 940,00	R 141,00	R 1 081,00	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
522	128148	260882	18/11/2022	SUPA QUICK HERMANUS	R 1 673,61	R 251,04	R 1 924,65	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
523	128095	260884	18/11/2022	VEES CLEANING SOLUTIONS	R 1 900,00	R -	R 1 900,00	REPAIR FENCE
524	128135	260885	18/11/2022	GANSBAAI APTEEK	R 126,42	R 18,96	R 145,38	MEDICINE

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
525	128131	260886	18/11/2022	PATRICK INSTALLATIONS (PT	R 1 500,00	R -	R 1 500,00	REPAIR TV
526	128053	260887	18/11/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 867,83	R 130,17	R 998,00	BATTERY PACK
527	128192	260897	18/11/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R 1 617,39	R 242,61	R 1 860,00	PRINT STICKERS
528	128164	260898	18/11/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 767,87	R 115,18	R 883,05	MOWER SPARES
529	128187	260899	18/11/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 763,31	R 114,50	R 877,81	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
530	128194	260900	18/11/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 686,87	R 103,03	R 789,90	SMALL TOOLS
531	128171	260901	18/11/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 663,23	R 249,49	R 1 912,72	LED LIGHTS
532	128128	260902	18/11/2022	SUPA QUICK HERMANUS	R 1 013,04	R 151,96	R 1 165,00	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
533	128196	260903	18/11/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 844,35	R 126,65	R 971,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
534	128180	260906	18/11/2022	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 527,63	R 79,14	R 606,77	HOSE AND FITTINGS
535	128176	260907	18/11/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 313,04	R 46,96	R 360,00	SMALL TOOLS
536	128177	260908	18/11/2022	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 794,96	R 119,24	R 914,20	HOSE AND FITTINGS
537	127589	260909	18/11/2022	COLOURPIX GRAPHIC DESIGNS	R 3 800,00	R 570,00	R 4 370,00	PRINT BROCHURES
538	126577	260910	18/11/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 6 777,78	R 1 016,67	R 7 794,45	DOUBLE SINK CABINET
539	127777	260911	18/11/2022	GAS HUB (PTY) LTD	R 1 008,68	R 151,30	R 1 159,98	GAS REFILL
540	128149	260918	18/11/2022	THE AFRICAN GYPSY (PTY) LTD	R 10 500,00	R -	R 10 500,00	DECORATIONS
541	127286	260919	18/11/2022	FLO SPECIALIZED PRODUCTS	R 22 000,00	R 3 300,00	R 25 300,00	WATER METER SEALS
542	128259	260920	18/11/2022	HOMEMADE FOODS	R 18 775,00	R -	R 18 775,00	CATERING
543	126783	260921	21/11/2022	RC SUPPLIERS	R 13 910,26	R 2 086,54	R 15 996,80	STATIONERY
544	128031	260922	21/11/2022	PLETT BEACHFRONT ACCOMMOD	R 2 608,70	R 391,30	R 3 000,00	ACCOMMODATION
545	127893	260926	21/11/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 985,00	R 147,75	R 1 132,75	REDUCERS
546	127143	260929	21/11/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 3 876,07	R 581,41	R 4 457,48	STATIONERY
547	127143	260930	21/11/2022	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) LTD	R 5 612,88	R 841,93	R 6 454,81	STATIONERY
548	128273	260931	21/11/2022	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 1 500,00	R -	R 1 500,00	CATERING
549	128153	260932	21/11/2022	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 517,39	R 77,61	R 595,00	TILE CEMENT
550	128207	260933	21/11/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 738,54	R 260,78	R 1 999,32	MOWER SPARES
551	127731	260956	21/11/2022	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 5 860,00	R -	R 5 860,00	CATERING
552	127765	260960	21/11/2022	BRENTON BEACH HOUSE	R 6 200,00	R -	R 6 200,00	ACCOMMODATION
553	127565	260962	21/11/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 24 734,78	R 3 710,22	R 28 445,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
554	127715	260965	21/11/2022	DU PLESSIS AA	R 11 400,00	R -	R 11 400,00	CATERING
555	127633	260966	21/11/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 3 991,32	R 598,70	R 4 590,02	FLOOD LIGHT
556	128268	260968	22/11/2022	KLEINMOND GLASS AND ALUMI	R 1 042,00	R -	R 1 042,00	GLASS
557	128312	260969	22/11/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 778,15	R 116,72	R 894,87	REFRESHMENTS
558	128215	260970	22/11/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 589,32	R 88,40	R 677,72	STATIONERY
559	128212	260971	22/11/2022	GATEWAY SUPERSPAR & TOPS	R 753,71	R 113,06	R 866,77	KITCHEN ITEMS
560	128222	260972	22/11/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 1 034,78	R 155,22	R 1 190,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
561	128331	260974	22/11/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 702,78	R 105,42	R 808,20	STATIONERY
562	127989	260975	22/11/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R 15 410,04	R 2 311,51	R 17 721,55	HARDWARE ITEMS
563	127754	260976	22/11/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 6 076,10	R 911,42	R 6 987,52	DOOR
564	128336	260979	22/11/2022	RIBBENS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 14 336,00	R 2 150,40	R 16 486,40	OFFICE FURNITURE
565	128265	260986	22/11/2022	ALEX GRANT PHARMACY	R 90,10	R 13,51	R 103,61	MEDICATION

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
566	128197	260987	22/11/2022	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 1 030,00	R -	R 1 030,00	CATERING
567	128272	260989	22/11/2022	CUSTOM DEN (PTY) LTD	R 1 999,00	R -	R 1 999,00	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
568	128276	260990	22/11/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 716,10	R 257,41	R 1 973,51	HARDWARE ITEMS
569	128325	260991	22/11/2022	AMOROC DOORS	R 582,61	R 87,39	R 670,00	INTERCOM
570	127560	260992	23/11/2022	HS METALWORKS	R 26 456,00	R -	R 26 456,00	CUSTOM MADE DOORS
571	127841	260993	23/11/2022	METWIN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	R 16 580,00	R -	R 16 580,00	PAINTING
572	125672	260994	23/11/2022	RC SUPPLIERS	R 6 347,83	R 952,17	R 7 300,00	VACUUM CLEANER
573	127959	260995	23/11/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 3 997,80	R 599,67	R 4 597,47	HARDWARE ITEMS
574	127875	260996	23/11/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 4 620,00	R 693,00	R 5 313,00	PAINT
575	127908	260999	23/11/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 2 873,45	R 431,02	R 3 304,47	PAINT
576	127635	261000	23/11/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 24 037,39	R 3 605,61	R 27 643,00	GEYSERS
577	128298	261001	23/11/2022	AMOROC DOORS	R 1 554,78	R 233,22	R 1 788,00	LCD CONTROLLER
578	127782	261002	23/11/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 646,26	R 96,94	R 743,20	SMALL TOOLS
579	127562	261003	23/11/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R 6 016,93	R 902,54	R 6 919,47	PAINT
580	127783	261004	23/11/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 16 754,00	R 2 513,10	R 19 267,10	DOOR
581	128072	261005	23/11/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 3 126,99	R 469,05	R 3 596,04	PAINT
582	127563	261006	23/11/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R 2 465,00	R 369,75	R 2 834,75	INFORMATION SIGNS
583	127461	261007	23/11/2022	ADR LOUW OCCUPATIONAL MED	R 7 100,00	R -	R 7 100,00	OCCUPATIONAL EVALUATION
584	127676	261008	23/11/2022	PLUMBLINK SA (PTY) LTD	R 5 633,60	R 845,04	R 6 478,64	PLUMBING ITEMS
585	128277	261009	23/11/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 097,90	R 164,69	R 1 262,59	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
586	127278	261010	23/11/2022	RIBBENS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 24 476,19	R 3 671,43	R 28 147,62	STATIONERY
587	128275	261011	23/11/2022	BARGAIN BOOKS	R 1 535,48	R 230,32	R 1 765,80	READING BOOKS
588	128200	261012	23/11/2022	NCUTHU AND SON (PTY) LTD	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	PAINTING
589	128345	261013	23/11/2022	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 1 825,00	R -	R 1 825,00	CATERING
590	128329	261014	23/11/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 269,70	R 190,46	R 1 460,16	PLASTIC CONTAINERS
591	127541	261015	23/11/2022	PETER BUTTNER SPORTSWEAR	R 17 800,00	R 2 670,00	R 20 470,00	SPORT EQUIPMENT
592	128129	261016	23/11/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 1 721,74	R 258,26	R 1 980,00	AIRTIME
593	127463	261017	23/11/2022	LEXISNEXIS (PTY) LTD - 46	R 1 517,00	R 227,55	R 1 744,55	GOVERNMENT BOOKS
594	128198	261019	23/11/2022	METWIN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	SERVICE DOOR
595	128269	261020	23/11/2022	DAUNWIN ALEXANDER	R 1 980,00	R -	R 1 980,00	CELLPHONE GADGETS
596	128021	261021	23/11/2022	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 1 236,43	R 185,47	R 1 421,90	HARDWARE ITEMS
597	128319	261028	23/11/2022	AJ BANDEDIENS GANSBAAI	R 660,00	R 99,00	R 759,00	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
598	128318	261029	23/11/2022	SUPA QUICK KLEINMOND	R 130,43	R 19,57	R 150,00	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
599	128316	261030	23/11/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 677,83	R 251,67	R 1 929,50	MOWER SPARES
600	128315	261031	23/11/2022	CUSTOM DEN (PTY) LTD	R 1 999,00	R -	R 1 999,00	RUST REPAIR
601	128133	261033	23/11/2022	ENDLESS JOURNEY MEDIA AND	R 2 300,00	R -	R 2 300,00	PA SYSTEM
602	127881	261034	24/11/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 2 482,20	R 372,33	R 2 854,53	STATIONERY
603	128313	261035	24/11/2022	SAVOY HOTELS	R 1 702,61	R 255,39	R 1 958,00	ACCOMMODATION
604	127968	261036	24/11/2022	PPF HERMANUS	R 4 522,42	R 678,36	R 5 200,78	CISTERN
605	127402	261037	24/11/2022	AMOROC DOORS	R 12 782,61	R 1 917,39	R 14 700,00	REPAIR ROLLER SHUTTER DOOR
606	127007	261038	24/11/2022	HENDRICKS M	R 16 300,00	R -	R 16 300,00	MAINTENANCE WORK

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
607	128362	261039	24/11/2022	SUPA QUICK KLEINMOND	R 1 721,74	R 258,26	R 1 980,00	BATTERY
608	127906	261040	24/11/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 1 535,89	R 230,38	R 1 766,27	POWER TOOLS
609	127539	261042	24/11/2022	DE VILLIERS D	R 4 800,00	R -	R 4 800,00	PAINT WALLS
610	128386	261044	24/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 156,43	R 173,47	R 1 329,90	HEDGE CLIPPER
611	128310	261045	24/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 233,74	R 185,06	R 1 418,80	HARDWARE ITEMS
612	128354	261046	24/11/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 738,61	R 110,79	R 849,40	DIARIES
613	127459	261047	24/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 2 347,80	R 352,17	R 2 699,97	PAINT
614	127376	261048	24/11/2022	K2021334618 (SOUTH AFRICA	R 9 390,00	R -	R 9 390,00	INSTALLATION OF GUTTERS
615	127636	261049	24/11/2022	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) LTD	R 5 195,00	R 779,25	R 5 974,25	MEGAPHONE
616	127827	261050	24/11/2022	WILKOO MARKETING (PROMINE	R 1 618,50	R 242,77	R 1 861,27	PAINT
617	127957	261051	24/11/2022	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PT	R 2 713,04	R 406,96	R 3 120,00	SPLIT POLES
618	127832	261052	24/11/2022	BOLT AND ENGINEERING DIST	R 3 104,20	R 465,63	R 3 569,83	HARDWARE ITEMS
619	127740	261053	24/11/2022	RIBBENS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 2 910,25	R 436,54	R 3 346,79	STATIONERY
620	128381	261054	24/11/2022	MCINJANA TOURS	R 360,00	R -	R 360,00	TRANSPORT PEOPLE
621	127624	261055	24/11/2022	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PTY) LTD	R 8 930,40	R 1 339,56	R 10 269,96	CLOTHING
622	127632	261056	24/11/2022	OVERBERG AMMO	R 4 000,00	R 600,00	R 4 600,00	SHOOTING PRACTICE
623	126630	261057	24/11/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 2 320,00	R 348,00	R 2 668,00	VACUUM CLEANER
624	128080	261058	24/11/2022	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) LTD	R 26 070,00	R 3 910,50	R 29 980,50	COPY PAPER
625	127213	261059	24/11/2022	A AND L WELDING SOLUTIONS	R 13 500,00	R -	R 13 500,00	ANIMAL HOLDING FACILITY
626	128347	261060	24/11/2022	PPF HERMANUS	R 1 557,36	R 233,60	R 1 790,96	COPPER TUBING
627	128348	261061	24/11/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 586,96	R 88,04	R 675,00	SMALL TOOLS
628	128136	261062	24/11/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 695,77	R 254,37	R 1 950,14	IRRIGATION SPARES
629	128343	261063	24/11/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R 1 113,04	R 166,96	R 1 280,00	SIGN BOARDS
630	127956	261064	24/11/2022	WILKOO MARKETING (PROMINE	R 1 754,20	R 263,13	R 2 017,33	PAINT
631	128352	261066	24/11/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 277,17	R 41,58	R 318,75	LOCKS
632	128378	261067	24/11/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 104,05	R 15,61	R 119,66	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
633	128297	261068	24/11/2022	STARTUNE (PTY) LTD	R 14 634,78	R 2 195,22	R 16 830,00	CLOTHING
634	128370	261077	25/11/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 327,28	R 49,09	R 376,37	CLEANING ITEMS
635	127447	261078	25/11/2022	NCUTHU AND SON (PTY) LTD	R 11 500,00	R -	R 11 500,00	PAINTING OF BUILDING
636	128346	261079	25/11/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 1 613,91	R 242,09	R 1 856,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
637	128375	261080	25/11/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 799,10	R 119,87	R 918,97	PLASTIC BUCKETS
638	127363	261081	25/11/2022	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R 6 354,00	R 953,10	R 7 307,10	OFFICE EQUIPMENT
639	128344	261082	25/11/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 695,57	R 104,33	R 799,90	PINE PLANKS
640	128431	261083	25/11/2022	WINDSOR HOTEL	R 1 704,35	R 255,65	R 1 960,00	ACCOMMODATION
641	127951	261084	25/11/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 24 345,71	R 3 651,86	R 27 997,57	FLOOD LIGHTS
642	127892	261085	25/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 3 391,13	R 508,67	R 3 899,80	WELDING RODS
643	127891	261086	25/11/2022	BOLT AND ENGINEERING DIST	R 2 250,00	R 337,50	R 2 587,50	SAFETY SPECS
644	127965	261087	25/11/2022	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R 2 392,00	R 358,80	R 2 750,80	MEGAPHONE
645	127593	261088	25/11/2022	AMAYOLI DYNAMICS (PTY) LTD	R 2 826,09	R 423,91	R 3 250,00	CODE 10 DRIVING LESSONS
646	128411	261089	25/11/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 005,20	R 150,78	R 1 155,98	WATER SPRAYER
647	127982	261090	25/11/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 043,39	R 156,51	R 1 199,90	LOCKSET

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
648	127979	261091	25/11/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R 13 127,22	R 1 969,08	R 15 096,30	SECURITY GATE
649	128350	261092	25/11/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 643,83	R 96,57	R 740,40	STATIONERY
650	128426	261093	25/11/2022	FUNCTION HIRE.COM	R 1 043,50	R 156,53	R 1 200,03	HIRE OF CATERING EQUIPMENT
651	128427	261094	25/11/2022	WP PACKAGING (PTY) LTD	R 196,52	R 29,48	R 226,00	CATERING EQUIPMENT
652	128321	261095	25/11/2022	AMOROC DOORS	R 217,39	R 32,61	R 250,00	DOOR LOCK
653	127164	261101	25/11/2022	BE SAFE PARAMEDICAL CC	R 8 566,96	R 1 285,04	R 9 852,00	OXYGEN CYLINDER
654	127845	261102	25/11/2022	WAB PRINTMEDIA (PTY) LTD	R 1 150,00	R 172,50	R 1 322,50	PRINT ID CARDS
655	128341	261103	25/11/2022	FOOD @ HAND	R 4 750,00	R -	R 4 750,00	CATERING
656	128420	261104	25/11/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 685,51	R 252,83	R 1 938,34	STATIONERY
657	128422	261105	25/11/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 586,00	R 237,90	R 1 823,90	REFLECTIVE TAPE
658	127962	261106	25/11/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 4 052,51	R 607,88	R 4 660,39	LUGS AND FERRULES
659	127925	261107	28/11/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R 9 197,80	R 1 379,67	R 10 577,47	PAINT
660	127914	261110	28/11/2022	LOCO ELECTRICAL WHOLESALE	R 1 019,60	R 152,94	R 1 172,54	LED FITTINGS
661	128460	261111	28/11/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 763,04	R 114,46	R 877,50	HARDWARE ITEMS
662	128291	261117	28/11/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 391,22	R 208,68	R 1 599,90	TOILET ROLL HOLDER
663	127912	261120	28/11/2022	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 1 710,31	R 256,55	R 1 966,86	HARDWARE ITEMS
664	127929	261123	28/11/2022	RIBBENS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 2 886,25	R 432,94	R 3 319,19	DIARIES
665	128311	261125	28/11/2022	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 1 242,46	R 186,37	R 1 428,83	HARDWARE ITEMS
666	127947	261126	28/11/2022	K2021334618 (SOUTH AFRICA)	R 14 850,00	R -	R 14 850,00	GENERAL BUILDING
667	128104	261127	28/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 792,43	R 268,87	R 2 061,30	SMALL TOOLS
668	128351	261128	28/11/2022	CUSTOM DEN (PTY) LTD	R 1 999,00	R -	R 1 999,00	RUST REPAIR
669	128425	261129	28/11/2022	SUPA QUICK KLEINMOND	R 402,50	R 60,38	R 462,88	VEHICLE REPAIR/SPARES
670	128464	261138	29/11/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 698,87	R 254,83	R 1 953,70	LABEL TAPE
671	128458	261139	29/11/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 246,17	R 36,93	R 283,10	DIARIES
672	127999	261140	29/11/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R 11 400,50	R 1 710,08	R 13 110,58	PAINT
673	128459	261141	29/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 999,91	R 149,99	R 1 149,90	GEYSER VALVE
674	127008	261149	29/11/2022	HENDRICKS M	R 9 500,00	R -	R 9 500,00	GENERAL MAINTENANCE
675	128070	261150	29/11/2022	GAS HUB (PTY) LTD	R 12 130,40	R 1 819,56	R 13 949,96	GAS REFILL
676	128511	261160	30/11/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 260,78	R 39,12	R 299,90	PULLEY
677	128330	261163	30/11/2022	D2SL STEEL PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	R 21 920,00	R -	R 21 920,00	TYRE SWINGS
678	128308	261164	30/11/2022	GROOTBOS GREEN FUTURES FO	R 1 725,00	R 258,75	R 1 983,75	PLANTS
679	127953	261165	30/11/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R 21 206,82	R 3 181,02	R 24 387,84	PAVERS
680	127907	261166	30/11/2022	LOCO ELECTRICAL WHOLESALE	R 2 966,70	R 445,01	R 3 411,71	POWER CORDS
681	128047	261167	30/11/2022	HOMEMADE FOODS	R 3 650,00	R -	R 3 650,00	CATERING
682	128309	261168	30/11/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 993,53	R 299,03	R 2 292,56	DIARIES
683	128046	261169	30/11/2022	HERMANUS LOCKSMITHS AND S	R 3 716,40	R 557,46	R 4 273,86	EMERGENCY PUSH LEVER
684	128123	261170	30/11/2022	OFFICE FOR YOU (Pty) Ltd	R 17 849,00	R 2 677,35	R 20 526,35	OFFICE SUPPLIES
685	128263	261171	30/11/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 18 491,30	R 2 773,70	R 21 265,00	PAVERS
686	128369	261172	30/11/2022	CONNOR REECE CIVILS	R 1 150,00	R -	R 1 150,00	HANDLE FOR PRESSURE DRILL
687	128398	261173	30/11/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R 817,39	R 122,61	R 940,00	STICKERS
688	127156	261174	30/11/2022	HERMANUS EXTINGUISHER	R 7 508,00	R 1 126,20	R 8 634,20	FIRE HOSE REEL

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
689	127995	261175	30/11/2022	OFFICETECH	R 2 090,05	R 313,51	R 2 403,56	DIARIES
690	128339	261176	30/11/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 200,96	R 30,14	R 231,10	STATIONERY
691	128335	261177	30/11/2022	TAMBUTI AGRICULTURAL SUPP	R 18 236,18	R 2 735,43	R 20 971,61	HERBICIDE
692	128338	261178	30/11/2022	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	R 2 417,16	R 362,57	R 2 779,73	PULLEY SWIVEL
693	127750	261179	30/11/2022	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 3 550,00	R -	R 3 550,00	PRINTING
694	127973	261181	30/11/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 4 267,08	R 640,06	R 4 907,14	ALUMINIUM WINDOW
695	128306	261182	30/11/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 471,70	R 70,76	R 542,46	SELF INKING STAMP
696	128371	261183	30/11/2022	SJ HERHOLDT FURNITURES	R 16 662,61	R 2 499,39	R 19 162,00	ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES
697	128216	261184	30/11/2022	LOCO ELECTRICAL WHOLESALE	R 1 882,35	R 282,35	R 2 164,70	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
698	128116	261185	01/12/2022	LUMBER & LAWN	R 5 645,58	R 846,84	R 6 492,42	LAWNMOWER SPARES
699	128500	261186	01/12/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 586,78	R 88,02	R 674,80	HARDWARE
700	128505	261187	01/12/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R 1 700,00	R 255,00	R 1 955,00	HARDWARE
701	126464	261188	01/12/2022	DJ MAGIC	R 29 800,00	R -	R 29 800,00	MAINTENANCE WORK
702	127354	261189	01/12/2022	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 5 550,00	R -	R 5 550,00	CHROMADECK SIGNS
703	128363	261190	01/12/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 776,30	R 116,45	R 892,75	STATIONERY
704	128390	261191	01/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 77,34	R 11,60	R 88,94	STATIONERY
705	125973	261192	01/12/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 4 307,02	R 646,05	R 4 953,07	LAMINATED FLOORING
706	128374	261193	01/12/2022	RIBBENS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 16 572,40	R 2 485,86	R 19 058,26	STATIONERY
707	128516	261197	01/12/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 151,29	R 22,69	R 173,98	STATIONERY
708	128387	261199	01/12/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R 10 347,02	R 1 552,05	R 11 899,07	HARDWARE
709	128433	261200	01/12/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 3 895,43	R 584,31	R 4 479,74	CATERING
710	128081	261202	01/12/2022	DE VILLIERS D	R 2 500,00	R -	R 2 500,00	PAINT WORK
711	128444	261203	01/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 478,17	R 221,73	R 1 699,90	PLUMBING MATERIALS
712	128520	261204	01/12/2022	ULWANDO BUSHCLEARING (PTY	R 1 650,00	R 247,50	R 1 897,50	PLANTING GRASS
713	128525	261205	01/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 618,35	R 92,75	R 711,10	STATIONERY
714	128522	261206	01/12/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 1 682,61	R 252,39	R 1 935,00	BRICKS
715	128382	261208	01/12/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 573,91	R 86,09	R 660,00	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
716	128065	261209	01/12/2022	LINABO BUILDING PROJECTS	R 10 782,61	R 1 617,39	R 12 400,00	RECON STEEL DRUMS
717	128523	261210	01/12/2022	PLUMBLINK SA (PTY) LTD	R 731,57	R 109,74	R 841,31	PLUMBING MATERIALS
718	128524	261211	01/12/2022	PLUMBLINK SA (PTY) LTD	R 677,39	R 101,61	R 779,00	PLUMBING MATERIALS
719	128528	261212	01/12/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 1 669,57	R 250,43	R 1 920,00	CHAIN
720	128509	261213	02/12/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 1 008,70	R 151,30	R 1 160,00	HARDWARE
721	128441	261214	02/12/2022	WILKOO MARKETING (PROMINE	R 2 322,80	R 348,42	R 2 671,22	PAINT
722	128089	261215	02/12/2022	WONDERLAND LIFESTYLE NURS	R 4 301,50	R 645,23	R 4 946,73	KIKUYU GRASS
723	126618	261216	02/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 493,57	R 224,03	R 1 717,60	HARDWARE
724	128521	261217	02/12/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 1 023,02	R 140,65	R 1 163,67	REFRESHMENTS
725	128424	261218	02/12/2022	SUPA QUICK KLEINMOND	R 270,00	R 40,50	R 310,50	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
726	127663	261222	02/12/2022	OLYMPIA INTERNATIONAL PAI	R 20 326,00	R 3 048,90	R 23 374,90	PAINT
727	128323	261223	02/12/2022	LUMBER & LAWN	R 13 274,92	R 1 991,24	R 15 266,16	LAWNMOWER SPARES
728	128410	261224	02/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 649,39	R 247,41	R 1 896,80	STATIONERY
729	128202	261225	02/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 8 566,16	R 1 284,92	R 9 851,08	HARDWARE

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
730	128532	261226	02/12/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 598,00	R 89,70	R 687,70	CLOTHING
731	128519	261228	02/12/2022	SECMA INTERNATIONAL SECUR	R 1 156,52	R 173,48	R 1 330,00	REPLACE ALARM BATTERY
732	128416	261229	02/12/2022	VEEGOS ENVIROMENTAL PEST	R 26 000,00	R 3 900,00	R 29 900,00	REMOVAL OF BEES
733	128566	261235	02/12/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 948,54	R 142,28	R 1 090,82	REFRESHMENTS
734	128546	261236	02/12/2022	RPE ELECTRICAL WHOLESALER	R 1 998,00	R -	R 1 998,00	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
735	128358	261237	02/12/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 2 517,07	R 377,56	R 2 894,63	CLOTHING
736	128262	261238	02/12/2022	BIOCURE CC	R 8 200,00	R 1 230,00	R 9 430,00	CLEANING MATERIAL
737	128191	261239	02/12/2022	KRIGE TREE SERVICES CC	R 25 900,00	R 3 885,00	R 29 785,00	HIRE WOODCHIPPER
738	128443	261240	02/12/2022	PROLINEA OFFICE FURNITURE	R 6 055,00	R 908,25	R 6 963,25	CLEANING MATERIAL
739	127117	261241	02/12/2022	HENDRICKS M	R 18 600,00	R -	R 18 600,00	OFFICES
740	126277	261242	05/12/2022	LOCO ELECTRICAL WHOLESALE	R 20 800,00	R 3 120,00	R 23 920,00	FESTIVE LIGHTS
741	127755	261244	05/12/2022	JOHANN BERGH ELECTRONICS	R 13 329,00	R 1 999,35	R 15 328,35	ACCESSORIES
742	127063	261245	05/12/2022	OFFICETECH	R 19 980,00	R 2 997,00	R 22 977,00	OFFICE CHAIRS
743	128190	261246	05/12/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 3 125,00	R 468,75	R 3 593,75	SWIMMING POOL PUMP
744	126428	261248	05/12/2022	YVETTE CLOETE AND ASSOCIA	R 26 086,96	R 3 913,04	R 30 000,00	CONVEYANCING SERVICES
745	126812	261250	05/12/2022	FSL CONSTRUCTION AND PROJ	R 22 750,00	R -	R 22 750,00	REPAIRS TO PUBLIC TOILET
746	128490	261251	05/12/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 568,35	R 85,25	R 653,60	STATIONERY
747	128491	261252	05/12/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 996,52	R 149,48	R 1 146,00	HARDWARE
748	128517	261253	05/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 234,70	R 35,20	R 269,90	PLUMBING MATERIALS
749	127711	261254	06/12/2022	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R 10 164,00	R 1 524,60	R 11 688,60	OFFICE CHAIRS
750	128601	261256	06/12/2022	LITTLE DAISY PROJECTS (PT	R 1 850,00	R -	R 1 850,00	CATERING
751	128582	261257	06/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 810,26	R 121,54	R 931,80	STATIONERY
752	128595	261258	06/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 1 382,35	R 207,35	R 1 589,70	HARDWARE
753	128588	261260	06/12/2022	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 1 980,00	R -	R 1 980,00	CATERING
754	128568	261261	06/12/2022	PPF HERMANUS	R 360,00	R 54,00	R 414,00	PLUMBING MATERIALS
755	128574	261262	06/12/2022	MCINJANA TOURS	R 1 200,00	R -	R 1 200,00	TRANSPORT FOR 15 PEOPLE
756	128572	261263	06/12/2022	OVERBERG STEEL & IRRIGATI	R 622,43	R 93,37	R 715,80	HARDWARE
757	127933	261265	06/12/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 7 000,00	R 1 050,00	R 8 050,00	PALLET RACKING
758	128144	261266	06/12/2022	LOCO ELECTRICAL WHOLESALE	R 1 973,10	R 295,97	R 2 269,07	POWER SUPPLY
759	128016	261270	06/12/2022	MARINE CARPET & UPHOLSTER	R 8 730,00	R -	R 8 730,00	STEAM CLEAN AUDITORIUM CHAIRS
760	128602	261273	06/12/2022	CUSTOM DEN (Pty) LTD	R 1 950,00	R -	R 1 950,00	CLEAN WALKWAY DAVIES POOL
761	128462	261274	06/12/2022	DAUNWIN ALEXANDER	R 1 900,00	R -	R 1 900,00	TINTING WINDOWS
762	128372	261275	06/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 086,00	R 162,90	R 1 248,90	STATIONERY
763	128573	261276	06/12/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R 1 478,26	R 221,74	R 1 700,00	SIGNAGE
764	128584	261277	06/12/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 1 606,96	R 241,04	R 1 848,00	GALVANISED ITEMS
765	128304	261278	06/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 1 594,78	R 239,22	R 1 834,00	EXTENSION LEAD & MULTIPLUG
766	128356	261279	06/12/2022	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 1 550,00	R -	R 1 550,00	PRINTING RECEIPT BOOKS
767	128436	261280	06/12/2022	OFFICETECH	R 1 400,00	R 210,00	R 1 610,00	OFFICE CHAIRS
768	128394	261285	06/12/2022	SINGLE SA (HERMANUS SCREE	R 1 530,00	R -	R 1 530,00	EMBROIDERY
769	128088	261286	07/12/2022	WONDERLAND LIFESTYLE NURS	R 3 780,10	R 567,01	R 4 347,11	VEGETABLE SEEDLING TRAYS
770	128624	261294	07/12/2022	CCS PLANT TOOL & TRAILER	R 646,96	R 97,04	R 744,00	BOMAG ROLLER

A2 20/23

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
771	128147	261297	07/12/2022	EUROPA BOUERS (EUROPA WW)	R 12 500,00	R -	R 12 500,00	GENERAL MAINTENANCE WORK
772	128606	261299	07/12/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 86,87	R 13,03	R 99,90	YELLOW DUSTERS
773	128609	261300	07/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 222,61	R 33,39	R 256,00	STATIONERY
774	128612	261301	07/12/2022	SUPA QUICK KLEINMOND	R 1 282,34	R 192,35	R 1 474,69	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
775	128613	261302	07/12/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 620,63	R 243,10	R 1 863,73	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
776	128506	261304	07/12/2022	OFFICE FOR YOU (Pty) Ltd	R 1 778,40	R 266,76	R 2 045,16	STATIONERY
777	128608	261311	07/12/2022	GANSBAAI MIDAS	R 698,18	R 104,73	R 802,91	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
778	128545	261312	07/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 1 909,57	R 286,43	R 2 196,00	DISTANCE MEASURER
779	128662	261313	07/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 1 737,39	R 260,61	R 1 998,00	POWER TOOLS
780	128314	261316	08/12/2022	HERMANUS EXTINGUISHER SER	R 1 860,00	R 279,00	R 2 139,00	SAFETY SIGNS
781	128515	261317	08/12/2022	FORTUIN AE	R 12 608,70	R 1 891,30	R 14 500,00	GATE MOTOR
782	125065	261318	08/12/2022	FORTUIN AE	R 23 347,83	R 3 502,17	R 26 850,00	INSTALLATION OF ALUMINIUM WINDOWS
783	128629	261326	08/12/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R 1 495,65	R 224,35	R 1 720,00	CHROMADECK SIGNS
784	128639	261327	08/12/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 1 535,65	R 230,35	R 1 766,00	HARDWARE
785	128633	261328	08/12/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 312,17	R 46,83	R 359,00	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
786	126542	261329	08/12/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 8 139,15	R 1 220,87	R 9 360,02	DOOR AND HINGES
787	128627	261330	08/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 547,83	R 82,17	R 630,00	THREAD ROD
788	128255	261331	08/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 705,22	R 105,78	R 811,00	GARDEN HOSE
789	128364	261332	08/12/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 330,81	R 199,62	R 1 530,43	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
790	128622	261335	08/12/2022	EBM SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LT	R 945,40	R 141,81	R 1 087,21	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
791	128617	261336	08/12/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 1 692,87	R 253,93	R 1 946,80	HARDWARE
792	127992	261337	08/12/2022	SJ HERHOLDT FURNITURES TO	R 5 513,04	R 826,96	R 6 340,00	MICROWAVE & KETTLE
793	128303	261338	08/12/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 190,31	R 178,55	R 1 368,86	STATIONERY
794	127014	261339	08/12/2022	GANSBAAI GAS (PTY) LTD	R 1 970,00	R 295,50	R 2 265,50	BLOW TOURCH
795	128293	261340	08/12/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 13 215,21	R 1 982,28	R 15 197,49	CLOTHING
796	128558	261341	08/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 226,35	R 183,95	R 1 410,30	STATIONERY
797	128637	261347	09/12/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R 1 730,43	R 259,57	R 1 990,00	CHROMADECK SIGNS
798	128475	261351	09/12/2022	INTROSTAT (PTY) LTD	R 13 568,00	R 2 035,20	R 15 603,20	CARTRIDGES
799	128674	261352	09/12/2022	HERMANUS EXTINGUISHER SER	R 1 260,00	R 189,00	R 1 449,00	SERVICE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
800	128495	261353	09/12/2022	JOINERY AND KITCHENS (PTY	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	INSTALLATION OF GUTTERS
801	128708	261363	12/12/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 678,70	R 101,80	R 780,50	HARDWARE
802	126324	261366	12/12/2022	VIRGIL APPEL BOUERS	R 23 620,00	R -	R 23 620,00	SCREET OF OFFICE FLOORS
803	127507	261367	13/12/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 3 457,50	R 518,63	R 3 976,13	POWER TOOLS
804	128740	261368	13/12/2022	BE SAFE PARAMEDICAL CC	R 379,13	R 56,87	R 436,00	O2 REGULATORS
805	128747	261369	13/12/2022	ANTON'S CONCRETE AND STEEL	R 370,00	R -	R 370,00	CONCRETE SLABS
806	128702	261371	13/12/2022	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PT	R 1 509,57	R 226,44	R 1 736,01	HARDWARE
807	128690	261375	13/12/2022	EUROPA BOUERS (EUROPA WW)	R 1 700,00	R -	R 1 700,00	REPAIR ENTRANCE GATE
808	128707	261380	13/12/2022	GLASSMEN HERMANUS (PTY) L	R 1 713,04	R 256,96	R 1 970,00	GLASS INSTALLATION
809	128590	261381	13/12/2022	LOCO ELECTRICAL WHOLESALE	R 19 255,30	R 2 888,30	R 22 143,60	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
810	128618	261382	13/12/2022	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	R 6 278,80	R 941,82	R 7 220,62	SAFETY SPECS
811	128591	261383	13/12/2022	UNIVERSAL TRADING	R 25 040,00	R 3 756,00	R 28 796,00	PLUMBING MATERIALS

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
812	128660	261384	13/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 700,81	R 255,12	R 1 955,93	STATIONERY
813	128688	261385	13/12/2022	METWIN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	INSTALL PUSH BAS DOOR
814	128628	261386	13/12/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 330,35	R 49,55	R 379,90	HARDWARE
815	128694	261390	13/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 1 078,26	R 161,74	R 1 240,00	HARDWARE
816	128728	261391	14/12/2022	CONSTRUCTIVE BUILDING MAI	R 1 980,00	R -	R 1 980,00	ROOF REPAIR
817	128767	261392	14/12/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 715,50	R 257,33	R 1 972,83	SAND BAGS
818	128761	261393	14/12/2022	COLOURPIX GRAPHIC DESIGNS	R 1 739,00	R 260,85	R 1 999,85	POSTERS
819	128762	261394	14/12/2022	GANSBAAI AIRCON AND REFRI	R 1 133,77	R 170,06	R 1 303,83	AIRCON SERVICE
820	128709	261395	14/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 730,17	R 259,53	R 1 989,70	HARDWARE
821	128705	261396	14/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 725,91	R 258,89	R 1 984,80	HARDWARE
822	128758	261397	14/12/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 260,00	R 39,00	R 299,00	CLEANING MATERIAL
823	128724	261398	14/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 1 732,17	R 259,83	R 1 992,00	HARDWARE
824	128175	261399	14/12/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 476,00	R 71,40	R 547,40	KIDNEY BELTS
825	128598	261400	14/12/2022	HERMANUS EXTINGUISHER SER	R 13 065,00	R 1 959,75	R 15 024,75	SERVICE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
826	128406	261401	14/12/2022	BUCO HERMANUS	R 15 502,51	R 2 325,38	R 17 827,89	HARDWARE
827	128759	261408	14/12/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 356,52	R 53,48	R 410,00	HARDWARE
828	128630	261409	14/12/2022	FLO-RITE IRRIGATION CC	R 4 243,48	R 636,52	R 4 880,00	SUBMERSIBLE PUMP
829	128395	261410	14/12/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 1 451,00	R 217,65	R 1 668,65	WOODEN DROPPERS
830	128554	261411	15/12/2022	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 10 947,60	R 1 642,14	R 12 589,74	PLASTIC COATED DIAMOND MESH
831	128567	261412	15/12/2022	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	R 3 158,69	R 473,80	R 3 632,49	TOOLS
832	128195	261413	15/12/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 3 300,00	R 495,00	R 3 795,00	SAFETY SHOES
833	128745	261414	15/12/2022	ALEX GRANT PHARMACY	R 437,60	R 65,64	R 503,24	IOD MEDICATION
834	128659	261415	15/12/2022	HERMANUS ANIMAL WELFARE S	R 6 159,13	R 923,87	R 7 083,00	K9 DISINFECTANT
835	128775	261418	15/12/2022	CUSTOM DEN (Pty) LTD	R 1 950,00	R -	R 1 950,00	LOCKSMITH TO OPEN OFFICE
836	128415	261420	15/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 2 204,81	R 330,72	R 2 535,53	STATIONERY
837	128019	261421	15/12/2022	GLASFIT HERMANUS	R 6 318,00	R 947,70	R 7 265,70	MIRROR TINTING
838	128621	261424	15/12/2022	FORTUIN AE	R 24 750,00	R -	R 24 750,00	FIRE ESCAPE DOOR
839	128780	261427	15/12/2022	WHALE PRINTING CC	R 840,00	R 126,00	R 966,00	BUSINESS CARDS
840	128739	261428	15/12/2022	EVELYN'S PAINTING SERVICE	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	REPAIR BRIDGE AT RIETFONTEIN
841	127993	261429	15/12/2022	MN AKUE ENTERPRISES (PTY)	R 8 043,87	R -	R 8 043,87	TILES AND ACCESSORIES
842	127714	261430	15/12/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 4 581,15	R 687,17	R 5 268,32	CLEANING MATERIAL
843	127739	261431	15/12/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 5 182,01	R 777,30	R 5 959,31	CLEANING MATERIAL
844	128749	261433	19/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 199,65	R 179,95	R 1 379,60	HARDWARE
845	128798	261434	19/12/2022	PPF HERMANUS	R 1 073,50	R 161,03	R 1 234,53	PLUMBING MATERIALS
846	128765	261435	19/12/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R 1 434,78	R 215,22	R 1 650,00	SIGNBOARD
847	128750	261436	19/12/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 697,39	R 104,61	R 802,00	AIRTIME
848	128783	261440	19/12/2022	GANSBAAI MIDAS	R 952,35	R 142,85	R 1 095,20	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
849	128786	261441	19/12/2022	AJ BANDEDIENS GANSBAAI	R 915,00	R 137,25	R 1 052,25	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
850	128687	261442	19/12/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 7 815,64	R 1 172,35	R 8 987,99	CLOTHING
851	128793	261443	19/12/2022	SUPA QUICK KLEINMOND	R 960,73	R 144,11	R 1 104,84	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
852	128014	261444	19/12/2022	LUSIBA AND SONS (PTY) LTD	R 9 500,00	R -	R 9 500,00	CLEANING WINDOWS

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
853	128280	261445	19/12/2022	H2O CT SERVICES	R 3 130,43	R 469,57	R 3 600,00	WATER DISPENSER
854	128784	261446	19/12/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 663,44	R 249,52	R 1 912,96	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
855	128785	261447	19/12/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 479,35	R 221,90	R 1 701,25	HARDWARE
856	128778	261448	19/12/2022	RPE ELECTRICAL WHOLESALER	R 1 900,00	R -	R 1 900,00	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
857	128676	261449	20/12/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 6 352,37	R 952,85	R 7 305,22	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
858	128811	261452	20/12/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R 1 434,78	R 215,22	R 1 650,00	CHROMADEK SIGNBOARDS
859	128815	261453	20/12/2022	NUWAY ENTERPRISES	R 1 735,00	R 260,25	R 1 995,25	CHROMADEK SIGNBOARDS
860	128697	261456	21/12/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 484,37	R 222,66	R 1 707,03	STATIONERY
861	128800	261457	21/12/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 730,43	R 259,56	R 1 989,99	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
862	128684	261460	21/12/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 6 076,55	R 911,48	R 6 988,03	STATIONERY
863	128468	261462	21/12/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 3 730,30	R 559,55	R 4 289,85	STATIONERY
864	128813	261463	21/12/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 885,08	R 132,76	R 1 017,84	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
865	128826	261465	21/12/2022	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 331,35	R 199,70	R 1 531,05	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
866	127991	261468	21/12/2022	HERMANUS LOCKSMITHS AND S	R 2 502,17	R 375,33	R 2 877,50	REPAIR ALUMINIUM DOOR LOCK
867	128640	261469	21/12/2022	POWERCOMM SOLUTIONS (PTY)	R 16 266,80	R 2 440,02	R 18 706,82	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
868	128689	261470	21/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 1 617,22	R 242,58	R 1 859,80	CLEANING MATERIAL
869	128824	261471	21/12/2022	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS	R 1 660,87	R 249,13	R 1 910,00	CHROMADEK SIGNBOARDS
870	128650	261472	21/12/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 19 864,34	R 2 979,65	R 22 843,99	STATIONERY
871	128658	261473	21/12/2022	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 4 128,24	R 619,24	R 4 747,48	STATIONERY
872	128838	261475	22/12/2022	MY DESIGN	R 1 730,43	R 259,57	R 1 990,00	INFORMATION SIGN
873	128715	261476	22/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 321,65	R 48,25	R 369,90	GARDEN HOSE
874	128699	261478	22/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 6 469,39	R 970,41	R 7 439,80	SHUTTERBOARD
875	128833	261479	22/12/2022	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) L	R 478,17	R 71,73	R 549,90	SMALL TOOLS
876	128835	261480	22/12/2022	MY DESIGN	R 1 008,70	R 151,30	R 1 160,00	INFORMATION SIGN
877	128781	261482	23/12/2022	KFC ENGINEERING & INDUSTR	R 2 700,00	R 405,00	R 3 105,00	SQUARE TUBING
878	128771	261483	23/12/2022	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R 9 890,00	R 1 483,50	R 11 373,50	GENERATOR
879	128757	261484	23/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 643,48	R 96,52	R 740,00	HEADPHONES
880	128830	261485	23/12/2022	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 1 617,39	R 242,61	R 1 860,00	AIRTIME
881	128831	261486	23/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 1 318,32	R 197,75	R 1 516,07	PAINT
882	128551	261487	23/12/2022	BIOCURE CC	R 11 600,00	R 1 740,00	R 13 340,00	DRAIN CLEANER
883	128075	261488	23/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 7 347,83	R 1 102,17	R 8 450,00	BATTERIES
884	128823	261491	23/12/2022	BUILDERS TRADE DEPOT	R 415,65	R 62,35	R 478,00	SMALL TOOLS
885	128769	261492	23/12/2022	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 10 940,00	R 1 641,00	R 12 581,00	FRIDGE/FREEZER
886	128645	261493	28/12/2022	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R 12 245,22	R 1 836,78	R 14 082,00	TILES
887	127990	261494	28/12/2022	PROLINEA OFFICE FURNITURE	R 13 554,00	R 2 033,10	R 15 587,10	BLINDS
888	128857	261495	28/12/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 035,05	R 155,26	R 1 190,31	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
889	128858	261496	28/12/2022	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 721,03	R 258,15	R 1 979,18	VEHICLE REPAIRS/SPARES
890	128806	261500	28/12/2022	KOLIE NEL EN DOGTERS (PTY	R 6 727,82	R -	R 6 727,82	PARASITE CONTROL
891	128863	261501	28/12/2022	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 546,00	R 81,90	R 627,90	BATTERYCHARGERS
892	128868	261510	29/12/2022	MY DESIGN	R 730,43	R 109,57	R 840,00	SIGN BOARD
893	127970	261512	29/12/2022	RIBBENS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 20 355,64	R 3 053,35	R 23 408,99	HEAVY DUTY SHREDDER

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER
894	128861	261515	29/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 782,00	R 117,30	R 899,30	CASH BOX
895	128864	261516	30/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 653,79	R 98,07	R 751,86	HARDWARE
896	128874	261519	30/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 321,74	R 48,26	R 370,00	HEADPHONES
897	128882	261521	30/12/2022	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 1 124,35	R 168,65	R 1 293,00	SMALL TOOLS
898	128869	261522	30/12/2022	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 234,70	R 185,20	R 1 419,90	SMALL TOOLS
899	128701	261523	30/12/2022	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 6 817,00	R 1 022,55	R 7 839,55	LOCKSETS
900	128876	261524	30/12/2022	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 252,17	R 37,83	R 290,00	HDMI ADAPTOR
		TOTALS		900	R 4 134 624,90	R 458 815,74	R 4 593 440,64	

OVERSTRAND

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REPORT IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6(3) OF THE SCM POLICY

DEVIATIONS APPROVED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 36(1)(a) OF THE SCM POLICY - OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY - 01 OCTOBER 2022 TO 31 DECEMBER 2022: QUARTER 2

#	Request/ SCD #	Supplier	Date	Deviation in terms of Paragraph	Amount Operational	Amount Capital	VAT @ 15%	Value of the Deviation	Comments / Linedescription
1	SCD31003/2018	Stanford Security Services (Pty) Ltd	2022/10/04	36(1)(a)(v)	R 168 382,61	R -	R 25 257,39	R 193 640,00	Provision of Alarm Monitoring Services: Stanford
2	SCD3433/2022	Adenco Construction (Pty) Ltd	2022/10/03	36(1)(a)(ii)	R 83 377,70	R -	R 12 506,66	R 95 884,36	Supply of Stolen Overhead Line to Water Pump Station Supplying Fransbraai and Surrounds
3	SCD3437/2022	IMESA - Institute of Municipal Engineering of Southern Africa	2022/10/12	36(1)(a)(v)	R 14 260,87	R -	R 2 139,13	R 16 400,00	2022 IMESA Conference
4	SCD3439/2022	Chartered Institute of Government Finance Audit & Risk Officers	2022/10/10	36(1)(a)(v)	R 10 781,74	R -	R 1 617,26	R 12 399,00	CIGFARO Annual Conference: 11-13 October 2022
5	SCD3450/2022	Lawula Systems (Pty) Ltd	2022/10/13	36(1)(a)(v)	R 28 260,00	R -	R 4 239,00	R 32 499,00	Traffic Signal Repairs - R43/Schulphoek Road Intersection
6	SCD3451/2022	Jubilee Generators CC t/a Jubilee Power Panels	2022/10/19	36(1)(a)(v)	R 45 068,42	R -	R 6 760,26	R 51 828,68	Repair Generator Radiator at the Municipal Head Office Hermanus
7	SCD3417/2022	KONE Elevators South Africa (Pty) Ltd	2022/11/04	36(1)(a)(v)	R 46 881,80	R -	R 7 032,27	R 53 914,07	Repair of Elevator
8	SCD3432/2022	Sectional Poles (Pty) Ltd	2022/11/07	36(1)(a)(v)	R 304 347,83	R -	R 45 652,17	R 350 000,00	Lowering and Raising and Conducting of Essential Repair Work to Two (2) High-Mast Lights in Zwelihle, Hermanus
9	SCD3435/2022	HV Test Academy (Pty) Ltd	2022/11/08	36(1)(a)(v)	R 143 792,20	R -	R 21 568,83	R 165 361,03	Tests, Diagnosing, and Locating a Fault on a High & Low Voltage Electrical Cable. (Unit Standard 258133)
10	SCD3438/2022	Guthrie & Theron Attorneys (Hermanus)	2022/11/30	36(1)(a)(v)	R 4 824,35	R -	R 723,65	R 5 548,00	Application for Certificate of Registered Title - Erf 10573 (A Portion of Erf 572 Hermanus)
11	SCD3454/2022	Cabek Media CC	2022/11/15	36(1)(a)(v)	R 7 043,48	R -	R 1 056,52	R 8 100,00	Digital Marketing Conference
12	SCD3451A/2022	Jubilee Generators CC	2022/11/04	36(1)(a)(v)	R 88 675,00	R -	R 13 301,25	R 101 976,25	Repair Generator Radiator at the Municipal Head Office, Hermanus
13	SCD3455/2022	George's Auto Electrical CC	2022/11/22	36(1)(a)(v)	R 9 050,00	R -	R 1 357,50	R 10 407,50	Starter for Generator at the Municipal Head Office
14	SCD3453/2022	CT Lab (Pty) Ltd	2022/11/22	36(1)(a)(v)	R 260 869,57	R -	R 39 130,43	R 300 000,00	Supply of Web Based Power Monitoring System and Maintenance of Related Instruments
15	SCD3452/2022	Spectrum Communications (Pty) Ltd	2022/12/09	36(1)(a)(v)	R 173 913,04	R -	R 26 086,96	R 200 000,00	Monitoring of Electrical Infrastructure System and Maintenance of Installed Instruments
16	SCD3456/2022	Premtac Fire and Rescue CC	2022/12/23	36(1)(a)(i)	R 388 325,25	R -	R 58 248,79	R 446 574,04	Service and Repair of Ground Ladders
17	SCD3457/2022	Work Dynamics (Pty) Ltd	2022/12/09	36(1)(a)(v)	R 34 086,96	R -	R 5 113,04	R 39 200,00	Market Related Remuneration Information S56 Managers
18	SCD3458/2022	Expantrade Twenty Six CC t/a Amatic Doors	2022/12/09	36(1)(a)(v)	R 12 069,57	R -	R 1 810,43	R 13 880,00	Repair of Gate Motor
19	SCD3459/2022	Indalo Yethu Construction and Projects (Pty) Ltd	2022/12/23	36(1)(a)(v)	R 1 200 000,00	R -	R 180 000,00	R 1 380 000,00	Provision of Plot Clearing Services for Hermanus and Kleinmond up until 30 June 2024
20	SCD3460/2022	Drager South Africa (Pty) Ltd	2022/12/22	36(1)(a)(i)	R 28 230,00	R -	R 4 234,50	R 32 464,50	Service and Calibration of Alcohol Breath Analysers

#	Request/ SCO #	Supplier	Date	Deviation in terms of Paragraph	Amount Operational	Amount Capital	VAT @ 15%	Value of the Deviation	Comments / Goods description
21	SCO3461/2022	Onyx Risk Management (Pty) Ltd	2022/12/15	36(1)(a)(v)	R 12 767,63	R -	R 1 915,14	R 14 682,77	Repair of Fire Extinguishers
22	SCO3209A/2020	HWS Holdings CC	2022/12/22	36(1)(a)(v)	R 5 672 311,29	R -	R 850 846,69	R 6 523 157,98	Baboon Management Programme
23	SCO3462/2022	Altron Nexus	2022/12/23	36(1)(a)(v)	R 195 000,00	R -	R 29 250,00	R 224 250,00	Emergency Repair and Configuration of the Hytera XPT Network
24	SCO3463/2022	Lawula Systems (Pty) Ltd	2022/12/22	36(1)(a)(i)	R 119 503,90	R -	R 17 925,59	R 137 429,49	Urgent Traffic Signals Repairs - R43/ Hawston Intersection & R43/ Sandbaai Main Road Intersection
	TOTAL			24	R 9 051 823,19	R -	R 1 357 773,48	R 10 409 596,67	

C1/1

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

APPEALS / COMPLAINTS / DISPUTES / QUERIES REGISTER - 01 OCTOBER 2022 TO 31 DECEMBER 2022: QUARTER 2

#	TENDER NO	Date Advert closed	Evaluation Date	Adjudication Date	Description	Awarded to	Complainant	Appeal / Complaint / Dispute / Query	Reason for Appeal / Complaint / Dispute	Date received	Where in process	Date of Outcome	Outcome
1	SC2 815/2022	1-Jul-22	06-Oct-22	13-Oct-22	Supply and Delivery of a Trailer	Rustic Living Trading 155 (Pty) LTD	M Bond Engineering (Pty) Ltd	Query	Reason for not being successful	7-Nov-22	Finalised	10-Nov-22	Resolved - reasons provided to bidder.
2	SC2 827/2022	27-Jul-22	23-Nov-22	24-Nov-22	Training: First Aid Level 1, Safety Rep, Basic Fire Fighting	Performance Development Institute (Pty) Ltd	Premier H.R Development (Pty) Ltd	Query	Reason for not being successful	25-Nov-22	Finalised	02-Dec-22	Resolved - reasons provided to bidder.
3	SC2 297/2022	26-Aug-22	17-Nov-22	25-Nov-22	Lease, Management and Maintenance of Erf 1179 Hawston (Situated on the corner of Woodlands road and Mill Street, Hawston) as a Community Facility for a Contract Period of 9 (NINE) Years and 11 (ELEVEN) Months	Cancelled	Sjechinah Christian Centre	Query	Reason for not being successful	29-Nov-22	Finalised	01-Dec-22	Resolved - reasons provided to bidder.

Irregular Expenditure incurred in terms of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy - 2022/2023

Register 2022/2023

SCE #	Date of Discovery	Date Reported to the Accounting Officer	Date of Memo	Received	Date approved for payment	*Report to Council	Report to Mayor, MEC and AG	Description	Status	Type of Prohibited Expenditure	Awarded to	Responsible Directorate	Amount Capital	Amount Operational	VAT	Total
1. Incidences identified and currently under investigation																
2022.21.18	2022/05/17	2022/05/18	2022/05/18	2022/05/17	2022/05/31	Awaiting MPAC report	2022/10/11	Translation Services	Awaiting MPAC report	Paragraph 15	Alta Pretoria Language Services	Management Services	R -	R 1 208,00	R -	R 1 208,00
2022.23.02	2022/08/22	2022/09/01	2022/08/24	2022/08/22	2022/09/01	Departmental report submitted to the Accounting Officer	2022/10/11	Hiring of Machinery	Departmental report submitted to the Accounting Officer	Paragraph 36(1)(a)	Jono Corp (Pty) Ltd	Community Services	R -	R 104 940,00	R 15 741,00	R 120 681,00
2022.23.04	2022/09/15	2022/09/26	2022/09/26	2022/09/15	2022/09/26	Awaiting Speakers report	2022/10/11	Travel Services	Awaiting Speakers report	Paragraph 17	SL Glenwood Travel Services & Accommodation	Management Services	R -	R 13 559,79	R 2 033,97	R 15 593,76
2022.23.05	2022/09/12 & 2022/09/15	2022/10/19	2022/10/04	2022/09/15	2022/10/19	Awaiting final departmental reports	To be reported in January 2023	Provision of Hygiene Services	Review reports	Paragraph 36(1)(a)	Sinent (Pty) Ltd	Management Services	R -	R 2 444,29	R 366,64	R 2 810,93
												Investment & Infrastructure	R -	R 763,20	R 114,48	R 877,68
												Community Services	R -	R 4 990,49	R 748,57	R 5 739,06
												Protection Services	R -	R 2 183,60	R 327,54	R 2 511,14
												Office of the Municipal Manager	R -	R 735,63	R 110,35	R 845,98
												Economic & Social Development & Tourism	R -	R 3 989,84	R 598,48	R 4 588,32
2022.23.06	2022/09/21	2022/10/19	2022/10/12	2022/09/21	2022/10/19	Awaiting departmental report	To be reported in January 2023	Professional Fees	Awaiting departmental report	Paragraph 36(1)(a)	Engelbrecht & Scorgie CC	Protection Services	R 86 287,00	R -	R 12 943,05	R 99 230,05
2022.23.07	2022/09/30	2022/10/18	2022/10/18	2022/09/19	2022/10/18	Departmental report submitted to the Accounting Officer	To be reported in January 2023	Risk Management Masterclass Training	Departmental report submitted to the Accounting Officer	Paragraph 36(1)(a)	Next Step Academy	Management Services	R -	R 1 840,00	R 920,00	R 2 760,00
2022.23.09	2022/10/21	Reported to CFO	2022/11/09	2022/10/21	Reported to CFO	Reported to CFO	To be reported in January 2023	Provision of Hygiene Services	Reported to CFO	Paragraph 36(1)(a)	Sinent (Pty) Ltd	Community Services	R -	R 734,58	R 110,19	R 844,77
												Office of the Municipal Manager	R -	R 367,82	R 55,17	R 422,99
2022.23.10	2022/12/05	2022/12/07	2022/12/01	2022/12/05	2022/12/07	Awaiting MPAC report	To be reported in January 2023	[illegible] Management Programme	Awaiting MPAC report	Paragraph 36(1)(a)(v)	HWE Holdings	Investment & Infrastructure	R -	R 1 752 395,71	R 262 859,36	R 2 015 255,07
2022.23.11	2022/11/22	Reported to CFO	2022/12/14	2022/11/22	Reported to CFO	Reported to CFO	To be reported in January 2023	Provision of Hygiene Services	Reported to CFO	Paragraph 36(1)(a)	Sinent (Pty) Ltd	Community Services	R -	R 734,58	R 110,19	R 844,77
												Office of the Municipal Manager	R -	R 367,82	R 55,17	R 422,99
2022.23.12	2022/11/22	2022/12/14	2022/12/05	2022/11/22	2022/12/14	Departmental report submitted to the Accounting Officer	To be reported in January 2023	Placement of Advertisements	Departmental report submitted to the Accounting Officer	Paragraph 36(1)(a)	Ayanda Mbanga Communications (Pty) Ltd	Community Services	R -	R 4 337,66	R 650,65	R 4 988,31
2022.23.13	2022/11/28	2022/12/20	2022/12/14	2022/11/28	2022/12/20	Awaiting departmental report	To be reported in January 2023	Provision of Security Services	Awaiting departmental report	Paragraph 36(1)(a)	Fidelity Security Services	Protection Services	R -	R 4 337,66	R 650,65	R 1 319,85

SOE #	Date of Discovery	Date Reported to the Accounting Officer	Date of Memo	Received	Date approved for payment	*Report to Council	Report to Mayor, MEC and AG	Description	Status	Type of Prohibited Expenditure	Awarded to	Responsible Directorate	Amount Capital	Amount Operational	VAT	Total
ii. Irregular expenditure approved by Council as irrecoverable and written off in terms of 32(2)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003																
[illegible]	2022/07/27	2022/09/15	2022/08/29	2022/07/27	2022/09/15	2022/11/30	2022/10/11	Towing Services	Irregular expenditure approved by Council as irrecoverable and written off	Paragraph 36(1)(a)(ii)	Overberg Towing & Recovery	Protection Services	R -	R 500.00	R -	R 500.00
[illegible]	2022/04/06	2022/04/07 & 2022/09/30	2022/04/12 & 2022/06/28	2022/01/12	N/A	2022/11/30	2022/08/18	Supply of Goods/Services	Irregular expenditure approved by Council as irrecoverable and written off	Paragraph 44	Van Staden [illegible] Ondernemings	Finance	R -	R 76 049.22	R 11 407.38	R 87 456.60
iii. Incidences of non-compliance with the Supply Chain Management Policy and condoned by the Accounting Officer in terms of Paragraph 36(1)(a)																
[illegible]	2022/10/25	2022/12/14	2022/11/03	2022/11/25	2022/12/14	Condoned by the Accounting Officer	To be reported in January 2023	Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Material	Condoned by the Accounting Officer	Paragraph 36(1)(a)	[illegible] CC	Finance	R -	R 18 223.04	R 2 733.46	R 20 956.50
iv. Irregular expenditure recovered																
None																
v. Incidences of Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure identified and currently under investigation																
[illegible]	2022/02/07	2022/06/07	2022/03/15	N/A	N/A	Awaiting MPAC report	2022/08/18	Unpaid Absence not Recoverable from Employee upon Termination of Service	Awaiting MPAC report	N/A	[illegible]	Community Services	R 6 571.59	R -	R -	R 6 571.59
[illegible]	2022/01/20	2022/06/29	2022/06/23	N/A	N/A	In process to recover overpayment	2022/08/18	Overpayment made in respect of Post [illegible]	In process to recover overpayment	N/A	[illegible]	Management Services	R 20 820.17	R -	R -	R 20 820.17
vi. Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure approved by Council as irrecoverable and written off in terms of 32(2)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003																
None																

4.3
APPOINTMENT OF A SELECTION PANEL FOR THE RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION PROCESS FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF A DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES

4/3/R
D Arrison **Director: Management Services**
9 January 2023 **(028) 313 8001**

1. **Executive Summary**

   The purpose of this report is for Council to appoint a selection panel for the recruitment and selection process and for recommendations in the appointment of a Director: Community Services.

2. **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

   Director: Management Services

3. **Compliance with Strategic Priority**

   Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance

4. **Delegated Authority**

   None

5. **Legal Requirements**

   Section 160(1)(d) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
   Sections 67, and 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
   Chapter 3 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
   Local Government Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers (GN 21 dated 17 January 2014)
   Local Government: Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 2022

6. **Discussion**

   The recruitment and selection process for the appointment of a Director Community Services, after resignation of the previous director, has commenced.

Council, at its meeting on 30 November 2022, approved the filling of the envisaged vacancy. The post was advertised both nationally as well as locally over the weekend of 09 – 11 December 2022 and on 14 December 2022. Advertisements were also placed on the Municipality's Website.

Sub-regulation 12(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000): Local Government Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, (GN 21 dated 17 January 2014), provides for *a municipal council* to *appoint a selection panel to make recommendations for the appointment of candidates to vacant senior manager posts.*

Sub-regulation 12(2) further prescribes that *in deciding who to appoint to a selection panel, the following considerations must inform the decision:*
(a) the nature of the post;
(b) the gender balance of the panel; and
(c) the skills, expertise, experience and availability of the persons to be involved.

Sub-regulation 12(4) provides that the selection panel for the appointment of a manager directly accountable to a municipal manager must consist of at least three and not more than five members, constituted as follows:

(a) The municipal manager, who will be the chairperson
(b) *A member of the mayoral committee or councillor who is the portfolio head of the relevant portfolio; and*
(c) At least one other person, who is not a councillor or staff member of the municipality, and who has expertise or experience in the area of the advertised post.

7. Financial Implications

Sufficient funds are available on the 2022/2023 salary budget for the funding of this post and for subsistence and travel allowances for visiting members of the panel.

8. Staff Implications

Vacancy of the position of Director: Community Services.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

Not applicable.

10. Annexures

None

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that a selection panel for the recruitment and selection process and for recommendations to Council in the appointment of a Director: Community Services, be instituted as follows:

- Mr Dean O’Neill, Municipal Manager – Chairperson;
- Cllr Ronnald Nutt, MMC for Community Services; and
- A visiting Municipal Manager from a Municipality in the Western Cape.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :	**D ARRISON**
TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :	**IMMEDIATELY**

4.4
SIGNED PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER FROM 1 NOVEMBER 2022 FOR THE 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR

2/12/1
RG Louw **Senior Manager: Strategic Services**
17 January 2023 **(028) 313 8071**

1. **Executive Summary**

   The purpose of this report is for Council to note the signed performance agreement of the Municipal Manager from 1 November 2022 for the 2022/23 financial year. The Municipal Manager was re-appointed from 1 November 2022.

2. **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

   Management Services
   Strategic Services

3. **Compliance with Strategic Priority**

   Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance

4. **Delegated Authority**

   None

5. **Legal Requirements**

   Section 53(3)(b) of the Local Government**:** Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (56 of 2003) [MFMA]

6. **Background**

   Section 53 (3)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 states

   “ *The Mayor must ensure-*
   (b) that the performance agreements of the municipal manager, senior managers and any other categories of officials as may be prescribed, are made public no later than 14 days after the approval of the municipality’s service delivery and budget implementation plan. Copies of such performance agreements must be submitted to the council and the MEC for local government in the province.”

The Municipal Manager was re-appointed from 1 November 2022 and his signed performance agreement is attached as Annexure A for Council notification.

7. Financial Implications

The documents were compiled in-house by our own staff.

8. Staff Implications

Internal Staff

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

The Municipal Manager was involved in the drafting and subsequent signing of his performance agreement.

10. Annexures

Annexure A: Signed performance agreement of the Municipal Manager from 1 November 2022 for the 2022/23 financial year

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the signed performance agreement of the Municipal Manager from 1 November 2022 for the 2022/23 financial year **be noted**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : **RG LOUW**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : **1 FEBRUARY 2023**

Annexure A
1/37

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

Performance Agreement
for the period

1 November 2022 – 30 June 2023

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Performance agreement made and entered into by and between

The Overstrand Municipality and represented by Dr Annelie Rabie, the Executive Mayor (*herein and after referred as Employer*)

and

Dean O'Neill, the Municipal Manager (*herein and after referred as Employee*) for the period 1 November 2022 to 30 June 2023.

Where as

a. The Employer has entered into a contract of employment with the Employee in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 ("the Systems Act"). The Employer and the Employee are hereinafter referred as "the Parties";

b. Section 57(1)(b) of the Systems Act, read with the Contract of Employment concluded between the parties, requires the Parties to conclude an annual performance agreement;

c. The Parties wish to ensure that they are clear about the goals to be achieved, and secure the commitment of the Employee to a set of outcomes that will promote local government goals; and

d. The Parties wish to ensure that there is compliance with Sections 57(4B) and 57(5) of the Systems Act.

1. INTERPRETATION

1.1 In this Agreement the followings terms will have the meaning ascribed thereto:

1.1.1 "this Agreement" – means the performance agreement between the Employer and the employee and the Annexures thereto;

1.1.2 "the Executive Authority" – means the Mayoral Committee of the Municipality constituted in terms of Section 55 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 ("the Structures Act") as represented by its chairperson, the Executive Mayor;

1.1.3 "the Employee" means the Municipal Manager appointed in terms of Section 82 of the Structures Act; .

1.1.4 "the Employer" means Overstrand Municipality; and

1.1.5 "the Parties" means the Employer and Employee.

Executive Mayor: ______ MM: ______

2. **PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT**

2.1 To comply with the provisions of Section 57(1)(b),(4B) and (5) of the Systems Act as well as the Contract of Employment entered into between the Parties;

2.2 To specify objectives and targets established for the Employee and to communicate to the Employee the Employer's expectations of the Employee's performance targets and accountabilities;

2.3 To specify accountabilities as set out in the Performance Plan (Annexure A);

2.4 To monitor and measure performance against set targeted outputs and outcomes;

2.5 To establish a transparent and accountable working relationship;

2.6 To appropriately reward the employee in accordance with section 11 of this agreement; and

2.7 To give effect to the Employer's commitment to a performance-orientated relationship with the Employee in attaining improved service delivery.

3. **COMMENCEMENT AND DURATION**

3.1 This Agreement will commence on 01 November 2022 and will remain in force until 30 June 2023;

3.2 This Agreement will terminate on the termination of the Employee's contract of employment for any reason;

3.3 If at any time during the validity of the agreement the work environment alters to the extent that the contents of the agreement are no longer appropriate, the contents must by mutual agreement between the parties, immediately be revised; and

3.4 Any significant amendments or deviations must take cognizance of the requirements of sections 34 and 42 of the Municipal Systems Act and Regulation 4(5) of the Regulations.

4. **PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES**

4.1 The Performance Plan (Annexure A) sets out –

4.1.1 The performance objectives and targets that must be met by the Employee;

4.1.2 The timeframes within which those performance objectives and targets must be met; and

Executive Mayor: ______ MM: ______

4.1.3 The competencies (Annexure B – definitions in terms of Regulation 21 of 17 January 2014) required to operate effectively as senior managers in the local government environment.

4.2 The performance objectives and targets reflected in Annexure A are set by the Employer in consultation with the Employee and based on the Integrated Development Plan, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and the Budget of the Employer, and shall include:

4.2.1 Key objectives that describe the main tasks that need to be done;

4.2.2 Key performance indicators that provide the details of the evidence that must be provided to show that a key objective has been achieved;

4.2.3 Target dates that describe the timeframe in which the targets must be achieved; and

4.2.4 Weightings showing the relative importance of the key objectives to each other.

4.3 The Personal Development Plan (Annexure C) sets out the Employee's personal development requirements in line with the objectives and targets of the Employer; and

4.4 The Employee's performance will, in addition, be measured in terms of contributions to the goals and strategies set out in the Employer's Integrated Development Plan.

5. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

5.1 The Employee agrees to participate in the performance management system that the Employer adopted for the employees of the Employer;

5.2 The Employee accepts that the purpose of the performance management system will be to provide a comprehensive system with specific performance standards to assist the employees and service providers to perform to the standards required;

5.3 The Employer must consult the Employee about the specific performance standards and targets that will be included in the performance management system applicable to the Employee;

5.4 The Employee undertakes to actively focus on the promotion and implementation of the key performance indicators (including special projects relevant to the employee's responsibilities) within the local government framework;

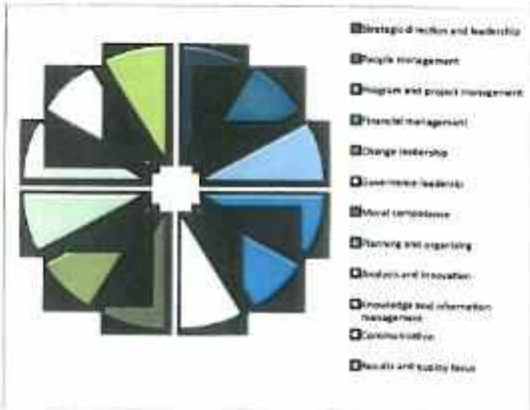
5.5 The criteria upon which the performance of the Employee shall be assessed shall consist of two components, Operational Performance

Executive Mayor: ______ MM: ______

and Competencies both of which shall be contained in the Performance Agreement;

5.6 The Employee's assessment will be based on his performance in terms of the outputs/outcomes (performance indicators) identified as per attached Performance Plan, which are linked to the KPAs, and will constitute 80% of the overall assessment result as per the weightings agreed to between the Employer and Employee:

5.7 The Competencies will make up the other 20% of the Employee's assessment score. The Competencies are spilt into two groups, leading competencies (indicated in blue on the graph below) that drive strategic intent and direction and core competencies (indicated in green on the graph below), which drive the execution of the leading competencies.



6. PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

6.1 The Performance Plan (Annexure A) to this Agreement sets out –

6.1.1 The standards and procedures for evaluating the Employee's performance; and

Executive Mayor: GV MM: ß

6.1.2 The intervals for the evaluation of the Employee's performance.

6.2 Despite the establishment of agreed intervals for evaluation, the Employer may in addition review the Employee's performance at any stage while the contract of employment remains in force;

6.3 Personal growth and development needs identified during any performance review discussion must be documented in a Personal Development Plan as well as the actions agreed to and implementation must take place within set time frames;

6.4 The Employee's performance will be measured in terms of contributions to the goals and strategies set out in the Employer's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as described in 6.6 – 6.13 below;

6.5 The Employee will submit quarterly performance reports (SDBIP) and a comprehensive annual performance report at the fourth evaluation at least one week prior to the performance assessment meetings to the Evaluation Panel Chairperson for distribution to the panel members for preparation purposes;

6.6 Assessment of the achievement of results as outlined in the performance plan:

6.6.1 Each KPI or group of KPIs shall be assessed according to the extent to which the specified standards or performance targets have been met and with due regard to ad-hoc tasks that had to be performed under the KPI;

6.6.2 A rating on the five-point scale described in 6.9 below shall be provided for each KPI or group of KPIs which will then be multiplied by the weighting to calculate the final score;

6.6.3 The Employee will submit his self-evaluation to the Employer prior to the formal assessment;

6.6.4 In the instance where the employee could not perform due to reasons outside the control of the employer and employee, the KPI will not be considered during the evaluation. The employee should provide sufficient evidence in such instances; and

6.6.5 An overall score will be calculated based on the total of the individual scores calculated above.

6.7 Assessment of the Competencies:

6.7.1 Each Competency will be assessed in terms of the descriptions provided (Annexure B) on a 360-degree basis during the mid-year and year-end reviews and will inform the final score awarded by the evaluation committee. 360 degree means that the employee's peers and managers reporting to him will assess his/her Competencies;

Executive Mayor: ______ MM: ______

6.7.2 A rating on the five-point scale described in 6.10 below shall be provided for each Competency which will then be multiplied by the weighting to calculate the final score; and

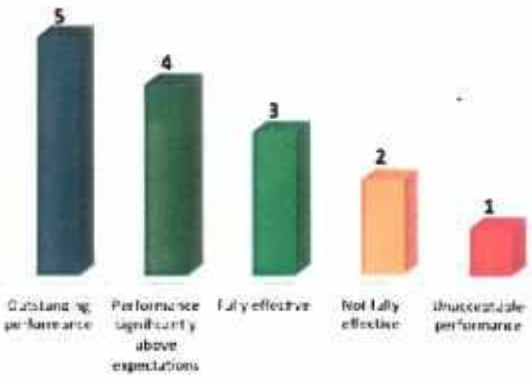
6.7.3 An overall score will be calculated based on the total of the individual scores calculated above.

6.8 Overall rating

6.8.1 An overall rating is calculated by adding the overall scores as calculated in 6.6.5 and 6.7.3 above; and

6.8.2 Such overall rating represents the outcome of the performance appraisal.

6.9 The assessment of the performance of the Employee will be based on the following rating scale for KPIs:

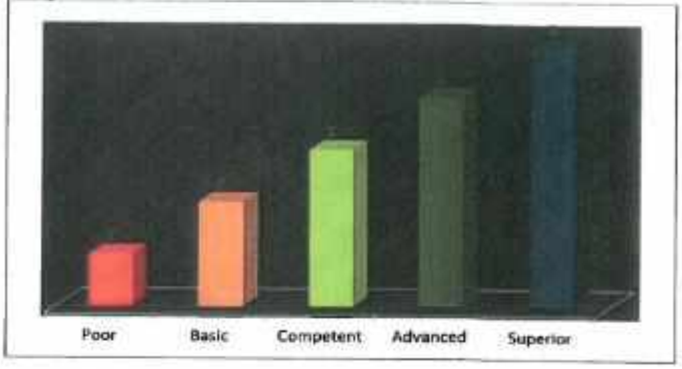


Terminology	Description
Outstanding performance	Performance far exceeds the standard expected of an employee at this level. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against all performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance plan and maintained this in all areas of responsibility throughout the year.
Performance significantly above expectations	Performance is significantly higher than the standard expected in the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against more than half of the performance criteria and indicators and fully achieved all others throughout the year.
Fully effective	Performance fully meets the standards expected in all areas of the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has fully achieved effective results against all significant performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
Not fully effective	Performance is below the standard required for the job in key areas. Performance meets some of the standards expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against

Executive Mayor: MM:

Terminology	Description
	more than half the key performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
Unacceptable performance	Performance does not meet the standard expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that they employee has achieved below fully effective results against almost all of the performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan. The employee has failed to demonstrate the commitment or ability to bring performance up to the level expected in the job despite management efforts to encourage improvement.

6.10 The assessment of the competencies will be based on the following rating scale:



Achievement Level	Description
Poor	Do not apply the basic concepts and methods to proof a basic understanding of local government operations and requires extensive supervision and development interventions.
Basic	Applies basic concepts, methods, and understanding of local government operations, but requires supervision and development intervention.
Competent	Develops and applies more progressive concepts, methods and understanding. Plans and guides the work of others and executes progressive analysis.
Advanced	Develops and applies complex concepts, methods and understanding. Effectively directs and leads a group and executes in-depth analysis.
Superior	Has a comprehensive understanding of local government operations, critical in strategic shaping strategic direction and change, develops and applies comprehensive concepts and methods.

6.11 For purposes of evaluating the performance of the Employee for the mid-year and year-end reviews, an evaluation panel constituted of the following persons will be established –

6.11.1 Executive Mayor;

6.11.2 Mayor / Municipal Manager from another municipality;

6.11.3 Chairperson of the Performance Audit Committee or in his/her absence thereof, the Chairperson of the Audit Committee;

6.11.4 The Member of the Mayoral Committee; and

6.11.5 A member of the community.

6.12 The Executive Mayor will evaluate the performance of the Employee as at the end of the 1st and 3rd quarters; and

6.13 The Executive Mayor will give performance feedback to the Employee within five (5) working days after each quarterly and annual assessment meetings.

7. SCHEDULE FOR PERFORMANCE REVIEWS

7.1 The performance of the Employee in relation to his performance agreement shall be reviewed on the following dates:

Quarter	Review Period	Review to be completed by
1	July - September	-
2	October – December	February 2023
3	January – March	April 2023 (informal)
4	April - June	September 2023

** Note- Employee contract effective from 1 November 2022.*

7.2 The Employer shall keep a record of the mid-year and year-end assessment meetings;

7.3 Performance feedback shall be based on the Employer's assessment of the Employee's performance;

7.4 The Employer will be entitled to review and make reasonable changes to the provisions of Annexure A from time to time for operational reasons. The Employee will be fully consulted before any such change is made; and

7.5 The Employer may amend the provisions of Annexure A whenever the performance management system is adopted, implemented and/or amended as the case may be. In that case, the Employee will be fully consulted before any such change is made.

8. DEVELOPMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

The Personal Development Plan (PDP) for addressing developmental gaps is attached as Annexure C. Such Plan may be implemented and/or amended as the case may be after each assessment. In that case, the Employee will be fully consulted before any such change or plan is made.

Executive Mayor: ______ MM: ______

9. OBLIGATIONS OF THE EMPLOYER

9.1 The Employer shall-

9.1.1 Create an enabling environment to facilitate effective performance by the employee;

9.1.2 Provide access to skills development and capacity building opportunities;

9.1.3 Work collaboratively with the Employee to solve problems and generate solutions to common problems that may impact on the performance of the Employee;

9.1.4 On the request of the Employee delegate such powers reasonably required by the Employee to enable him to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement; and

9.1.5 Make available to the Employee such resources as the Employee may reasonably require from time to time assisting him to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement.

10. CONSULTATION

10.1 The Employer agrees to consult the Employee timeously where the exercising of its powers will have amongst others-

10.1.1 A direct effect on the performance of any of the Employee's functions;

10.1.2 Commit the Employee to implement or to give effect to a decision made by the Employer; and

10.1.3 A substantial financial effect on the Employer.

10.2 The Employer agrees to inform the Employee of the outcome of any decisions taken pursuant to the exercise of powers contemplated in clause 12.1 as soon as is practicable to enable the Employee to take any necessary action with delay.

11. REWARD

11.1 The evaluation of the Employee's performance will form the basis for acknowledging outstanding performance or correcting unacceptable performance;

11.2 An annual performance bonus will be paid to the Employee in terms of the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers, 2002.

Executive Mayor: ______ ; MM: ______

11.3 In the event of the Employee terminating his services during the validity period of this Agreement, the Employee's performance will be evaluated for the portion during which he was employed and he will be entitled to a pro-rata performance bonus based on his evaluated performance for the period of actual service; and

11.4 The Employer will submit the results of the annual assessment and the scoring report of the Employee, to the MEC responsible for local government.

12. MANAGEMENT OF EVALUATION OUTCOMES

12.1 Where the Employer is, any time during the Employee's employment, not satisfied with the Employee's performance with respect to any matter dealt with in this Agreement, the Employer will give notice to the Employee to attend a meeting;

12.2 The Employee will have the opportunity at the meeting to satisfy the Employer of the measures being taken to ensure that his performance becomes satisfactory and any programme, including any dates, for implementing these measures;

12.3 Where there is a dispute or difference as to the performance of the Employee under this Agreement, the Parties will confer with a view to resolving the dispute or difference; and

12.4 In the case of unacceptable performance, the Employer shall –

12.4.1 Provide systematic remedial or developmental support to assist the Employee to improve his performance; and

12.4.2 After appropriate performance counselling and having provided the necessary guidance and/or support as well as reasonable time for improvement in performance, the Employer may consider steps to terminate the contract of employment of the Employee on grounds of unfitness or incapacity to carry out his or her duties.

13. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

13.1 In the event that the Employee is dissatisfied with any decision or action of the Employer in terms of this Agreement, or where a dispute or difference arises as to the extent to which the Employee has achieved the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement, the Employee may within 3 (three) business days, meet with the Employer with a view to resolving the issue. The Employer will record the outcome of the meeting in writing;

13.2 If the Parties cannot resolve the issues within 10 (ten) business days, an independent arbitrator, acceptable to both parties, shall be appointed to resolve the matter within 30 (thirty) business days;

Executive Mayor: ____ MM: ____

13.3 In the instance where the matters referred to in 13.2 were not successfully resolved, the matter shall be referred to the MEC for local government in the province within 30 (thirty) business days of receipt of a formal dispute from the Employee or any other person appointed by the MEC; and

13.4 In the event that the mediation process contemplated above fails, the relevant clause of the Contract of Employment shall apply.

14. GENERAL

14.1 The contents of this agreement and the outcome of any review conducted in terms of Annexure A may be made available to the public by the Employer; and

14.2 Nothing in this agreement diminishes the obligations, duties or accountabilities of the Employee in terms of his contract of employment, or the effects of existing or new regulations, circulars, policies, directives or other instruments.

Thus, done and signed at Hermanus on the 22 day December of 2022.

AS WITNESSES:

1. ______________

2. R. Louw

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Thus, done and signed at Hermanus on the 22 day December of 2022.

AS WITNESSES:

1. ____________________

2. R. Lou ____________________

____

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Executive Mayor: ________ MM: ________

Performance Plan

Municipal Manager

The Performance Plan sets out:

a) Key Performance Areas that the employee should focus on, performance objectives, key performance indicators and targets that must be met within a specific timeframe; and

b) The Competencies required from employees prescribed in the Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers, R21 of 2014.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

The key performance areas, the performance objectives, key performance indicators and targets that must be met within the agreed timeframe are described below. The assessment of these performance indicators will account for **eighty percent** of the total employee assessment score.

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence	Targets Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Weight
SDBIP Graphs	Good Governance & Public Participation	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Internal Audit	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	80%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Risk Management	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the Infrastructure and Planning Directorate	90% of the KPI's of the Directorate have been met	91%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	4
SDBIP Graphs	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Effective Management and supervision of the Management Services Directorate	90% of the KPI's of the Directorate have been met	94%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	4
SDBIP Graphs	Local Economic Development	Effective Management and supervision of the Economic Development Directorate	90% of the KPI's of the Directorate have been met	71%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	4
SDBIP Graphs	Municipal Financial Management and Viability	Effective Management and supervision of the Finance Directorate	90% of the KPI's of the Directorate have been met	92%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	4

16/37

CC

2022/23
MM
reappointed

Annexure A

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence	Targets Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Weight
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the Protection Services Directorate	90% of the KPI's of the Directorate have been met	75%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	4
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the Community Services Directorate	90% of the KPI's of the Directorate have been met	82%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	5
TL7	Good Governance and Public Participation	Submit 3 progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Top Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	4	TMT minutes where item served	1	-	1	1	5
TL 33	Basic Service Delivery	Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2022/23 in terms of the municipality's IDP {(Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)X100} (MPPMR Reg. 10 (c))	% of the capital budget spent	90.97%	Expenditure report from SAMRAS	5%	20%	55%	95%	5
TL39	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July 2022	Number of agreements signed	6	Cover page and signature section of the performance agreements	6	-	-	-	4

17/37

2022/23
MM
reappointed

Annexure A

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence	Targets				Weight
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
TL40	Good Governance and Public Participation	Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit 3 progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	7	Copy of e-mail and report submitted to the Executive Mayor by the Municipal Manager	1	0	1	1	4
TL 41	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2022 to be completed by Sept 2022 and the current period - October -December 2022 to be completed by February 2023	Number of appraisals	12	Attendance register	6	0	6	0	4
TL 42	Good Governance and Public Participation	Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by the end of August 2022	Draft Annual report submitted	1	Confirmation of receipt of the report	1	0	0	0	5
TL 45	Local Economic Development	Develop a Tourism strategy to be approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved tourism strategy	New kpi	Signed Tourism strategy by the Executive Mayor	0	0	0	1	5

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence	Targets				Weight
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
TL 46	Good Governance and Public Participation	Implementation of the Business Service request portal on Collaborator by 30 March 2023	Functional Business service request portal	New kpi	Report from Collaborator	0	0	1	0	4
TL 47	Good Governance and Public Participation	Communication strategy approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved Communication strategy	New kpi	Signed Communication Strategy by the Executive Mayor	0	0	0	1	5
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Municipal Manager compile and approve all direct staff's (excluding Directors) performance agreements by 30 July 2022 (2022/23 financial year)	% of staff agreements approved	New kpi	IPMS System report	100%	0	0	0	4
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Respond to 90% of all standard (non-statutory) queries/complaints/requests and memorandums within 14 days from when the request is received via the Collaborator system (Generate collaborator report - POE- not on calendar month, but from 15th of previous month to 14th of the current reporting period)	% responded to within 14 days	New kpi	Collaborator report	90%	90%	90%	90%	4
										80

Ak

COMPETENCIES

The competencies required from employees prescribed in the Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers, R21 of 2014. The assessment of these competencies will account for **twenty percent** of the total employee assessment score.

Annexure B describes the different achievement levels for each Competency and should therefore form part of this section of the Performance Plan.

Competency	Definition	Weight
	LEADING COMPETENCIES	
Strategic direction and leadership	Provide and direct a vision for the institution, and inspire and deploy others to deliver on the strategic institutional mandate. It includes: • Impact and influence • Institutional performance management • Strategic planning and management • Organisational awareness	1.67
People management	Effectively manage, inspire and encourage people, respect diversity, optimise talent and build and nurture relationships in order to achieve institutional objectives. It includes: • Human capital planning and development • Diversity management • Employee relations management • Negotiation and dispute management	1.67
Programme and project management	Able to understand program and project management methodology; plan, manage, monitor and evaluate specific activities in order to deliver on set objectives. It includes: • Program and project planning and implementation • Service delivery management • Program and project monitoring and evaluation	1.67
Financial management	Able to compile, plan and manage budgets, control cash flow, institute financial risk management and administer procurement processes in accordance with recognised financial practices. Further to ensure that all financial transactions are managed in an ethical manner. It includes: • Budget planning and execution	1.67

RQ

Competency	Definition	Weight
	• Financial strategy and delivery • Financial reporting and delivery	
Change leadership	Able to direct and initiate transformation on all levels in order to successfully drive and implement new initiatives and deliver professional and quality services to the community. It includes: • Change vision and strategy • Process design and improvement • Change impact monitoring and evaluation	1.67
Governance leadership	Able to promote, direct and apply professionalism in managing risk and compliance requirements and apply a thorough understanding of governance practices and obligations. Further, able to direct the conceptualisation of relevant policies and enhance cooperative governance relationships. It includes: • Policy formulation • Risk and compliance management • Cooperative governance	1.67
	CORE COMPETENCIES	
Moral competence	Able to identify moral triggers, apply reasoning that promotes honesty and integrity and display behaviour that reflects moral competence.	1.67
Planning and organising	Able to plan, prioritise and organise information and resources effectively to ensure the quality of service delievry and build efficient contingency plans to manage risk.	1.67
Analysis and innovation	Able to critically analyse information, challenges and trends to establish and implement fact-based solutions that are innovative to improve institutional processes in order to achieve key strategic objectives.	1.67
Knowledge and information management	Able to promote the generation and sharing of knowledge and information through various processes and media, in order to enhance the collective knowledge base of local government	1.67
Communication	Able to share information, knowledge and ideas in a clear, focused and concise manner appropriate for the audience in order to effectively convey, persuade and influence stakeholders to achieve the desired outcome.	1.67
Results and quality focus	Able to maintain high quality standards, focus on achieving results and objectives while consistency striving to exceed expectations and encourage others to meet quality standards. Further, to actively monitor and measur results and quality against identified objectives.	1.67
	TOTAL	20

Competency Framework

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Strategic Direction and Leadership		
Competency Definition	Provide and direct a vision for the institution, and inspire and deploy others to deliver on the strategic institutional mandate		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
• Understand institutional and departmental strategic objectives, but lacks the ability to inspire others to achieve set mandate • Describe how specific tasks link to institutional strategies but has limited influence in directing strategy • Has a basic understanding of institutional performance management, but lacks the ability to integrate systems into a collective whole • Demonstrate a basic understanding of key decision-makers	• Give direction to a team in realising the institution's strategic mandate and set objectives • Has a positive impact and influence on the morale, engagement and participation of team members • Develop actions plans to execute and guide strategy implementation • Assist in defining performance measures to monitor the progress and effectiveness of the institution • Displays an awareness of institutional structures and political factors • Effectively communicate barriers to execution to relevant parties • Provide guidance to all stakeholders in the achievement of the strategic mandate • Understand the aim and objectives of the institution and relate it to own work	• Evaluate all activities to determine value and alignment to strategic intent • Display in-depth knowledge and understanding of strategic planning • Align strategy and goals across all functional areas • Actively define performance measures to monitor the progress and effectiveness of the institution • Consistently challenge strategic plans to ensure relevance • Understand institutional structures and political factors, and the consequences of actions • Empower others to follow strategic direction and deal with complex situations • Guide the institution through complex and ambiguous concern • Use understanding of power relationships and dynamic tensions among key players to frame communications and develop strategies, positions and alliances	• Structure and position the institution to local government priorities • Actively use in-depth knowledge and understanding to develop and implement a comprehensive institutional framework • Hold self accountable for strategy execution and results • Provide impact and influence through building and maintaining strategic relationships • Create an environment that facilitates loyalty and innovation Display a superior level of self-discipline and integrity in actions • Integrate various systems into a collective whole to optimise institutional performance management • Uses understanding of competing interests to manoeuvre successfully to a win/win outcome

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	People Management		
Competency Definition	Effectively manage, inspire and encourage people, respect diversity, optimise talent and build and nurture relationships in order to achieve institutional objectives		
	ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS		
BASIC	**COMPETENT**	**ADVANCED**	**SUPERIOR**
• Participate in team goal-setting and problem solving • Interact and collaborate with people of diverse backgrounds • Aware of guidelines for employee development, but requires support in implementing development initiatives	• Seek opportunities to increase team contribution and responsibility • Respect and support the diverse nature of others and be aware of the benefits of a diverse approach • Effectively delegate tasks and empower others to increase contribution and execute functions optimally • Apply relevant employee legislation fairly and consistently • Facilitate team goal-setting and problem-solving • Effectively identify capacity requirements to fulfill the strategic mandate	• Identify ineffective team and work processes and recommend remedial interventions • Recognise and reward effective and desired behaviour • Provide mentoring and guidance to others in order to increase personal effectiveness • Identify development and learning needs within the team • Build a work environment conducive to sharing, innovation, ethical behaviour and professionalism • Inspire a culture of performance excellence by giving positive and constructive feedback to the team • Achieve agreement or consensus in adversarial environments • Lead and unite diverse teams across divisions to achieve institutional objectives	• Develop and incorporate best practice people management processes, approaches and tools across the institution • Foster a culture of discipline, responsibility and accountability • Understand the impact of diversity in performance and actively incorporate a diversity strategy in the institution • Develop comprehensive integrated strategies and approaches to human capital development and management • Actively identify trends and predict capacity requirements to facilitate unified transition and performance management

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Program and Project Management		
Competency Definition	Able to understand program and project management methodology; plan, manage, monitor and evaluate specific activities in order to deliver on set objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	**COMPETENT**	**ADVANCED**	**SUPERIOR**
• Initiate projects after approval from higher authorities • Understand procedures of program and project management methodology, implications and stakeholder involvement • Understand the rational of projects in relation to the institution's strategic objectives • Document and communicate factors and risk associated with own work • Use results and approaches of successful project implementation as guide	• Establish broad stakeholder involvement and communicate the project status and key milestones • Define the roles and responsibilities of the project team and create clarity around expectations • Find a balance between project deadline and the quality of deliverables • Identify appropriate project resources to facilitate the effective completion of the deliverables • Comply with statutory requirements and apply policies in a consistent manner • Monitor progress and use of resources and make needed adjustments to timelines, steps, and resource allocation	• Manage multiple programs and balance priorities and conflicts according to institutional goals • Apply effective risk management strategies through impact assessment and resource requirements • Modify project scope and budget when required without compromising the quality and objectives of the project • Involve top-level authorities and relevant stakeholders in seeking project buy-in • Identify and apply contemporary project management methodology • Influence and motivate project team to deliver exceptional results • Monitor policy implementation and apply procedures to manage risks	• Understand and conceptualise the long-term implications of desired project outcomes • Direct a comprehensive strategic macro and micro analysis and scope projects accordingly to realise institutional objectives • Consider and initiate projects that focus on achievement of the long-term objectives • Influence people in positions of authority to implement outcomes of projects • Lead and direct translation of policy into workable actions plans • Ensures that programs are monitored to track progress and optimal resource utilisation, and that adjustments are made as needed

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Financial Management		
Competency Definition	Able to compile, plan and manage budgets, control cash flow, institute financial risk management and administer procurement processes in accordance with recognised financial practices. Further to ensure that all financial transactions are managed in an ethical manner		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
• Understand basic financial concepts and methods as they relate to institutional processes and activities • Display awareness into the various sources of financial data, reporting mechanisms, financial governance, processes and systems • Understand the importance of financial accountability • Understand the importance of asset control	• Exhibit knowledge of general financial concepts, planning, budgeting, and forecasting and how they interrelate • Assess, identify and manage financial risks • Assume a cost-saving approach to financial management • Prepare financial reports based on specified formats • Consider and understand the financial implications of decisions and suggestions • Ensure that delegation and instructions as required by National Treasury guidelines are reviewed and updated • Identify and implement proper monitoring and evaluation practices to ensure appropriate spending against budget	• Take active ownership of planning, budgeting, and forecast processes and provides credible answers to queries within own responsibility • Prepare budgets that are aligned to the strategic objectives of the institution • Address complex budgeting and financial management concerns • Put systems and processes in place to enhance the quality and integrity of financial management practices • Advise on policies and procedures regarding asset control • Promote National Treasury's regulatory framework for Financial Management	• Develop planning tools to assist in evaluating and monitoring future expenditure trends • Set budget frameworks for the institution • Set strategic direction for the institution on expenditure and other financial processes • Build and nurture partnerships to improve financial management and achieve financial savings • Actively identify and implement new methods to improve asset control • Display professionalism in dealing with financial data and processes

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Change Leadership		
Competency Definition	Able to direct and initiate institutional transformation on all levels in order to successfully drive and implement new initiatives and deliver professional and quality services to the community		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	**COMPETENT**	**ADVANCED**	**SUPERIOR**
• Display an awareness of change interventions, and the benefits of transformation initiatives • Able to identify basic needs for change • Identify gaps between the current and desired state • Identify potential risk and challenges to transformation, including resistance to change factors • Participate in change programs and piloting change interventions • Understand the impact of change interventions on the institution within the broader scope of Llocal Ggovernment.	• Perform an analysis of the change impact on the social, political and economic environment • Maintain calm and focus during change • Able to assist team members during change and keep them focused on the deliverables • Volunteer to lead change efforts outside of own work team • Able to gain buy-in and approval for change from relevant stakeholders • Identify change readiness levels and assist in resolving resistance to change factors • Design change interventions that are aligned with the institution's strategic objectives and goals	• Actively monitor change impact and results and convey progress to relevant stakeholders • Secure buy-in and sponsorship for change initiatives • Continuously evaluate change strategy and design and introduce new approaches to enhance the institution's effectiveness • Build and nurture relationships with various stakeholders to establish strategic alliance in facilitating change • Take the lead in impactful change programs • Benchmark change interventions against best change practices • Understand the impact and psychology of change, and put remedial interventions in place to facilitate effective transformation • Take calculated risk and seek new ideas from best practice scenarios, and identify the potential for implementation	• Sponsor change agents and create a network of change leaders who support the interventions • Actively adapt current structures and processes to incorporate the change interventions • Mentor and guide team members on the effects of change, resistance factors and how to integrate change • Motivate and inspire others around change initiatives

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Governance Leadership		
Competency Definition	Able to promote, direct and apply professionalism in managing risk and compliance requirements and apply a thorough understanding of governance practices and obligations. Further, able to direct the conceptualisation of relevant policies and enhance cooperative governance relationships		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
• Display a basic awareness of risk, compliance and governance factors but require guidance and development in implementing such requirements • Understand the structure of cooperative government but requires guidance on fostering workable relationships between stakeholders • Provide input into policy formulation	• Display a thorough understanding of governance and risk and compliance factors and implement plans to address these • Demonstrate understanding of the techniques and processes for optimising risk taking decisions within the institution • Actively drive policy formulation within the institution to ensure the achievement of objectives	• Able to link risk initiatives into key institutional objectives and drivers • Identify, analyse and measure risk, create valid risk forecasts, and map risk profiles • Apply risk control methodology and approaches to prevent and reduce risk that impede on the achievement of institutional objectives • Demonstrate a thorough understanding of risk retention plans • Identify and implement comprehensive risk management systems and processes • Implement and monitor the formulation of policies, identify and analyse constraints and challenges with implementation and provide recommendations for improvement	• Demonstrate a high level of commitment in complying with governance requirements • Implement governance and compliance strategy to ensure achievement of institutional objectives within the legislative framework • Able to advise Local Government on risk management strategies, best practice interventions and compliance management • Able to forge positive relationships on cooperative governance level to enhance the effectiveness of Llocal government • Able to shape, direct and drive the formulation of policies on a macro level

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Moral Competence		
Competency Definition	Able to identify moral triggers, apply reasoning that promotes honesty and integrity and consistently display behaviour that reflects moral competence		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
• Realise the impact of acting with integrity, but requires guidance and development in implementing principles • Follow the basic rules and regulations of the institution • Able to identify basic moral situations, but requires guidance and development in understanding and reasoning with moral intent	• Conduct self in alignment with the values of Local Government and the institution • Able to openly admit own mistakes and weaknesses and seek assistance from others when unable to deliver • Actively report fraudulent activity and corruption within local government • Understand and honour the confidential nature of matters without seeking personal gain • Able to deal with situations of conflict of interest promptly and in the best interest of local government	• Identify, develop, and apply measures of self-correction • Able to gain trust and respect through aligning actions with commitments • Make proposals and recommendations that are transparent and gain the approval of relevant stakeholders • Present values, beliefs and ideas that are congruent with the institution's rules and regulations • Takes an active stance against corruption and dishonesty when noted • Actively promote the value of the institution to internal and external stakeholders • Able to work in unity with a team and not seek personal gain • Apply universal moral principles consistently to achieve moral decisions	• Create an environment conducive of moral practices • Actively develop and implement measures to combat fraud and corruption • Set integrity standards and shared accountability measures across the institution to support the objectives of local government • Take responsibility for own actions and decisions, even if the consequences are unfavourable

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Planning and Organising		
Competency Definition	Able to plan, prioritise and organise information and resources effectively to ensure the quality of service delivery and build efficient contingency plans to manage risk		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
• Able to follow basic plans and organise tasks around set objectives • Understand the process of planning and organising but requires guidance and development in providing detailed and comprehensive plans • Able to follow existing plans and ensure that objectives are met • Focus on short-term objectives in developing plans and actions • Arrange information and resources required for a task, but require further structure and organisation	• Actively and appropriately organise information and resources required for a task • Recognise the urgency and importance of tasks • Balance short and long-term plans and goals and incorporate into the team's performance objectives • Schedule tasks to ensure they are performed within budget and with efficient use of time and resources • Measures progress and monitor performance results	• Able to define institutional objectives, develop comprehensive plans, integrate and coordinate activities, and assign appropriate resources for successful implementation • Identify in advance required stages and actions to complete tasks and projects • Schedule realistic timelines, objectives and milestones for tasks and projects • Produce clear, detailed and comprehensive plans to achieve institutional objectives • Identify possible risk factors and design and implement appropriate contingency plans • Adapt plans in light of changing circumstances • Prioritise tasks and projects according to their relevant urgency and importance	• Focus on broad strategies and initiatives when developing plans and actions • Able to project and forecast short, medium and long term requirements of the institution and local government • Translate policy into relevant projects to facilitate the achievement of institutional objectives

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Analysis and Innovation		
Competency Definition	Able to critically analyse information, challenges and trends to establish and implement fact-based solutions that are innovative to improve institutional processes in order to achieve key strategic objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	**COMPETENT**	**ADVANCED**	**SUPERIOR**
• Understand the basic operation of analysis, but lack detail and thoroughness • Able to balance independent analysis with requesting assistance from others • Recommend new ways to perform tasks within own function • Propose simple remedial interventions that marginally challenges the status quo • Listen to the ideas and perspectives of others and explore opportunities to enhance such innovative thinking	• Demonstrate logical problem solving techniques and approaches and provide rationale for recommendations • Demonstrate objectivity, insight, and thoroughness when analysing problems • Able to break down complex problems into manageable parts and identify solutions • Consult internal and external stakeholders on opportunities to improve processes and service delivery • Clearly communicate the benefits of new opportunities and innovative solutions to stakeholders • Continuously identify opportunities to enhance internal processes • Identify and analyse opportunities conducive to innovative approaches and propose remedial intervention	• Coaches team members on analytical and innovative approaches and techniques • Engage with appropriate individuals in analysing and resolving complex problems • Identify solutions on various areas in the institution • Formulate and implement new ideas throughout the institution • Able to gain approval and buy-in for proposed interventions from relevant stakeholders • Identify trends and best practices in process and service delivery and propose institutional application • Continuously engage in research to identify client needs	• Demonstrate complex analytical and problem solving approaches and techniques • Create an environment conducive to analytical and fact-based problem-solving • Analyse, recommend solutions and monitor trends in key challenges to prevent and manage occurrence • Create an environment that fosters innovative thinking and follows a learning organisation approach • Be a thought leader on innovative customer service delivery, and process optimisation • Play an active role in sharing best practice solutions and engage in national and international local government seminars and conferences

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Knowledge and Information Management		
Competency Definition	Able to promote the generation and sharing of knowledge and information through various processes and media, in order to enhance the collective knowledge base of local government		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	**COMPETENT**	**ADVANCED**	**SUPERIOR**
• Collect, categorise and track relevant information required for specific tasks and projects • Analyse and interpret information to draw conclusions • Seek new sources of information to increase the knowledge base • Regularly share information and knowledge with internal stakeholders and team members	• Use appropriate information systems and technology to manage institutional knowledge and information sharing • Evaluate data from various sources and use information effectively to influence decisions and provide solutions • Actively create mechanisms and structures for sharing of information • Use external and internal resources to research and provide relevant and cutting-edge knowledge to enhance institutional effectiveness and efficiency	• Effectively predict future information and knowledge management requirements and systems • Develop standards and processes to meet future knowledge management needs • Share and promote best-practice knowledge management across various institutions • Establish accurate measures and monitoring systems for knowledge and information management • Create a culture conducive of learning and knowledge sharing • Hold regular knowledge and information sharing sessions to elicit new ideas and share best practice approaches	• Create and support a vision and culture where team members are empowered to seek, gain and share knowledge and information • Establish partnerships across local government to facilitate knowledge management • Demonstrate a mature approach to knowledge and information sharing with an abundance and assistance approach • Recognise and exploit knowledge points in interactions with internal and external stakeholders

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Communication		
Competency Definition	Able to share information, knowledge and ideas in a clear, focused and concise manner appropriate for the audience in order to effectively convey, persuade and influence stakeholders to achieve the desired outcome		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	**COMPETENT**	**ADVANCED**	**SUPERIOR**
• Demonstrate an understanding for communication levers and tools appropriate for the audience, but requires guidance in utilising such tools • Express ideas in a clear and focused manner, but does not always take the needs of the audience into consideration • Disseminate and convey information and knowledge adequately	• Express ideas to individuals and groups in formal and informal settings in an manner that is interesting and motivating • Able to understand, tolerate and appreciate diverse perspectives, attitudes and beliefs • Adapt communication content and style to suit the audience and facilitate optimal information transfer • Deliver content in a manner that gains support, commitment and agreement from relevant stakeholders • Compile clear, focused, concise and well-structured written documents	• Effectively communicate high-risk and sensitive matters to relevant stakeholders • Develop a well-defined communication strategy • Balance political perspectives with institutional needs when communicating viewpoints on complex issues • Able to effectively direct negotiations around complex matters and arrive at a win-win situation that promotes Batho Pele principles • Market and promote the institution to external stakeholders and seek to enhance a positive image of the institution • Able to communicate with the media with high levels of moral competence and discipline	• Regarded as a specialist in negotiations and representing the institution • Able to inspire and motivate others through positive communication that is impactful and relevant • Creates an environment conducive to transparent and productive communication and critical and appreciative conversations • Able to coordinate negotiations at different levels within local government and externally

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Results and Quality Focus		
Competency Definition	Able to maintain high quality standards, focus on achieving results and objectives while consistently striving to exceed expectations and encourage others to meet quality standards. Further, to actively monitor and measure results and quality against identified objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
• Understand quality of work but requires guidance in attending to important matters • Show a basic commitment to achieving the correct results • Produce the minimum level of results required in the role • Produce outcomes that is of a good standard • Focus on the quantity of output but requires development in incorporating the quality of work • Produce quality work in general circumstances, but fails to meet expectation when under pressure	• Focus on high-priority actions and does not become distracted by lower-priority activities • Display firm commitment and pride in achieving the correct results • Set quality standards and design processes and tasks around achieving set standards • Produce output of high quality • Able to balance the quantity and quality of results in order to achieve objectives • Monitors progress, quality of work, and use of resources; provide status updates, and make adjustments as needed	• Consistently verify own standards and outcomes to ensure quality output • Focus on the end result and avoids being distracted • Demonstrate a determined and committed approach to achieving results and quality standards • Follow task and projects through to completion • Set challenging goals and objectives to self and team and display commitment to achieving expectations • Maintain a focus on quality outputs when placed under pressure • Establishing institutional systems for managing and assigning work, defining responsibilities, tracking, monitoring and measuring success, evaluating and valuing the work of the institution	• Coach and guide others to exceed quality standards and results • Develop challenging, client-focused goals and sets high standards for personal performance • Commit to exceed the results and quality standards, monitor own performance and implement remedial interventions when required • Work with team to set ambitious and challenging team goals, communicating long- and short-term expectations • Take appropriate risks to accomplish goals • Overcome setbacks and adjust action plans to realise goals • Focus people on critical activities that yield a high impact

Personal Development Plan

Municipal Manager

Skills Performance Gap	Outcomes Expected	Suggested training and /or development activity	Suggested mode of delivery	Suggested Time Frames	Work opportunity created to practice skill/development area	Support Person
1. No skills gaps for current year identified only support for the completion of the multi year PhD. "A longitudinal assessment of financial sustainability of the local						
2. municipalities in the Overberg District".						
3.						

Signed and accepted by the Employee

Date: 22/12/2022

Signed by the Executive Mayor on behalf of the Municipality

Date: 22/08/22

4.5

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO CHAPTER 13: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT IN THE APPROVED INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) FOR THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (2022/23)

2/12/1
R Louw **Senior Manager: Strategic Services**
13 January 2023 **(028) 313 8071**

1. **Executive Summary**

   The purpose of this report is to table a proposed amendment to Chapter 13: Performance Management in the approved Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for 2022/2027 of 31 May 2022.

2. **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

   Directorate: Management Services
   Strategic Services

4. **Compliance with Strategic Priority**

   Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance

4. **Delegated Authority**

   None

5. **Legal Requirements**

   Section 34 (b) of the Local Government**:** Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (32 of 2000) [Systems Act]
   Regulation 6) (a-b) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001

6. **Background/Introduction/Discussion**

   The Overstrand Municipality intends to amend Chapter 13: Performance Management in its approved 5-year IDP of 31 May 2022.

   The amended Chapter 13: Performance Management is attached as **Annexure A**. The proposed amendment aims to ensure consistency between Chapter 13: Performance Management in the approved 2022/2027 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of 31 May 2022 and the approved 2022/23 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of 28 June 2022.

As per the legislative requirements (Section 34 of MSA and Regulation 6 (a-b) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations) the local community as well as the Overberg District Municipality (ODM) will be afforded the opportunity to provide input on the proposed IDP amendment of Chapter 13: Performance Management.

7. Financial Implications

Provision was made on the operating budget to cover the costs associated with compilation of the document. The document was compiled in-house by our own staff.

8. Staff Implications

Internal Staff

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

Annexure A: Proposed amendment to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the current financial year (2022/23), Chapter 13: Performance Management

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the proposed amendment to Chapter 13: Performance Management in the approved Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of 31 May 2022 **be noted**; and

2. that the proposed amendment **be advertised** for public comment in order for Council to consider the final amended document during the March 2023 Council meeting.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : **R LOUW**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : **9 FEBRUARY 2023**

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) FOR CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (2022/23), CHAPTER 13: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

31.1.2023

Reason for the proposed amendment:

To ensure **consistency** between Chapter 13: Performance Management in the approved 2022/27 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of 31 May 2022 and the approved 2022/23 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of 28 June 2022.

13.3 Planned delivery for the 2022/23 financial year

Table below indicates the key performance indicators (KPI's) and targets set for the 2022/23 financial year. The KPI's and Targets are finalised annually with the approval of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) in mid-June. Revisions are indicated in red text.

Table 1: KPI's and targets for 2022/23

National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Annual Target 2022/23	QUARTERLY TARGET				Annual Target	Annual Target	Annual Target	Annual Target
						Sept' 22	Dec' 22	Marc' 23	June' 23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
						Targets 2022/23							
Good Governance and Public Participation	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	100% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW's) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW's)	Director: Community Services	100%	20%	50%	75%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Annexure A
1/17

National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Annual Target 2022/23	QUARTERLY TARGET Targets 2022/23				Annual Target 2023/24	Annual Target 2024/25	Annual Target 2025/26	Annual Target 2026/27
						Sept' 22	Dec' 22	Marc' 23	June' 23				
Basic Service Delivery	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	m² of roads patched and resealed according to Pavement Management System within available budget	m² of roads patched and resealed	Director: Community Services	110,000	0	15,000	65,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000
Basic Service Delivery	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Quality of effluent comply 80% with general or special limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
Basic Service Delivery	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Quality of potable water comply 98% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
Basic Service Delivery	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Limit unaccounted water to less than 26% ([Number of kilolitre water purified - Number of kilolitre water sold]/Number of kilolitre sold x 100])	% of water unaccounted for	Director: Community Services	25%	-	-	-	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%

2/17

National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Annual Target 2022/23	QUARTERLY TARGET				Annual Target 2023/24	Annual Target 2024/25	Annual Target 2025/26	Annual Target 2026/27
						Sept' 22	Dec' 22	Marc' 23	June' 23				
						Targets 2022/23							
Good Governance and Public Participation	The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	Number of ward committee meetings per annum	Director: Community Services	70	14	14	14	28	70	70	70	70
Good Governance and Public Participation	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Submit 3 progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Top Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	Municipal Manager	3	-	1	1	1	4	3	4	3
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July	Number of agreements signed	Municipal Manager	6	6	-	-	-	6	6	6	6

3

3/17

National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Annual Target 2022/23	QUARTERLY TARGET				Annual Target 2023/24	Annual Target 2024/25	Annual Target 2025/26	Annual Target 2026/27
						Sept' 22	Dec' 22	Marc' 23	June' 23				
						Targets 2022/23							
Good Governance and Public Participation	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit 3 progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	Municipal Manager	3	-	1	1	1	4	3	4	3
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2022 to be completed by Sept 2022 and the current period - October - December 2022 to be completed by February 2023	Number of appraisals	Municipal Manager	12	6	-	6	-	12	12	12	12

4

4/17

National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Annual Target 2022/23	QUARTERLY TARGET Targets 2022/23				Annual Target 2023/24	Annual Target 2024/25	Annual Target 2025/26	Annual Target 2026/27
						Sept' 22	Dec' 22	Marc' 23	June' 23				
Good Governance and Public Participation	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by end of August	Draft Annual report submitted	Municipal Manager	1	1	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
Local Economic Development	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Submit monthly update reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives to Portfolio Committee	Number of update reports on LED Social Development and Tourism initiatives submitted	Director: Economic & Social Development	12	3	3	3	3	12	12	12	12
Local Economic Development	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Support 180 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June	Number of SMME's supported	Director: Economic & Social Development	180	-	90	-	90	180	180	180	180
Local Economic Development	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Report on the projects/ initiatives in collaboration with other stakeholders for local economic development, social development and tourism	Number of projects / initiatives collaborated on	Director: Economic & Social Development	28	7	7	8	6	28	28	28	28

5/17

National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Annual Target 2022/23	QUARTERLY TARGET Targets 2022/23 Sept' 22	Dec' 22	Marc' 23	June' 23	Annual Target 2023/24	Annual Target 2024/25	Annual Target 2025/26	Annual Target 2026/27
Local Economic Development	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (business plan as per grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1300 work opportunities) (MPPMR Reg. 10 (d))	Number of temporary jobs created	Director: Economic & Social Development	1300	-	520	300	480	1300	1300	1300	1300
Local Economic Development	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Support 70 SMME's in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June	Number of Emerging Contractors supported	Director: Economic & Social Development	70	0	35	0	35	70	70	70	70
Local Economic Development	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Managers LED, Social Development and Tourism report on the hosting of at least two joint mobile Thusong outreach for the financial year to the Director Economic.	Report on the mobile Thusong outreach programme	Director: Economic & Social Development	2	-	1	-	1	1	1	1	1

6/17

National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Annual Target 2022/23	QUARTERLY TARGET Sept' 22	Dec' 22	Marc' 23	June' 23	Annual Target 2023/24	Annual Target 2024/25	Annual Target 2025/26	Annual Target 2026/27
						Targets 2022/23							
		Social Development and Tourism by 30 June											
Municipal Financial Viability and Management	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg. 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	Director: Finance	4.6	-	-	-	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6
Municipal Financial Viability and Management	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)(MPPMR Reg.10 (g))	Ratio achieved	Director: Finance	16	-	-	-	16	16	16	16	16

7/17

National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Annual Target 2022/23	QUARTERLY TARGET Targets 2022/23				Annual Target 2023/24	Annual Target 2024/25	Annual Target 2025/26	Annual Target 2026/27
						Sept' 22	Dec' 22	Marc' 23	June' 23				
Municipal Financial Viability and Management	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MFPMR Reg. 10 (g))	% achieved	Director: Finance	11%	-	-	-	11%	11%	11%	11%	11%
Municipal Financial Viability and Management	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Financial statements submitted to the Auditor-General by end August	Financial statements submitted	Director: Finance	1	1	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
Municipal Financial Viability and Management	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Submit a reviewed long term financial plan to the CFO by end of October	Reviewed long term financial plan submitted	Director: Finance	1	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	1
Basic Service Delivery	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of indigent households	Director: Finance	7300	7300	7300	7300	7300	7300	7300	7300	7300

8/17

National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Annual Target 2022/23	QUARTERLY TARGET Sept' 22	Dec' 22	Marc' 23	June' 23	Annual Target 2023/24	Annual Target 2024/25	Annual Target 2025/26	Annual Target 2026/27
						Targets 2022/23							
		(MFPMR Reg. 10 (b))											
Municipal Financial Viability and Management	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 98% (Receipts/total billed for the 12 month period x 100)	% Recovered	Director: Finance	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	96%	98%	98%
Basic Service Delivery	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Limit electricity losses to 7% or less ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100)	% of electricity unaccounted for	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	7%	-	-	-	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%
Basic Service Delivery	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October	Report submitted	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	1	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	1
Municipal Transformation and	The provision of democratic, accountable	The percentage of a municipality's budget (training	% of the training budget spent	Director: Management Services	100%	20%	40%	60%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

9/17

National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Annual Target 2022/23	QUARTERLY TARGET Sept' 22	Dec' 22	Marc' 23	June' 23	Annual Target 2023/24	Annual Target 2024/25	Annual Target 2025/26	Annual Target 2026/27
						Targets 2022/23							
Institutional Development	and ethical governance	budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (Actual expenditure divided by the budget allocated) (MPPMR Reg. 10 (f))	on implementation of the WSP										
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June	Structure reviewed	Director: Manageme nt Services	1	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	92% of the approved and funded organogram filled ((actual number of posts filled dived by the funded posts budgeted) x100)	% filled	Director: Manageme nt Services	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a	The number of people from EE target groups employed	Director: Manageme nt Services	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75

10/17

National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Annual Target 2022/23	QUARTERLY TARGET Sept' 22	Dec' 22	Marc' 23	June' 23	Annual Target 2023/24	Annual Target 2024/25	Annual Target 2025/26	Annual Target 2026/27
						Targets 2022/23							
		municipality's approved employment equity plan (MPPMR Reg. 10 (e))											
Basic Service Delivery	The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Annually review and submit draft Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of March	Reviewed plan submitted	Director: Protection Services	1	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1
Basic Service Delivery	The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	Director: Protection Services	110	15	22	35	38	110	110	110	110
Basic Service Delivery	The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Review Community Safety Plan in three year's cycle, by end of June 2025 in conjunction with the Department of Community Safety	Plan reviewed	Director: Protection Services	0	-	-	-	0	0	1	0	0
Basic Service Delivery	The creation and maintenance of a safe and	Collect R20,000,000 Public Safety Income by 30 June (Actual revenue,	R-value of public safety collected income	Director: Protection Services	R20,000,000	R5,000,000	R5,000 000	R5,000 000	R5,000 000	R20,000,000	R20,000,000	R20,000,000	R20,000,000

National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Annual Target 2022/23	QUARTERLY TARGET Sept' 22	Dec' 22	Marc' 23	June' 23	Annual Target 2023/24	Annual Target 2024/25	Annual Target 2025/26	Annual Target 2026/27
						Targets 2022/23							
	healthy environment	excluding the fine impairment amount)											
Basic Service Delivery	The provision and maintenance of municipal services.	Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg. 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded land unsuitable for housing and private land)	Director: Community Services	328	-	-	-	328	328	262	262	262
Basic Service Delivery	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding. (Land Invasion, refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings /a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or	The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding.	Director: Community Services	80	-	-	-	80	80	80	80	80

12/17

National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Annual Target 2022/23	QUARTERLY TARGET Sept' 22	Dec' 22	Marc' 23	June' 23	Annual Target 2023/24	Annual Target 2024/25	Annual Target 2025/26	Annual Target 2026/27
						Targets 2022/23							
		by hundreds of households).											
Basic Service Delivery	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households (MPPMR Reg. 10 (a))	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	Director: Community Services	30 412	-	-	-	30 412	30 716	31 023	31 333	31 647
Basic Service Delivery	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week. (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS) (MPPMR Reg. 10 (a))	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	Director: Community Services	34 234	-	-	-	34 234	34 576	34 922	35 271	35 624
Basic Service Delivery	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households	Director: Community Services	52	-	-	-	52	52	52	52	52

13/17

National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Annual Target 2022/23	QUARTERLY TARGET Sept' 22	Dec' 22	Marc' 23	June' 23	Annual Target 2023/24	Annual Target 2024/25	Annual Target 2025/26	Annual Target 2026/27
						Targets 2022/23							
		week (MPPMR Reg. 10 (a))	(Once per week = 52 weeks per annum										
Basic Service Delivery	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal areas (Eskom Areas excluded) (Definition: Refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per Finance department's billed households) (MPPMR Reg. 10 (c))	Number of formal households that meet agreed service standards	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	22 500	-	-	-	22 500	22 500	22 500	22 500	22 500
Basic Service Delivery	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for the financial year in terms of the municipality's IDP ((Actual amount	% of the capital budget spent	Municipal Manager	95%	5%	20%	55%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

14/17

National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Annual Target 2022/23	QUARTERLY TARGET				Annual Target	Annual Target	Annual Target	Annual Target
						Sept' 22	Dec' 22	Marc' 23	June' 23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
						Targets 2022/23							
		spent and commitments on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)X100] (MPPMR Reg. 10 (c))											
Basic Service Delivery	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilet to 5 households (MPPMR Reg. 10 (a))	The number of toilet structures provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded land unsuitable for housing and private land)	Director: Community Services	1020	-	-	-	1020	785	785	785	785
Basic Service Delivery	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding. (Land invasion refers to the illegal	The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land	Director: Community Services	105	-	-	-	105	105	105	105	105

National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Annual Target 2022/23	QUARTERLY TARGET Sept' 22	Dec' 22	Marc' 23	June' 23	Annual Target 2023/24	Annual Target 2024/25	Annual Target 2025/26	Annual Target 2026/27
						Targets 2022/23							
		occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings /a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	with available funding										
Basic Service Delivery	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households. (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)) (MPPMR Reg. 10 (a))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	Director: Community Services	30 724	-	-	-	30 724	31 031	31 342	31 655	31 971
Basic Service Delivery	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	100%	5%	40%	62.40%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

16/17

National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Annual Target 2022/23	QUARTERLY TARGET Sept' 22	Dec' 22	Marc' 23	June' 23	Annual Target 2023/24	Annual Target 2024/25	Annual Target 2025/26	Annual Target 2026/27
						Targets 2022/23							
Local Economic Development	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Develop a Tourism strategy to be approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved tourism strategy	Municipal Manager	1	0	0	0	1	-	-	-	-
Good Governance and Public Participation	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Implementation of the Business Service request portal on Collaborator by 30 March 2023	Functional Business service request portal	Municipal Manager	1	0	0	1	0	-	-	-	-
Good Governance and Public Participation	The provision of democratic accountable and ethical governance	Communication strategy approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved Communication strategy	Municipal Manager	1	0	0	0	1	-	-	-	-

17/17

4.6
TABLING OF THE DRAFT AUDITED ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR

5/15/1/1
R Louw **Senior Manager: Strategic Services**
17 January 2023 **(028) 313 8071**

1. **Executive Summary**

   The purpose of this report is to table the draft audited Annual Report for the 2021/22 financial year to Council.

2. **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

   Directorate: Management Services
   Strategic Services

3. **Compliance with Strategic Priority**

   Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance

4. **Delegated Authority**

   None

5. **Legal Requirements**

   Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
   Section 121 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) (Act 56 of 2003)

6. **Background**

   In terms of the above legislation a Municipality must prepare an annual report for each financial year. Some of the key purposes of the annual report are:

   - o to provide a record of the activities of the municipality or entity
   - o to provide a report on performance in service delivery and budget implementation
   - o to provide information that supports the revenue and expenditure decisions made
   - o to promote accountability to the local community for decisions made.

   The annual report provides an authoritative record of the activities and performance of the municipality for each financial year. In time it will serve as a key historical record on the municipality, revealing its progress, growth and development of municipal services and performance.

The MFMA requires that the annual report of a municipality must inter alia include the following:

0 the annual financial statements
0 the Auditor-General's audit report on the financial statements
0 any explanations that may be necessary to clarify issues in connection with the financial statements
0 an assessment by the accounting officer on any arrears on municipal taxes and service charges
0 particulars of any corrective action taken or to be taken in response to issues raised in the audit reports
0 other information as determined by the municipality or as may be prescribed
0 any recommendations of the audit committee.

The format of the consolidated report is as follows:

Chapter 1: Mayor's Foreword and Executive Summary
Chapter 2: Governance
Chapter 3: Service Delivery Performance
Chapter 4: Organisational Development Performance
Chapter 5: Financial Performance
Chapter 6: Auditor-General Findings

National Treasury in September 2012 issued MFMA Circular 63- Annual Report-update that amongst other aims to expedite the timelines for producing the Annual Report.

Circular 63 states:

"Timelines for producing the Annual Report

The Annual Report of a municipality and every municipal entity must be tabled in the municipal council on or before 31 January each year (MFMA S127). In order to enhance oversight functions of Councils, please note that this must be interpreted as an outer deadline; hence municipalities must submit the Annual Reports as soon as possible after year end, namely, August. The entire process is concluded in the first or second week of December for all municipalities, the same year in which the financial year ends and not a year later, as is currently the case. The activities, implications, process/role-player and timeframes are described below for ease of reference and implementation. It is expected that effective management of performance will also result from this change.

Activity	***Legislation and Guidance***	***Process Owner Role Player***	***Timeframe***
Consideration of next financial year's Budget and IDP process plan. In-year reporting formats should ensure that reporting and monitoring feeds seamlessly into the Annual Report process at the beginning of the Budget / IDP implementation period	MSA S41(1)(e)	MM Assisted by other s56 managers & the CFO	July
Implementation and monitoring of approved Budget and IDP through the approved SDBIP commences (In-year financial reporting and quarterly performance reports).	MSA S41(1)(e)	MM Assisted by other s56 managers & The CFO	
Finalise 4th quarter report of previous financial year	MFMA S52(d)	MM Assisted by other s56 managers & CFO	
Submit draft previous financial year Annual Report and evidence to Internal and the Auditor General including annual financial statements and financial and non-financial information1.	Submission of annual financial statements as per section 126(1) of the MFMA. Additional step, a draft Annual Report is prepared. Annual Performance report needs to be included as per section 46 of the MSA.	MM & CFO	
Municipal entities submit draft Annual Reports to MM.		Entity AO & CFO	
Submit Annual Report including annual financial statements and Annual Performance Report to the Combined Audit/Performance Committee.	Joint Committee assessing both financial and non-financial performance advances accountability and expedites corrective measures	MM & CFO	July/ August
Combined Audit/Performance committee considers unaudited Annual Report of municipality and entities (where relevant).		Audit and Performance Audit Committee	
Mayor tables the unaudited	The Annual Report	Mayor	August

Activity	*Legislation and Guidance*	*Process Owner Role Player*	*Timeframe*
Annual Report in Council	submitted complies		
Municipality submits Annual Report including final annual financial statements and annual performance report to Auditor-General for auditing purposes – due 31 August. Council to submit unaudited tabled annual report to MPAC for vetting and verification of councils' directive on service delivery & the committee to evaluate senior managers' performance against agreement entered into	with the requirements of Section 121(3)(a-k). Information on pre-determined objectives to be included. Note that it is unaudited and will not include any of the Auditor-Generals reports as the auditing thereof will still be in progress. (Municipalities with Municipal entities to submit a consolidated Unaudited Annual Report by September)	CFO	
Commencement of IDP analysis of institutional, services and infrastructure provision, backlogs and priorities. Unaudited Annual Report as submitted to Auditor-General to be used as input into the IDP strategic phase process and community verification & input by MPAC on reported performance. Such information includes that of various entities incorporated into the information of the parent entity.	If the above process is followed, the unaudited Annual Report can add value to the IDP/Budget planning process for the next year as well as oversight by MPAC on the reported deliverables by communities and achievements targets reached.	Council	
Auditor-General audits the unaudited Annual Report and submit an audit report to the accounting officer for the municipality / municipal entity.	Section 126(3)(b) require the Auditor-General to submit an audit report within three months after receipt of statements from the municipality.	Auditor-General	November for municipalities without entities & December for municipalities with entities
Annual Report and oversight report process for adoption to	Section 127,128,129 and 130	Council	September November

Activity	*Legislation and Guidance*	*Process Owner Role Player*	*Timeframe*
be used as input into public participating meetings for the IDP review process.			
The Auditor-General's reports are issued during the period of Oct/Nov. Once the AG audit reports have been issued no further changes are allowed as the audit process is completed	Section 129, 130 and 131. Tabling the audited Annual Report within 5 or 6 months after the end of the financial year. Section 75 for publication on website.	MM	November/ December
Mayor tables audited Annual Report and financial statements to Council		Mayor	
Audited Annual Report is made public, e.g. posted on municipality's website.		IT Director Accounting officer	
Oversight committee finalises assessment on Annual Report. This must be concluded within 7 days of receipt of AGs report. Council is expected to conclude on this matter before going on recess in December.			
Council adopts Oversight report.	The entire process, including oversight reporting and submission to provincial legislators is completed in December and not in March the following year.	Council	December
Oversight report is made public.		MM	
Oversight report is submitted to Legislators, Treasuries and DCoG		Mayor	

Extract, MFMA Circular 63, September 2012

Circular 63 addresses the need to streamline the Annual Report process by municipalities and municipal entities. In future, all municipalities and municipal entities are required to prepare and submit their draft Annual Reports to the Auditor-General by 31 August each year. Municipalities are encouraged to implement or phase-in the requirements of the new Annual Report by 2013/14 financial year.

Discussion

The draft unaudited annual report for 2021/22 was submitted to the Auditor-General on 31 August 2022 with the financial statements. The document presented now is the draft audited annual report for 2021/22.

7. Financial Implications

Not applicable

8. Staff Implications

Report complied in-house.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

Information was requested from various officials for the compilation of this document.

10. Annexures

Draft audited Annual Report for 2021/22 to be distributed on a memory stick at the council meeting.

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the tabling of the 2021/22 draft audited Annual Report by the Executive Mayor, **be noted**;

2. that the draft audited Annual Report **be made public** immediately after the tabling in Council; and

3. that the local community **be invited** to submit representations in connection with the draft annual report.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : **R LOUW**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : **8 FEBRUARY 2023**

4.7
REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 7TH ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2021/2022 (SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET)

5/1/1/23 – 2021/22
BA King Senior Manager: Financial Services
20 January 2023 (028) 313 8154

1. **Executive Summary**

   Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) to address unauthorised expenditure in an adjustments budget in respect of the 2021/2022 financial year.

2. **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

   Directorate Finance
   Financial Services

3. **Compliance with Strategic Priority**

   Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance

4. **Delegated Authority**

   None

5. **Legal Requirements**

   Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003

6. **Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion**

   Background

   The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level. The municipal votes reflect the organisational structure of the municipality which is made up of the following directorates: Council; Municipal Manager; Management Services; Finance; Community Services; Local Economic Development; Infrastructure & Planning and Protection Services.

   Unauthorised expenditure at year end would occur either for the municipality as a whole if the budget for ‘Total Expenditure’ or if any of the individual budgets for any specific vote/s ‘Expenditure by Vote’ were overspent.

Operational expenses of any nature, whether cash or non-cash, are regarded as expenditure and deemed as unauthorised expenditure if the total expenses budget or allocated expenses budget per vote is exceeded.

Discussion

Vote 5 – Infrastructure and Planning: Provision for the Gains/Losses on Disposal of Assets

An overspending of R7 953 991 (non-cash) occurred in Budget Vote 5: Infrastructure and Planning as a result of an accounting entry in terms of GRAP 18 for the de-recognition of land for Low Cost Housing (Schulphoek Land). The exact amount could not be determined upfront during the budget processes.

Vote 6 – Protection Services: Provision for Fines Impairment

The budget for 2021/2022 was based on outcomes from previous financial years. As there is no linear trend in this regard, the budget for fines impairment could not be accurately determined and therefore resulted in an under provision of fines impairment. An overspending of R6 154 294 (non-cash) for the contribution to the provision for fines impairment thus occurred.

Evaluation

The inclusion of these transactions in the Annual Financial Statements ensured fair representation of the financial affairs of the municipality, notwithstanding the impact on the approved operational budget. See Annexure A for further details of the amounts. Legislation provides for a special adjustments budget to approve the unauthorised expenditure.

Conclusion

Council may, in terms of section 28(2)(g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA), read with section 23(6)(b) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, approve the unauthorised expenditure after the Annual Report is tabled in Council.

7. Financial Implications

Operating Budget

VOTE	ORGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	ACTUAL	(UNDERSPENT) / OVERSPENT
Vote 1: Council's General	672 313 366	682 825 266	690 779 257	7 953 991
Vote 5: Infrastructure and Planning	115 502 269	117 012 725	123 167 019	6 154 294
				14 108 285

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

Schedule 1:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3:	Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
Schedule 4:	Budgeted financial position
Schedule 5:	Budgeted cash flow
Schedule 6:	Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
Schedule 7:	Asset management
Schedule 8:	Basic service delivery measurement
Schedule 9:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
Schedule 10:	Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote
Annexure A:	Summary of adjustments budget items
Annexure B:	B Schedule (Municipal adjustments budget and supporting tables)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 7th Adjustments Budget for 2021/2022 **be approved**, in order to address unauthorised expenditure incurred, amounting to R14 108 285 in respect of operational expenditure, as set out in the following schedules:

Schedule 1:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3:	Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
Schedule 4:	Budgeted financial position
Schedule 5:	Budgeted cash flow
Schedule 6:	Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
Schedule 7:	Asset management

Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the following schedules **be noted**:

Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : **BA KING**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : **TO BE NOTED**

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 31/01/2023

Vote Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	31 285	31 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 735	32 772	31 375
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	869	2 934	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 934	348	358
Vote 4 - Finance	318 650	318 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	318 650	331 200	344 253
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	691 845	692 670	–	–	–	–	–	–	692 670	694 223	715 984
Vote 6 - Protection Services	39 531	42 673	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 673	40 997	42 522
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	2 838	4 773	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 773	66	219
Vote 8 - Community Services	392 418	395 776	–	–	–	–	–	–	395 776	414 592	419 474
Total Revenue by Vote	**1 477 435**	**1 489 212**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 489 212**	**1 514 200**	**1 554 186**
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	37 047	41 635	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 635	37 693	38 596
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	8 040	7 038	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 038	8 240	8 551
Vote 3 - Management Services	60 741	61 432	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 432	63 168	65 574
Vote 4 - Finance	95 684	89 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 074	109 072	105 401
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	672 313	682 825	–	–	–	–	7 954	7 954	690 779	692 761	720 647
Vote 6 - Protection Services	115 502	117 013	–	–	–	–	6 154	6 154	123 167	120 408	125 381
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	17 311	17 942	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 942	14 563	15 109
Vote 8 - Community Services	488 368	502 608	–	–	–	–	–	–	502 608	497 746	512 761
Total Expenditure by Vote	**1 495 006**	**1 519 568**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 108**	**14 108**	**1 533 676**	**1 543 650**	**1 592 021**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(17 571)**	**(30 356)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(14 108)**	**(14 108)**	**(44 464)**	**(29 450)**	**(37 836)**

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	275 637	275 637	–	–	–	–	–	–	275 637	286 662	298 129
Service charges - electricity revenue	499 317	499 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	499 317	559 033	625 910
Service charges - water revenue	132 168	132 168	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 168	137 455	142 953
Service charges - sanitation revenue	87 631	87 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 631	91 137	94 782
Service charges - refuse revenue	74 741	74 741	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 741	77 731	80 840
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 440	3 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 440	3 148	3 273
Interest earned - external investments	27 456	27 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 456	28 554	29 697
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 681	4 681	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 681	4 868	5 062
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	28 223	20 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 223	29 348	30 519
Licences and permits	2 039	2 538	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 538	2 097	2 164
Agency services	6 680	6 680	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 680	6 930	7 189
Transfers and subsidies	139 692	157 423	–	–	–	–		–	157 423	144 977	148 209
Other revenue	126 909	138 535	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 535	91 759	43 063
Gains	8 225	8 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 225	8 361	8 504
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 416 839**	**1 438 695**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 438 695**	**1 472 060**	**1 520 294**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	463 804	465 119	–	–	–	–	–	–	465 119	482 938	504 309
Remuneration of councillors	12 401	12 216	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 216	12 905	13 432
Debt impairment	21 500	13 544	–	–	–	–	6 154	6 154	19 698	21 500	21 500
Depreciation & asset impairment	145 663	145 663	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 663	144 047	143 381
Finance charges	51 804	48 590	–	–	–	–		–	48 590	51 923	52 180
Bulk purchases - electricity	353 707	353 707	–	–	–	–	–	–	353 707	385 187	419 468
Inventory Consumed	44 845	57 822	–	–	–	–		–	57 822	47 274	48 918
Contracted services	247 340	260 343	–	–	–	–	–	–	260 343	260 422	264 128
Transfers and subsidies	12 324	12 774	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 774	12 557	13 060
Other expenditure	141 620	149 790	–	–	–	–	7 954	7 954	157 744	124 897	111 647
Losses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**1 495 006**	**1 519 568**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 108**	**14 108**	**1 533 676**	**1 543 650**	**1 592 021**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(78 168)**	**(80 873)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(14 108)**	**(14 108)**	**(94 981)**	**(71 590)**	**(71 728)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	46 354	46 920	–	–	–	–		–	46 920	40 828	32 568
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	14 243	3 597	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 597	1 312	1 324
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	**(17 571)**	**(30 356)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(14 108)**	**(14 108)**	**(44 464)**	**(29 450)**	**(37 836)**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(17 571)**	**(30 356)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(14 108)**	**(14 108)**	**(44 464)**	**(29 450)**	**(37 836)**
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(17 571)**	**(30 356)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(14 108)**	**(14 108)**	**(44 464)**	**(29 450)**	**(37 836)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(17 571)**	**(30 356)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(14 108)**	**(14 108)**	**(44 464)**	**(29 450)**	**(37 836)**

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	**3 775**	**3 775**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 775**	**6 125**	**3 575**
Executive and council	5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5
Finance and administration	3 770	3 770	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 770	6 120	3 570
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	**79 999**	**85 057**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**85 057**	**38 068**	**9 377**
Community and social services	9 991	4 117	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 117	760	760
Sport and recreation	7 752	7 674	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 674	500	5 000
Public safety	7 897	9 400	–	–	–	–		–	9 400	350	350
Housing	54 359	63 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 865	36 458	3 267
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**19 511**	**14 274**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 274**	**17 090**	**4 865**
Planning and development	7 987	3 475	–	–	–	–		–	3 475	415	415
Road transport	11 524	10 799	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 799	16 675	4 450
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**171 489**	**134 731**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**134 731**	**81 003**	**78 018**
Energy sources	68 211	35 311	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 311	19 775	24 450
Water management	51 982	37 334	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 334	25 900	22 000
Waste water management	47 481	57 480	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 480	35 328	31 568
Waste management	3 815	4 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 606	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	**274 775**	**237 837**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**237 837**	**142 286**	**95 835**
Funded by:											
National Government	45 754	43 754	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 754	40 828	32 568
Provincial Government	600	3 166	–	–	–	–		–	3 166	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat	65 201	64 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 061	36 458	3 267
Transfers recognised - capital	**111 555**	**110 981**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**110 981**	**77 286**	**35 835**
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	94 066	72 761	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 761	50 000	50 000
Internally generated funds	69 154	54 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 094	15 000	10 000
Total Capital Funding	**274 775**	**237 837**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**237 837**	**142 286**	**95 835**

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	50 829	167 794	–	–	–			–	167 794	142 829	213 505
Call investment deposits	400 000	400 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	400 000	400 000	400 000
Consumer debtors	84 475	84 475	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 475	86 111	89 560
Other debtors	38 027	46 027	–	–	–	–	(6 154)	(6 154)	39 873	49 067	52 107
Current portion of long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	9 940	10 659	–	–	–	–		–	10 659	10 315	10 631
Total current assets	**583 272**	**708 955**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 154)**	**(6 154)**	**702 801**	**688 322**	**765 804**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments	62 165	62 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 165	70 005	77 989
Investment property	127 346	127 346	–	–	–	–	–	–	127 346	132 846	138 346
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3 772 076	3 730 899	–	–	–	–	(7 954)	(7 954)	3 722 945	3 729 346	3 682 220
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	4 363	8 603	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 603	8 394	7 975
Other non-current assets	130 928	130 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 928	130 928	130 928
Total non current assets	**4 096 878**	**4 059 940**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(7 954)**	**(7 954)**	**4 051 986**	**4 071 520**	**4 037 458**
TOTAL ASSETS	**4 680 150**	**4 768 896**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(14 108)**	**(14 108)**	**4 754 788**	**4 759 842**	**4 803 262**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	50 263	50 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 263	56 515	47 277
Consumer deposits	64 074	64 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 074	66 074	68 074
Trade and other payables	180 596	215 812	–	–	–	–	–	–	215 812	218 731	277 614
Provisions	46 378	52 351	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 351	48 233	53 280
Total current liabilities	**341 312**	**382 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**382 500**	**389 553**	**446 244**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	430 795	430 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	430 795	424 794	428 033
Provisions	227 039	265 029	–	–	–	–	–	–	265 029	269 416	274 199
Total non current liabilities	**657 833**	**695 824**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**695 824**	**694 210**	**702 231**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**999 146**	**1 078 323**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 078 323**	**1 083 763**	**1 148 475**
NET ASSETS	**3 681 004**	**3 690 572**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(14 108)**	**(14 108)**	**3 676 464**	**3 676 079**	**3 654 787**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 677 777	3 687 345	–	–	–	–	(14 108)	(14 108)	3 673 237	3 672 852	3 651 559
Reserves	3 228	3 228	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 228	3 228	3 228
Minorities' interests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**3 681 004**	**3 690 572**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(14 108)**	**(14 108)**	**3 676 464**	**3 676 079**	**3 654 787**

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	279 664	279 664	–	–	–	–	–	–	279 664	290 510	301 791
Service charges	792 663	792 663	–	–	–	–	–	–	792 663	862 879	940 579
Other revenue	159 489	152 925	–	–	–	–	–	–	152 925	112 664	65 599
Government - operating	139 692	157 423	–	–	–	–		–	157 423	144 977	148 209
Government - capital	46 354	46 920	–	–	–	–		–	46 920	40 828	32 568
Interest	27 456	27 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 456	28 554	29 697
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(1 166 090)	(1 188 779)	–	–	–	–		–	(1 188 779)	(1 295 883)	(1 277 712)
Finance charges	(51 804)	(54 964)	–	–	–	–		–	(54 964)	(51 923)	(52 180)
Transfers and Grants	(12 324)	(12 774)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(12 774)	(12 557)	(13 060)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**215 101**	**200 534**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**200 534**	**120 050**	**175 492**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(4 980)	(4 980)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments											
Capital assets	(274 775)	(237 837)	–	–	–			–	(237 837)	(142 286)	(95 835)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(279 755)**	**(242 817)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(242 817)**	**(147 266)**	**(100 815)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	50 000	50 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 000	50 000	50 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(54 646)	(54 646)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(54 646)	(49 748)	(56 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**(2 646)**	**(2 646)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 646)**	**2 252**	**(4 000)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(67 299)**	**(44 929)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(44 929)**	**(24 965)**	**70 676**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	518 129	612 723	–	–	–	–	–	–	612 723	567 794	542 829
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	450 829	567 794	–	–	–	–	–	–	567 794	542 829	613 505

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	450 829	567 794	–	–	–	–	–	–	567 794	542 829	613 505
Other current investments > 90 days	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	62 165	62 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 165	70 005	77 989
Cash and investments available:	**512 994**	**629 958**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**629 958**	**612 834**	**691 495**
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	–	12 442	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 442	–	–
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	59 046	74 998					6 054	6 054	81 052	86 079	138 699
Other provisions	10 200	10 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 200	10 200	10 200
Long term investments committed	62 165	62 165					–	–	62 165	70 005	77 989
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 687 459	3 697 027					(14 108)	(14 108)	3 682 919	3 682 508	3 661 215
Total Application of cash and investments:	**3 818 869**	**3 856 832**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8 054)**	**(8 054)**	**3 848 778**	**3 848 791**	**3 888 102**
Surplus(shortfall)	**(3 305 876)**	**(3 226 874)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 054**	**8 054**	**(3 218 819)**	**(3 235 957)**	**(3 196 608)**

SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	**191 795**	**154 774**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**154 774**	**84 958**	**35 567**
Roads Infrastructure	10 218	9 493	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 493	13 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure	6 590	6 590	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 590	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	57 808	24 908	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 908	9 100	12 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	11 372	4 270	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 270	6 900	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	9 368	10 097	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 097	4 000	3 300
Solid Waste Infrastructure	3 262	4 516	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 516	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	98 618	59 873	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 873	33 000	17 300
Community Facilities	15 352	4 743	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 743	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 481	7 081	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 081	500	5 000
Community Assets	22 833	11 824	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 824	500	5 000
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	6 636	5 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 617	–	–
Housing	52 259	61 765	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 765	36 458	3 267
Other Assets	58 895	67 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 383	36 458	3 267
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	21	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	3 933	3 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 471	6 050	3 500
Furniture and Office Equipment	875	1 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 280	840	840
Machinery and Equipment	1 641	1 791	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 791	760	760
Transport Assets	5 000	9 131	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 131	7 350	4 900
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted											
Roads Infrastructure	10 218	9 493	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 493	13 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure	6 590	6 590	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 590	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	65 981	33 081	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 081	16 100	22 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	51 982	37 334	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 334	25 900	22 000
Sanitation Infrastructure	40 891	49 390	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 390	35 328	31 568
Solid Waste Infrastructure	3 815	4 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 606	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	179 477	140 493	–	–	–	–	–	–	140 493	90 328	77 568
Community Facilities	15 452	4 843	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 843	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	9 502	9 424	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 424	500	5 000
Community Assets	24 954	14 267	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 267	500	5 000
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	6 636	5 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 617	–	–
Housing	52 259	61 765	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 765	36 458	3 267
Other Assets	58 895	67 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 383	36 458	3 267
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	21	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	3 933	3 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 471	6 050	3 500
Furniture and Office Equipment	875	1 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 280	840	840
Machinery and Equipment	1 641	1 791	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 791	760	760
Transport Assets	5 000	9 131	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 131	7 350	4 900
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	**274 775**	**237 837**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**237 837**	**142 286**	**95 835**

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Roads Infrastructure	977 558	976 832	–	–	–	–	–	–	976 832	952 835	916 524
Storm water Infrastructure	247 201	247 201	–	–	–	–	–	–	247 201	239 209	231 201
Electrical Infrastructure	552 006	519 106	–	–	–	–	–	–	519 106	507 173	501 518
Water Supply Infrastructure	532 361	517 713	–	–	–	–	–	–	517 713	529 663	528 583
Sanitation Infrastructure	435 850	444 350	–	–	–	–	–	–	444 350	460 978	481 712
Solid Waste Infrastructure	48 809	49 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 600	46 339	43 077
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	2 793 785	2 754 801	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 754 801	2 736 198	2 702 615
Community Facilities											
Sport and Recreation Facilities											
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–			–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets	130 928	130 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 928	130 928	130 928
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	127 346	127 346	–	–	–	–	–	–	127 346	132 846	138 346
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	860 822	856 061	–	–	–	–	(7 954)	(7 954)	848 107	875 784	869 123
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Intangible Assets	4 363	8 603	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 603	8 395	7 975
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	15 935	16 349	–	–	–	–		–	16 349	12 116	5 534
Machinery and Equipment	5 933	5 954	–	–	–	–		–	5 954	5 240	4 659
Transport Assets	95 602	97 734	–	–	–	–		–	97 734	100 008	100 290
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	**4 034 713**	**3 997 776**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(7 954)**	**(7 954)**	**3 989 822**	**4 001 515**	**3 959 469**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	145 663	145 663	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 663	144 047	143 381
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	**254 233**	**260 671**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**260 671**	**260 763**	**269 629**
Roads Infrastructure	67 503	65 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 946	72 621	76 925
Storm water Infrastructure	7 712	7 155	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 155	8 067	8 437
Electrical Infrastructure	33 421	32 252	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 252	34 770	35 023
Water Supply Infrastructure	21 537	21 710	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 710	22 559	22 927
Sanitation Infrastructure	12 162	12 170	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 170	12 736	12 992
Solid Waste Infrastructure	6 936	6 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 995	7 057	7 250
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	149 272	146 227	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 227	157 810	163 553
Community Facilities	46 573	40 392	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 392	40 777	41 004
Sport and Recreation Facilities	15 083	14 288	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 288	16 710	17 150
Community Assets	61 656	54 680	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 680	57 487	58 154
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	11 914	16 448	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 448	12 304	13 187
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	11 914	16 448	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 448	12 304	13 187
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	6 528	6 413	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 413	6 862	7 213
Intangible Assets	6 528	6 413	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 413	6 862	7 213
Computer Equipment	2 280	2 806	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 806	2 394	2 514
Furniture and Office Equipment	6 095	5 796	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 796	6 312	6 527
Machinery and Equipment	5 548	5 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 094	6 194	6 598
Transport Assets	10 940	23 207	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 207	11 401	11 882
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	**399 896**	**406 333**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**406 333**	**404 810**	**413 010**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	*30.2%*	*34.9%*							*34.9%*	*40.3%*	*62.9%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre	*57.0%*	*57.0%*							*57.0%*	*39.8%*	*42.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*6.3%*	*6.5%*							*6.5%*	*6.5%*	*6.8%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	*8.4%*	*8.6%*							*8.6%*	*7.9%*	*8.3%*

SCHEDULE 8

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	30 844	30 844						–	31	31 769	32 722
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–						–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 558	3 558						–	4	5 337	4 269
Other water supply (at least min.service level)								–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	34	34	–	–	–	–	–	–	34	37	37
Using public tap (< min.service level)								–	–		
Other water supply (< min.service level)								–	–		
No water supply								–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**34**	**34**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**34**	**37**	**37**
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 962	30 962						–	30 962	31 891	32 848
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–						–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet	–	–						–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–						–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3 558	3 558						–	3 558	5 337	4 269
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	34 520	34 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 520	37 228	37 117
Bucket toilet								–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								–	–		
No toilet provisions								–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**34 520**	**34 520**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**34 520**	**37 228**	**37 117**
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 384	5 384						–	5 384	5 103	4 822
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	20 497	20 497						–	20 497	20 880	20 880
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 881	25 881	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 881	25 983	25 702
Electricity (< min.service level)								–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								–	–		
Other energy sources								–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**25 881**	**25 881**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 881**	**25 983**	**25 702**
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	34 367	34 367						–	34 367	35 398	36 460
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	34 367	34 367	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 367	35 398	36 460
Removed less frequently than once a week								–	–		
Using communal refuse dump								–	–		
Using own refuse dump								–	–		
Other rubbish disposal								–	–		
No rubbish disposal								–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**34 367**	**34 367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**34 367**	**35 398**	**36 460**
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								–	–		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								–	–		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								–	–		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								–	–		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	220 000	220 000						–	220 000	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6						–	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4	4						–	4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	89	89						–	89	94	100
Electricity (kw per household per month)	50	50						–	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	210	210						–	210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 31/01/2023

Standard Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration	**357 072**	**360 937**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**360 937**	**370 592**	**382 268**
Executive and council	31 359	32 134	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 134	32 826	31 414
Finance and administration	325 712	328 802	–	–	–	–	–	–	328 802	337 766	350 854
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	**164 655**	**182 498**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**182 498**	**128 556**	**85 859**
Community and social services	7 145	9 367	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 367	7 017	7 286
Sport and recreation	10 133	10 855	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 855	8 242	13 051
Public safety	39 531	42 023	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 023	40 997	42 522
Housing	107 845	120 253	–	–	–	–	–	–	120 253	72 300	23 000
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**16 227**	**17 887**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 887**	**20 388**	**9 674**
Planning and development	9 362	11 298	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 298	7 105	7 389
Road transport	6 828	6 103	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 103	13 245	2 245
Environmental protection	37	487	–	–	–	–	–	–	487	38	40
Trading services	**939 483**	**927 890**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**927 890**	**994 663**	**1 076 385**
Energy sources	570 263	559 013	–	–	–	–	–	–	559 013	609 162	679 933
Water management	157 061	147 446	–	–	–	–	–	–	147 446	157 973	164 018
Waste water management	116 972	124 991	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 991	128 616	128 491
Waste management	95 187	96 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 441	98 912	103 943
Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	**1 477 435**	**1 489 212**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 489 212**	**1 514 200**	**1 554 186**
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	**284 904**	**285 029**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 954**	**7 954**	**292 983**	**308 323**	**310 788**
Executive and council	66 557	69 178	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 178	67 414	69 728
Finance and administration	214 255	212 791	–	–	–	–	7 954	7 954	220 745	236 757	236 745
Internal audit	4 091	3 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 061	4 152	4 315
Community and public safety	**257 893**	**263 685**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 154**	**6 154**	**269 839**	**244 282**	**236 990**
Community and social services	19 164	20 499	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 499	19 957	22 320
Sport and recreation	59 600	57 259	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 259	59 369	60 351
Public safety	115 407	120 193	–	–	–	–	6 154	6 154	126 347	120 327	125 515
Housing	63 723	65 733	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 733	44 630	28 804
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**187 466**	**190 999**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**190 999**	**190 782**	**198 975**
Planning and development	51 373	51 498	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 498	50 439	52 336
Road transport	116 270	118 040	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 040	121 827	126 899
Environmental protection	19 823	21 462	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 462	18 515	19 740
Trading services	**761 149**	**776 422**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**776 422**	**796 875**	**841 781**
Energy sources	442 180	440 753	–	–	–	–	–	–	440 753	476 214	511 219
Water management	129 815	130 697	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 697	127 271	130 484
Waste water management	102 665	112 509	–	–	–	–	–	–	112 509	103 461	106 492
Waste management	86 489	92 463	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 463	89 929	93 585
Other	**3 595**	**3 432**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 432**	**3 389**	**3 487**
Total Expenditure - Functional	**1 495 006**	**1 519 568**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 108**	**14 108**	**1 533 676**	**1 543 650**	**1 592 021**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(17 571)**	**(30 356)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(14 108)**	**(14 108)**	**(44 464)**	**(29 450)**	**(37 836)**

SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	3 715	3 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 250	6 065	3 515
Vote 4 - Finance	60	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	55	60	60
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	156 339	139 251	–	–	–	–	–	–	139 251	81 056	57 705
Vote 6 - Protection Services	350	700	–	–	–	–	–	–	700	350	350
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	45	108	–	–	–	–	–	–	108	45	45
Vote 8 - Community Services	4 547	6 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 517	8 110	5 660
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**165 055**	**149 881**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**149 881**	**95 686**	**67 335**
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	74 981	57 939	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 939	46 600	28 500
Vote 6 - Protection Services	7 540	8 692	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 692	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services	27 199	21 325	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 325	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**109 719**	**87 956**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**87 956**	**46 600**	**28 500**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**274 775**	**237 837**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**237 837**	**142 286**	**95 835**

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality
OVERSTRAND

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROPOSALS 2021/2022

ANNEXURE A 1/2

ANNEXURE A 2/2

2021/2022 SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

OPEX :	DEPT	Business Key	Cost code	AMOUNT	COMMENT
Unauthorised expenditure					
Gains and Losses:Impairment Loss:Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue:Non Specific Accounts	Traffic	20210628096440	10700401590000	6 154 294.00	Budget was overspent due to the adjustment of the provision for fines impairment.
Gains and Losses:Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Land:Losses	Property Administration	20220728014109	10226400920000	7 953 991.00	Budget was overspent due to the adjustment for the derecognition of Schulphoek Land.
TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS				**14 108 285.00**	

	Current Bottomline	New Bottomline
Expenditure:	1 519 567 755	1 533 676 040
Revenue:	-1 489 211 751	-1 489 211 751
	30 356 004	44 464 289

48. Unauthorised expenditure

Overspending of the total amount per vote appropriated in the municipality's approved budget

Directorate: Council	-	8,335,090
Directorate: Infrastructure and planning	7,953,991	5,918,716
Directorate: Protection services	6,154,294	-
	14,108,285	14,253,806

Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation.

Directorate: Infrastructure & Planning budget was overspent due to the adjustment for the derecognition of Schulphoek Land.

Directorate: Protection Services was overspent due to the adjustment of the provision for fines impairment.

ANNEXURE B1/76

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

B2|76

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:	WC032 Overstrand		
CFO Name:	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE		
Tel:	0283138040	Fax:	0283138128
E-Mail:	cfo@overstrand.gov.za		
Date of Adjustments Budget	31/012023		
MTREF:	2021	Budget Year:	2021/22
Does this municipality have Entities?	No		
If YES: Identify type of report:	Consolidated Information		

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

B3/76

Organisational Structure Votes
Vote 1 - Council & Mayors Office
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit
Vote 3 - Management Services
Vote 4 - Finance
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning
Vote 6 - Protection Services
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism
Vote 8 - Community Services
Vote 9 - Costing Services
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services

	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1	Council & Mayor's Office	
1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
1.2	Mayor's Office	1.2 - Mayor's Office
1.3	Pensioners & Continued Members	1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members
1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 2	Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	
2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
2.3	Risk Management	2.3 - Risk Management
Vote 3	Management Services	
3.1	Director: Management Services	3.1 - Director: Management Services
3.2	Communications	3.2 - Communications
3.3	Legal Services	3.3 - Legal Services
3.4	Strategic Services	3.4 - Strategic Services
3.5	Human Resources	3.5 - Human Resources
3.6	Info & Communication Technology	3.6 - Info & Communication Technology
3.7	Council Support Services	3.7 - Council Support Services
3.8	Social Development	3.8 - Social Development
3.9	Municipal Court	3.9 - Municipal Court
3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 4	Finance	
4.1	Finance: Director	4.1 - Finance: Director
4.2	Finance: Deputy Director	4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director
4.3	Finance: Accounting Services	4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services
4.4	Finance: Expenditure & Assets	4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets
4.5	Finance: Revenue	4.5 - Finance: Revenue
4.6	Finance: Supply Chain Management	4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management
4.7	Data Control	4.7 - Data Control
4.8	Assessment Rates	4.8 - Assessment Rates
Vote 5	Infrastructure & Planning	
5.1	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning
5.2	Deputy Director/Engineering Planning	5.2 - Deputy Director Engineering Planning
5.3	Engineering Services & Housing Development	5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development
5.4	Town Planning	5.4 - Town Planning
5.5	Geographical Info System (GIS)	5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)
5.6	Building Control Services	5.6 - Building Control Services
5.7	Environmental Management Services	5.7 - Environmental Management Services
5.8	Electricity	5.8 - Electricity
5.9	Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
5.10	Property Administration	5.10 - Property Administration
Vote 6	Protection Services	
6.1	Director: Protection Services	6.1 - Director: Protection Services
6.2	Traffic	6.2 - Traffic
6.3	Law Enforcement	6.3 - Law Enforcement
6.4	Vehicle testing	6.4 - Vehicle testing
6.5	Fire Brigade	6.5 - Fire Brigade
6.6	Vehicle Licensing	6.6 - Vehicle Licensing
6.7	Special Task Team Unit	6.7 - Special Task Team Unit
6.8	Disaster Management	6.8 - Disaster Management
6.9	Security Services	6.9 - Security Services
Vote 7	Economic and Social Development & Tourism	
7.1	Director: Economic Development & Planning	7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning
7.2	Tourism	7.2 - Tourism
7.3	Social Development	7.3 - Social Development
7.4	EPWP	7.4 - EPWP
7.5	Training Centre: Hawston	7.5 - Training Centre: Hawston
7.6	Parking Services	7.6 - Parking Services
Vote 8	Community Services	
8.1	Director & Administration	8.1 - Director & Administration
8.2	Offices & Community Buildings	8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings
8.3	Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries
8.4	Libraries	8.4 - Libraries
8.5	Sport & Recreation	8.5 - Sport & Recreation
8.6	Housing & Social Upliftment	8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment
8.7	Roads & Stormwater	8.7 - Roads & Stormwater
8.8	Water	8.8 - Water
8.9	Sewerage	8.9 - Sewerage
8.10	Refuse	8.10 - Refuse
Vote 9	Costing Services	
9.1	Departmental Charges & Recoveries	9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries
9.2	Internal Billing	9.2 - Internal Billing
9.3	Activity Based Costing	9.3 - Activity Based Costing
Vote 10	Main Ledger Services	
10.1	Main Ledger	10.1 - Main Ledger

B4|76

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC032 Overstrand	Set names on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	3	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE	
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za	
E-mail Address	billing@overstrand.gov.za	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
Street address	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Fax number	028 313 8129

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	0
Title	MR	Title	MS
Name	GRANT MICHAEL COHEN	Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313[illegible]	Telephone number	028 3138025
Cell number	072 438 [illegible]	Cell number	076 823 13[illegible]
Fax number		Fax number	0
E-mail address	gcohen@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	0
Title	MRS	Title	MS
Name	ANNA LOUISE RABIE	Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 3138011	Telephone number	028 313[illegible]
Cell number	083 457 [illegible]	Cell number	076 823 [illegible]
Fax number		Fax number	0
E-mail address	[illegible]@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	0
Title	MR	Title	MS
Name	UNDILE NTSABO	Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 3138000	Telephone number	028 313[illegible]
Cell number	081 481 [illegible]	Cell number	076 823 [illegible]
Fax number		Fax number	0
E-mail address	[illegible]@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	[illegible]	ID Number	[illegible]
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	DEAN GABRIEL O'NEILL	Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 313 8003	Telephone number	028 313 [illegible]
Cell number	076 811 [illegible]	Cell number	0
Fax number	028 313 [illegible]	Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	mm@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	[illegible]	ID Number	[illegible]
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE	Name	RITA LE ROUX
Telephone number	028 313[illegible]	Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	082 551 [illegible]	Cell number	0
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	[illegible]@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	BERNARD KING	Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 313 8154	Telephone number	028 313 8151
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	GEORGIA [illegible]	Name	KELLY JOHNSON
Telephone number	028 313 [illegible]	Telephone number	028 313 [illegible]
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	[illegible]@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	kjohnson@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	0
Name	LYLE TAIT	Name	0
Telephone number	028 313 [illegible]	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	ltait@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	0

BS/1b

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Financial Performance											
Property rates	276 637	276 637	–	–	–	–	–	–	276 637	288 082	296 129
Service charges	793 858	793 858	–	–	–	–	–	–	793 858	868 356	944 496
Investment revenue	27 456	27 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 456	28 564	29 697
Transfers recognised - operational	138 932	157 423	–	–	–	–	–	–	157 423	144 977	148 269
Other own revenue	180 136	184 321	–	–	–	–	–	–	184 321	145 510	99 774
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 417 019	1 439 695	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 439 695	1 472 089	1 528 364
Employee costs	463 804	485 119	–	–	–	–	–	–	485 119	482 938	504 309
Remuneration of councillors	12 401	12 216	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 216	12 985	13 439
Depreciation & asset impairment	145 693	145 683	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 683	144 047	143 361
Finance charges	51 804	48 590	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 590	51 333	52 160
Materials and bulk purchases	398 552	411 528	–	–	–	–	–	–	411 528	432 461	459 385
Transfers and grants	12 324	12 774	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 774	12 587	13 080
Other expenditure	410 460	423 577	–	–	–	–	14 108	14 108	437 685	406 619	387 275
Total Expenditure	1 495 038	1 539 487	–	–	–	–	14 108	14 108	1 553 595	1 543 969	1 573 028
Surplus/(Deficit)	(78 019)	(99 792)	–	–	–	–	(14 108)	(14 108)	(113 900)	(71 880)	(44 664)
Transfers recognised - capital	48 354	46 920	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 920	48 538	32 668
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	14 243	3 587	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 587	1 512	1 324
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(17 571)	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	(14 108)	(14 108)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(17 571)	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	(14 108)	(14 108)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	274 775	237 697	–	–	–	–	–	–	237 697	142 286	95 835
Transfers recognised - capital	101 555	110 981	–	–	–	–	–	–	110 981	77 286	35 835
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	84 066	72 781	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 781	50 000	50 000
Internally generated funds	89 154	54 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 094	15 000	10 000
Total sources of capital funds	274 775	237 697	–	–	–	–	–	–	237 697	142 286	95 835
Financial position											
Total current assets	583 272	710 955	–	–	–	–	(8 154)	(8 154)	702 801	689 322	765 324
Total non current assets	4 038 079	4 058 940	–	–	–	–	(7 954)	(7 954)	4 051 986	4 071 528	4 037 458
Total current liabilities	341 312	382 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	382 500	399 553	446 244
Total non current liabilities	667 639	695 924	–	–	–	–	–	–	695 924	594 216	702 281
Community wealth/Equity	3 561 664	3 689 571	–	–	–	–	(14 108)	(14 108)	3 675 464	3 676 870	3 644 792
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	215 101	200 534	–	–	–	–	–	–	200 534	120 050	175 492
Net cash from (used) investing	(279 765)	(242 817)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(242 817)	(147 286)	(100 615)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 649)	(2 646)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 646)	2 252	(4 090)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	489 829	567 794	–	–	–	–	–	–	567 794	542 809	613 596
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	512 594	629 658	–	–	–	–	–	–	629 658	612 834	691 495
Application of cash and investments	3 818 069	3 859 632	–	–	–	–	(8 054)	(8 054)	3 848 778	3 849 791	3 888 982
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(3 305 475)	(3 229 975)	–	–	–	–	8 054	8 054	(3 218 818)	(3 236 957)	(3 196 088)
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 034 713	3 997 776	–	–	–	–	(7 954)	(7 954)	3 989 822	4 001 518	3 959 469
Depreciation & asset impairment	145 683	145 683	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 683	144 047	143 361
Renewal of Existing Assets	33 945	32 154	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 154	19 280	17 700
Repairs and Maintenance	254 230	260 871	–	–	–	–	–	–	260 871	260 763	268 929
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B6/76

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 31/01/2023

Standard Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration	357 072	360 937	–	–	–	–	–	–	360 937	370 692	392 [illegible]
Executive and council	31 359	32 134	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 134	32 936	31 414
Finance and administration	325 712	328 802	–	–	–	–	–	–	328 802	337 756	350 654
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	164 955	183 486	–	–	–	–	–	–	183 486	129 504	85 633
Community and social services	7 145	9 387	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 387	7 617	7 296
Sport and recreation	10 133	10 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 865	8 362	10 051
Public safety	39 831	42 023	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 023	40 997	42 622
Housing	107 845	120 253	–	–	–	–	–	–	120 253	72 390	23 000
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	15 227	17 887	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 887	20 384	9 674
Planning and development	9 362	11 298	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 298	7 105	7 389
Road transport	5 829	6 103	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 103	13 245	2 245
Environmental protection	37	487	–	–	–	–	–	–	487	38	40
Trading services	939 493	937 886	–	–	–	–	–	–	937 886	984 853	1 076 395
Energy sources	570 253	569 019	–	–	–	–	–	–	569 019	600 152	678 936
Water management	157 081	147 446	–	–	–	–	–	–	147 446	157 878	164 916
Waste water management	116 972	124 981	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 981	128 816	128 493
Waste management	95 187	96 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 441	98 012	103 843
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	1 477 495	1 499 212	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 499 212	1 514 299	1 564 186
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	284 104	286 039	–	–	–	–	7 954	7 954	293 993	300 389	319 789
Executive and council	65 557	69 178	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 178	67 414	69 728
Finance and administration	214 256	212 791	–	–	–	–	7 954	7 954	220 745	228 757	238 745
Internal audit	4 091	3 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 061	4 152	4 315
Community and public safety	257 686	263 695	–	–	–	–	6 164	6 164	269 859	244 282	236 099
Community and social services	18 164	20 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 456	19 957	22 320
Sport and recreation	59 906	57 258	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 258	63 386	60 451
Public safety	115 407	120 193	–	–	–	–	6 154	6 164	126 347	120 927	125 515
Housing	63 723	65 733	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 733	44 030	28 604
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	187 458	190 880	–	–	–	–	–	–	190 880	199 742	189 926
Planning and development	51 373	51 438	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 438	59 430	52 338
Road transport	119 279	118 040	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 040	121 827	126 889
Environmental protection	16 823	21 402	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 402	18 546	10 749
Trading services	761 148	776 422	–	–	–	–	–	–	776 422	769 889	844 761
Energy sources	442 180	440 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	440 783	476 214	511 230
Water management	129 815	130 697	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 697	127 271	138 484
Waste water management	102 665	112 680	–	–	–	–	–	–	112 680	103 461	106 462
Waste management	86 489	92 483	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 483	69 929	93 585
Other	3 596	3 432	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 432	3 289	3 487
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 495 066	1 519 968	–	–	–	–	14 118	14 118	1 533 476	1 543 435	1 592 421
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(17 571)	(20 [illegible])	–	–	–	–	(14 118)	(14 118)	(34 [illegible])	(29 [illegible])	(27 [illegible])

B7/16

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 31/01/2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		357 002	363 407	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	371 052	382 [illegible]
Executive and council		31 369	32 134	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 134	32 856	31 414
Mayor and Council		31 296	31 736	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 736	32 772	31 386
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		73	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	84	30
Finance and administration		325 712	330 402	–	–	–	–	–	–	329 902	337 765	350 884
Administrative and Corporate Support		318	1 340	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 340	325	383
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		318 337	319 337	–	–	–	–	–	–	319 337	330 874	343 044
Fleet Management		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Human Resources		462	2 068	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 005	244	257
Information Technology		–	780	–	–	–	–	–	–	780	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		320	321	–	–	–	–	–	–	321	334	347
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		313	313	–	–	–	–	–	–	313	326	339
Valuation Service		5 615	5 615	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 618	5 610	5 824
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		164 455	182 408	–	–	–	–	–	–	182 408	128 553	68 880
Community and social services		7 145	8 307	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 307	7 617	7 288
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		180	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	180	140	190
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		305	405	–	–	–	–	–	–	385	126	250
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		6 500	6 621	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 621	6 711	5 836
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		10 120	10 626	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 663	8 342	13 651
Beaches and Jetties		326	326	–	–	–	–	–	–	326	271	282
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		3 344	3 444	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 444	3 873	3 597
Recreational Facilities		4 037	4 157	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 157	4 004	4 258
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2 426	2 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 847	504	5 606
Public safety		38 894	48 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 885	40 567	42 632
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		7 420	10 353	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 353	2 430	2 430
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		150	2 566	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 566	155	160
Licensing and Control of Animals		294	404	–	–	–	–	–	–	404	229	232
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		30 747	30 687	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 667	35 230	38 718
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		107 845	120 253	–	–	–	–	–	–	120 253	72 800	22 800
Housing		107 845	120 253	–	–	–	–	–	–	120 253	72 800	22 400
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		16 227	17 497	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 497	20 335	9 674
Planning and development		9 362	11 298	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 298	7 185	7 390
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		2 531	4 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 456	1	1
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		6 831	6 831	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 831	7 184	7 388
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B8|7b

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		5 838	5 103	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 103	13 245	2 245
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		5 838	5 103	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 103	13 245	2 245
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		37	407	–	–	–	–	–	–	407	38	40
Biodiversity and Landscape		37	407	–	–	–	–	–	–	407	38	40
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		948 053	926 740	–	–	–	–	–	–	926 740	[illegible]	1 076 [illegible]
Energy sources		579 253	558 013	–	–	–	–	–	–	558 013	600 982	679 333
Electricity		579 253	558 013	–	–	–	–	–	–	558 013	600 982	679 333
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		157 081	147 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	147 445	157 373	164 898
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		157 081	147 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	147 445	157 373	164 898
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		116 572	124 881	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 881	129 616	129 481
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		116 572	124 881	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 881	129 516	129 381
Storm Water Management		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		95 147	96 401	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 401	98 912	103 943
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		1 080	2 304	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 304	39	41
Solid Waste Removal		94 067	94 097	–	–	–	–	–	–	94 097	98 873	103 902
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 477 436	1 406 212	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 406 212	1 514 [illegible]	1 554 [illegible]

B9/76

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year [illegible]									Budget Year +1 [illegible]	Budget Year +2 [illegible]
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure - Standard												
Municipal governance and administration		264 964	265 029	–	–	–	–	7 954	7 954	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Executive and council		64 657	69 178	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 178	67 414	69 728
Mayor and Council		37 048	41 635	–	–	–	–		–	41 635	37 452	38 505
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		29 511	27 543	–	–	–	–		–	27 543	29 732	31 122
Finance and administration		214 235	212 791	–	–	–	–	7 954	7 954	220 745	238 757	236 745
Administrative and Corporate Support		32 280	35 710	–	–	–	–		–	35 710	40 762	42 332
Asset Management		1 580	958	–	–	–	–		–	958	1 600	1 500
Finance		82 841	77 919	–	–	–	–		–	77 919	86 775	81 947
Fleet Management		3 143	8 485	–	–	–	–		–	8 485	9 345	9 570
Human Resources		14 170	14 004	–	–	–	–		–	14 004	14 645	15 180
Information Technology		25 182	25 632	–	–	–	–		–	25 632	26 528	27 773
Legal Services		5 883	5 654	–	–	–	–		–	5 654	6 075	6 443
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		3 252	2 008	–	–	–	–		–	2 008	3 341	3 385
Property Services		21 364	21 463	–	–	–	–	7 954	7 954	29 417	21 707	22 676
Risk Management		256	780	–	–	–	–		–	780	1 120	1 164
Security Services		4 451	3 955	–	–	–	–		–	3 955	4 059	4 055
Supply Chain Management		11 383	10 436	–	–	–	–		–	10 436	12 401	12 800
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		4 001	3 901	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 901	4 162	4 375
Governance Function		4 001	3 901	–	–	–	–		–	3 901	4 162	4 375
Community and public safety		257 [illegible]	263 [illegible]	–	–	–	–	6 154	6 154	[illegible]	244 292	258 [illegible]
Community and social services		19 104	20 489	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 489	19 927	22 329
Aged Care		1	1	–	–	–	–		–	1	1	1
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 694	1 487	–	–	–	–		–	1 487	1 665	1 639
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		7 770	7 939	–	–	–	–		–	7 939	7 601	8 409
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		10 311	11 061	–	–	–	–		–	11 061	10 657	12 181
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		59 090	57 289	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 289	[illegible]	60 161
Beaches and Jetties		6 859	7 358	–	–	–	–		–	7 358	7 226	7 369
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		33 [illegible]	30 068	–	–	–	–		–	30 068	32 095	32 577
Recreational Facilities		12 147	12 386	–	–	–	–		–	12 386	12 802	13 174
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 790	6 577	–	–	–	–		–	6 577	7 065	7 411
Public safety		115 467	130 163	–	–	–	–	6 154	6 154	136 317	120 329	125 918
Civil Defence		15 280	15 786	–	–	–	–		–	15 786	15 777	16 261
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		19 321	20 753	–	–	–	–		–	20 753	[illegible]	[illegible]
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		30 285	26 752	–	–	–	–		–	26 752	32 080	34 [illegible]
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		50 621	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	6 154	6 154	[illegible]	52 457	54 528
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		63 733	65 733	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 733	44 630	[illegible]
Housing		63 733	65 733	–	–	–	–		–	65 733	44 630	[illegible]
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		187 445	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	180 782	190 075
Planning and development		61 373	51 468	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 468	50 498	52 398
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		5 848	2 834	–	–	–	–		–	2 834	3 119	3 222
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		2 099	2 538	–	–	–	–		–	2 538	2 482	2 758
Economic Development/Planning		10 662	11 430	–	–	–	–		–	11 430	8 252	8 479
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		24 172	23 848	–	–	–	–		–	23 848	25 002	27 173
Project Management Unit		9 991	10 857	–	–	–	–		–	10 857	10 285	10 802
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–

B10/76

Standard Classification Description R thousand	Ref 1	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
Road transport		115 270	118 040	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	121 827	126 [illegible]
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		1 334	1 457	–	–	–	–		–	1 457	1 [illegible]	1 444
Roads		114 936	116 582	–	–	–	–		–	116 582	120 439	125 455
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		19 822	21 462	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 462	18 512	19 749
Biodiversity and Landscape		19 116	20 851	–	–	–	–		–	20 851	17 775	18 970
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		706	611	–	–	–	–	–	–	611	737	779
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		761 149	776 422	–	–	–	–	–	–	776 432	796 075	841 759
Energy sources		443 194	440 759	–	–	–	–	–	–	440 759	476 234	511 319
Electricity		439 694	437 615	–	–	–	–		–	437 615	473 651	509 [illegible]
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 500	3 144	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 144	2 984	2 096
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		139 616	130 567	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 567	127 274	128 464
Water Treatment		43 702	44 541	–	–	–	–		–	44 541	65 094	67 670
Water Distribution		41 094	80 527	–	–	–	–		–	80 527	57 420	57 [illegible]
Water Storage		5 029	5 029	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 029	4 770	4 818
Waste water management		142 666	112 580	–	–	–	–	–	–	112 580	103 651	108 492
Public Toilets		4 552	1 442	–	–	–	–		–	1 442	1 361	1 430
Sewerage		54 643	45 662	–	–	–	–		–	45 662	57 376	59 570
Storm Water Management		15 464	14 993	–	–	–	–		–	14 993	15 000	14 445
Waste Water Treatment		77 959	50 782	–	–	–	–		–	50 782	29 900	29 530
Waste management		86 460	92 463	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 463	89 533	93 986
Recycling		264	258	–	–	–	–		–	258	600	495
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		43 586	50 035	–	–	–	–		–	50 035	45 176	46 [illegible]
Solid Waste Removal		42 665	42 170	–	–	–	–		–	42 170	44 258	46 050
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		3 995	3 432	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 432	3 3[illegible]	3 467
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		3 995	3 432	–	–	–	–		–	3 432	3 3[illegible]	3 467
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 485 895	1 519 [illegible]	–	–	–	–	14 199	14 199	1 533 678	1 549 [illegible]	1 652 024
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(47 579)	(62 269)	–	–	–	–	(14 199)	(14 199)	(44 464)	(28 454)	(27 630)

B11/76

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 31/01/2023

Vote Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
[Insert departmental structure etc]	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	31 285	31 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 735	32 772	31 375
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	[illegible]	2 534	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 534	349	358
Vote 4 - Finance	318 650	318 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	318 650	334 200	344 253
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	691 845	692 670	–	–	–	–	–	–	692 670	694 223	718 [illegible]
Vote 6 - Protection Services	38 531	42 673	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 673	40 597	42 522
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	2 836	4 773	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 773	66	219
Vote 8 - Community Services	392 418	395 776	–	–	–	–	–	–	395 776	414 592	419 474
Vote 9 - Costing Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	1 477 485	1 489 212	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 489 212	1 514 2[illegible]	1 554 1[illegible]
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	37 047	41 635	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 635	37 [illegible]	[illegible]
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	6 840	7 [illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 [illegible]	6 240	[illegible]
Vote 3 - Management Services	80 741	81 432	–	–	–	–	–	–	81 432	83 185	85 574
Vote 4 - Finance	85 [illegible]	89 [illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 [illegible]	[illegible]	105 401
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	673 318	682 [illegible]	–	–	–	–	7 854	7 854	690 779	692 751	729 647
Vote 6 - Protection Services	110 502	117 013	–	–	–	–	6 154	6 154	123 167	120 408	123 381
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	17 312	17 942	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 942	14 583	15 109
Vote 8 - Community Services	[illegible]	502 [illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	502 [illegible]	497 768	512 761
Vote 9 - Costing Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	14 [illegible]	14 [illegible]	[illegible]	1 543 [illegible]	1 592 [illegible]
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(17 571)	(29 [illegible])	–	–	–	–	(14 [illegible])	(14 [illegible])	([illegible])	(29 [illegible])	([illegible])

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/01/23 14:12

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 31/01/2023

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		31 285	31 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 735	32 772	31 375
1.1 - Council General		31 285	31 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 735	32 772	31 375
1.2 - Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		860	2 934	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 934	348	358
3.1 - Director: Management Services		60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	60	60
3.2 - Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Strategic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Human Resources		800	2 085	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 085	288	297
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		–	789	–	–	–	–	–	–	789	–	–
3.7 - Council Support Services		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
3.8 - Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		318 650	318 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	318 650	331 280	344 283
4.1 - Finance: Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		30 731	30 731	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 731	31 955	33 251
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		1 536	1 535	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 535	1 535	1 535
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		9 434	9 434	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 434	9 712	10 000
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		313	313	–	–	–	–	–	–	313	326	339
4.7 - Data Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/01/23 14:12

SOLVEM

B12/76

B13|76

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
4.8 - Assessment Rates		275 637	275 637	–	–	–	–	–	–	275 637	285 662	296 129
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		691 844	692 679	–	–	–	–	–	–	692 679	694 223	715 884
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
5.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		109 180	120 725	–	–	–	–	–	–	120 725	72 300	23 000
5.4 - Town Planning		1 190	1 196	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 196	1 244	1 294
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Building Control Services		5 636	5 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 636	5 860	6 094
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		37	487	–	–	–	–	–	–	487	34	40
5.8 - Electricity		570 263	559 013	–	–	–	–	–	–	559 013	609 162	679 933
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - Property Administration		5 615	5 615	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 615	5 610	5 624
Vote 6 - Protection Services		39 031	42 673	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 673	40 997	42 522
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		–	660	–	–	–	–	–	–	660	–	–
6.2 - Traffic		36 247	28 897	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 897	38 200	38 710
6.3 - Law Enforcement		2 634	10 757	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 757	2 643	2 652
6.4 - Vehicle testing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Fire Brigade		150	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	155	160
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Disaster Management		–	2 219	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 219	–	–
6.9 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		2 939	4 773	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 773	64	219
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		2 630	4 466	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 466	0	0
7.2 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		307	307	–	–	–	–	–	–	307	66	218
7.6 - Parking Services		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		352 418	385 770	–	–	–	–	–	–	385 770	414 992	410 474
8.1 - Director & Administration		141	641	–	–	–	–	–	–	641	120	108
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		671	571	–	–	–	–	–	–	571	592	615
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries		3 424	3 624	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 624	3 653	3 688
8.4 - Libraries		8 598	8 821	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 821	8 711	8 826
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		8 288	8 812	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 812	4 869	9 543
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		345	1 126	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 126	0	0

Vote Description [insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		5 929	5 203	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 203	13 346	2 345
8.8 - Water		167 661	147 446	–	–	–	–	–	–	147 446	167 973	164 818
8.9 - Sewerage		116 872	126 891	–	–	–	–	–	–	126 891	128 516	128 391
8.10 - Refuse		95 187	96 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 441	98 912	103 843
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Internal Billing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Main Ledger		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B4/76

Bls|16

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 477 486	1 489 212	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 489 212	1 514 289	1 654 188
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		37 047	41 635	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 636	37 693	39 398
1.1 - Council General		35 452	40 560	–	–	–	–		–	40 560	36 031	38 668
1.2 - Mayor's Office		1 594	1 074	–	–	–	–		–	1 074	1 661	1 730

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/01/23 14:12

SOLVEM

B16/16

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		6 040	7 038	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 038	8 240	8 551
2.1 - Municipal Manager		2 057	2 925	–	–	–	–		–	2 926	2 959	3 082
2.2 - Internal Audit		4 081	3 061	–	–	–	–		–	3 061	4 152	4 316
2.3 - Risk Management		1 082	1 052	–	–	–	–		–	1 052	1 129	1 154
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		60 741	61 432	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 432	63 984	65 574
3.1 - Director: Management Services		4 958	4 529	–	–	–	–		–	4 529	5 056	5 154
3.2 - Communication		3 233	2 869	–	–	–	–		–	2 869	3 315	3 396
3.3 - Legal Services		2 716	2 701	–	–	–	–		–	2 701	2 833	2 938
3.4 - Strategic Services		2 525	2 285	–	–	–	–		–	2 286	2 531	2 539
3.5 - Human Resources		14 130	14 831	–	–	–	–		–	14 631	14 989	15 106
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		25 152	25 632	–	–	–	–		–	25 632	26 925	27 773
3.7 - Council Support Services		5 143	5 643	–	–	–	–		–	5 643	5 325	5 492
3.8 - Social Development		2 688	2 953	–	–	–	–		–	2 953	2 980	3 076
3.9 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		96 004	89 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 074	109 072	105 401
4.1 - Finance: Director		2 640	2 481	–	–	–	–		–	2 481	2 761	2 860
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		8 452	8 331	–	–	–	–		–	8 331	8 617	8 909
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		8 295	7 736	–	–	–	–		–	7 736	8 630	8 973
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		14 087	14 096	–	–	–	–		–	14 096	15 728	16 464
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		32 849	30 677	–	–	–	–		–	30 677	35 249	37 781
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		11 455	10 349	–	–	–	–		–	10 349	11 966	12 421
4.7 - Data Control		1 459	1 458	–	–	–	–		–	1 458	1 492	1 524
4.8 - Assessment Rates		15 496	14 044	–	–	–	–		–	14 044	24 769	16 769
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		672 310	682 825	–	–	–	–	7 964	7 954	690 779	692 761	726 647
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		3 036	3 036	–	–	–	–		–	3 036	3 191	3 285

Bn/7L

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
5.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning		78 675	83 530	–	–	–	–		–	83 530	82 708	87 082
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		68 647	63 531	–	–	–	–		–	63 531	41 350	25 464
5.4 - Town Planning		12 465	11 378	–	–	–	–		–	11 379	12 962	13 477
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		2 692	2 628	–	–	–	–		–	2 628	2 824	2 964
5.6 - Building Control Services		8 058	7 705	–	–	–	–		–	7 705	8 262	8 628
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		19 601	21 198	–	–	–	–		–	21 198	18 283	19 488
5.8 - Electricity		440 305	438 108	–	–	–	–		–	438 108	474 271	509 305
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		42 712	47 960	–	–	–	–		–	47 960	44 400	46 384
5.10 - Property Administration		4 304	3 664	–	–	–	–	7 954	7 954	11 618	4 462	4 609
Vote 6 - Protection Services		115 682	117 013	–	–	–	–	6 154	6 154	123 167	126 400	125 381
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		3 659	3 971	–	–	–	–		–	3 971	4 002	4 119
6.2 - Traffic		48 481	39 381	–	–	–	–	6 154	6 154	45 536	50 338	52 117
6.3 - Law Enforcement		17 779	22 180	–	–	–	–		–	22 180	18 428	19 118
6.4 - Vehicle testing		693	748	–	–	–	–		–	748	613	634
6.5 - Fire Brigade		23 482	29 160	–	–	–	–		–	29 160	25 678	28 639
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		1 204	1 163	–	–	–	–		–	1 163	1 267	1 314
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		11 641	12 083	–	–	–	–		–	12 083	11 957	12 385
6.8 - Disaster Management		2 323	2 816	–	–	–	–		–	2 816	2 324	2 325
6.9 - Security Services		6 140	5 548	–	–	–	–		–	5 548	6 417	6 630
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		17 311	17 942	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 942	14 983	16 168
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		9 100	10 226	–	–	–	–		–	10 226	6 788	6 823
7.2 - Tourism		3 595	3 432	–	–	–	–		–	3 432	3 389	3 487
7.3 - Social Development		1 641	1 881	–	–	–	–		–	1 881	2 080	2 052
7.4 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		1 175	1 284	–	–	–	–		–	1 284	986	1 147
7.6 - Parking Services		1 600	1 139	–	–	–	–		–	1 139	1 680	1 800
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		485 388	502 908	–	–	–	–	–	–	502 908	487 746	512 761
8.1 - Director & Administration		94 989	109 968	–	–	–	–		–	109 968	98 245	103 088
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		23 286	24 049	–	–	–	–		–	24 049	23 876	23 939
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries		33 140	30 770	–	–	–	–		–	30 770	31 322	31 510
8.4 - Libraries		10 351	11 091	–	–	–	–		–	11 091	10 957	13 161
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		24 408	25 121	–	–	–	–		–	25 121	25 988	26 849
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		8 315	8 283	–	–	–	–		–	8 283	8 614	8 680
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		122 143	120 031	–	–	–	–		–	120 031	127 875	132 888
8.8 - Water		71 469	70 845	–	–	–	–		–	70 845	65 763	66 690
8.9 - Sewerage		60 329	62 936	–	–	–	–		–	62 936	62 634	64 048
8.10 - Refuse		38 682	38 515	–	–	–	–		–	38 515	41 450	42 947
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B18/76

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SOLVEM

B19/7L

Vote Description *[insert departmental structure etc]* R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 495 086	1 519 567	–	–	–	–	14 108	14 108	1 533 675	1 543 639	1 592 021
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(17 571)	(30 346)	–	–	–	–	(14 108)	(14 108)	(44 454)	(23 489)	(37 536)

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/01/23 14:12

SOLVEM

B20/76

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	276 037	276 037	–	–	–	–	–	–	276 037	289 842	294 129
Service charges - electricity revenue	459 317	459 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	459 317	553 839	525 310
Service charges - water revenue	132 169	132 169	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 169	137 495	142 853
Service charges - sanitation revenue	87 631	87 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 631	91 137	94 782
Service charges - refuse revenue	74 741	74 741	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 741	77 731	80 840
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 440	3 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 440	3 148	3 273
Interest earned - external investments	27 458	27 458	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 458	28 564	28 827
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 691	4 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 691	4 [illegible]	5 [illegible]
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	28 223	30 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 223	29 348	30 519
Licences and permits	2 639	2 639	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 639	2 497	2 164
Agency services	8 090	6 490	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 490	5 930	7 189
Transfers and subsidies	139 632	157 429	–	–	–	–		–	157 429	144 077	148 209
Other revenue	128 909	136 595	–	–	–	–	–	–	136 595	91 759	43 083
Gains	8 225	8 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 225	8 354	8 504
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 419 630	1 438 895	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 438 895	1 472 888	1 528 284
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	469 604	485 119	–	–	–	–	–	–	485 119	482 938	504 309
Remuneration of councillors	12 404	12 216	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 216	12 806	13 452
Debt impairment	21 500	13 544	–	–	–	–	6 154	6 154	19 698	21 500	21 500
Depreciation & asset impairment	145 953	145 953	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 953	140 047	143 381
Finance charges	51 804	48 588	–	–	–	–		–	48 588	51 823	52 180
Bulk purchases - electricity	359 707	363 767	–	–	–	–	–	–	363 767	386 187	419 456
Inventory Consumed	44 645	57 822	–	–	–	–		–	57 822	47 274	48 815
Contracted services	247 340	260 343	–	–	–	–	–	–	260 343	268 432	284 128
Transfers and subsidies	12 324	12 774	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 774	12 657	13 080
Other expenditure	141 820	149 780	–	–	–	–	7 954	7 954	157 734	128 807	111 047
Losses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	1 466 496	1 519 [illegible]	–	–	–	–	14 108	14 108	1 533 676	1 544 459	1 602 021
Surplus/(Deficit)	(50 148)	(80 879)	–	–	–	–	(14 108)	(14 108)	(94 881)	(71 888)	(71 738)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	46 254	40 929	–	–	–	–		–	43 920	40 929	32 593
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	14 243	3 597	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 597	1 612	1 334
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(17 571)	(36 360)	–	–	–	–	(14 108)	(14 108)	(44 464)	(29 480)	(37 898)
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(17 571)	(36 360)	–	–	–	–	(14 108)	(14 108)	(44 464)	(29 480)	(37 898)
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(17 571)	(36 360)	–	–	–	–	(14 108)	(14 108)	(44 464)	(29 480)	(37 898)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(17 571)	(36 360)	–	–	–	–	(14 108)	(14 108)	(44 464)	(29 480)	(37 898)

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	3 745	3 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 250	8 865	3 515
Vote 4 - Finance	60	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	64	50
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	158 330	130 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 251	81 555	67 705
Vote 6 - Protection Services	350	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	350	350
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	46	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	46	46
Vote 8 - Community Services	4 587	6 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 517	6 110	5 690
Vote 9 - Costing Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	165 555	140 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 891	95 055	77 355
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	74 964	57 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 800	46 600	38 580
Vote 6 - Protection Services	7 640	8 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 082	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services	27 100	21 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 485	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	109 714	87 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 060	46 600	38 580
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	274 775	227 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	227 007	142 358	95 835
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	3 778	3 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 778	8 128	1 898
Executive and council	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8
Finance and administration	3 770	3 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 770	8 120	1 890
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	79 986	86 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 057	39 080	9 377
Community and social services	9 881	4 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 117	740	750
Sport and recreation	7 753	7 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 674	500	5 000
Public safety	7 887	9 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 490	350	350
Housing	54 359	65 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 865	38 490	3 287
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	18 861	14 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 274	17 090	4 865
Planning and development	7 867	3 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 475	415	415
Road transport	11 024	10 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 799	16 675	4 450
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	171 490	124 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 731	81 090	79 016
Energy sources	58 211	35 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 311	18 775	24 499
Water management	51 852	37 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 384	25 800	22 899
Waste water management	47 461	57 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 430	35 326	31 548
Waste management	3 816	4 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 606	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	274 775	227 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	227 007	142 358	95 835
Funded by:											
National Government	48 784	43 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 784	40 626	32 000
Provincial Government	500	3 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 182	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	68 281	64 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 061	36 650	3 257
Transfers recognised - capital	111 555	110 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 991	77 280	35 835
Borrowing	94 026	72 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 741	50 000	50 000
Internally generated funds	68 154	54 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 094	15 000	10 000
Total Capital Funding	274 775	227 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	227 007	142 358	96 835

B22/76

WC022 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 31/01/2023

Vote Description (Insert departmental structure etc) R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		3 716	3 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 239	4 015	3 995
3.1 - Director: Management Services		16	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		3 700	3 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 224	4 000	3 980
3.7 - Council Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		60	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	60	60
4.1 - Finance: Director		60	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	60	60
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		130 339	139 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 231	91 058	57 705
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		1 570	1 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 370	370	370
5.2 - Deputy Director Engineering Planning		34 685	41 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 088	29 944	22 070
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		62 700	74 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 839	41 838	29 297
5.4 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Building Control Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Electricity		37 573	22 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 173	9 100	15 800
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services		350	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	350	350
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		350	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	350	350
6.2 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Law Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Vehicle testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	45	45
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		45	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	45	45
7.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		4 547	6 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 517	5 110	5 400
8.1 - Director & Administration		4 547	6 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 517	5 110	5 400
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B23/76

Vote Description (Insert departmental structure etc) R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget A	Adjustments Budget Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
8.8 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		185 055	140 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 961	85 096	87 836
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B24/76

Vote Description (as at departmental structure etc) R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Director Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Finance: Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		74 001	57 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 539	40 000	20 000
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		3 647	1 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 647	-	-
5.2 - Deputy Director Engineering Planning		41 511	30 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 093	22 270	14 500
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		17 135	12 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 732	17 400	7 000
5.4 - Town Planning		1 000	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Building Control Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Electricity		7 200	9 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 703	7 000	7 000
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		1 695	2 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 308	-	-
5.10 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services		7 540	8 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 062	-	-
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic		3 413	2 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 453	-	-
6.3 - Law Enforcement		1 653	3 578	-	-	-	-		-	3 578	-	-
6.4 - Vehicle testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Brigade		2 284	2 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 081	-	-
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security Services		190	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Mamre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Fishing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		27 170	21 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 323	-	-
8.1 - Director & Administration		26 930	21 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 085	-	-
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Streets & Stormwater		280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
8.8 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Main Ledger		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		169 719	87 956	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 956	41 000	28 300
Total Capital Expenditure		274 775	237 657	–	–	–	–	–	–	237 657	143 384	96 656

Ba6/76

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash		58 829	167 794	–	–	–			–	167 794		142 629	213 595
Call investment deposits	1	408 080	400 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	400 000		400 000	408 080
Consumer debtors	1	84 478	84 475	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 476		88 111	89 590
Other debtors		38 027	48 027	–	–	–	–	(8 154)	(8 154)	39 873		49 067	62 167
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
Inventory		9 940	10 659	–	–	–	–		–	10 669		10 315	10 631
Total current assets		599 272	709 955	–	–	–	–	(8 154)	(8 154)	702 801		690 122	784 064
Non current assets													
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
Investments		62 165	62 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 165		70 005	77 989
Investment property		127 346	127 346	–	–	–	–	–	–	127 346		122 846	138 345
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	3 772 076	3 730 899	–	–	–	–	(7 954)	(7 954)	3 722 945		3 729 346	3 582 220
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
Intangible		4 363	8 603	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 603		8 394	7 976
Other non-current assets		130 928	130 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 928		130 928	138 928
Total non current assets		4 096 878	4 059 949	–	–	–	–	(7 954)	(7 954)	4 051 986		4 071 520	4 037 468
TOTAL ASSETS		4 696 150	4 768 896	–	–	–	–	(14 108)	(14 108)	4 754 788		4 759 842	4 803 262
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
Borrowing		50 263	50 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 263		59 515	47 277
Consumer deposits		64 074	64 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 074		65 074	68 074
Trade and other payables		180 605	215 812	–	–	–	–	–	–	215 812		216 731	277 814
Provisions		46 370	52 351	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 351		48 233	63 280
Total current liabilities		341 312	382 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	382 500		389 553	446 344
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing	1	430 795	430 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	430 795		424 794	428 033
Provisions	1	227 838	265 029	–	–	–	–	–	–	265 029		269 416	274 188
Total non current liabilities		657 633	695 824	–	–	–	–	–	–	695 824		694 210	702 221
TOTAL LIABILITIES		999 146	1 078 324	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 078 323		1 083 763	1 148 475
NET ASSETS	2	3 681 004	3 690 572	–	–	–	–	(14 108)	(14 108)	3 676 464		3 676 079	3 654 787
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 677 777	3 687 345	–	–	–	–	(14 108)	(14 108)	3 673 237		3 672 852	3 651 559
Reserves		3 228	3 228	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 228		3 228	3 228
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3 681 004	3 690 572	–	–	–	–	(14 108)	(14 108)	3 676 464		3 676 079	3 654 787

B27|76

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		271 404	270 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	270 604	280 810	301 791
Service charges		790 000	792 003	–	–	–	–	–	–	792 003	802 070	840 570
Other revenue		159 400	152 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	152 025	112 004	65 500
Government - operating	1	139 282	157 422	–	–	–	–		–	157 422	144 977	148 209
Government - capital	1	46 354	46 920	–	–	–	–		–	46 920	40 020	32 580
Interest		27 400	27 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 400	28 551	29 687
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 169 090)	(1 186 770)	–	–	–	–		–	(1 186 770)	(1 225 005)	(1 277 712)
Finance charges		(51 504)	(54 904)	–	–	–	–		–	(54 904)	(51 023)	(52 180)
Transfers and Grants	1	(12 324)	(12 774)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(12 774)	(12 857)	(13 900)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		215 101	200 504	–	–	–	–	–	–	200 504	120 869	175 492
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4 980)	(4 980)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments												
Capital assets		(274 779)	(237 837)	–	–	–			–	(237 837)	(142 260)	(89 930)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(279 759)	(242 817)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(242 817)	(147 240)	(94 910)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		50 000	50 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 000	50 000	50 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(54 640)	(54 640)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(54 640)	(49 740)	(56 600)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2 640)	(2 640)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 640)	2 260	(4 600)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(67 298)	(44 953)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(44 953)	(24 111)	75 982
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	518 128	612 723	–	–	–	–	–	–	612 723	567 784	542 659
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	450 829	567 784	–	–	–	–	–	–	567 784	542 659	618 595

B28|76

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	450 429	567 784	–	–	–	–	–	–	567 784	542 839	613 506
Other current investments > 90 days		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	62 165	62 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 165	70 005	77 989
Cash and investments available:		512 594	629 949	–	–	–	–	–	–	629 949	612 844	691 495
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	12 442	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 442	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	59 049	74 998					6 054	6 054	81 052	96 079	138 699
Other provisions		10 280	10 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 280	10 280	10 280
Long term investments committed		62 165	62 165					–	–	62 165	70 005	77 989
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 087 450	3 087 027					(14 106)	(14 106)	3 072 921	3 092 506	3 081 215
Total Application of cash and investments:		3 214 [illegible]	3 [illegible]	–	–	–	–	(8 052)	(8 052)	3 [illegible]	3 [illegible]	3 [illegible]
Surplus(shortfall)		(2 [illegible])	(2 [illegible])	–	–	–	–	8 052	8 052	(3 [illegible])	(3 [illegible])	(3 [illegible])

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(b)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note; only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; (including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1 if any) + G

Other working capital requirements	A	A1	H	+1	+2
Debtors	121 850	128 371	122 346	122 652	138 915
Creditors due	180 899	203 369	203 398	218 731	277 614
Total	(59 049)	(74 998)	(81 052)	(96 079)	(138 699)

Debtors collection assumptions:	A	A1	H	+1	+2
Balance outstanding - debtors	122 502	130 502	124 346	139 176	141 667
Estimate of debtors collection rate	95%	98%	98%	98%	98%

Long term investments committed	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1	+2
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposit - Taking Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bank Repurchase Agreements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Derivative Financial Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	62 165	62 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 165	70 005	77 989
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Government Securities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Debt Expense	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest Rate Swaps	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	62 165	62 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 165	70 005	77 989

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1	+2
Housing Development Fund	3 228	3 228							3 228	3 228	3 228
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases											
Employee Benefit Reserve	3 228	3 228							3 228	3 228	3 228
Non-current Provisions Reserve	3 080 994	3 080 572					(14 106)	(14 106)	3 066 466	3 086 050	3 074 760
Valuation Reserve											
Investment in associate account											
Capitalisation Reserve											
Revaluation											
	3 087 450	3 087 027	–	–	–	–	(14 106)	(14 106)	3 072 921	3 092 506	3 081 215

B29/76

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	181 785	154 774	–	–	–	–	–	–	154 774	84 908	35 587
Roads Infrastructure		16 214	9 403	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 403	13 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure		6 000	6 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		57 065	24 965	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 965	9 100	12 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 372	4 270	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 270	6 000	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 300	10 007	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 007	4 000	3 300
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 282	4 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 546	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		94 510	59 573	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 573	32 400	17 300
Community Facilities		15 462	4 740	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 740	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 411	7 086	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 086	500	5 000
Community Assets		22 873	11 826	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 826	500	5 000
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		6 085	5 817	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 817	–	–
Housing		52 272	41 765	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 765	35 408	3 287
Other Assets	6	58 365	47 582	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 582	35 408	3 287
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	21	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 992	3 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 471	6 097	3 997
Furniture and Office Equipment		878	1 289	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 289	849	849
Machinery and Equipment		1 591	1 791	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 791	700	700
Transport Assets		6 000	9 101	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 101	7 000	4 000
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	33 845	32 154	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 154	19 230	17 760
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		32 285	30 064	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 064	18 500	17 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		560	1 090	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 090	700	760
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		33 845	32 154	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 154	19 200	17 760
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	49 004	50 869	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 869	38 128	42 500
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		7 173	7 173	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 173	7 600	10 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 315	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	500	5 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		30 973	38 203	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 203	30 028	27 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		550	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		48 013	48 426	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 426	38 128	42 500
Community Facilities		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 021	2 343	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 343	–	–
Community Assets		2 121	2 443	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 443	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B30/76

Description R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		10 218	9 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 400	13 [illegible]	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure		6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		[illegible]	35 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 001	16 100	32 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		51 092	37 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 334	25 900	32 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 091	49 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 300	35 [illegible]	31 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 895	4 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 895	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		179 477	140 [illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 [illegible]	89 [illegible]	77 [illegible]
Community Facilities		15 402	4 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 843	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 992	9 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 424	800	[illegible]
Community Assets		21 994	14 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 267	500	5 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6 096	5 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 017	-	-
Housing		52 250	61 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 786	30 400	3 267
Other Assets		[illegible]	67 [illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 [illegible]	30 400	3 267
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 935	3 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 471	4 050	3 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		895	1 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 289	800	840
Machinery and Equipment		1 091	1 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 791	700	788
Transport Assets		6 000	9 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 131	7 300	4 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	374 779	257 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 897	142 [illegible]	95 [illegible]
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		977 858	876 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	876 832	[illegible]	[illegible]
Storm water Infrastructure		247 200	247 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	247 201	239 200	251 201
Electrical Infrastructure		542 000	519 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	519 106	597 173	591 616
Water Supply Infrastructure		632 301	617 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	617 719	[illegible]	529 555
Sanitation Infrastructure		496 059	444 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	444 350	480 570	491 712
Solid Waste Infrastructure		49 400	49 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 600	49 330	43 077
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 785 705	2 754 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 754 001	2 738 [illegible]	2 702 695
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		139 020	199 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 020	139 928	139 880
Investment properties		127 346	127 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 346	132 846	126 346
Other Assets		880 422	858 061	-	-	-	-	(7 954)	(7 954)	849 107	575 784	840 133
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		4 363	8 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 803	8 385	7 576
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 538	16 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 349	12 114	5 934
Machinery and Equipment		5 020	5 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 954	6 340	4 459
Transport Assets		85 882	97 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 734	309 000	180 205
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 434 713	3 987 776	-	-	-	-	(7 954)	(7 954)	3 [illegible] 822	4 001 815	3 [illegible]
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		145 953	145 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 603	144 017	143 347
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	284 330	286 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	286 671	288 750	290 423
Roads Infrastructure		67 595	65 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 946	72 421	76 029
Storm water Infrastructure		7 712	7 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 155	8 067	8 437
Electrical Infrastructure		33 421	32 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 252	34 770	35 023
Water Supply Infrastructure		21 537	21 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 710	22 900	22 027
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 182	12 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 170	12 735	12 862
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 938	6 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 905	7 067	7 280
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		148 272	148 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 227	157 910	163 353
Community Facilities		46 573	49 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 383	40 777	41 604
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15 003	14 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 288	16 710	17 650
Community Assets		61 656	64 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 660	57 487	58 454
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		11 914	16 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 448	12 884	13 167
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B31/16

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Other Assets		11 914	18 449	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 449	12 304	13 187
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		6 620	8 413	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 413	6 982	7 213
Intangible Assets		6 620	8 413	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 413	6 982	7 213
Computer Equipment		2 260	2 806	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 806	2 384	3 814
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 995	5 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 795	6 312	6 527
Machinery and Equipment		6 049	5 024	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 024	4 184	6 534
Transport Assets		19 949	33 207	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 207	11 401	11 882
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		389 894	406 533	–	–	–	–	–	–	406 533	404 410	413 019
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		26.2%	34.0%							34.0%	49.5%	62.9%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		57.8%	57.0%							57.0%	39.4%	42.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		8.2%	8.0%							8.0%	4.8%	4.9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		8.4%	8.0%							8.0%	2.8%	4.5%

B32/76

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - [illegible]

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		[illegible]	[illegible]						–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0						–	–	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	[illegible]	[illegible]						–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								–	–		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								–	–		
No water supply									–	–		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		[illegible]	[illegible]						–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0						–	–	0	0
Chemical toilet		0	0						–	–	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0						–	–	0	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		[illegible]	[illegible]						–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Bucket toilet									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									–	–		
No toilet provisions									–	–		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		[illegible]	[illegible]						–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		[illegible]	[illegible]						–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Electricity (< min.service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									–	–		
Other energy sources									–	–		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		[illegible]	[illegible]						–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Removed less frequently than once a week									–	–		
Using communal refuse dump									–	–		
Using own refuse dump									–	–		
Other rubbish disposal									–	–		
No rubbish disposal									–	–		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)									–	–		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)									–	–		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)									–	–		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		[illegible]	[illegible]						–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6						–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4,2	4,2						–	[illegible]	4,2	4,2
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		[illegible]	[illegible]						–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50						–	[illegible]	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		210	210						–	210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B33/76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		275 037	275 037	–	–	–	–	–	–	275 037	[illegible]	[illegible]
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		275 037	275 037	–	–	–	–	–	–	275 037	[illegible]	[illegible]
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		499 317	499 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	499 317	[illegible]	[illegible]
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		499 317	499 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	499 317	[illegible]	[illegible]
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		132 168	132 168	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 168	137 [illegible]	143 [illegible]
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		132 168	132 168	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 168	137 [illegible]	143 [illegible]
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		87 631	87 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 631	91 137	94 782
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		87 631	87 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 631	91 137	94 782
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		74 741	74 741	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 741	77 731	[illegible]
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		74 741	74 741	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 741	77 731	[illegible]
Other Revenue by Source												
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		126 [illegible]	136 536	–	–	–	–	–	–	136 536	91 759	[illegible]
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		1 106	1 106	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 106	1 [illegible]	1 [illegible]
Operational Revenue		8 [illegible]	6 036	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 036	5 [illegible]	5 [illegible]
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		[illegible]	134 399	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	[illegible]	136 536	–	–	–	–	–	–	136 536	91 759	[illegible]
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		280 710	286 386	–	–	–	–		–	286 386	[illegible]	[illegible]
Pension and UIF Contributions		48 670	45 573	–	–	–	–		–	45 573	[illegible]	51 [illegible]
Medical Aid Contributions		17 475	14 747	–	–	–	–		–	14 747	[illegible]	[illegible]
Overtime		317	[illegible]	–	–	–	–		–	[illegible]	331	[illegible]
Performance Bonus		22 815	20 [illegible]	–	–	–	–		–	20 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 255	8 279	–	–	–	–		–	8 279	[illegible]	[illegible]
Cellphone Allowance		2 405	2 289	–	–	–	–		–	2 289	2 [illegible]	2 [illegible]
Housing Allowances		2 024	1 746	–	–	–	–		–	1 746	[illegible]	2 [illegible]
Other benefits and allowances		65 021	65 [illegible]	–	–	–	–		–	65 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Long service awards		3 250	3 [illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 [illegible]	3 [illegible]	3 250
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	11 208	16 272	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 272	11 208	11 [illegible]
sub-total		[illegible]	465 119	–	–	–	–	–	–	465 119	[illegible]	[illegible]
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	[illegible]	465 119	–	–	–	–	–	–	465 119	[illegible]	[illegible]
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		145 272	145 272	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 272	143 [illegible]	142 [illegible]
Lease amortisation		380	380	–	–	–	–	–	–	380	209	[illegible]
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	145 652	145 652	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 652	144 [illegible]	143 [illegible]
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		353 707	353 707	–	–	–	–	–	–	353 707	384 187	419 [illegible]
Total bulk purchases	1	353 707	353 707	–	–	–	–	–	–	353 707	384 187	419 [illegible]
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		12 134	12 774	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 774	12 [illegible]	13 [illegible]
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B34|76

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Total transfers and grants		12 324	12 774	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 774	13 [illegible]	13 [illegible]
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		107 372	[illegible]	–	–	–	–		–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Consultants and Professional Services		38 471	[illegible]	–	–	–	–		–	[illegible]	47 297	40 281
Contractors		[illegible]	111 658	–	–	–	–		–	111 [illegible]	102 027	[illegible]
Total contracted services		247 340	[illegible] 343	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible] 343	[illegible] 432	[illegible] 128
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		6 642	6 142	–	–	–	–		–	6 142	7 0[illegible]	7 4[illegible]
Contributions to 'other' provisions		10 230	10 836	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 8[illegible]	[illegible]	14 280
Audit fees		5 541	5 581	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 581	5 [illegible]	6 [illegible]
Other Expenditure		110 217	121 [illegible]	–	–	–	–	7 954	7 954	129 144	[illegible]	[illegible]
Operating Leases		1 011	1 084	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 084	1 [illegible]	1 [illegible]
Operational Cost		117 [illegible]	120 [illegible]	–	–	–	–	7 954	7 954	128 [illegible]	[illegible] 472	[illegible]
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Other Expenditure	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	7 954	7 954	157 744	[illegible]	111 [illegible]
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		[illegible]	128 272	–	–	–	–		–	128 272	[illegible]	[illegible]
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		25 7[illegible]	[illegible] 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible] 700	22 [illegible]	[illegible]
Contracted Services		[illegible]	[illegible] 475	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible] 475	[illegible]	[illegible] 822
Other Expenditure		18 [illegible]	24 224	–	–	–	–		–	24 224	11 4[illegible]	11 [illegible]
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	[illegible]	[illegible] 671	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible] 671	[illegible] 763	[illegible]

Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water	(128)	([illegible])	–	–	–	–	–	–	([illegible])	([illegible])	([illegible])
Inventory Consumed - Other	([illegible])	([illegible])	–	–	–	–	–	–	(10 454)	([illegible])	([illegible])
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	([illegible])	([illegible])	–	–	–	–	–	–	([illegible])	([illegible])	([illegible])

B35|76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget 3 A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		400 000	400 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	400 000	400 000	400 000
Other current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	1	400 000	400 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	400 000	400 000	400 000
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		126 617	126 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	126 617	129 758	134 792
Less: provision for debt impairment		(42 141)	(42 141)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(42 141)	(43 641)	(45 141)
Total Consumer debtors	1	84 476	84 476	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 476	86 117	89 651
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(40 641)	(40 641)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(40 641)	(42 141)	(43 641)
Contributions to the provision		(1 500)	(1 500)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 500)	(1 500)	(1 500)
Bad debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		(42 141)	(42 141)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(42 141)	(43 641)	(45 141)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		121	205							205	205	204
System Input Volume		(1)	11 119	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 119	(1)	(1)
Water Treatment Works		(1)	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	(1)
Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources		–	11 119	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 119	–	–
Authorised Consumption	17	–	(8 785)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8 785)	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	(8 593)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8 593)	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	(8 593)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8 593)	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	(8 593)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8 593)	–	–
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	(192)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(192)	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	(192)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(192)	–	–
Water Losses		–	(2 334)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 334)	–	–
Apparent losses		–	(2 334)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 334)	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	(2 334)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 334)	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	(2 526)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 526)	–	–
Closing Balance Water		120	205	–	–	–	–	–	–	204	204	203
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		–								–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	7 [illegible]	[illegible]
Acquisitions		15 300	15 300	–	–	–	–		–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Issues	13	(15 460)	(16 061)	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		[illegible]	7 [illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 [illegible]	8 314	[illegible]
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		–								–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		–								–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		–								–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		–								–	–	–
Materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock												

B36/76

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Opening Balance		–								–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land												
Opening Balance		520	3 177							3 177	2 517	1 797
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	(600)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(600)	–	–
Adjustments		–	(60)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(60)	(716)	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		520	2 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 517	1 797	1 797
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	19 316	[illegible]
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		[illegible]	6 447 857	–	–	–		(7 880)	(7 880)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Leases recognised as PPE	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(2 700 758)	(2 700 759)	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	(7 880)	(7 880)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		50 283	50 283	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 283	50 515	47 277
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		50 283	50 283	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 283	50 515	47 277
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		[illegible]	203 399	–	–	–	–		–	203 399	216 731	277 814
Other creditors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		–	12 442	–	–	–			–	12 442	–	–
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	1	[illegible]	215 842	–	–	–	–	–	–	215 842	216 731	277 814
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	430 795	430 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	430 795	434 784	[illegible]
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		430 795	430 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	430 795	434 784	[illegible]
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		118 769	118 863	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 863	124 795	131 036
List other major items									–	–		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		89 642	126 384	–	–	–	–	–	–	126 384	[illegible]	139 366
Other		19 [illegible]	19 702	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 702	20 763	21 784
Total Provisions - non current		227 [illegible]	265 [illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	265 [illegible]	[illegible]	274 [illegible]
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3 909 765	3 720 021					–	–	3 720 021	3 657 318	3 672 625
GRAP adjustments												
Restated balance		3 909 765	3 720 021	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 720 021	3 657 318	3 672 625
Surplus/(Deficit)		(17 671)	(30 330)	–	–	–	–	(14 108)	(14 108)	(44 438)	(29 456)	(37 838)
Transfers from Reserves		750	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	750	750	750
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		33 882	(3 070)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 070)	14 207	18 793
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	(14 108)	(14 108)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		3 228	3 228	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 228	3 228	3 228
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	3 228	3 228	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 228	3 228	3 228
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	(14 108)	(14 108)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 World Cup		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B37|76

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases recognised as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A14
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted th
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note only where underspending could not reasonably
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(d)); projected savings (section 28(2)(f)); error correction (sect
10. G = B + C + D + E + F
11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check

12. Inventory Consumed - Water - Include under 'Other materials & Inventory' on Table A4 - Details to be submitted on Table SA?
13. Inventory Consumed Other ... - Include under 'Other materials & Inventory' on Table A4 - Details to be submitted on Table SA?
14. Inventory Gains/Adjustments - Include under ... on Table A4 - note that the amounts could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign
15. Inventory Write-offs (include under losses on Table A4 - capture Dr amounts

B38|76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 31/01/2023

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt. E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
Council and Municipal Manager												
Municipal Manager												
Submit quarterly progress reports on the activities of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Top Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	4								4	4	4
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2021/22 in terms of the municipality's IDP ((Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects) x 100 (MPPR Reg 10 (c))	% of the capital budget spent	95.0%							-	95%	95.0%	95.0%
Sign-off on the S56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July 2021	Number of agreements signed	6								6	6	6
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit quarterly progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	4								4	4	4
Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2021 to be completed by Sept 2021 and the annual period October to December 2021 to be completed by February 2022	Number of appraisals	12							-	12	12	12
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by end August 2021	Draft Annual report submitted	1								1	1	1
Submit the final Annual report and oversight report to Council before end March 2022	Final Annual report and oversight report submitted	1								1	1	1
Prepare the final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May 2022	Final IDP submitted	1								1	1	1
Submit the Final MTREF Budget by the end of May 2022	Final Budget submitted	1							-	1	1	1
Management Services												
Director: Management Services									-			
Human Resources												
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled (Actual number of posts filled divided by the funded posts budgeted x100)	% filled	92.0%								92.0%	92.0%	92.0%
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	The number of people from EE target groups employed	74							-	74	75	75
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100.0%								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June 2022	Structure reviewed	1							-	1	1	1
Corporate Support Services												
Review the Section 14 Access to Information Manual by the end of June 2022 to ensure compliant and up to date policies	Manual revised	1							-	1	1	1
Finance												
Director: Finance												
Director Finance									-			
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	3								3	3	3
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (MPPR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	15							-	15	15	15
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPR Reg 10 (g))	% achieved	16%								16.0%	16%	15%
Submit a proposed long term financial plan to the CFO by the end of October 2021	Proposed long term financial plan submitted	1							-	1	1	1
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by end August 2021	Financial statements submitted	1								1	1	1
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of indigent households	8 004							-	7 908	8 240	8 487
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 95% (Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	95%								95.0%	95%	95%
Community Services									-	-		
Director: Community Services									-	-		
Director: Community Services												
96% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	96.0%								96.0%	96.0%	96.0%

B39|76

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
m² of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m² of roads patched and resealed	110 000							-	110 000	110 000	110 000
Limit unaccounted water to less than 20% ((Number of Kilolitres water purified - Number of Kilolitre water sold)/Number of Kilolitres purified x 100))	% of water unaccounted for	18,5%								18,0%	18,0%	18,0%
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	(UOM revised in 2018/19 - Number of ward committee meetings per annum)	97								97	97	97
Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	320								320	320	320
Provision of clean piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	30915							-	30 915	30915	30915
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week. (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS))	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	35121								35 121	35121	35121
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week.	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52							-	52	52	52
The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilet to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilets provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	980								980	980	980
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	31430								30 430	30 520	30 520
Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of taps provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding	70							-	70	70	70
The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding	95								95	95	95
Infrastructure & Planning									-	-		
Director: Infrastructure and Planning												
Water Treatment									-	-		
Quality of effluent comply 75% with license and/or general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	75%								75,0%	75%	75%
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95%								95,0%	95%	95%
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October	Report submitted	1							-	1	1	1
Electricity												
Limit electricity losses to 7,5% or less ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100)	% of electricity unaccounted for	7,5%							-	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in licensed area (Eskom Areas excluded) (Definition: refers to residential households (RES) and pensioners (PR) as per the Finance department's billed households)	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	21500							-	21 500	21500	21500
MIG												
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2022 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100,0%							-	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Protection Services									-	-		
Director Protection Services												
Protection Services									-	-		
Average public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	180								180	180	180

B40/76

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Collect R 10 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June 2022 (Actual revenue, excluding the fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income (excluding fine impairment amount)	10 000 000							-	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
Review Community Safety Plan in three year cycle by end of June 2022 in conjunction with the Department of Community Safety	Plan reviewed	1								1	0	0
Disaster and Fire Management									-			
Annually review and submit Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of October 2021	Reviewed plan submitted	1								1	1	1
Local Economic Development, Social									-			
Director: LED												
LED, Social Development and Tourism									-			
Provide three progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism Initiatives to Portfolio Committee by end June 2022 (Refers to three progress reports for the 2021/22 financial year)	Number of progress reports on LED, Social Development & Tourism Initiatives	3								3	3	3
Support 150 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June 2022	Number of SMME's supported	150								150	150	150
Support 60 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June 2022	Number of emerging contractors supported	60							-	60	60	60
Report on projects/ initiatives in collaboration with other stakeholders for local economic development, social development and tourism	Number of projects / initiatives collaborated on	20								20	20	20
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1035 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	1035							-	1 035	1035	1035
Manage LED, Social Development and Tourism report on the hosting of Themes/Outreach for the financial year to the Director Economic and Social Development and Tourism by 30 June 2022	Report on the Themes/Outreach programme	1								1	1	1

B4/76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 31/01/202[illegible]

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19 Audited Outcome	2019/20 Audited Outcome	2020/21 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22 Prior Adjusted	Budget Year 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.1%	7.3%	7.3%	7.1%	6.8%	6.7%	6.6%	6.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.5%	7.4%	8.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	55.5%	60.1%	27.6%	57.8%	57.4%	45.3%	47.0%	52.2%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	13106.3%	13370.1%	12857.0%	13347.5%	13347.6%	13347.6%	13161.7%	13282.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.1	2.7	2.6	170.9%	165.3%	163.7%	176.7%	171.6%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.1	2.7	2.6	170.9%	165.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.4	2.2	2.1	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.2%	99.6%	98.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.6%	100.1%	100.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	11.7%	11.4%	9.5%	8.4%	9.1%	8.8%	9.2%	9.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99.9%	99.6%	99.7%	99.8%	99.8%	Annual Indicator		
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-40.4%	-20.8%	-19.1%	40.1%	38.0%	39.8%	40.2%	46.3%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	16 637 242	14 819 428	17 426 149	15 064 751	15 064 751	15 064 751	15 205 299	15 367 352
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	12 219	13 111	22 822	13 507	13 507	13 507	13 642	13 779
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8.45%	6.02%	8.74%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kl)	1 709 859	1 636 104	1 817 595	1 891 551	1 891 551	1 891 551	1 910 457	1 929 571
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 309	2 429	2 249	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 627	2 652
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	24.25%	25.91%	20.69%	24.50%	24.50%	24.50%	24.50%	24.50%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.0%	29.8%	36.2%	32.7%	32.3%	32.3%	32.8%	33.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.7%	30.5%	36.2%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	16.8%	14.6%	17.4%	17.9%	18.1%	18.1%	17.7%	17.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.2%	14.0%	16.4%	13.9%	13.5%	13.5%	13.3%	12.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1150.2%	1418.8%	1493.7%	1298.2%	1290.2%	1298.2%	1226.7%	1296.3%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.2%	15.5%	12.9%	6.0%	5.9%	5.8%	6.0%	5.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	727.5%	840.8%	888.8%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

B42/76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 31/01/2022

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2021/22
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population			55 012	74 546	80 432	102	106	110	114	–
Females aged 5 - 14			2 770	5 837	5 228	8	8	8	9	–
Males aged 5 - 14			2 846	5 912	5 279	8	8	8	8	–
Females aged 15 - 34			5 561	11 567	13 130	17	17	18	19	–
Males aged 15 - 34			6 029	11 235	13 648	17	17	18	18	–
Unemployment			5	8	4	11	11	12	12	–
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
No income			2 226	770	4 585	5 763	5 930	6 102	6 148	–
R1 - R1 600			6 149	5 387	5 326	6 695	6 869	7 069	7 142	–
R1 601 - R3 200			3 742	3 177	4 678	6 131	6 309	6 492	6 541	–
R3 201 - R6 400			3 344	5 769	4 382	5 463	5 642	5 806	5 849	–
R6 401 - R12 800			2 393	2 760	3 630	4 814	4 954	5 097	5 135	–
R12 801 - R25 600			920	1 947	2 850	3 640	3 748	3 854	3 884	–
R25 601 - R51 200			227	1 086	1 455	1 838	1 893	1 936	1 953	–
R52 201 - R102 400			77	194	486	611	628	647	652	–
R102 401 - R204 800			44	178	139	137	141	145	146	–
R204 801 - R409 600			–	–	81	102	106	108	109	–
R409 601 - R819 200			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
> R819 200			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		7 063	3 542	10 295	13 059	13 535	14 070	14 095	–
	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			55 012	74 546	80 432	102	106	110	114	–
Number of poor people in municipal area			6 804	3 880	18 340	23	24	24	25	–
Number of households in municipal area			–	–	–	31	32	32	34	–
Number of poor households in municipal area			–	–	–	8	8	7	8	–
Definition of poor household (R per month)			–	–	–	798	849	892	898	–
Housing statistics	3									
Formal			–	–	–	31 162	31 710	31 739	33 643	–
Informal			–	–	–	3 620	3 675	3 676	3 558	–
Total number of households			–	–	–	34 782	35 385	35 414	37 201	–
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		–	–	–	171	67	311	150	–
Dwellings provided by province/s			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total new housing dwellings			–	–	–	171	67	311	150	–
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						4.7%	4.1%	4.5%	4.5%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.1%	9.8%	10.7%	8.6%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						7.3%	6.6%	7.1%	4.6%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						7.0%	6.8%	6.4%	4.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	2.0%	3.0%	1.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						2.4%	3.0%	3.0%	2.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges						98.2%	97.1%	97.0%	100.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						96.6%	96.1%	97.1%	97.1%	0.0%

B43|76

Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%		
Interest - debtors					98.2%	88.5%	97.1%	97.1%	0.0%		
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	97.1%	97.1%	0.0%		

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	28 900	29 946	29 946	29 946	29 946	29 946	30 844	31 769	32 722
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 920	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 558	5 337	4 269
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 420	33 621	23 621	33 621	33 621	33 621	34 402	37 106	36 991
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	33 420	33 133	33 621	33 621	33 621	33 621	34 402	37 106	36 991
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 631	30 060	30 060	30 060	30 060	30 060	30 962	31 891	32 848
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3 620	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 558	5 337	4 269
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 251	33 735	33 735	33 735	33 735	33 735	34 520	37 228	37 117
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	33 251	33 735	33 735	33 735	33 735	33 735	34 520	37 228	37 117
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 831	–	5 665	5 665	5 665	5 665	5 394	5 103	4 822
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	19 464	21 946	20 114	20 114	20 114	20 114	20 487	20 880	20 880
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 295	21 946	25 779	25 779	25 779	25 779	25 881	25 983	25 702
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	25 295	21 946	25 779	25 779	25 779	25 779	25 881	25 983	25 702
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	33 105	33 366	33 366	33 366	33 366	33 366	34 367	35 398	36 460
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 105	33 366	33 366	33 366	33 366	33 366	34 367	35 398	36 460
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	33 105	33 366	33 366	33 366	33 366	33 366	34 367	35 398	36 460

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/01/23 14:12

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

B44/76

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Piped water inside dwelling	29 800	29 946	29 946	29 946	29 946	29 946	30 844	31 769	32 722
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 620	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 558	5 337	4 269
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 420	33 621	33 621	33 621	33 621	33 621	34 402	37 106	36 991
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	33 420	33 621	33 621	33 621	33 621	33 621	34 402	37 106	36 991
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 631	30 060	30 060	30 060	30 060	30 060	30 962	31 891	32 848
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3 620	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 558	5 337	4 269
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 251	33 735	33 735	33 735	33 735	33 735	34 520	37 228	37 117
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	33 251	33 735	33 735	33 735	33 735	33 735	34 520	37 228	37 117
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 831	–	5 665	5 665	5 665	5 665	5 384	5 103	4 822
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	19 464	21 546	20 114	20 114	20 114	20 114	20 497	20 880	20 880
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 295	21 546	25 779	25 779	25 779	25 779	25 881	25 983	25 702
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	25 295	21 546	25 779	25 779	25 779	25 779	25 881	25 983	25 702
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	33 105	33 366	33 366	33 366	33 366	33 366	34 367	35 398	36 460
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 105	33 366	33 366	33 366	33 366	33 366	34 367	35 398	36 460
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	33 105	33 366	33 366	33 366	33 366	33 366	34 367	35 398	36 460

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B45/76

Description	Ref		2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	2020/21 Outcome	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of service providers		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B46/76

	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8 240	8 487
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8 240	8 487
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 000	8 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8 240	8 487
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B47|76

		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	6 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B48/76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	533 186	669 613	612 723	450 929	587 794	587 794	642 829	613 506
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	667 036	651 524	665 581	(3 305 576)	(3 226 674)	(3 216 613)	(3 236 857)	(3 198 506)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	106 525	136 866	30 840	(17 571)	(38 358)	(44 494)	(28 480)	(37 806)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	3.34%	0.7%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	1.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	99.7%	99.1%	101.4%	99.2%	98.4%	98.4%	99.1%	99.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	2.8%	2.5%	0.0%	2.8%	1.3%	1.8%	1.9%	1.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	98.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	65.6%	57.7%	27.6%	57.8%	57.4%	45.3%	47.0%	52.2%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	90.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	14.5%	8.7%	-3.7%				6.7%	4.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-89.6%	-100.0%	0.9%				0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	6.3%	5.4%	5.9%	6.3%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	1.7%	0.0%	12.4%	13.6%	13.6%	13.5%	10.5%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target				6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue				1 059 494	1 059 494	1 059 494	1 152 019	1 242 814
Total service charge revenue - previous year						–	1 059 494	1 152 019
Provincial government gazetted allocations	–	–	–	11 315	24 592	24 652	9 333	9 597
National government DoRA allocations	–	–	–	174 781	181 691	181 691	176 472	171 166
Cash receipts from ratepayers	1 091 510	1 102 075	1 030 119	1 231 617	1 226 262	1 228 262	1 280 053	1 387 989
Ratepayer & Other revenue	1 094 169	1 112 684	1 016 002	1 241 455	1 246 591	1 246 521	1 290 167	1 333 884
Change in debtors							10 830	6 409

B49/76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		127 977	127 977	–	–	–	–	127 977	135 644	[illegible]
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		123 897	123 897	–	–	–	–	123 897	134 094	[illegible]
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 530	2 530	–	–	–	–	2 530	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchells Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant: Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		10 795	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		9 670	11 679	–	–	–	–	11 679	[illegible]	[illegible]
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		1 145	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	145	145
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	–	–
All Grants			[illegible]				–	[illegible]		
Other grant providers:		[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		65 241	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Capital Transfers and Grants										

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/01/23 14:12

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

B50/76

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
National Government:		45 704	44 754	–	–	–	–	44 754	41 [illegible]	32 [illegible]
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) (Schedule 5B)		18 519	18 519	–	–	–	–	18 519	7 000	7 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		2[illegible] 053	21 053	–	–	–	–	21 053	24 628	25 [illegible]
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant (Schedule 4B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant (Schedule 4B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant (Schedule 4B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KhayeIitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		5 187	5 182	–	–	–	–	5 182	9 [illegible]	–
TIRJ Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RiaChea Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		[illegible]	2 116	–	–	–	–	2 116	–	–
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		500	2 116	–	–	–	–	2 116	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		62 250	61 785	–	–	–	–	61 785	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		62 250	61 785	–	–	–	–	61 785	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	[illegible]	108 655	–	–	–	–	108 655	[illegible]	32 [illegible]
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		[illegible] 548	213 891	–	–	–	–	213 891	1[illegible]	100 777

Bsl|76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programmes - 31/01/2023

Description R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		4 080	10 959	–	–	–	–	10 959	1 550	1 550
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		–	6 879	–	–	–	–	6 879	–	–
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 530	2 530	–	–	–	–	2 530	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchells Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VBIF Grant (Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizos		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		10 051	19 785	–	–	–	–	19 785	9 727	10 927
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		8 906	9 395	–			–	9 395	9 582	10 782
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		1 145	10 390	–	–	–	–	10 390	145	145
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	60	–	–	–	–	10	–	–
All Grants			60				–	10		
Other grant providers:		65 241	57 380	–	–	–	–	57 380	35 842	19 733
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		65 241	57 380	–	–	–	–	57 380	35 842	19 733
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	79 372	88 184	–	–	–	–	88 134	47 119	32 210
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										

BS0/76

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
National Government:		44 754	44 754	–	–	–	–	44 754	40 [illegible]	32 [illegible]
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		18 519	18 519	–	–	–	–	18 519	7 000	7 408
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		23 053	21 053	–	–	–	–	21 053	24 [illegible]	25 [illegible]
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		5 182	5 182	–	–	–	–	5 182	9 280	–
WiFi Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fortified Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		[illegible]	4 887	–	–	–	–	4 887	–	–
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	2 771	–	–		–	2 771	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		[illegible]	2 116	–	–	–	–	2 116	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		80 201	64 004	–	–	–	–	64 001	59 [illegible]	3 257
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		62 259	61 705	–	–	–	–	61 705	59 [illegible]	3 257
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		17 942	2 299	–	–	–	–	2 299	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue							–	–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	4	112 955	113 712	–	–	–	–	113 712	77 [illegible]	[illegible]
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		182 623	201 057	–	–	–	–	201 057	120 415	[illegible]

Bs3|76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - [illegible]

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 470)	(6 870)
Current year receipts		(4 080)	(4 080)	–	–	–	–	(4 080)	(1 950)	(1 550)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 080	4 080	–	–	–	–	4 080	8 420	8 420
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(11 315)	(17 472)	–	–	–	–	(17 472)	(9 338)	(9 697)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		11 315	17 472	–	–	–	–	17 472	9 338	9 697
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(12 942)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		12 942	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		28 337	21 552	–	–	–	–	21 552	17 758	18 117
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(48 754)	(44 754)	–	–	–	–	(44 754)	(49 826)	(32 568)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		48 754	44 754	–	–	–	–	44 754	49 826	32 568
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	(7 180)	–	–	–	–	(7 180)	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	7 180	–	–	–	–	7 180	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(14 730)	(14 730)
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 730	14 730
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		48 754	51 934	–	–	–	–	51 934	64 556	47 298
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		77 091	73 486	–	–	–	–	73 486	78 349	65 923
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Bs4/76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfer To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfer To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfer To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	13 324	12 774	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 774	12 957	13 000
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		13 324	12 774	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 774	12 957	13 000
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	13 324	12 774	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 774	12 957	13 000
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		13 324	12 774	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 774	12 957	13 000

Bss/16

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 31/01/2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 247	11 062	–		–		–	–	11 062	-1.6%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 154	1 154	–		–		–	–	1 154	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		12 401	12 216	–		–		–	–	12 216	
% increase			-1.5%								-1.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 600	12 600	–		–		–	–	12 600	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		143	143	–		–		–	–	143	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		187	187	–		–		–	–	187	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		12 930	12 930	–		–		–	–	12 930	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		276 042	271 616	–		–			–	271 616	-1.6%
Pension and UIF Contributions		49 979	45 573	–		–			–	45 573	-8.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		17 696	14 747	–		–			–	14 747	-17.5%
Overtime		40 311	51 672	–		–			–	51 672	28.2%
Performance Bonus		500	500	–		–			–	500	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 255	8 279	–		–			–	8 279	0.3%
Cellphone Allowance		2 279	2 022	–		–			–	2 022	-11.3%
Housing Allowances		2 674	1 746	–		–			–	1 746	-34.7%
Other benefits and allowances		39 030	36 103	–		–			–	36 103	-7.5%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	14 430	19 930	–		–		–	–	19 930	38.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		450 874	452 190	–		–		–	–	452 190	
% increase			0.3%								0.3%
Total Parent Municipality		476 205	477 335	–		–		–	–	477 335	0.2%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Board Fees		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%

Bsb|76

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		476 285	477 335	–		–		–	–	477 335	
% increase			0.2%								0.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		483 864	485 199	–		–		–	–	485 199	0.3%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		2 845	2 845	2 845	2 845	2 845	2 845	2 845	2 845	2 845	2 845	2 845	2 845	31 735	32 772	31 378
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	2 934	348	365
Vote 4 - Finance		27 976	28 425	28 425	28 425	28 425	28 425	28 425	28 425	28 425	28 425	28 425	28 425	318 650	331 200	344 253
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		57 096	74 615	55 096	56 096	56 096	56 096	56 096	56 096	56 096	56 096	56 096	58 098	692 670	694 223	715 984
Vote 6 - Protection Services		3 549	3 549	3 571	3 549	3 549	3 571	3 549	3 549	3 571	3 549	3 549	3 571	42 673	40 887	42 522
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		187	187	819	187	187	819	187	187	819	187	187	819	4 773	66	219
Vote 8 - Community Services		32 550	37 732	32 550	32 550	32 553	32 550	32 550	32 550	32 550	32 550	32 550	32 549	386 776	414 882	419 474
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		124 346	145 884	122 384	121 885	121 885	122 380	121 885	121 885	122 380	121 885	121 885	122 348	1 488 212	1 514 388	1 564 195
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 – Council & Mayor's Office		3 388	3 388	3 673	3 388	3 388	3 673	3 388	3 388	3 673	3 388	3 388	3 673	41 835	37 893	38 536
Vote 2 – Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		522	522	704	522	522	704	522	522	704	522	522	753	7 838	8 240	8 651
Vote 3 – Management Services		3 891	3 891	7 976	3 891	3 891	7 876	3 891	3 891	7 976	3 891	3 891	7 875	61 432	63 188	65 574
Vote 4 - Finance		9 147	8 530	6 577	9 147	6 630	6 607	6 530	9 147	6 577	6 530	6 530	9 221	[illegible]	103 072	105 491
Vote 5 – Infrastructure & Planning		55 884	55 884	55 714	55 884	55 884	81 044	55 884	55 884	55 714	55 884	55 884	72 851	699 779	692 791	720 647
Vote 6 – Protection Services		9 758	9 758	9 738	9 758	9 758	9 742	9 758	9 758	9 780	9 758	9 758	15 908	123 167	128 408	129 391
Vote 7 – Economic and Social Development & Tourism		1 488	1 488	1 510	1 488	1 488	1 610	1 488	1 488	1 510	1 488	1 488	1 510	17 942	14 683	15 189
Vote 8 – Community Services		35 753	35 753	46 389	35 753	35 753	58 676	35 753	35 753	46 389	35 753	35 753	61 132	602 609	497 746	512 781
Vote 9 – Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 – Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		119 411	118 794	134 273	119 411	118 794	149 889	118 794	119 411	134 273	118 794	118 794	172 987	1 511 676	[illegible]	[illegible]
Surplus/(Deficit)		4 934	26 092	(11 923)	2 284	4 091	(27 530)	4 091	2 394	(11 893)	4 091	4 091	(50 639)	(14 464)	[illegible]	[illegible]

190

BS7/76

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/01/23 14:12

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

B58|76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 31/01/2023

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		31 499	29 949	29 948	29 949	29 949	29 949	29 949	29 949	29 949	29 949	29 949	29 949	360 937	370 592	382 268
Executive and council		2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	32 134	32 826	31 414
Finance and administration		28 821	27 271	27 271	27 271	27 271	27 271	27 271	27 271	27 271	27 271	27 271	27 271	328 802	337 766	350 854
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		16 201	15 201	15 223	15 201	16 201	16 222	16 201	15 201	16 223	15 201	16 201	15 223	182 498	128 556	85 859
Community and social services		761	781	761	781	761	781	761	781	781	781	781	780	9 367	7 017	7 206
Sport and recreation		906	985	906	985	905	985	906	985	905	905	905	904	10 855	8 242	13 051
Public safety		3 494	3 494	3 517	3 494	3 494	3 517	3 494	3 494	3 517	3 494	3 494	3 517	42 023	40 997	42 522
Housing		10 621	10 021	10 621	10 021	10 421	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	120 253	72 300	23 080
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 196	1 196	1 829	1 196	1 196	1 829	1 196	1 196	1 829	1 196	1 196	1 829	17 888	20 478	9 674
Planning and development		731	731	1 363	731	731	1 363	731	731	1 363	731	731	1 363	11 298	7 195	7 389
Road transport		1 425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	6 103	13 245	2 245
Environmental protection		41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	487	38	40
Trading services		75 349	90 059	75 349	75 349	75 349	75 348	75 349	75 349	75 349	75 349	75 349	75 348	928 891	986 663	1 076 385
Energy sources		45 041	63 550	45 041	45 041	45 041	45 041	45 041	45 041	45 041	45 041	45 041	45 041	560 013	609 162	679 933
Water management		12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	147 446	157 973	164 018
Waste water management		9 984	16 186	9 984	9 984	9 984	9 984	9 984	9 984	9 984	9 984	9 984	9 984	124 991	120 616	128 491
Waste management		8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	96 441	98 912	103 943
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		124 245	145 394	122 359	121 696	121 695	122 359	121 696	121 696	122 380	121 695	121 695	122 349	1 489 212	1 514 208	1 594 186
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		23 466	20 848	28 596	23 446	20 848	27 308	20 848	23 446	28 596	20 848	20 848	37 915	292 982	308 323	310 788
Executive and council		5 425	5 425	6 430	5 425	5 425	6 459	5 425	5 425	6 430	5 425	5 425	6 459	69 176	67 414	69 728
Finance and administration		17 792	15 174	19 888	17 792	15 174	20 573	15 174	17 792	19 888	15 174	15 174	31 188	220 745	236 757	236 745
Internal audit		249	249	268	249	249	268	249	249	268	249	249	268	3 061	4 152	4 315
Community and public safety		21 286	21 288	23 279	21 288	21 286	23 272	21 288	21 288	23 279	21 288	21 288	29 761	268 738	244 292	236 990
Community and social services		1 626	1 626	1 664	1 626	1 626	1 664	1 626	1 626	1 664	1 626	1 626	1 664	20 499	19 957	22 320
Sport and recreation		4 467	4 467	5 314	4 467	4 467	5 314	4 467	4 467	5 314	4 467	4 467	5 583	57 259	59 369	60 351
Public safety		9 997	9 997	10 046	9 997	9 997	10 858	9 997	9 997	10 046	9 997	9 997	16 219	125 247	120 327	125 515
Housing		5 199	5 199	6 036	5 199	5 199	6 036	5 199	5 199	6 036	5 199	5 199	6 036	65 733	44 639	28 804
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		12 896	12 896	20 879	12 896	12 896	20 879	12 896	12 896	20 879	12 896	12 896	25 210	190 999	190 782	199 975
Planning and development		4 231	4 231	4 264	4 231	4 231	4 264	4 231	4 231	4 264	4 231	4 231	4 855	51 498	50 439	52 336
Road transport		6 982	6 982	14 932	6 982	6 982	14 932	6 982	6 982	14 932	6 982	6 982	17 392	118 040	121 827	128 899
Environmental protection		1 683	1 683	1 683	1 683	1 683	1 683	1 683	1 683	1 683	1 683	1 683	2 963	21 462	18 515	18 740
Trading services		61 476	61 476	63 264	61 476	61 476	78 184	61 476	61 476	63 264	61 476	61 476	78 896	778 422	796 075	841 781
Energy sources		35 821	35 821	35 821	35 821	35 821	41 106	35 821	35 821	35 821	35 821	35 821	41 436	440 753	476 214	511 279
Water management		9 493	9 493	10 622	9 493	9 493	15 969	9 493	9 493	10 622	9 493	9 493	17 519	130 697	127 271	130 484

B59|76

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Waste water management		8 590	6 590	8 902	6 590	3 690	13 855	8 590	8 590	8 902	8 590	8 590	12 928	112 609	183 461	185 492
Waste management		7 571	7 571	7 916	7 571	7 571	8 044	7 571	7 571	7 916	7 571	7 571	8 012	92 483	89 929	93 585
Other		286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	294	3 432	3 389	3 487
Total Expenditure - Functional		119 411	116 794	134 273	119 411	116 794	148 989	116 794	119 411	134 273	116 794	116 794	172 997	1 583 578	1 543 659	1 592 921
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		4 834	28 862	(11 823)	2 284	4 901	(27 599)	4 901	2 284	(11 923)	4 901	4 901	(58 648)	(44 464)	(29 459)	(37 836)

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/01/23 14:12

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	276 637	286 082	298 129
Service charges - electricity revenue		41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	499 317	559 633	625 919
Service charges - water revenue		11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	132 169	137 465	142 963
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	87 431	91 137	94 702
Service charges - refuse		6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	74 741	77 731	80 840
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	3 440	3 149	3 273
Interest earned - external investments		2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	27 466	28 554	29 697
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	4 661	4 858	5 062
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 685	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 685	1 686	1 685	1 686	1 686	1 685	1 686	1 686	20 223	29 348	30 519
Licences and permits		212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	2 538	2 087	2 184
Agency services		557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	6 606	6 936	7 189
Transfers and subsidies		15 238	12 688	13 343	12 688	12 688	13 343	12 688	12 688	13 343	12 688	12 688	13 343	157 423	144 977	148 209
Other revenue		12 230	12 230	12 230	12 230	12 230	12 230	12 230	12 230	12 230	12 230	12 230	4 005	138 535	81 769	43 083
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 225	8 224	8 361	8 504
Total Revenue		122 016	119 463	120 118	119 463	119 463	120 118	119 463	119 463	120 118	119 463	119 463	120 118	1 438 695	1 472 066	1 520 294
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		38 777	38 777	38 715	38 777	38 777	38 715	38 777	38 777	38 715	38 777	38 777	38 759	405 119	402 938	504 309
Remuneration of councillors		1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 099	12 210	12 905	13 432
Debt impairment		1 129	1 129	1 129	1 129	1 129	1 129	1 129	1 129	1 129	1 129	1 129	7 283	19 680	21 600	21 600
Depreciation & asset impairment		12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 136	145 663	144 047	143 361
Finance charges		1 451	1 451	1 451	1 451	1 451	16 412	1 451	1 451	1 451	1 451	1 451	17 655	48 598	51 923	52 160
Bulk purchases - electricity		29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	353 707	385 167	419 468
Inventory consumed		4 351	4 336	5 621	4 351	4 336	5 629	4 336	4 351	5 621	4 336	4 336	6 219	67 822	47 274	48 908
Contracted services		17 514	17 036	29 094	17 514	17 036	29 744	17 036	17 514	29 094	17 036	17 036	34 699	280 343	283 422	354 129
Grants and subsidies		1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	12 774	12 557	13 060
Other expenditure		12 402	10 366	14 557	12 402	10 366	14 656	10 366	12 402	14 557	10 366	10 366	24 698	157 744	124 887	111 647
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		118 411	116 794	134 273	118 411	116 794	149 636	116 794	118 411	134 273	116 794	116 794	172 987	1 533 676	1 543 659	1 592 021
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 399	2 667	(14 155)	49	2 667	(29 519)	2 667	49	(14 155)	2 667	2 667	(52 882)	(94 981)	(71 594)	(71 728)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1 935	25 538	1 935	1 935	1 935	1 935	1 935	1 935	1 935	1 935	1 935	1 935	45 920	40 828	32 558
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	3 597	1 312	1 324
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		4 634	28 502	(11 920)	2 284	4 901	(27 284)	4 901	2 284	(11 920)	4 901	4 901	(50 646)	(44 464)	(29 456)	(37 836)

B60/76

BU/76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 31/01/2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		28 228	23 081	22 887	23 079	23 166	23 174	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	21 620	279 684	290 518	301 791
Service charges - electricity revenue		49 001	45 375	40 115	43 380	39 653	41 717	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	34 912	498 997	557 095	623 357
Service charges - water revenue		8 624	10 380	10 818	11 884	10 600	11 889	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	12 641	132 541	137 723	143 112
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 820	6 782	7 529	7 481	7 581	8 013	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	8 293	88 979	90 314	93 887
Service charges - refuse		8 289	6 322	6 329	6 338	6 327	6 382	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	5 292	74 246	77 176	80 223
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		385	389	389	242	355	341	287	287	287	287	287	(604)	3 440	3 148	3 273
Interest earned - external investments		1 471	703	1 980	652	2 785	686	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	7 080	27 456	28 554	29 687
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		169	149	(377)	157	132	(570)	0	0	0	0	0	279	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		696	723	734	755	724	685	682	682	682	682	682	454	8 179	9 348	10 519
Licences and permits		195	237	180	229	234	216	212	212	212	212	212	161	2 538	2 097	2 184
Agency services		463	679	690	623	665	670	557	557	557	557	557	(13)	6 688	6 938	7 169
Transfer receipts - operational		52 323	1 379	1 370	1 331	2 061	43 653	12 676	12 676	13 331	12 676	12 676	(8 667)	167 423	144 977	146 209
Other revenue		894	7 981	7 630	9 903	11 763	12 639	11 693	11 693	11 693	11 693	11 693	23 563	132 057	91 142	42 454
Cash Receipts by Source		145 689	102 822	108 124	106 165	108 458	148 483	117 754	117 754	118 409	117 754	117 754	104 259	1 410 131	1 439 865	1 485 575
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital		–	–	598	667	2 164	2 063	2 113	2 113	2 113	2 113	2 113	30 161	48 920	40 828	32 565
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	50 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 000	50 000	50 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 000	2 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Total Cash Receipts by Source		145 369	101 773	108 574	106 003	107 981	200 188	119 619	119 619	120 274	119 619	119 619	134 163	1 504 871	1 527 433	1 565 403
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		2 793	61 187	37 731	38 847	65 610	40 730	40 021	40 021	38 992	40 021	40 021	44 882	478 487	478 744	497 604
Remuneration of councillors		–	1 861	940	940	825	950	1 033	1 033	1 093	1 033	1 033	1 696	12 481	12 906	13 432
Finance charges		54	483	1 488	727	732	17 907	–	–	–	–	–	27 213	48 680	51 823	62 180
Bulk purchases - Electricity		5	44 345	42 889	25 947	24 804	34 185	29 474	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	44 489	353 707	385 187	419 458
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		598	1 473	2 881	2 793	5 591	7 595	3 048	3 150	5 488	3 048	3 048	18 475	54 287	47 274	48 918
Contracted services		816	12 714	18 249	15 897	20 173	28 449	14 894	15 617	32 838	14 894	14 994	76 088	282 623	280 422	264 128
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													–	–		
Transfers and grants - other		847	647	811	1 724	1 147	1 006	1 085	1 085	1 086	1 086	1 085	1 449	12 774	12 657	13 080
Other expenditure		1 720	(2 808)	612	(3 758)	(995)	(2 732)	(210)	3 408	5 394	(210)	(210)	32 646	33 888	113 352	33 961
Cash Payments by Type		6 834	120 881	102 510	79 824	107 105	118 889	89 827	93 869	108 170	89 827	89 827	244 884	1 256 517	1 349 383	1 342 888
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		4 893	4 853	25 181	19 182	13 763	22 339	22 838	28 474	35 578	28 156	36 278	1 841	237 837	142 298	95 535
Repayment of borrowing		1 872	1 410	1 184	9 983	1 043	11 871	2 684	1 460	1 236	9 479	1 185	13 025	54 648	49 748	58 000

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/01/23 14:12

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Other Cash Flows/Payments													–			
Total Cash Payments by Type		12 985	120 944	126 903	107 000	122 741	152 100	113 829	121 938	161 901	128 654	125 410	258 538	1 540 000	1 582 398	1 404 785
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		132 454	(26 171)	(18 289)	(1 413)	(14 679)	48 687	5 780	(2 317)	(31 717)	(7 036)	(5 792)	(105 347)	(24 929)	(44 965)	70 677
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		612 723	746 177	720 006	701 717	700 305	685 626	734 313	740 093	737 685	705 968	698 932	693 141	612 723	587 794	542 829
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		746 177	720 006	701 717	700 305	685 626	734 313	740 093	737 685	705 968	698 932	693 141	587 794	587 794	542 829	613 506

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/01/23 14:12

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

B62/76

B63|76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 31/01/202

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		–	–	1	–	–	1 520	–	–	1	–	–	1 526	9 250	6 065	3 515
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55	55	60	60
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		8 175	8 175	12 [illegible]	11 175	8 975	15 [illegible]	3 676	12 875	14 950	10 745	19 775	15 780	139 251	61 058	57 705
Vote 6 - Protection Services		–	–	68	–	–	55	–	–	60	–	–	438	700	350	350
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	108	45	45
Vote 8 - Community Services		–	–	–	190	550	540	–	930	667	190	700	2 070	8 517	8 110	5 690
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	8 184	8 184	12 [illegible]	11 374	9 534	17 340	3 684	13 874	15 [illegible]	10 944	11 484	19 [illegible]	149 881	85 [illegible]	57 395
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		1 407	1 407	8 211	1 [illegible]	1 594	13 [illegible]	1 757	1 757	6 071	3 107	2 607	12 022	57 909	46 [illegible]	28 500
Vote 6 - Protection Services		2	2	1 114	302	202	1 159	262	52	1 511	67	2	3 971	9 662	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		21	121	1 662	942	1 150	2 513	1 622	2 059	4 259	1 976	1 745	3 544	21 335	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	1 430	1 530	10 [illegible]	3 170	3 [illegible]	16 763	[illegible]	[illegible]	14 491	[illegible]	4 354	19 536	87 936	46 600	28 500
Total Capital Expenditure	2	9 614	9 714	22 [illegible]	14 544	12 [illegible]	34 310	13 318	17 542	[illegible]	16 [illegible]	15 [illegible]	[illegible]	237 [illegible]	[illegible]	85 [illegible]

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/01/23 14:12

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		–	–	1	–	–	1 620	–	–	1	–	–	2 152	3 775	6 125	3 675
Executive and council		–	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	1	5	5	5
Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	1 619	–	–	–	–	–	2 151	3 770	6 120	3 670
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		5 456	5 456	7 446	6 244	6 334	8 459	6 469	6 441	8 860	6 610	5 876	11 387	85 087	38 068	9 377
Community and social services		0	0	153	489	329	686	259	335	620	409	210	637	4 117	760	760
Sport and recreation		307	307	943	307	387	1 018	492	657	1 143	607	507	1 193	7 674	600	5 000
Public safety		2	2	1 203	302	202	1 278	252	52	1 600	97	2	4 410	9 480	350	350
Housing		5 147	5 147	5 147	5 147	5 497	5 487	5 497	5 497	5 497	5 497	5 147	5 147	63 865	36 458	3 267
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		505	505	1 227	1 628	1 522	1 609	730	1 345	1 810	895	1 155	1 969	14 274	17 090	4 865
Planning and development		92	92	317	92	339	417	92	92	367	282	402	817	3 475	415	416
Road transport		413	413	910	1 536	1 183	1 192	638	1 253	1 443	613	753	1 152	10 799	16 675	4 450
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		3 653	3 753	15 281	7 272	5 133	22 821	6 165	9 795	19 714	8 840	8 998	24 016	134 731	81 083	78 018
Energy sources		417	417	2 738	3 936	1 117	3 738	1 917	5 317	5 324	3 537	4 117	2 738	35 511	19 775	24 460
Water management		–	–	6 131	–	500	11 536	–	–	6 131	500	880	12 036	37 334	25 900	22 000
Waste water management		3 045	3 146	6 180	3 145	3 325	7 015	3 957	4 247	7 513	3 907	3 495	8 495	57 480	35 328	31 568
Waste management		191	191	241	191	191	351	191	631	749	896	506	746	4 604	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		9 614	9 714	23 956	14 844	12 989	34 910	13 365	17 542	30 385	16 126	16 030	39 525	237 837	143 298	95 695

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/01/23 14:12

B64/76

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

B65|76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - [illegible]

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
			3	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Roads Infrastructure		16 218	9 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 403	13 000	2 000
Roads		16 218	9 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 403	13 000	2 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	-	-
Drainage Collection		1 114	1 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 110	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	9 150	[illegible]
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	2 150	[illegible]
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	7 000	7 000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Community Facilities		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	-	-
Halls		110	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		[illegible]	205	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	-	-
Public Open Space		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	-	-
Nature Reserves		[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		1 244	1 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 244	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B66/76

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
[illegible]		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		[illegible]	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Operational Buildings		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	-	-
Municipal Offices		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		[illegible]	3 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 471	[illegible]	[illegible]
Computer Equipment		[illegible]	3 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 471	[illegible]	[illegible]
Furniture and Office Equipment		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Furniture and Office Equipment		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Machinery and Equipment		[illegible]	1 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 791	[illegible]	[illegible]
Machinery and Equipment		[illegible]	1 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 791	[illegible]	[illegible]
Transport Assets		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Transport Assets		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

B67/76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		34 845	32 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 484	16 200	17 700
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		33 245	30 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 084	15 500	17 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 500
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	2 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 184	-	-
Distribution		32 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	14 500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	27 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 900	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		600	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	700	700
Pump Station		600	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	700	700
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B68/76

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

B69/16

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		149 222	149 227	–	–	–	–	–	–	149 227	157 8[illegible]	163 6[illegible]
Roads Infrastructure		87 588	85 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 946	72 421	75 926
Roads		87 588	85 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 946	72 421	75 926
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		7 712	7 185	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 185	[illegible]	[illegible]
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		7 712	7 185	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 185	[illegible]	[illegible]
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		33 421	32 252	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 252	34 770	36 023
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		33 421	32 252	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 252	34 770	36 023
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		21 607	21 709	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 709	22 5[illegible]	23 527
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		577	377	–	–	–	–	–	–	377	[illegible]	[illegible]
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		18 3[illegible]	18 3[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 3[illegible]	19 2[illegible]	[illegible]
Distribution Points		2 666	2 666	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 666	2 736	2 869
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 102	12 170	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 170	12 736	[illegible]
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	7 2[illegible]	[illegible]
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 2[illegible]	5 404	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 401	[illegible]	5 720
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	7 057	7 250
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		2 362	1 408	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 408	2 357	2 465
Waste Drop-off Points		4 434	5 287	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 287	4 430	4 758
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		41 8[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	47 [illegible]	[illegible]
Community Facilities		44 573	40 382	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 388	40 777	41 654
Halls		5 868	4 859	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 858	5 843	5 82[illegible]
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 874	1 487	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 487	877	887
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		31 844	28 882	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 882	[illegible]	[illegible]
Public Open Space		4 863	4 586	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 586	4 454	4 454
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		[illegible]	571	–	–	–	–	–	–	571	[illegible]	[illegible]
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B10|76

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15 065	14 206	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 206	15 719	17 100
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		15 065	14 206	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 206	15 719	17 105
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		11 614	16 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 445	12 204	13 107
Operational Buildings		11 614	16 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 445	12 204	13 107
Municipal Offices		11 576	16 410	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 410	12 205	13 149
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		38	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	38	38
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		8 520	8 413	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 413	8 862	7 219
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		8 520	8 413	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 413	8 862	7 219
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		8 520	8 413	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 413	8 862	7 219
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		2 097	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 304	2 104
Computer Equipment		2 097	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 304	2 104
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 400	5 790	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 790	6 012	6 027
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 400	5 790	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 790	6 012	6 027
Machinery and Equipment		5 540	5 004	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 004	6 104	6 500
Machinery and Equipment		5 540	5 004	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 004	6 104	6 500
Transport Assets		10 040	20 207	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 207	11 401	11 602
Transport Assets		10 040	20 207	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 207	11 401	11 602
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	4	254 350	258 071	–	–	–	–	–	–	258 071	280 780	290 166

B71/76

WC053 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB104 Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		116 634	116 634	–	–	–	–	–	–	116 634	121 254	111 159
Roads Infrastructure		37 546	37 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 546	37 724	38 311
Roads		37 546	37 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 546	37 724	38 311
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		7 729	7 729	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 729	7 888	8 058
Drainage Collection		7 729	7 729	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 729	7 888	8 058
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		28 992	28 992	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 992	28 032	27 658
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		28 992	28 992	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 992	28 032	27 658
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		29 397	29 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 397	[illegible]	[illegible]
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		29 397	29 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 397	[illegible]	[illegible]
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 737	10 737	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 737	[illegible]	[illegible]
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		10 737	10 737	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 737	[illegible]	[illegible]
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 231	3 231	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 231	3 269	3 282
Landfill Sites		3 231	3 231	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 231	3 269	3 282
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B12/76

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		14 729	14 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 729	14 913	[illegible]
Operational Buildings		14 729	14 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 729	14 913	[illegible]
Municipal Offices		14 729	14 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 729	14 913	[illegible]
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	420
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	420
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	420
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	11 103	10 025
Furniture and Office Equipment		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	11 120	10 022
Machinery and Equipment		1 077	1 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 077	1 079	1 340
Machinery and Equipment		1 077	1 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 077	1 079	1 340
Transport Assets		3 700	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 700	5 070	4 010
Transport Assets		3 700	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 700	5 070	4 010
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

B13|76

WC032 Overstrand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		40 913	40 494	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 494	31 100	42 000
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		7 173	7 173	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 173	7 030	10 000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		7 173	7 173	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 173	7 030	10 000
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 315	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	500	3 000
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		5 315	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	500	3 000
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		28 873	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	[illegible]	27 054
Pump Station		[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Reticulation		7 283	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Waste Water Treatment Works		7 530	7 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 000	10 000	9 000
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		580	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–
Landfill Sites		483	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		80	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		2 4[illegible]	2 443	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 443	–	–
Community Facilities		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B74/76

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 021	2 343	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 343	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		2 021	2 343	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 343	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

B15|76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 31/01/2023

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
						Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand		6	4	4	5	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:											
Entities:											
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity											
Entity Name											
Project name											

B76/76

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, DGI O'Neill, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the 7th **Adjustments Budget (Special Adjustments Budget)** for 2021/22 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **DGI O'Neill**

Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature ______________________

Date 23 January 2023

4.8

QUARTERLY BANK ACCOUNT WITHDRAWALS IN TERMS OF SECTION 11(4) OF THE MFMA FOR THE QUARTER ENDED DECEMBER 2022

5/18/R
BA King **Senior Manager: Financial Services**
18 January 2023 **(028) 313 8154**

1. **Executive Summary**

   Report prepared as part of the financial reporting obligations arising from section 11(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA).

2. **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

   Directorate Finance
   Financial Services

3. **Compliance with Strategic Priority**

   Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance

4. **Delegated Authority**

   None

5. **Legal Requirements**

   Section 11(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA)

6. **Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion**

   Background

   On a quarterly basis a consolidated report of all withdrawals made in terms of section 11(1) (b)-(j) of the MFMA must be compiled and submitted to Council, the relevant Provincial Treasury and the Auditor General.

7. **Financial Implications**

   None

8. **Staff Implications**

   None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

Annexure A: Consolidated report for the quarter ended December 2022

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the consolidated quarterly report, as per Annexure A, in respect of Bank Account Withdrawals in terms of Section 11(4) of the MFMA for the quarter ended December 2022, **be noted**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : BA KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : TO BE NOTED

ANNEXURE A

national treasury
Department: National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

WC032 - OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

BANK ACCOUNT WITHDRAWALS IN TERMS OF SECTION 11(4) OF THE MFMA

D

Municipal Finance Management Act, section 11(4)

Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 01/10/2022 - 31/12/2022

Date	Payee	R	Description and Purpose (including section reference e.g. sec 11(f))	Authorised by (name)
31/12/2022	Varoius charities	R2 970	Section 11(d) Payments fom a trust, charitable or relief fund	Municipal Manager
			without budget appropriation in terms of section 12(4).	
31/12/2022	SARS	R719 912	Section 11(e) - Payments to a person or organ of state of money	Financial Managers
31/12/2022	Provincial Government (Licence Fees)	R8 493 605	received by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ	Financial Managers
			of state.	Financial Managers
31/12/2022	Various consumers	R2 904	Section 11(f) Refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account	Financial Managers
31/12/2022	Various consumers	R2 169 210	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	Financial Managers
31/12/2022	Various investments	R201 245 000	Section 11(h) - Payments for cash management and investment	Municipal Manager
			purposes in accordance with section 13	

Instructions for completing this report:

The Accounting Officer must include information motivating the non-budgetted withdrawals, action taken to rectify the breach and identify how funding will be sourced through an Adjustments Budget. This motivation can be an additional report to council or incorporated into the table above by inserting additional space.
This report must be tabled in Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter where a withdrawal occurs.

Withdrawals that must be reported each quarter:

1. Section 11(b) - Expenditure authorised by the MEC for finance in terms of section 26 (4) when a municipality has failed to approve a budget by 30 June;
2. Section 11(c) - Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorised by the mayor in terms of section 29 (1);
3. Section 11(d) -Payments from a trust, charitable or relief fund without budget appropriation in terms of section 12(4);
4. Section 11(e) - Payments to a person or organ of state of money received by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state, including
   (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement; or
   (ii) any insurance or other payments received by the municipality for that person or organ of state;
5. Section 11(f) - Refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account;
6. Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits;
7. Section 11(h) - Payments for cash management and investment purposes in accordance with section 13;
8. Section 11(i) - To defray increased expenditure on a multi-year capital project in terms of section 31;
9. Section 11(j) - Payments for such other purposes as may be prescribed from time-to-time.

Distribution:

1. Table this report in a full council meeting, including additional motivation on action taken to rectify,within 30 days after the end of each quarter (section 11(4))
2. Submit a copy to the relevant National Treasury, provincial treasury and the Auditor-General

4.9

BUDGET REPORT AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) FOR THE QUARTER ENDED DECEMBER 2022

5/1/1/24-2022/2023 & 2/12/1/1
BA King **Senior Manager: Financial Services**
20 January 2023 **(028) 313 8154**

1. **Executive Summary**

   Report prepared as part of the reporting obligations arising from section 52(d) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA).

2. **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

   Directorate: Finance
   Financial Services

   Directorate: Management Services
   Strategic Services

3. **Compliance with Strategic Priorities**

   Promotion of tourism, economic and social development
   Provision and maintenance of municipal services
   Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
   Encouragement of structured community participation in the affairs of the municipality
   Creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment

4. **Delegated Authority**

   None

5. **Legal Requirements**

   Section 52(d) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) [MFMA]

6. **Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion**

   Background

   This report has been prepared as part of the reporting obligations arising from the MFMA. The MFMA requires the Executive Mayor to report to Council on a quarterly basis on the state of the Municipality's budget and SDBIP.

Discussion

Legislation requires that certain financial and performance information is disclosed in the quarterly monitoring report. The report has been prepared according to the standard reporting formats issued by National Treasury.

The SDBIP report, included as Appendix 1 of the quarterly budget report, is a layered plan comprising the Top Level SDBIP.

The top level SDBIP measures the achievement of the strategic performance indicators of the municipality. These include the prescriptive performance indicators prescribed by Section 10 of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations of 2001.

The following additional reporting information is also included:
The Executive Mayor's special fund report is attached as Annexure B.

The Cost Containment Regulations, 2019 report, attached as Annexure C, represents the status up to the end of December 2022 (Quarter 2).

The quarterly post implementation status of the mSCOA Project is attached as Annexure D.

7. Financial Implications

None

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

The contents of the SDBIP reflects the information submissions from the relevant affected officials.

10. Annexures

Annexure A:	Budget Report and SDBIP for the quarter ended December 2022
Annexure B:	Executive Mayor's special fund – December 2022
Annexure C:	Status report on the Cost Containment Regulations, 2019 – December 2022
Annexure D:	Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA): Post Implementation Status of the mSCOA Project – December 2022

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the budget report and service delivery and budget implementation plan for the quarter ended December 2022, prepared as part of the reporting obligations arising from the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 and additional information, **be noted**; and

2. that the content of the report, for the second quarter of the 2022/2023 financial year, on the top-level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan **be noted**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIALS : BA KING
RG LOUW

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : TO BE NOTED

ANNEXURE A 1 / 38

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality
OVERSTRAND

QUARTERLY BUDGET REPORT AND SDBIP

DECEMBER 2022

In-Year Report of the Municipality

Prepared in terms of Section 52(d) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) & Section 31 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, Government Gazette 32141, 17 May 2009.

We belong We care We serve

Table of Contents

Glossary

Adjustments budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Capital expenditure - Spending on assets such as infrastructure, land & buildings minor assets etc. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's statement of financial position.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable share – An unconditional grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted towards funding the Indigent Policy.

FMG – Financial Management Grant.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognized classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The standard for municipal accounting.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality.

MBRR – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations.

MFMA – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003). The principle legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MIG – Municipal Infrastructure Grant.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). The medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years' budget allocations. Also includes financial information of the previous and current year.

NDPG – Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant.

Operating expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages, repairs and maintenance etc.

Rates – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). A detailed plan comprising annual and quarterly performance information.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Vote – A main appropriation segment of the budget. In Overstrand Municipality this relates to the directorate level for operating expenditure and the GFS classification for capital expenditure.

YTD – Year to date

y-o-y – year-on-year

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

Mayor's Report

1.1 In-Year Report – Quarterly Budget Report

1.1.1 Implementation of the budget in accordance with the SDBIP

The results of the SDBIP for the second quarter ended 31 December 2022 is included as Appendix 1 to this report.

1.1.2 Financial problems or risks facing the municipality

No financial problems or risks from a budgetary implementation or financial management perspective identified up till 31 December 2022. It is however important to note that as a country we are faced with the following major challenges. Inflation is above the Reserve Bank's 3 – 6% target range, interest rates are on the rise, as demonstrated by the latest Repo Rate increase and the current energy crisis is a major stumbling block in economic growth. As a result of this, municipalities remain under pressure to provide cost effective services.

1.1.3 Other relevant information

The below results reflect the second quarter's financial position.

YTD Actual operating revenue at the end of the second quarter for 2022/2023 is at 52.42% of the budgeted revenue of R1.498bn. The expenditure reflects spending of 45.58% against the budgeted expenditure of R1.595bn.

YTD Capital expenditure at the end of December 2022 amounts to R59.3m, or 25.11% of the amended budget of R236m. Refer to the table on page 28 for the implementation status of the Top 10 Capital Projects.

No Adjustments Budget was tabled during this quarter.

The collection rate gained traction during the 2022/2023 financial year and at the end of December 2022 this stood at 98,69%.

The positive cash flow remains stable and is in line with budgeted performance.

Resolutions

IN-YEAR REPORTS 2022/2023

This is the resolution that will be presented to Council when the In-Year Report is tabled:

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the budget report and service delivery and budget implementation plan for the quarter ended December 2022, prepared as part of the financial reporting obligations arising from the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 and additional information, **be noted**.

Executive Summary

COVID-19

The National State of Disaster was terminated as from 5 April 2022. The overall impact of COVID-19, relating to the municipality's finances, is still being closely monitored.

The current prolonged load-shedding is having a notable negative impact on electricity revenue, which is largely being mitigated by reduced bulk electricity purchases. This will however still impact on the budgeted electricity services bottomline and thus the overall bottomline (surplus/deficit) for the municipality, as electricity sales for the current financial year to date, and especially over the peak holiday season did not meet expected electricity sales.

Revenue by Source

The Year-to-Date actual revenue is 0.20% above the YTD budget projections at the end of December 2022.

Borrowings

The balance of borrowings amounts to R455.8m at the end of December 2022.

Operating expenditure by vote & type

Current expenditure is 3.39% below YTD budget projections as at December 2022.

Capital expenditure

The YTD Capital expenditure amounts to R59.3m or 25.11% of the amended budget of R236m. The current capital commitments of orders in progress amounts to R76.3m or 32.35% of the amended capital budget of R236m.

Cash flows

The municipality started the year with a positive cash balance of R616.3 million. The December closing balance is R675.4 million. Refer to Supporting Table SC9 for more details on the cash position.

Allocations received (National & Provincial Grants)

Grants totaling R73.7m was received during December 2022.

Spending on Grants

Spending on grants amounts to R18.1m for December 2022 which includes FMG, MIG, EPWP, INEP, WSIG, Resource funding for the establishment & support of K9 Unit, Resource funding for the establishment of Reaction Unit, Community Library Grant, & Provincial Housing Grant – Construction Contracts.

Material variances

The table below summarises variances for projected revenue and expenditure.

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M06 December			
Description	**Variance**	**Reasons for material deviations**	**Remedial or corrective steps/remarks**
Revenue By Source			
Total	0.20%		
Expenditure By Type			
Total	-3.39%		
Capital Expenditure			
Total	-20.30%	Capital Commitments = R76.3m	
Financial Position			
In order			
Cash Flow			
In order			

Total Revenue (including capital grants)

R thousand	Amended Budget	YearTD actual	% of Budget Received/Spent
Revenue	1,583,104	813,103	**51.36%**
Expenditure	1,595,006	727,026	**45.58%**
Surplus / (Deficit)	**(11,902)**	**86,076**	
Capital	236,020	59,263	**25.11%**

Total Revenue (excluding capital grants)

R thousand	Amended Budget	YearTD actual	% of Budget Received/Spent
Revenue	1,498,188	785,309	**52.42%**
Expenditure	1,595,006	727,026	**45.58%**
Surplus / (Deficit)	**(96,819)**	**58,283**	
Capital	236,020	59,263	**25.11%**

Performance in relation to SDBIP targets

See the comprehensive quarterly report included as Appendix 1 of this report.

Remedial or corrective steps

Refer to the SDBIP report.

In-year budget statement tables / …

Table C1: s71 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

WC032 Overstrand - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	287,941	287,941	24,289	148,715	147,810	906	1%	287,941
Service charges	–	849,642	849,642	73,162	421,833	427,812	(5,978)	-1%	849,642
Investment revenue	–	24,871	24,871	1,576	13,002	13,002	–		24,871
Transfers and subsidies	–	166,184	166,219	48,331	110,686	110,686	–		166,219
Other own revenue	–	169,515	169,515	15,403	91,072	84,465	6,607	8%	169,515
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**–**	**1,498,153**	**1,498,188**	**162,760**	**785,309**	**783,774**	**1,535**	**0%**	**1,498,188**
Employee costs	–	504,478	508,955	39,383	243,768	250,253	(6,485)	-3%	508,955
Remuneration of Councillors	–	12,335	12,335	988	6,049	6,168	(119)	-2%	12,335
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	146,596	146,596	12,216	73,298	73,298	–		146,596
Finance charges	–	48,056	48,056	19,373	22,065	22,065	–		48,056
Materials and bulk purchases	–	436,298	438,162	30,053	190,504	203,524	(13,020)	-6%	438,162
Transfers and subsidies	–	13,057	13,057	1,046	6,778	6,778	–		13,057
Other expenditure	–	434,152	427,846	36,600	184,564	190,458	(5,894)	-3%	427,846
Total Expenditure	**–**	**1,594,971**	**1,595,006**	**139,660**	**727,026**	**752,544**	**(25,518)**	**-3%**	**1,595,006**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**–**	**(96,819)**	**(96,819)**	**23,100**	**58,283**	**31,230**	**27,052**	**87%**	**(96,819)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	72,254	72,254	6,529	22,498	22,498	–		72,254
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	12,662	12,662	1,960	5,296	5,296	–		12,662
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**–**	**(11,902)**	**(11,902)**	**31,589**	**86,076**	**59,024**	**27,052**	**46%**	**(11,902)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**–**	**(11,902)**	**(11,902)**	**31,589**	**86,076**	**59,024**	**27,052**	**46%**	**(11,902)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**–**	**236,020**	**236,020**	**16,797**	**59,263**	**74,359**	**(15,096)**	**-20%**	**236,020**
Capital transfers recognised	–	123,702	123,702	12,101	42,757	51,200	(8,443)	-16%	123,702
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	80,175	80,175	3,628	10,043	15,087	(5,044)	-33%	80,175
Internally generated funds	**–**	**32,143**	**32,143**	**1,068**	**6,463**	**8,072**	**(1,609)**	**-20%**	**32,143**
Total sources of capital funds	**–**	**236,020**	**236,020**	**16,797**	**59,263**	**74,359**	**(15,096)**	**-20%**	**236,020**
Financial position									
Total current assets	–	594,291	594,291		835,524				594,291
Total non current assets	–	4,162,847	4,162,847		3,936,299				4,162,847
Total current liabilities	–	346,808	346,808		282,106				346,808
Total non current liabilities	–	711,285	711,285		681,547				711,285
Community wealth/Equity	**–**	**3,699,046**	**3,699,046**		**3,808,170**				**3,699,046**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	–	104,629	104,629	40,349	144,802	144,830	27	0%	104,629
Net cash from (used) investing	–	(241,000)	(241,000)	(17,212)	(61,753)	(61,753)	–		(241,000)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	1,377	1,377	(12,930)	(23,943)	(23,943)	–		1,377
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**–**	**431,308**	**431,308**	**–**	**675,386**	**625,435**	**(49,950)**	**-8%**	**481,286**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	73,593	3,995	2,722	3,780	2,270	1,529	8,325	49,061	145,277
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	5,593	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,593

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (standard classification)

WC032 Overstrand - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional									
Governance and administration	–	**384,994**	**384,994**	**44,513**	**208,158**	**204,207**	3,951	2%	**384,994**
Executive and council	–	50,470	50,470	16,598	36,333	36,294	39	0%	50,470
Finance and administration	–	334,524	334,524	27,915	171,825	167,913	3,913	2%	334,524
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety	–	**152,578**	**152,613**	**13,574**	**78,962**	**78,914**	48	0%	**152,613**
Community and social services	–	8,776	8,776	640	4,102	4,388	(286)	-7%	8,776
Sport and recreation	–	10,972	10,972	1,817	8,297	8,486	(189)	-2%	10,972
Public safety	–	35,995	36,030	2,976	18,583	18,060	522	3%	36,030
Housing	–	96,834	96,834	8,141	47,979	47,979	–		96,834
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	–	**24,399**	**24,399**	**4,588**	**14,256**	**13,200**	1,057	8%	**24,399**
Planning and development	–	13,483	13,483	1,101	8,125	8,741	(616)	-7%	13,483
Road transport	–	10,879	10,879	3,487	6,092	4,439	1,652	37%	10,879
Environmental protection	–	37	37	–	39	19	21	110%	37
Trading services	–	**1,021,099**	**1,021,099**	**108,574**	**511,726**	**515,248**	(3,521)	-1%	**1,021,099**
Energy sources	–	615,533	615,533	57,855	296,774	307,472	(10,697)	-3%	615,533
Water management	–	167,048	167,048	20,953	89,290	85,517	3,773	4%	167,048
Waste water management	–	139,720	139,720	16,816	70,812	68,860	1,951	3%	139,720
Waste management	–	98,797	98,797	12,950	54,850	53,398	1,452	3%	98,797
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	–	**1,583,069**	**1,583,104**	**171,248**	**813,103**	**811,568**	**1,535**	**0%**	**1,583,104**
Expenditure - Functional									
Governance and administration	–	**315,410**	**317,116**	**21,994**	**143,767**	**152,895**	(9,128)	-6%	**317,116**
Executive and council	–	74,067	71,416	4,537	33,734	33,703	31	0%	71,416
Finance and administration	–	237,178	241,535	17,218	108,438	117,109	(8,671)	-7%	241,535
Internal audit	–	4,165	4,165	239	1,595	2,083	(488)	-23%	4,165
Community and public safety	–	**267,374**	**269,037**	**22,599**	**129,961**	**133,262**	(3,301)	-2%	**269,037**
Community and social services	–	21,751	21,723	2,196	10,733	10,861	(128)	-1%	21,723
Sport and recreation	–	63,035	64,588	6,133	28,198	29,994	(1,795)	-6%	64,588
Public safety	–	118,758	118,896	9,469	56,095	57,493	(1,398)	-2%	118,896
Housing	–	63,829	63,829	4,802	34,935	34,915	20	0%	63,829
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	–	**198,290**	**194,965**	**19,030**	**87,016**	**88,282**	(1,266)	-1%	**194,965**
Planning and development	–	53,256	52,326	3,965	23,494	23,963	(469)	-2%	52,326
Road transport	–	121,995	119,600	12,170	51,812	52,800	(988)	-2%	119,600
Environmental protection	–	23,039	23,039	2,895	11,710	11,519	191	2%	23,039
Trading services	–	**810,381**	**809,631**	**75,792**	**364,703**	**376,476**	(11,773)	-3%	**809,631**
Energy sources	–	480,315	480,315	36,683	206,505	214,757	(8,252)	-4%	480,315
Water management	–	133,992	133,992	16,705	57,711	59,996	(2,285)	-4%	133,992
Waste water management	–	103,774	103,024	14,187	56,126	56,512	(386)	-1%	103,024
Waste management	–	92,299	92,299	8,217	44,361	45,211	(850)	-2%	92,299
Other	–	**3,517**	**4,257**	**245**	**1,579**	**1,629**	**(49)**	**-3%**	**4,257**
Total Expenditure - Functional	–	**1,594,971**	**1,595,006**	**139,660**	**727,026**	**752,544**	**(25,518)**	**-3%**	**1,595,006**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	–	**(11,902)**	**(11,902)**	**31,589**	**86,076**	**59,024**	**27,052**	**46%**	**(11,902)**

This table reflects the operating budget (Financial Performance) in the standard classifications which are Functions and Sub-functions. These are used by National Treasury to assist in the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes, regardless of the unique organisational structures used by the different institutions.

The main functional areas are Governance and administration; Community and public safety; Economic and environmental services; and Trading services.

It is for this reason that Financial Performance is reported in functional classification, Table C2, and by municipal vote, Table C3.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

WC032 Overstrand - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06

Vote Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	–	50,312	50,312	16,579	36,218	36,218	–		50,312
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Management Services	–	869	869	417	742	434	308	70.9%	869
Vote 4 - Finance	–	327,436	327,436	27,434	170,245	166,713	3,532	2.1%	327,436
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	–	730,542	730,542	66,846	351,671	364,258	(12,587)	-3.5%	730,542
Vote 6 - Protection Services	–	35,995	36,030	2,976	18,583	18,015	568	3.2%	36,030
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	–	2,811	2,811	248	1,198	1,406	(208)	-14.8%	2,811
Vote 8 - Community Services	–	435,105	435,105	56,748	234,446	224,524	9,922	4.4%	435,105
Vote 9 - Costing Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	**–**	**1,583,069**	**1,583,104**	**171,248**	**813,103**	**811,568**	**1,535**	**0.2%**	**1,583,104**
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	–	44,592	44,592	2,960	22,392	22,291	101	0.5%	44,592
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	8,042	8,042	566	3,264	4,021	(757)	-18.8%	8,042
Vote 3 - Management Services	–	65,889	65,889	4,232	28,892	31,945	(3,052)	-9.6%	65,889
Vote 4 - Finance	–	106,313	106,313	8,208	49,869	52,932	(3,062)	-5.8%	106,313
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	–	734,810	734,810	58,975	329,213	342,390	(13,177)	-3.8%	734,810
Vote 6 - Protection Services	–	119,732	119,767	9,047	54,347	55,960	(1,613)	-2.9%	119,767
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	–	17,570	17,570	1,230	6,998	7,496	(498)	-6.6%	17,570
Vote 8 - Community Services	–	498,023	498,023	54,443	232,050	235,510	(3,460)	-1.5%	498,023
Vote 9 - Costing Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	**–**	**1,594,971**	**1,595,006**	**139,660**	**727,026**	**752,544**	**(25,518)**	**-3.4%**	**1,595,006**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**–**	**(11,902)**	**(11,902)**	**31,589**	**86,076**	**59,024**	**27,052**	**45.8%**	**(11,902)**

The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level. The municipal votes reflect the organisational structure of the municipality which is made up of the following directorates: Council; Municipal Manager; Management Services; Finance; Infrastructure & Planning; Protection Services; Economic and Social Development & Tourism and Community Services.

Unauthorised expenditure by year end would occur either for the municipality as a whole if the adjusted budget for ‘Total Expenditure by Vote’ or if any of the individual budgets for any specific vote/s were overspent. During the financial year some of the figures are influenced by transactions that occur annually only.

Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC032 Overstrand - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source									
Property rates		287,941	287,941	24,289	148,715	147,810	906	1%	287,941
Service charges - electricity revenue		541,692	541,692	42,183	257,941	268,589	(10,648)	-4%	541,692
Service charges - water revenue		138,138	138,138	15,061	73,866	72,522	1,344	2%	138,138
Service charges - sanitation revenue		90,962	90,962	8,899	48,166	46,618	1,548	3%	90,962
Service charges - refuse revenue		78,850	78,850	7,019	41,860	40,082	1,778	4%	78,850
Rental of facilities and equipment		4,573	4,573	439	2,877	2,610	267	10%	4,573
Interest earned - external investments		24,871	24,871	1,576	13,002	13,002	–		24,871
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3,982	3,982	656	3,197	2,920	277	9%	3,982
Dividends received		–	–	–	–		–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		20,344	20,344	1,823	11,017	10,342	675	7%	20,344
Licences and permits		2,636	2,636	193	1,450	1,384	67	5%	2,636
Agency services		7,858	7,858	529	3,876	3,929	(53)	-1%	7,858
Transfers and subsidies		166,184	166,219	48,331	110,686	110,686	–		166,219
Other revenue		121,898	121,898	11,207	67,340	61,965	5,375	9%	121,898
Gains		8,225	8,225	555	1,316	1,316	–		8,225
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**–**	**1,498,153**	**1,498,188**	**162,760**	**785,309**	**783,774**	**1,535**	**0%**	**1,498,188**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs		504,478	508,955	39,383	243,768	250,253	(6,485)	-3%	508,955
Remuneration of councillors		12,335	12,335	988	6,049	6,168	(119)	-2%	12,335
Debt impairment		13,564	13,564	1,130	6,782	6,782	–		13,564
Depreciation & asset impairment		146,596	146,596	12,216	73,298	73,298	–		146,596
Finance charges		48,056	48,056	19,373	22,065	22,065	–		48,056
Bulk purchases - electricity		384,161	384,161	24,917	163,446	176,074	(12,627)	-7%	384,161
Inventory consumed		52,137	54,001	5,136	27,058	27,450	(392)	-1%	54,001
Contracted services		269,929	260,312	24,293	100,023	104,125	(4,102)	-4%	260,312
Transfers and subsidies		13,057	13,057	1,046	6,778	6,778	–		13,057
Other expenditure		150,658	153,970	11,176	77,759	79,551	(1,792)	-2%	153,970
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure	**–**	**1,594,971**	**1,595,006**	**139,660**	**727,026**	**752,544**	**(25,518)**	**-3%**	**1,595,006**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**–**	**(96,819)**	**(96,819)**	**23,100**	**58,283**	**31,230**	**27,052**	**0**	**(96,819)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		72,254	72,254	6,529	22,498	22,498	–		72,254
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		12,662	12,662	1,960	5,296	5,296	–		12,662
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–				–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**–**	**(11,902)**	**(11,902)**	**31,589**	**86,076**	**59,024**			**(11,902)**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**–**	**(11,902)**	**(11,902)**	**31,589**	**86,076**	**59,024**			**(11,902)**
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**–**	**(11,902)**	**(11,902)**	**31,589**	**86,076**	**59,024**			**(11,902)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**–**	**(11,902)**	**(11,902)**	**31,589**	**86,076**	**59,024**			**(11,902)**

The annual revenue budget is approved as ‘Revenue by Source’. The Year-to-Date actual revenue is 0.20% above the YTD budget projections.

Current expenditure is 3.39% below YTD budget projections for December 2022.

Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

WC032 Overstrand - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Vote Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Management Services	–	1,815	1,815	190	652	900	(248)	-28%	1,815
Vote 4 - Finance	–	60	60	–	28	20	8	38%	60
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	–	198,128	198,128	15,308	50,236	63,693	(13,458)	-21%	198,128
Vote 6 - Protection Services	–	300	300	18	124	150	(26)	-17%	300
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	–	45	45	–	29	19	10	54%	45
Vote 8 - Community Services	–	735	735	38	98	368	(270)	-73%	735
Vote 9 - Costing Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	**–**	**201,083**	**201,083**	**15,554**	**51,167**	**65,150**	**(13,983)**	**-21%**	**201,083**
Single Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	–	17,475	17,475	1,063	5,384	5,462	(78)	-1%	17,475
Vote 6 - Protection Services	–	2,492	2,492	16	577	763	(186)	-24%	2,492
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Community Services	–	14,970	14,970	164	2,136	2,985	(849)	-28%	14,970
Vote 9 - Costing Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	–	34,937	34,937	1,243	8,096	9,209	**(1,113)**	**-12%**	34,937
Total Capital Expenditure	**–**	**236,020**	**236,020**	**16,797**	**59,263**	**74,359**	**(15,096)**	**-20%**	**236,020**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
Governance and administration	**–**	**1,875**	**1,875**	**190**	**680**	**935**	(255)	-27%	**1,875**
Executive and council	–	5	5	–	–	–	–		5
Finance and administration	–	1,870	1,870	190	680	935	(255)	-27%	1,870
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety	**–**	**53,438**	**54,458**	**4,170**	**18,174**	**23,737**	(5,563)	-23%	**54,458**
Community and social services	–	7,261	7,261	38	98	3,630	(3,532)	-97%	7,261
Sport and recreation	–	2,500	2,500	31	1,531	1,250	281	22%	2,500
Public safety	–	2,792	2,792	34	702	1,396	(694)	-50%	2,792
Housing	–	40,885	41,905	4,068	15,843	17,460	(1,617)	-9%	41,905
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	**–**	**14,068**	**14,068**	**3,461**	**6,603**	**6,911**	(308)	-4%	**14,068**
Planning and development	–	1,478	1,478	–	343	616	(273)	-44%	1,478
Road transport	–	12,590	12,590	3,461	6,260	6,295	(35)	-1%	12,590
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services	**–**	**166,639**	**165,619**	**8,975**	**33,807**	**42,776**	(8,969)	-21%	**165,619**
Energy sources	–	65,389	65,389	3,672	13,238	15,791	(2,553)	-16%	65,389
Water management	–	39,970	39,570	1,872	6,888	9,190	(2,302)	-25%	39,570
Waste water management	–	57,736	57,116	3,431	12,440	16,419	(3,978)	-24%	57,116
Waste management	–	3,544	3,544	–	1,240	1,377	(136)	-10%	3,544
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	**–**	**236,020**	**236,020**	**16,797**	**59,263**	**74,359**	**(15,096)**	**-20%**	**236,020**
Funded by:									
National Government	–	72,254	72,254	6,529	22,498	29,763	(7,266)	-24%	72,254
Provincial Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants	–	51,447	51,447	5,573	20,260	21,436	(1,177)	-5%	51,447
Transfers recognised - capital	**–**	**123,702**	**123,702**	**12,101**	**42,757**	**51,200**	**(8,443)**	**-16%**	**123,702**
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	80,175	80,175	3,628	10,043	15,087	(5,044)	-33%	80,175
Internally generated funds	–	32,143	32,143	1,068	6,463	8,072	(1,609)	-20%	32,143
Total Capital Funding	**–**	**236,020**	**236,020**	**16,797**	**59,263**	**74,359**	**(15,096)**	**-20%**	**236,020**

Capital expenditure is 20.30% below the Year-to-Date budget projections. Refer to the table on page 28 for the implementation status of the Top 10 Capital Projects.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position

WC032 Overstrand - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash		31,308	31,308	265,114	31,308
Call investment deposits		400,000	400,000	410,272	400,000
Consumer debtors		92,590	92,590	108,989	92,590
Other debtors		59,486	59,486	39,304	59,486
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–
Inventory		10,908	10,908	11,845	10,908
Total current assets	–	**594,291**	**594,291**	**835,524**	**594,291**
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–
Investments		70,005	70,005	64,318	70,005
Investment property		132,846	132,846	127,088	132,846
Investments in Associate		–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		3,820,865	3,820,865	3,623,218	3,820,865
Agricultural		–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	610	–
Intangible assets		8,203	8,203	8,940	8,203
Other non-current assets		130,928	130,928	112,126	130,928
Total non current assets	–	**4,162,847**	**4,162,847**	**3,936,299**	**4,162,847**
TOTAL ASSETS	–	**4,757,138**	**4,757,138**	**4,771,823**	**4,757,138**
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–
Borrowing		58,592	58,592	58,592	58,592
Consumer deposits		66,074	66,074	65,344	66,074
Trade and other payables		173,931	173,931	109,960	173,931
Provisions		48,210	48,210	48,210	48,210
Total current liabilities	–	**346,808**	**346,808**	**282,106**	**346,808**
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing		421,184	421,184	397,203	421,184
Provisions		290,101	290,101	284,344	290,101
Total non current liabilities	–	**711,285**	**711,285**	**681,547**	**711,285**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	–	**1,058,092**	**1,058,092**	**963,653**	**1,058,092**
NET ASSETS	–	**3,699,046**	**3,699,046**	**3,808,170**	**3,699,046**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3,695,823	3,695,823	3,804,942	3,695,823
Reserves		3,223	3,223	3,228	3,223
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	–	**3,699,046**	**3,699,046**	**3,808,170**	**3,699,046**

The statement of financial position is in line with expectations for the financial year.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

WC032 Overstrand - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 December

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates		285,907	285,907	23,645	148,902	148,910	(8)	0%	285,907
Service charges		843,505	843,505	65,604	409,571	409,592	(21)	0%	843,505
Other revenue		146,992	146,992	16,230	107,621	107,549	72	0%	146,992
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		166,184	166,219	47,075	117,598	117,598	–		166,184
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		72,254	72,254	9,131	56,019	56,019	–		72,254
Interest		24,871	24,871	2,232	16,199	16,199	–		24,871
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees		(1,373,971)	(1,374,006)	(103,149)	(682,265)	(682,194)	71	0%	(1,373,971)
Finance charges		(48,056)	(48,056)	(19,373)	(22,065)	(22,065)	–		(48,056)
Transfers and Grants		(13,057)	(13,057)	(1,046)	(6,778)	(6,778)	–		(13,057)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**104,629**	**104,629**	**40,349**	**144,802**	**144,830**	**27**	**0%**	**104,629**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4,980)	(4,980)	(415)	(2,490)	(2,490)	–		(4,980)
Payments									
Capital assets		(236,020)	(236,020)	(16,797)	(59,263)	(59,263)	–		(236,020)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**(241,000)**	**(241,000)**	**(17,212)**	**(61,753)**	**(61,753)**	**–**		**(241,000)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		50,000	50,000	–	–	–	–		50,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2,000	2,000	116	662	662	–		2,000
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	–	(50,623)	(50,623)	(13,046)	(24,605)	(24,605)	–		(50,623)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**1,377**	**1,377**	**(12,930)**	**(23,943)**	**(23,943)**	**–**		**1,377**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**–**	**(134,994)**	**(134,994)**	**10,207**	**59,106**	**59,134**			**(134,994)**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		566,302	566,302		616,280	566,302			616,280
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	–	431,308	431,308		675,386	625,435			481,286

Table C7 balances to the current Cash balance, shown in the 'YTD actual' column, which is R 675.4million.

The municipality started the year with a positive cash balance of R616.3 million. The December closing balance is R675.4 million. Refer to Supporting Table SC9 for more details on the cash position.

Supporting Table SC9: Monthly Budget Statement – Actual & revised targets for cash receipts & cash flows

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M06 December

Description	Budget Year 2022/23											
	July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Cash Receipts By Source												
Property rates	24,024	26,537	25,804	25,213	23,679	23,645	–	–	–	–	–	137,005
Service charges - electricity revenue	41,233	45,358	44,626	43,558	40,015	38,991	–	–	–	–	–	285,305
Service charges - water revenue	10,948	12,131	10,964	10,941	11,385	12,260	–	–	–	–	–	67,933
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,161	8,308	7,602	7,643	7,605	7,808	–	–	–	–	–	47,790
Service charges - refuse	10,694	7,302	6,974	6,859	6,662	6,545	–	–	–	–	–	32,907
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	347	532	608	513	376	488	–	–	–	–	–	1,709
Interest earned - external investments	1,653	1,078	2,549	4,394	1,752	1,576	–	–	–	–	–	11,869
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	414	536	461	520	611	656	–	–	–	–	–	(3,197)
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,864	1,878	1,786	1,859	1,806	1,823	–	–	–	–	–	(119)
Licences and permits	279	251	217	262	248	193	–	–	–	–	–	1,185
Agency services	473	751	775	688	658	529	–	–	–	–	–	3,982
Transfer receipts - operating	57,849	7,395	1,550	2,753	1,066	47,075	–	–	–	–	–	48,496
Other revenue	20,988	5,999	13,256	16,405	18,049	13,196	–	–	–	–	–	33,133
Cash Receipts by Source	**173,928**	**118,055**	**117,171**	**121,609**	**113,913**	**154,786**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**667,997**
Other Cash Flows by Source												–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /	19,763	(1)	(0)	16,881	10,156	9,131	–	–	–	–	–	16,324
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	659	221	246	161	(741)	116	–	–	–	–	–	1,338
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	–	–	–	–	–	(2,490)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**193,935**	**117,861**	**117,001**	**138,236**	**122,913**	**163,618**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**733,169**
Cash Payments by Type												–
Employee related costs	30,560	36,189	36,545	36,641	58,885	38,740	–	–	–	–	–	255,133
Remuneration of councillors	980	980	980	1,007	1,115	988	–	–	–	–	–	6,287
Interest paid	38	415	1,253	334	653	19,373	–	–	–	–	–	25,991
Bulk purchases - Electricity	7	42,701	46,453	24,420	24,949	24,917	–	–	–	–	–	220,715
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	1,347	4,088	4,556	6,337	5,594	5,136	–	–	–	–	–	25,079
Contracted services	773	18,836	18,959	18,044	19,118	24,293	–	–	–	–	–	169,906
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grants and subsidies paid - other	942	1,151	2,206	387	1,046	1,046	–	–	–	–	–	6,279
General expenses	89,587	(12,203)	13,825	33,556	13,771	9,075	–	–	–	–	–	15,105
Cash Payments by Type	**124,234**	**92,156**	**124,775**	**120,725**	**125,131**	**123,568**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**724,494**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type												
Capital assets	632	9,105	17,003	(234)	15,960	16,797	–	–	–	–	–	176,756
Repayment of borrowing	2,181	1,031	4,889	2,317	1,142	13,046	–	–	–	–	–	26,018
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	**127,047**	**102,292**	**146,667**	**122,809**	**142,232**	**153,411**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**927,269**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**66,888**	**15,569**	**(29,666)**	**15,427**	**(19,319)**	**10,207**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(194,100)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	616,280	683,168	698,737	669,071	684,498	665,179	675,386	675,386	675,386	675,386	675,386	675,386
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	683,168	698,737	669,071	684,498	665,179	675,386	675,386	675,386	675,386	675,386	675,386	481,286

This supporting table gives details of information summarised in Table C7.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Debtors' analysis

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23											
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	19,011	967	592	415	582	318	1,761	7,584	31,229	10,660	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	24,402	1,037	705	585	470	394	1,589	6,251	35,432	9,288	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	23,569	652	414	1,751	379	249	1,536	5,859	34,410	9,774	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	9,900	457	373	274	362	202	1,219	5,161	17,948	7,218	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	8,111	388	276	255	203	171	813	2,842	13,058	4,283	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	560	55	34	17	12	11	46	295	1,031	382	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	160	65	68	111	90	79	620	13,309	14,503	14,210	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	(12,121)	375	260	372	172	105	742	7,761	(2,334)	9,152	–	–
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**73,593**	**3,995**	**2,722**	**3,780**	**2,270**	**1,529**	**8,325**	**49,061**	**145,277**	**64,966**	**–**	**–**
2021/22 - totals only		**64,586**	**2,677**	**1,970**	**1,643**	**1,648**	**1,568**	**6,530**	**45,072**	125,694	**56,461**		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	964	82	31	1,481	61	17	118	1,493	4,247	3,170	–	–
Commercial	2300	11,649	226	100	51	48	38	224	2,665	15,001	3,025	–	–
Households	2400	62,147	3,678	2,582	2,238	2,153	1,469	7,912	43,228	125,407	57,000	–	–
Other	2500	(1,167)	9	9	10	9	5	72	1,675	622	1,771	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**73,593**	**3,995**	**2,722**	**3,780**	**2,270**	**1,529**	**8,325**	**49,061**	**145,277**	**64,966**	**–**	**–**

The debtors' 12-month rolling average payment rate is 98,69% at the end of December 2022.

Summary of Indigent Households

	Indigent Households	Other Households	Total Households	
2,022				
July	7,301	28,772	36,073	20.24%
August	7,344	28,586	35,930	20.44%
September	7,382	28,550	35,932	20.54%
October	7,396	28,547	35,943	20.58%
November	7,376	28,556	35,932	20.53%
December	7,406	28,530	35,936	20.61%
2,023				
January				
February				
March				
April				
May				
June				

Monthly FBS (Free Basic Services)

Free Basic Water			
No. of Indigent (poor) beneficiaries	No. of other beneficiaries (non indigent)	Total beneficiaries	level of Service (e.g. 6 kilolitres per household)
7406			10KL

Free Basic Sanitation			
No. of Indigent (poor) beneficiaries	No. of other beneficiaries (non indigent)	Total beneficiaries	level of Service (e.g. VIP toilets)
7406	0	7406	waterborne

Free Basic Electricity			
Beneficiaries provided by Eskom	Beneficiaries provided by Municipality	Non-grid energy Beneficiaries	level of Service (e.g. 50 Kwh per household)
119	7287		50kWh

Free Bacic Refuse Removal			
No. of Indigent (poor) beneficiaries	No. of other beneficiaries (non indigent)	Total beneficiaries	level of Service (type of subsidy)
7406	0	7406	Total monthly levy

Summary of Debtors Age Analysis

MONTH	< 30 Days	< 60 Days	< 90 Days	< 120 Days	< 150 Days	<180 Days	<365 Days	>365 Days	Total -	Older than 30 Days	Older than 90 days
2022/2023											
June											
May											
April											
March											
February											
January											
December	87,865,085	3,995,470	2,722,181	3,780,441	2,270,217	1,529,437	8,325,398	49,060,980	159,549,207	71,684,122	64,966,472
November	81,080,848	3,637,347	4,321,057	2,509,464	1,642,788	1,663,524	7,921,489	47,884,695	150,661,212	69,580,364	61,621,960
October	77,763,581	5,389,420	2,891,447	1,801,960	1,766,239	1,388,785	7,896,912	46,902,187	145,800,531	68,036,950	59,756,082
September	82,373,416	4,036,921	2,196,106	2,002,974	1,458,017	1,506,996	7,547,972	46,185,270	147,307,673	64,934,256	58,701,229
Augustus	83,300,150	3,321,043	2,418,953	1,634,245	1,610,645	1,423,175	7,337,769	46,450,821	147,496,800	64,196,650	58,456,654
July	88,495,299	3,629,544	1,946,083	1,769,685	1,521,309	1,572,722	6,903,366	45,753,005	151,591,012	63,095,713	57,520,086

Government Debt

Overstrand Municipality as at 30/12/2022 Department Responsible for the Debt	Total Debt	Services	Rates	Other
NPW 2227	1,788,165	680,956	1,082,785	24,424
WCED 2251	451,552	451,552	0	0
OTHER 2255	39,271	39,271	0	0
HEALTH 2252	345,222	294,244	50,198	780
TPW 2256	1,406,270	-59,817	1,455,901	10,186
HUMAN SETTLE 2215	48,864	48,864	0	0
HOUSING 2253	4,707	4,707	0	0
OTHER MUNICIPALITIES 2276	163,142	163,142	0	0
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	**4,247,194**	**1,622,920**	**2,588,884**	**35,390**

Creditors' analysis

Supporting Table SC4

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
PAYE deductions	0300	5,593	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,593	5,892
VAT (output less input)	0400		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Loan repayments	0600		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Trade Creditors	0700	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	54
Auditor General	0800		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	0900		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	**5,593**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**5,593**	5,946

Supporting Table SC4 reflects current creditors at the end of December 2022.

The payment of creditors is within requirements of the MFMA.

Investment portfolio analysis
Supporting Table SC5

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M06 December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
Municipality								
LIBERTY 15934476	15 YEARS	Policy	01/09/2025	238		20,884	125	21,247
LIBERTY 21196964	14 YEARS	Policy	01/09/2025	381		37,526	260	38,167
MOMENTUM MP 3853776	14 YEARS	Policy	01/07/2026	(64)		4,938	30	4,904
ABSA 9331734880	DEP PLUS	DEP PLUS		57	4.3	10,265	(50)	10,272
Nedbank 03/7881534451 ref. 270	185 DAYS	FIXED DEP	23/01/2023		7.31	100,000		100,000
Nedbank 03/7881534451 ref. 271	183 DAYS	FIXED DEP	26/01/2023		7.31	100,000		100,000
ABSA 2080500660	122 DAYS	FIXED DEP	30/01/2023		7.5	100,000		100,000
ABSA 2080773045	181 DAYS	FIXED DEP	24/05/2023		8.24	100,000		100,000
Municipality sub-total				612		473,613	365	474,590
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST				612		473,613	365	474,590

Surplus cash not immediately required is invested in call and monthly deposits.

Long-term investments relate to the sinking fund investments. The approach with these investments to redeem a capital loan of R100m in 2026, relates to a guaranteed contribution payout at maturity. The three investments comply with legislative prescriptions (investment instruments)

The performance of these investments were severely impacted by COVID with the temporary financial market collapse in March 2020. The relative instability of the financial markets since then is still hampering the trajectory of the values up to maturity.

This matter was considered at the time by the executive mayor, accounting officer and chief financial officer, as well as subsequently, with the outcome, a conservative approach in remaining with the initial investment as a proven strategy during turbulent market cycles.

Council will be updated regarding further considerations in due course.

Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

Supporting Table SC6 – Grant receipts

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 December

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	–	152,183	152,183	47,969	107,674	107,674	–		152,183
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	–	141,896	141,896	46,825	102,164	102,164	–		141,896
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]	–	5,000	5,000		1,000	1,000	–		5,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2,593	2,593		1,816	1,816	–		2,593
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,550	1,550		1,550	1,550	–		1,550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	–	1,144	1,144	1,144	1,144	1,144	–		1,144
Provincial Government:	–	71,715	71,715	13,127	46,963	46,963	–		71,715
Community Library Services Grant		8,258	8,258		5,506	5,506	–		8,258
Thusong Services Centres Grant		150	150	150	150	150	–		150
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		2,420	2,420		2,420	2,420	–		2,420
CDW		75	75		75	75	–		75
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure	–	140	140		–	–	–		140
RESOURCE FUNDING FOR THE EST OF LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT	–	2,958	2,958		2,958	2,958	–		2,958
Human Settlements (Housing - Construction Contracts)	–	57,714	57,714	12,977	35,854	35,854	–		57,714
District Municipality:	–	–	35	–	35	35	–		35
ODM SAFETY FORUM	–	–	35		35	35	–		35
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-profit Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Higher Educational Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parent Municipality / Entity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	–	223,898	223,933	61,095	154,671	154,671	–		223,933
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	–	72,254	72,254	8,087	55,486	55,486	–		72,254
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		21,331	21,331		21,331	21,331	–		21,331
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		23,484	23,484	8,087	15,255	15,255	–		23,484
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		27,439	27,439		18,900	18,900	–		27,439
Provincial Government:	–	38,785	38,785	4,553	24,774	24,774	–		38,785
Human Settlements (Housing - Construction Contracts)	–	38,785	38,785	4,553	24,774	24,774	–		38,785
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-Profit Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Higher Educational Institutions	–	–	–	–		–	–		–
Parent Municipality / Entity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer from Operational Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	–	111,039	111,039	12,640	80,260	80,260	–		111,039
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	–	334,937	334,972	73,736	234,931	234,931	–		334,972

Grant receipts are monitored according to the payment schedules.

No notifications received from project managers of any funds withheld.

Supporting Table SC7(1) – Grant expenditure

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M06 December

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	–	10,287	10,287	486	2,203	2,203	–		10,287
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		–	–		–	–	–		–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]	–	5,000	5,000		205	205	–		5,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]	–	2,593	2,593	242	1,174	1,174	–		2,593
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	–	1,550	1,550	36	214	214	–		1,550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	–	1,144	1,144	208	610	610	–		1,144
Provincial Government:	–	71,715	71,715	5,632	39,172	39,172	–		71,715
Community Library Services Grant		8,258	8,258	592	3,816	3,816	–		8,258
Thusong Services Centres Grant		150	150		–	–	–		150
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		2,420	2,420	314	1,968	1,968	–		2,420
CDW		75	75		7	7	–		75
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		140	140		–	–	–		140
RESOURCE FUNDING FOR THE EST OF LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT		2,958	2,958	222	528	528	–		2,958
Human Settlements (Housing - Construction Contracts)		57,714	57,714	4,504	32,852	32,852	–		57,714
District Municipality:	–	–	35	–	–	–	–		35
ODM SAFETY FORUM	–	–	35	–	–	–	–		35
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-profit Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Higher Educational Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parent Municipality / Entity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	–	82,002	82,037	6,118	41,374	41,374	–		82,037
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	–	72,254	72,254	6,420	22,498	22,498	–		72,254
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		21,331	21,331	1,554	6,488	6,488	–		21,331
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		23,484	23,484	3,930	9,138	9,138	–		23,484
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		27,439	27,439	937	6,872	6,872	–		27,439
Provincial Government:	–	38,785	38,785	3,613	14,963	14,963	–		38,785
Human Settlements (Housing - Construction Contracts)	–	38,785	38,785	3,613	14,963	14,963	–		38,785
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:	–	12,662	12,662	1,960	5,297	5,297	–		12,662
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-Profit Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		12,662	12,662	1,960	5,297	5,297	–		12,662
Higher Educational Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parent Municipality / Entity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer from Operational Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	–	123,702	123,702	11,993	42,757	42,757	–		123,702
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	–	205,703	205,738	18,111	84,132	84,132	–		205,738

Grant expenditure is monitored against grant receipts.

Supporting Table SC7(2) – Expenditure against approved rollovers

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M06 December

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
R thousands	Approved Rollover 2021/22	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
EXPENDITURE					
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs					
National Government:	–	–	–	–	
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		–	–	–	
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		–	–	–	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	
Community Library		–	–	–	
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Provincial Government:	–	–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	
Households		–	–	–	
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	
Public Corporations		–	–	–	
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs	–	–	–	–	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs					
National Government:	–	–	–	–	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	
Community Library		–	–	–	
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	
Provincial Government:	–	–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	
Public Corporations		–	–	–	
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS	–	–	–	–	

A roll-over application was submitted to Provincial and National Treasury in August 2022 for unspent grant funds. All unspent grants relating to the 2021/2022 financial year were granted. Unspent grants from previous financial years relating to Equitable Share (Covid-19), Resource Funding for the establishment & support of a K9 Unit and Title Deeds Restoration must be paid back.

All unspent grant funds were paid back to National & Provincial Treasury in November 2022.

Expenditure on councillor allowances and employee benefits

Supporting Table SC8

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages		11,137	11,137	888	5,372	5,568	(196)	-4%	11,137
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		1,199	1,199	100	677	599	77	13%	1,199
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Councillors	**–**	**12,335**	**12,335**	**988**	**6,049**	**6,168**	**(119)**	**-2%**	**12,335**
% increase		**0.0%**	**0.0%**						**0.0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages		12,871	12,859	1,066	6,191	6,429	(238)	-4%	12,859
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		149	149	–	–	75	(75)	-100%	149
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		181	181	16	93	90	2	2%	181
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**–**	**13,201**	**13,188**	**1,082**	**6,284**	**6,594**	**(310)**	**-5%**	**13,188**
% increase		**0.0%**	**0.0%**						**0.0%**
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages		302,007	304,067	24,425	138,588	143,265	(4,676)	-3%	304,067
Pension and UIF Contributions		52,863	53,233	4,009	23,862	24,016	(154)	-1%	53,233
Medical Aid Contributions		17,116	17,168	1,267	7,548	7,684	(136)	-2%	17,168
Overtime		42,848	44,208	4,303	21,322	22,104	(782)	-4%	44,208
Performance Bonus		520	520	43	260	260	0	0%	520
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8,321	8,321	668	4,029	4,160	(131)	-3%	8,321
Cellphone Allowance		2,184	2,215	168	995	1,108	(113)	-10%	2,215
Housing Allowances		1,829	1,877	149	892	939	(47)	-5%	1,877
Other benefits and allowances		41,698	42,266	1,445	29,042	29,178	(136)	0%	42,266
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		21,891	21,891	1,824	10,945	10,945	0	0%	21,891
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**–**	**491,277**	**495,767**	**38,301**	**237,484**	**243,659**	**(6,175)**	**-3%**	**495,767**
% increase		**0.0%**	**0.0%**						**0.0%**
Total Parent Municipality	**–**	**516,813**	**521,291**	**40,371**	**249,817**	**256,421**	**(6,604)**	**-3%**	**521,291**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	**–**	**516,813**	**521,291**	**40,371**	**249,817**	**256,421**	**(6,604)**	**-3%**	**521,291**
% increase		**0.0%**	**0.0%**						**0.0%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	**–**	**504,478**	**508,955**	**39,383**	**243,768**	**250,253**	**(6,485)**	**-3%**	**508,955**

SDBIP

The results of the SDBIP for the second quarter ended 31 December 2022 is included as Appendix 1 to this report.

Financial Performance

Supporting Table SC2

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M06 December

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure	0.0%	12.2%	12.2%	13.1%	3.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	34.0%	34.0%	16.9%	34.0%
Safety of Capital						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	17.7%	17.7%	14.9%	17.7%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	13070.1%	13070.1%	12306.1%	13070.1%
Liquidity						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.0%	171.4%	171.4%	296.2%	171.4%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0%	124.4%	124.4%	239.4%	124.4%
Revenue Management						
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	10.2%	10.2%	18.9%	10.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		100.0%		Annual Indicator	100.0%
Funding of Provisions						
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions					
Other Indicators						
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		6.0%		Annual Indicator	6.0%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source		24.5%		Annual Indicator	24.5%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	33.7%	34.0%	31.0%	34.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	17.9%	17.9%	14.8%	17.9%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	13.0%	13.0%	12.1%	4.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		15.7		Annual Indicator	15.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		13.3%		Annual Indicator	13.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		4.1		Annual Indicator	4.1

Capital programme performance

Supporting Table SC12

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 December

Month	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July		1,314	1,314	632	632	1,314	682	51.9%	0%
August		1,459	1,544	9,105	9,737	2,858	(6,879)	-240.7%	4%
September		20,244	20,329	17,003	26,740	23,187	(3,553)	-15.3%	11%
October		7,764	7,849	(234)	26,506	31,036	4,530	14.6%	11%
November		10,769	10,854	15,960	42,466	41,890	(575)	-1.4%	18%
December		32,383	32,468	16,797	59,263	74,359	15,096	20.3%	25%
January		11,480	11,565	–		85,924	–	0.0%	0%
February		19,504	19,589	–		105,513	–	0.0%	0%
March		29,836	29,921	–		135,433	–	0.0%	0%
April		16,419	16,504	–		151,938	–	0.0%	0%
May		18,664	18,749	–		170,687	–	0.0%	0%
June		66,183	65,333	–		236,020	–	0.0%	0%
Total Capital expenditure	-	236,020	236,020	59,263					

See comments under variances.

Top 10 Capital Projects

umb	Local Area	Ward	Project description	Original Budget R'000	Adjusted budget R'000	YTD Expenditure R'000	Status of the project	At what stage is each project currently	Any challenges identified that is resulting in delays?	What measures are in place to remedy the existing challenges.
1	Overstrand	Overstrand	LOW COST HOUSING SERVICES: CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	38,785,000	38,785,000	14,962,619	Masakhane UISP Phase 3 Wetcores - 90%; Masakhane UISP Phase 4 - 100%; Mount Pleasant IRDP Phase 2 - 95%; Swartdamroad Boundary Wall - 80%; Masakhane UISP Phase A4-3, A4-4 & A-5 - Establishment	Construction Phase.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
2	Gansbaai	Multi-ward Gb Area	FRANSKRAAL KLEINBAAI BIRKENHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION	37,500,000	37,500,000	2,619,662	Work in progress.	Construction underway.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
3	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS RISING MAINS	27,539,000	19,448,030	8,407,557	(1) New Inlet Pumpstation at Hermanus: Construction phase (Contract SC 2171/2021) (2) New Zwingler's Corner pumpstation etc.: Planning phase	(1) Construction (Contract SC 2171/2021); (2) Planning of next phase.	None to date	Not applicable.
4	Kleinmond	Multi-ward Km Area	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE	22,441,638	30,532,608	794,270	Procurement process to be completed (Tender SC 2318/2022).	Contract was awarded on 22 Dec. 2022. Appeals period will end on 12 Jan. 2023, whereafter the project can commence.	Budget and SCM issues were resolved.	Construction progress will be enhanced as far as possible.
5	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES	16,472,000	15,972,000	1,799,999	Contract awarded and signed (Contract SC 2319/2022).	Construction to commence in January 2023.	None to date	Not applicable.
6	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS	16,000,000	16,000,000	9,572,730	Work in progress.	Electrification of Masakhane and Blompark areas underway.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
7	Masakhane	Ward 02	MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE	7,581,600	7,581,600	3,214,258	Under construction.	Under construction.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
8	Masakhane	Ward 02	UPGRADE WATER LINES & N	7,000,000	7,000,000	1,551,567	Under construction.	Under construction.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
9	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	Tender documents compiled.	Tender to be submitted for specifications meeting.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
10	Stanford	Ward 01	UPGRADE BULK WATER	5,615,000	5,615,000	1,664,153	Under construction.	Under construction.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
		Totals		184,934,238	184,434,238	44,586,815				

Low costing housing services:
Construction Contracts & Land

Due to change in accounting treatment of construction contracts relating to housing.

Supporting Table SC13a

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	85,364	84,344	7,741	23,427	29,958	6,531	21.8%	84,344
Roads Infrastructure	–	12,255	12,255	3,461	6,048	6,128	80	1.3%	12,255
Roads	–	12,255	12,255	3,461	6,048	6,128	80	1.3%	12,255
Storm water Infrastructure	–	1,636	1,636	164	243	818	575	70.3%	1,636
Storm water Conveyance	–	1,636	1,636	164	243	818	575	70.3%	1,636
Electrical Infrastructure	–	53,500	53,500	3,669	12,192	15,250	3,058	20.0%	53,500
MV Substations	–	37,500	37,500	1,035	2,620	7,250	4,630	63.9%	37,500
MV Switching Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks	–	16,000	16,000	2,634	9,573	8,000	(1,573)	-19.7%	16,000
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	12,483	12,083	447	1,868	5,902	4,033	68.3%	12,083
Boreholes	–	4,803	4,803	143	317	2,402	2,085	86.8%	4,803
Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations	–	7,000	7,000	304	1,552	3,500	1,948	55.7%	7,000
Distribution	–	680	280	–	–	–	–		280
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	4,020	3,400	–	2,000	1,340	(660)	-49.3%	3,400
Pump Station	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation	–	4,020	3,400	–	2,000	1,340	(660)	-49.3%	3,400
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	1,470	1,470	–	1,075	521	(554)	-106.4%	1,470
Landfill Sites	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations	–	1,250	1,250	–	1,075	521	(554)	-106.4%	1,250
Waste Processing Facilities	–	220	220	–	–	–	–		220
Community Assets	–	10,951	10,951	486	2,168	2,563	395	15.4%	10,951
Community Facilities	–	6,701	6,701	–	182	438	256	58.5%	6,701
Libraries	–	4,374	4,374	–	–	–	–		4,374
Parks	–	87	87	–	–	–	–		87
Public Open Space	–	1,050	1,050	–	182	438	256	58.5%	1,050
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	1,190	1,190	–	–	–	–		1,190
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	4,250	4,250	486	1,986	2,125	139	6.5%	4,250
Outdoor Facilities	–	4,250	4,250	486	1,986	2,125	139	6.5%	4,250
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	41,802	42,822	3,628	15,965	17,901	1,936	10.8%	42,822
Operational Buildings	–	3,017	3,017	16	577	1,009	431	42.8%	3,017
Municipal Offices	–	3,017	3,017	16	577	1,009	431	42.8%	3,017
Housing	–	38,785	39,805	3,613	15,388	16,893	1,505	8.9%	39,805
Social Housing	–	38,785	39,805	3,613	15,388	16,893	1,505	8.9%	39,805
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	–	1,888	1,888	190	706	944	238	25.2%	1,888
Computer Equipment	–	1,888	1,888	190	706	944	238	25.2%	1,888
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	765	765	18	259	383	124	32.3%	765
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	765	765	18	259	383	124	32.3%	765
Machinery and Equipment	–	1,185	1,185	38	98	593	495	83.5%	1,185
Machinery and Equipment	–	1,185	1,185	38	98	593	495	83.5%	1,185
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	–	141,955	141,955	12,102	42,623	52,340	9,717	18.6%	141,955

Supporting Table SC13b

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -									
Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	20,730	20,730	1,156	3,797	4,865	1,068	21.9%	20,730
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	1,058	1,058	3	1,046	529	(517)	-97.7%	1,058
MV Switching Stations	–	1,058	1,058	3	1,046	529	(517)	-97.7%	1,058
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	19,172	19,172	1,152	2,752	4,336	1,584	36.5%	19,172
Pump Stations	–	500	500	–	–	–	–		500
Distribution	–	18,672	18,672	1,152	2,752	4,336	1,584	36.5%	18,672
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	500	500	–	–	–	–		500
Pump Station	–	500	500	–	–	–	–		500
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	–	20,730	20,730	1,156	3,797	4,865	1,068	21.9%	20,730

Supporting Table SC13c

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	161,349	161,438	14,466	64,890	80,710	15,820	19.6%	161,438
Roads Infrastructure	–	72,275	72,084	8,130	26,411	36,138	9,727	26.9%	72,084
Roads		72,275	72,084	8,130	26,411	36,138	9,727	26.9%	72,084
Storm water Infrastructure	–	7,335	6,585	423	2,603	3,667	1,064	29.0%	6,585
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		7,335	6,585	423	2,603	3,667	1,064	29.0%	6,585
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	39,232	39,852	2,496	16,166	19,726	3,561	18.1%	39,852
LV Networks		39,232	39,852	2,496	16,166	19,726	3,561	18.1%	39,852
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	22,142	22,342	1,668	9,412	10,997	1,585	14.4%	22,342
Water Treatment Works		297	297	–	30	74	44	59.3%	297
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		19,083	19,283	1,558	8,643	9,542	899	9.4%	19,283
Distribution Points		2,761	2,761	109	739	1,381	642	46.5%	2,761
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	13,044	13,044	1,094	6,212	6,522	310	4.8%	13,044
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		7,386	7,386	549	3,476	3,693	217	5.9%	7,386
Waste Water Treatment Works		5,658	5,658	545	2,736	2,829	93	3.3%	5,658
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	7,320	7,530	656	4,087	3,660	(427)	-11.7%	7,530
Waste Processing Facilities		2,397	2,397	215	1,051	1,198	148	12.3%	2,397
Waste Drop-off Points		4,924	5,134	441	3,036	2,462	(575)	-23.3%	5,134
Community Assets	–	58,365	59,073	5,674	27,209	29,000	1,791	6.2%	59,073
Community Facilities	–	43,516	43,912	4,412	21,176	21,652	476	2.2%	43,912
Halls		6,029	6,216	1,055	3,174	2,914	(259)	-8.9%	6,216
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1,112	962	53	513	556	43	7.7%	962
Parks		31,703	31,661	2,719	15,576	15,845	270	1.7%	31,661
Public Open Space		3,684	4,084	535	1,658	1,842	184	10.0%	4,084
Public Ablution Facilities		988	988	50	255	494	239	48.4%	988
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	14,849	15,162	1,262	6,033	7,348	1,315	17.9%	15,162
Outdoor Facilities		14,849	15,162	1,262	6,033	7,348	1,315	17.9%	15,162
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	15,246	18,040	2,250	6,800	7,957	1,157	14.5%	18,040
Operational Buildings	–	15,246	18,040	2,250	6,800	7,957	1,157	14.5%	18,040
Municipal Offices		15,208	18,002	2,250	6,800	7,957	1,157	14.5%	18,002
Depots		38	38	–	–	–	–		38
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	–	6,994	7,094	16	3,223	3,497	274	7.8%	7,094
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	–	6,994	7,094	16	3,223	3,497	274	7.8%	7,094
Computer Software and Applications		6,994	7,094	16	3,223	3,497	274	7.8%	7,094
Computer Equipment	–	2,280	2,280	235	936	1,140	204	17.9%	2,280
Computer Equipment		2,280	2,280	235	936	1,140	204	17.9%	2,280
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	6,330	3,658	83	265	3,170	2,906	91.6%	3,658
Furniture and Office Equipment		6,330	3,658	83	265	3,170	2,906	91.6%	3,658
Machinery and Equipment	–	5,601	4,879	315	3,078	2,801	(277)	-9.9%	4,879
Machinery and Equipment		5,601	4,879	315	3,078	2,801	(277)	-9.9%	4,879
Transport Assets	–	11,779	11,220	928	9,904	5,890	(4,015)	-68.2%	11,220
Transport Assets		11,779	11,220	928	9,904	5,890	(4,015)	-68.2%	11,220
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	–	267,944	267,683	23,968	116,304	134,165	17,861	13.3%	267,683

Supporting Table SC13d

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 December

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	119,152	119,152	9,929	59,576	59,576	0	0.0%	119,152
Roads Infrastructure	–	37,723	37,723	3,144	18,862	18,862	0	0.0%	37,723
Roads		37,723	37,723	3,144	18,862	18,862	0	0.0%	37,723
Storm water Infrastructure	–	7,993	7,993	666	3,996	3,996	0	0.0%	7,993
Drainage Collection		7,993	7,993	666	3,996	3,996	0	0.0%	7,993
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	29,061	29,061	2,422	14,531	14,531	(0)	0.0%	29,061
LV Networks		29,061	29,061	2,422	14,531	14,531	(0)	0.0%	29,061
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	23,565	23,565	1,964	11,782	11,782	0	0.0%	23,565
Distribution		23,565	23,565	1,964	11,782	11,782	0	0.0%	23,565
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	17,550	17,550	1,462	8,775	8,775	(0)	0.0%	17,550
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		17,550	17,550	1,462	8,775	8,775	(0)	0.0%	17,550
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	3,260	3,260	272	1,630	1,630	0	0.0%	3,260
Landfill Sites		3,260	3,260	272	1,630	1,630	0	0.0%	3,260
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	14,913	14,913	1,243	7,456	7,457	0	0.0%	14,913
Operational Buildings	–	14,913	14,913	1,243	7,456	7,457	0	0.0%	14,913
Municipal Offices		14,913	14,913	1,243	7,456	7,457	0	0.0%	14,913
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	68	68	6	34	34	(0)	0.0%	68
Biological or Cultivated Assets		68	68	6	34	34	(0)	0.0%	68
Intangible Assets	–	400	400	33	200	200	(0)	0.0%	400
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	–	400	400	33	200	200	(0)	0.0%	400
Computer Software and Applications		400	400	33	200	200	(0)	0.0%	400
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	3,535	3,535	295	1,768	1,768	0	0.0%	3,535
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,535	3,535	295	1,768	1,768	0	0.0%	3,535
Machinery and Equipment	–	1,617	1,617	135	808	809	0	0.0%	1,617
Machinery and Equipment		1,617	1,617	135	808	809	0	0.0%	1,617
Transport Assets	–	6,911	6,911	576	3,455	3,455	(0)	0.0%	6,911
Transport Assets		6,911	6,911	576	3,455	3,455	(0)	0.0%	6,911
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	–	146,596	146,596	12,216	73,298	73,298	0	0.0%	146,596

Supporting Table SC13e

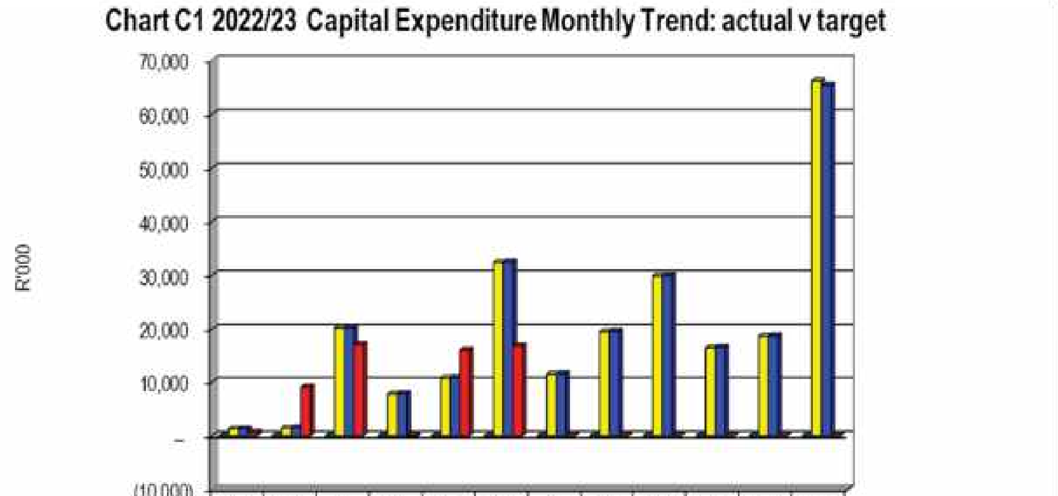
WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	72,800	72,800	3,539	12,631	17,070	4,439	26.0%	72,800
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	10,831	10,831	–	–	–	–		10,831
MV Networks	–	10,831	10,831	–	–	–	–		10,831
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	8,315	8,315	273	2,268	3,658	1,389	38.0%	8,315
Pump Stations	–	1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–		1,000
Distribution	–	7,315	7,315	273	2,268	3,658	1,389	38.0%	7,315
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	51,581	51,581	3,266	10,197	12,721	2,524	19.8%	51,581
Pump Station	–	27,539	27,539	3,144	8,408	9,742	1,334	13.7%	27,539
Reticulation	–	500	500	–	284	208	(76)	-36.3%	500
Waste Water Treatment Works	–	23,542	23,542	122	1,506	2,771	1,265	45.7%	23,542
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	2,074	2,074	–	165	691	526	76.1%	2,074
Waste Drop-off Points	–	2,074	2,074	–	165	691	526	76.1%	2,074
Community Assets	–	534	534	–	212	84	(129)	-153.7%	534
Community Facilities	–	334	334	–	212	84	(129)	-153.7%	334
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	334	334	–	212	84	(129)	-153.7%	334
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	200	200	–	–	–	–		200
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	200	200	–	–	–	–		200
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	–	73,335	73,335	3,539	12,843	17,153	4,310	25.1%	73,335

Other supporting documentation

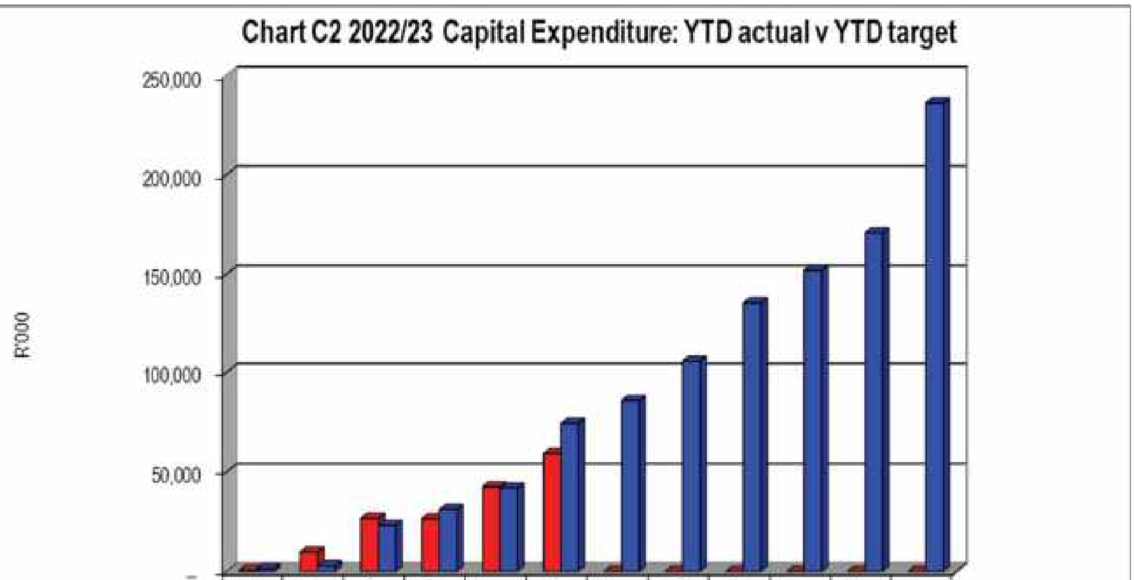
Section 71 charts

Capital expenditure monthly trend - actual vs target



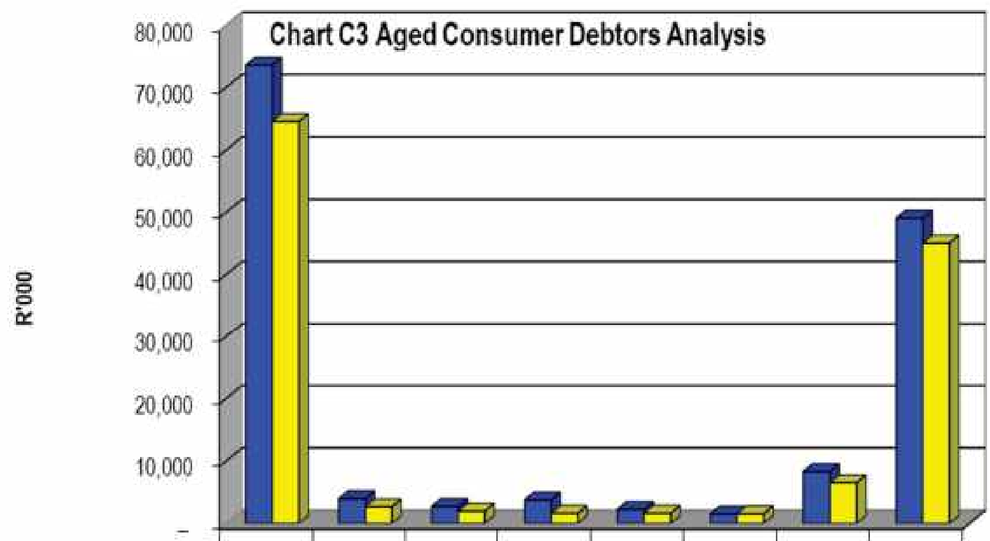
	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
2021/22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Original Budget	1,314	1,459	20,244	7,764	10,769	32,383	11,480	19,504	29,836	16,419	18,664	66,183
Adjusted Budget	1,314	1,544	20,329	7,849	10,854	32,468	11,565	19,589	29,921	16,504	18,749	65,333
Monthly actual	632	9,105	17,003	(234)	15,960	16,797	–	–	–	–	–	–

Capital expenditure – YTD actual vs YTD trend



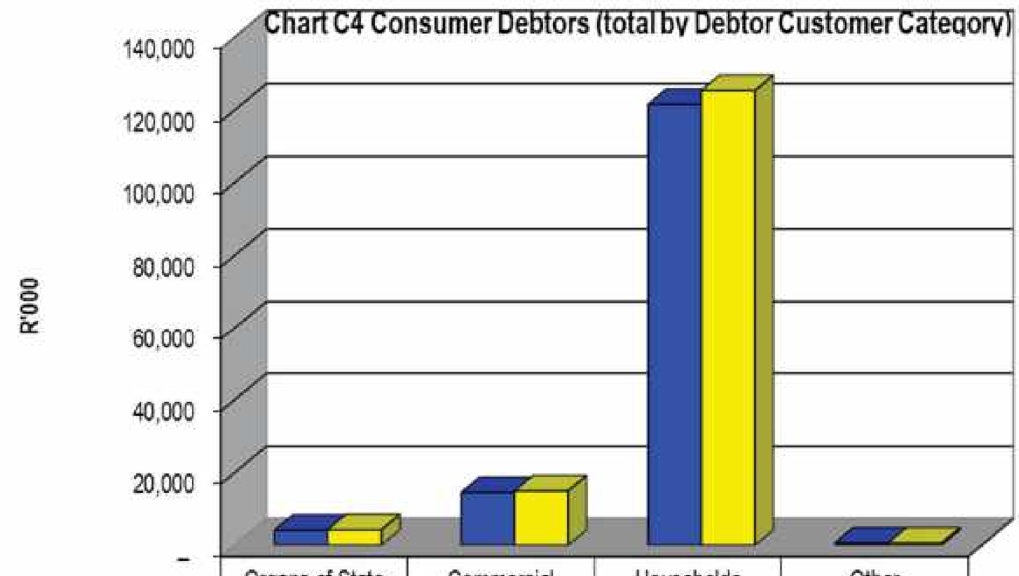
	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
YearTD actual	632	9,737	26,740	26,506	42,466	59,263	–	–	–	–	–	–
YearTD budget	1,314	2,858	23,187	31,036	41,890	74,359	85,924	105,51	135,43	151,93	170,68	236,02

Debtors Age Analysis



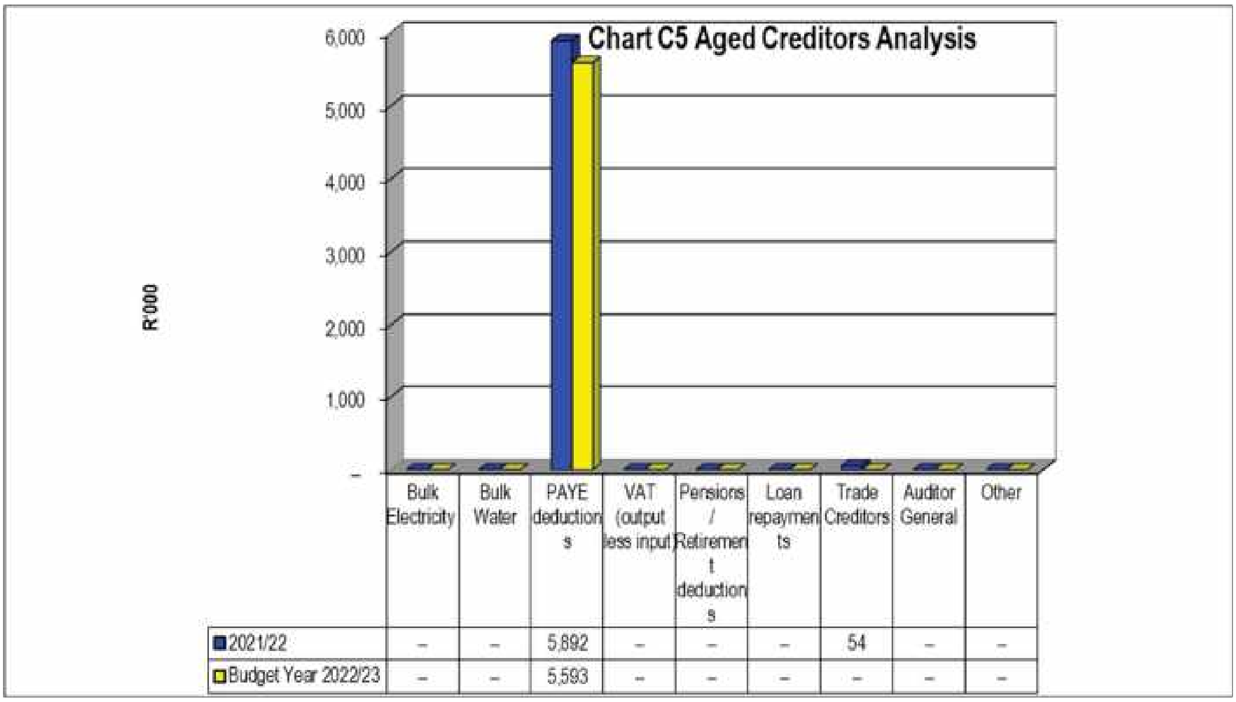
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2022/23	73,593	3,995	2,722	3,780	2,270	1,529	8,325	49,061
2021/22	64,586	2,677	1,970	1,643	1,648	1,568	6,530	45,072

Debtors by Type



	Organs of State	Commercial	Households	Other
2021/22	4,120	14,551	121,644	604
Budget Year 2022/23	4,247	15,001	125,407	622

Creditor Payments



	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductions	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2021/22	–	–	5,892	–	–	–	54	–	–
Budget Year 2022/23	–	–	5,593	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal manager's quality certification

I, DGI O'Neill, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality, hereby certify that the –

- **Quarterly Budget Report**

for the period ending December 2022 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: **DGI O'Neill**

Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality (WC032)

Signature: ______________________

Date: 23 January 2023

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality OVERSTRAND

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

2nd Quarterly report:
1 October 2022 – 31 December 2022

The sections below provide an executive summary of service delivery performance in terms of the top level SDBIP for the **second quarter of the 2022/23 financial year**, 1 October 2022 to 31 December 2022.

KPI Result Categories

Category	Colour	Explanation
KPI's Not Yet Measured	N/A	KPIs with no targets or actuals in the selected period.
KPI's Not Met	R	0% >= Actual/Target < 75%
KPI's Almost Met	O	75% >= Actual/Target < 100%
KPI's Met	G	Actual/Target = 100%
KPI's Well Met	G2	100% > Actual/Target < 150%
KPI's Extremely Well Met	B	Actual/Target >= 150%

1.1 STRATEGIC / TOP LAYER SDBIP PERFORMANCE GRAPH FOR SECOND QUARTER

The graph below displays the overall strategic (top layer SDBIP) per Directorate for the second quarter (October - December 2022).

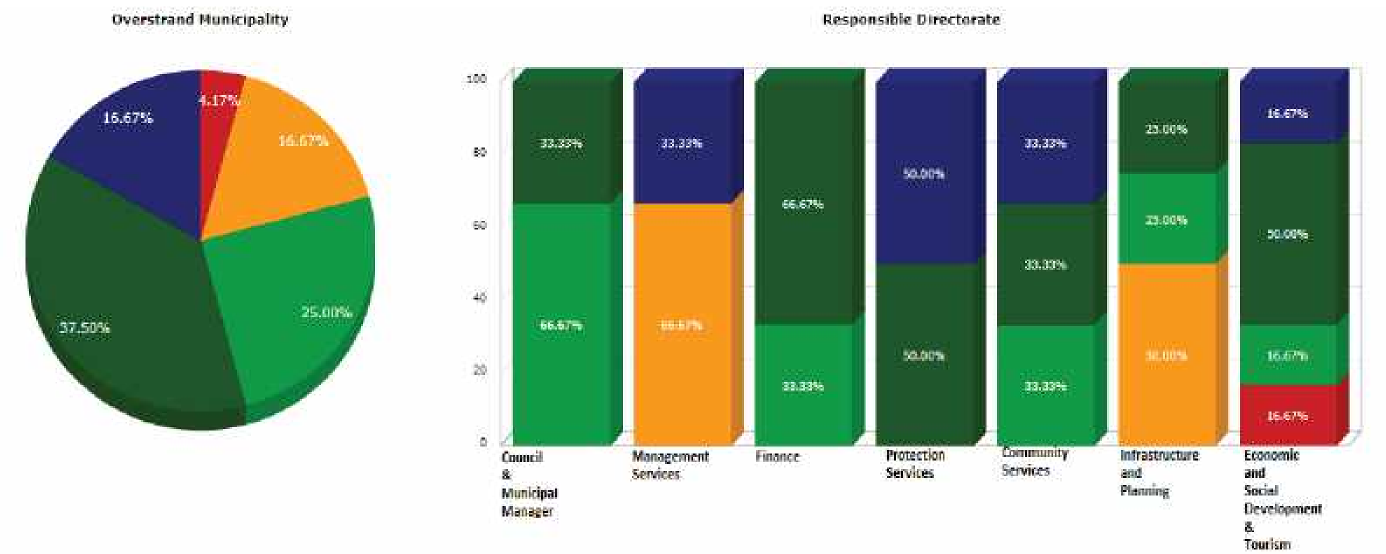


Figure 1: Top layer SDBIP performance for 2nd quarter (1 October - 31 December 2022)

Overstrand Municipality		Responsible Directorate						
		Council & Municipal Manager	Management Services	Finance	Protection Services	Community Services	Infrastructure and Planning	Economic and Social Development & Tourism
Not Met	**1 (4.17%)**	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 (16.67%)
Almost Met	**4 (16.67%)**	-	2 (66.67%)	-	-	-	2 (50.00%)	-
Met	**6 (25.00%)**	2 (66.67%)	-	1 (33.33%)	-	1 (33.33%)	1 (25.00%)	1 (16.67%)
Well Met	**9 (37.50%)**	1 (33.33%)	-	2 (66.67%)	1 (50.00%)	1 (33.33%)	1 (25.00%)	3 (50.00%)
Extremely Well Met	**4 (16.67%)**	-	1 (33.33%)	-	1 (50.00%)	1 (33.33%)	-	1 (16.67%)
Total:	**24***	**3**	**3**	**3**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**6**
	100%	**12.50%**	**12.50%**	**12.50%**	**8.33%**	**12.50%**	**16.67%**	**25.00%**

** Excludes 20 KPIs which had no targets/actuals for the period selected.*

Overall, the municipality met **19 (79.17%)** of a total number of **24** Top Layer key performance indicators (KPIs) that were measured for the period, 01 October 2022 – 31 December 2022. 4 (16.67%) of KPIs were almost met and 1 (4.17%) of the indicators were not met. 20 KPIs had no targets or actuals in the reporting period.

1.2 TOP LAYER SDBIP REPORT: 1 OCTOBER – 31 DECEMBER 2022 (2nd Quarter of 2022/23)

Council & Municipal Manager

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL7	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Submit 1 progress report on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Top Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	Municipal Manager	TMT minutes where item served	4	1	1	1	G	[D16] Chief Risk Officer: Report submitted for TMT's deliberation. (October 2022)	[D16] Chief Risk Officer: N/A (October 2022)	**1**	**1**	G
TL33	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2022/23 in terms of the municipality's IDP {(Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)X100} (MPPMR Reg 10 (c))	% of the capital budget spent	Municipal Manager	Expenditure report from SAMRAS	90.97%	95%	20%	25.11%	G2	[D19] Municipal Manager: Target met. (December 2022)		**20%**	**25.11%**	G2

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL39	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July 2022	Number of agreements signed	Municipal Manager	Cover page and signature section of the performance agreements.	6	6	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL40	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit 1 progress report to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	Municipal Manager	Copy of e-mail and report submitted to the Executive Mayor by the Municipal Manager	7	1	1	1	G	[D3] Municipal Manager: Target met. (October 2022)		**1**	**1**	G
TL41	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	1st annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2022 to be completed by Sept 2022	Number of appraisals	Municipal Manager	Attendance Register	12	6	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL42	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by end August 2022	Draft Annual report submitted	Municipal Manager	Confirmation of receipt of the report	1	1	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

Management Services

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL20	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (Actual expenditure divided by the budget allocated) (MPPMR Reg 10 (f))	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	Director: Management Services	Expenditure reports from SAMRAS system	100%	100%	40%	94.93%	B	[D105] Director: Management Services: Target extremely met. (December 2022)		**40%**	**94.93%**	B
TL21	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June 2023	Structure reviewed	Director: Management Services	LLF minutes (restructuring) and updated organogram	1	1	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL22	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	92% of the approved and funded organogram filled {(actual number of posts filled dived by the funded posts budgeted) x100}	% Filled	Director: Management Services	HR statistics on filled and vacant posts	92.08%	92%	92%	91.50%	O	[D107] Director: Management Services: Target almost met. (December 2022)	[D107] Director: Management Services: This figure cannot be controlled as it is affected either by resignations, pension, disability, death etc. If Managers do not motivate vacancies, vacant posts cannot be filled. Vacant posts will be advertised and filled in the coming months. (December 2022)	**92%**	**91.50%**	O

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL23	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (e))	The number of people from EE target groups employed based on staff mobility	Director: Management Services	Monthly report to respective Directors. Extract from Payday	71	75	75	67	O	[D65] Senior Manager: Human Resources: 68 People from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management (October 2022) [D65] Senior Manager: Human Resources: 67 People from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management (November 2022) [D65] Senior Manager: Human Resources:	[D65] Senior Manager: Human Resources: In terms of the EEP the number of posts that were filled on the three highest levels of management were 75 at the time and therefore a target of 75 were set. During July month only 70 of these posts were filled at the three highest levels of management. This is not controllable and are affected either by resignations, pension, disability, death etc. (October 2022) [D65] Senior Manager: Human Resources: In terms of the EEP the number of posts that were filled on the three highest levels of	**75**	**67**	O

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
											67 People from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management (December 2022)	management were 75 at the time and therefore a target of 75 were set. During November month only 67 of these posts were filled at the three highest levels of management. This is not controllable and are affected either by resignations, pension, disability, death etc. (November 2022) [D65] Senior Manager: Human Resources: In terms of the EEP the number of posts that were filled on the three highest levels of management were 75 at the time and therefore a target of 75 were set. During Dec month only 67 of			

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
												these posts were filled at the three highest levels of management. This is not controllable and are affected either by resignations, pension, disability, death etc. (December 2022)			

Finance

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL13	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	Ratio achieved	Director: Finance	Section 71 reports	6.27	4.6	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
		((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))													
TL14	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	Director: Finance	Section 71 reports	23.56	16	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL15	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	% Achieved	Director: Finance	Section 71 reports	11.37%	11%	0%	0%	N/A			**0%**	**0%**	N/A

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL16	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Financial statements submitted to the Auditor-General by end August 2022	Financial statements submitted	Director: Finance	AFS submitted to the AG	1	1	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL17	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Submit a reviewed long term financial plan to the CFO by end of October 2022	Reviewed long term financial plan submitted	Director: Finance	Reviewed long term financial plan	1	1	1	1	G	[D189] Senior Manager: Financial Services: MEETING HELD ON 31 OCTOBER WITH INCA TO FINALISE REPORT. (October 2022)	[D189] Senior Manager: Financial Services: FINAL REPORT RECEIVED 4 NOVEMBER (October 2022)	**1**	**1**	G
TL32	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements (MPPMR Reg 10 (b))	Number of Indigent households	Director: Finance	Monthly summary from the indigent register	7 278	7300	7 300	7 406	G2	[D156] Senior Manager: Revenue: 7 396 Indigent total of 35 943 households (October 2022) [D156] Senior Manager: Revenue: 7 376 Indigent total of 35 932 households (November 2022) [D156] Senior Manager: Revenue: 7	[D156] Senior Manager: Revenue: n/a (October 2022) [D156] Senior Manager: Revenue: n/a (November 2022) [D156] Senior Manager: Revenue: n/a (December 2022)	**7 300**	**7 406**	G2

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
											406 Indigent total of 35 936 households (December 2022)				
TL37	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 98% (Receipts/total billed for the 12 month period x 100)	% Recovered	Director: Finance	Calculation of 12 month rolling average	100.15%	98%	98%	98.69%	G2	[D188] Director: Finance: KPI MET FOR OCTOBER 2022 (October 2022) [D188] Director: Finance: KPI MET FOR NOVEMBER 2022 (November 2022) [D188] Director: Finance: KPI met for December 2022. (December 2022)	[D188] Director: Finance: N/A (November 2022)	**98%**	**98.69%**	G2

Protection Services

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL24	The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Annually review and submit the draft Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of March	Reviewed plan submitted	Director: Protection Services	Council minutes noting the draft Reviewed Disaster Management Plan	1	1	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL25	The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	Director: Protection Services	Quarterly statistical report	103	110	22	23	G2	[D235] Director: Protection Services: 23 Awareness's conducted for the period: Oct - Dec 2022 (December 2022)		**22**	**23**	G2
TL26	The creation and maintenance of a safe and	Collect R20,000,000 Public Safety Income by 30	R-value of public safety collected income	Director: Protection Services	SAMRAS report and Journal for	R19 716 064,01	R20 000 000	R5 000 000.00	R13 582 853.00	B	[D236] Director: Protection Services: Target met extremely		**R5 000 000.00**	**R13 582 853.00**	B

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
	healthy environment	June 2023 (Actual revenue, excluding the fine impairment amount)			fines impairment						well (December 2022)				

Community Services

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL1	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	100% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries & CDW's) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries & CDW's)	Director: Community Services	Year to date expenses (SAMRAS report)	100%	100%	50%	56%	G2	[D345] Director: Community Services: KPI Met (December 2022)		**50%**	**56%**	G2
TL2	The provision and maintenance of	m² of roads patched and resealed according to Pavement	m² of roads patched and resealed	Director: Community Services	Consultants reseal statistical report	105 067	110 000	15 000	32 663	B	[D346] Deputy Director: Operational Services: KPI		**15 000**	**32 663**	B

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
	municipal services	Management System within available budget									Extremely Well Met (December 2022)				
TL5	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Limit unaccounted water to less than 26% {(Number of kilolitre water purified - Number of kilolitre water sold)/Number of kilolitre purified x 100)}	% of water unaccounted for	Director: Community Services	Consolidated report_ SAMRAS (DB4) GFS and Infrastructure (water purified)	28.26%	25%	0%	0%	N/A			**0%**	**0%**	N/A
TL6	The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	Number of ward committee meetings per annum	Director: Community Services	Minutes of the ward committee meetings held	78	70	14	14	G	[D348] Director: Community Services: Target met (October 2022)		**14**	**14**	G
TL27	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state-owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded land unsuitable for housing and private land)	Director: Community Services	Annual report from Housing Department indicating the number of informal households (excluding invaded land unsuitable for housing and private land). Report on the GPS coordinates on the number of	341	328	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
					taps to informal households (excluding invaded land unsuitable for housing and private land)										
TL28	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	Director: Community Services	Yearly statistics provided by finance department (SAMRAS)	30 111	30412	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL29	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is defined as a residential unit billed for the particular services	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	Director: Community Services	Yearly statistics provided by finance department (SAMRAS)	33 895	34234	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
		rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))													
TL30	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (Once per week = 52 weeks per annum	Director: Community Services	Bi- annual eMIS report on the weekly refuse removal.	53	52	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL34	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state-owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilet to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilet structures provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded land unsuitable for housing and private land)	Director: Community Services	Annual report from Housing Department indicating the number of informal households (excluding invaded land unsuitable for housing and private land). Report on the GPS coordinates for the number of the toilets to informal households (excluding	934	1020	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
					invaded land unsuitable for housing and private land)										
TL35	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is defined as a residential unit billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	Director: Community Services	Yearly statistics provided by the Department of Finance	30 420	30724	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL43	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding (Land Invasion refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding	Director: Community Services	Report on the GPS coordinates on the number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land	80	80	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A
TL44	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding (Land Invasion refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding	Director: Community Services	Report on the GPS coordinates for the number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land	139	105	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A

Infrastructure & Planning

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL3	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Quality of effluent comply 80% with general or special limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% Compliance	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	Report from Directorate Infrastructure (WSA) compiled from independent laboratory test results	79.16%	80%	80%	75.66%	O	[D407] Deputy Director: Engineering Planning: 75.66 of final effluent quality parameters tested complied with the set standards (December 2022)	[D407] Deputy Director: Engineering Planning: Contract for upgrade of Kleinmond WWTW was awarded in Dec. 2022. (December 2022)	**80%**	**75.66%**	O
TL4	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Quality of potable water comply 98% with SANS 241	% Compliance with SANS 241	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	Independent Laboratory test result	98.83%	98%	98%	96.75%	O	[D408] Deputy Director: Engineering Planning: The filter floor at the Buffels River WTW was repaired in Dec. 2022. Extensive electricity load shedding by Eskom during	[D408] Deputy Director: Engineering Planning: Filter floor at Buffels River WTW was repaired in Dec. 2022. Generators were hired for some treatment	**98%**	**96.75%**	O

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
											the period had a negative effect on several treatment plants that are not equipped with generators yet (unnecessary stop/start). (December 2022)	plants during the peak season. (December 2022)			
TL18	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Limit electricity losses to 7% or less {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) × 100}	% Of electricity unaccounted for	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity losses Excel spreadsheet from Manager: Costing and Reports in Finance Directorate	7.35%	7%	0%	0%	N/A			**0%**	**0%**	N/A
TL19	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October	Report submitted	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	Letter of submission of Water Services Audit to DWS	1	1	1	1	G			**1**	**1**	G
TL31	The provision and maintenance	Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal areas (Eskom	Number of formal households that meet	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	Based on number of households billed by	21 914	22500	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
	of municipal services	Areas excluded) (Definition: Refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per Finance departments billed households) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	agreed service standards		department of finance										
TL36	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2023 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated MIG funds	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	Monthly MIG report	100%	100%	40%	44.40%	G2	[D412] Director: Infrastructure & Planning: Target met (December 2022)		**40%**	**44.40%**	G2

Economic & Social Development & Tourism

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL8	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Submit monthly update reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives to Portfolio Committee	Number of monthly update reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives submitted	Director: Economic and Social Development	Portfolio meeting minutes	3	12	3	1	R	[D424] Director: Economic and Social Development: Request for revision of KPI will be sent to Strategic Services Dept in Q2 for the mid-year assessment (October 2022) [D424] Director: Economic and Social Development: Quarterly Report (November 2022) [D424] Director: Economic and Social Development: Request for revision of KPI will be sent to Strategic Services Dept in Q2 for the	[D424] Director: Economic and Social Development: Request for revision of KPI will be sent the Strategic Service Dept in Q2. Reporting frequency to be changed from monthly to quarterly. (October 2022) [D424] Director: Economic and Social Development: Request for revision of KPI will be sent the Strategic Service Dept in Q2. Reporting frequency to be changed from monthly to quarterly. (December 2022)	3	1	R

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
											mid-year assessment (December 2022)				
TL9	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Managers LED, Social Development and Tourism report on the hosting of at least two joint mobile Thusong outreach during the 2022/23 financial year to the Director Economic and Social Development and Tourism	Report on the mobile Thusong outreach programme	Director: Economic and Social Development	Report on the mobile Thusong outreach programme	0	2	1	1	G	[D445] Director: Economic and Social Development: THUSONG MOBILE OUTREACH (November 2022)		**1**	**1**	G
TL10	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Support 180 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June 2023	Number of SMME's supported	Director: Economic and Social Development	Internally verified list of SMME'S supported	172	180	90	95	G2	[D432] Director: Economic and Social Development: Target met (December 2022)		**90**	**95**	G2
TL11	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Report on projects/ initiatives in collaboration with other stakeholders for local economic development, social development and tourism	Number of projects / initiatives collaborated on	Director: Economic and Social Development	Letter of intent / memo/ emails/ Signed MOU's where applicable	13	28	7	11	B	[D433] Manager: LED: emails confirming cooperative arrangements attached from WWF, CAPE		**7**	**11**	B

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
											NATURE and Grootbos Foundation (December 2022) [D434] Manager: Social Development: Report submitted (December 2022) [D454] Manager: Tourism: Overberg Capacity Workshop with National Department of Tourism. Overstrand Tourism hosted the Overberg and NDT for this workshop and expo. Frieda did presentation on collaboration with employment				

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
											programmes presented by NDT. (October 2022) [D454] Manager: Tourism: Engagements this month with Nat Dept Tourism on Indi-Atlantic Route Development and shark tourism on 23 Nov 22, West Cape DEDAT Overberg Business Network Programme, SALGA West Cape Tourism Peer Learning Network. (November 2022) [D454] Manager: Tourism: Report completed (December 2022)				

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Annual Target	2nd Quarter ending December 2022 (1 October -31 December 2022)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending December 2022		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL12	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (business plan as per grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1300 work opportunities) (MPPMR Reg 10 (d))	Number of temporary jobs created	Director: Economic and Social Development	Internally verified list of beneficiaries appointed	1 238	1300	520	690	G2	[D435] Director: Economic and Social Development: Target well met (December 2022)		**520**	**690**	G2
TL38	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Support 70 SMME's in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June 2023	Number of Emerging Contractors supported	Director: Economic and Social Development	Internally verified list of small contractors supported/ Letters of engagement	65	70	35	41	G2	[D437] Manager: LED: Target well met. (December 2022)		**35**	**41**	G2

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the content of the report for the second quarter of the 2022/23 financial year on the top-level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan **be noted.**

ANNEXURE B

EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S SPECIAL FUND

Status report in terms of paragraph 7 of the policy

The Executive Mayor must report to Council on a quarterly basis in respect of the status of the Fund, including amounts withdrawn, the names of the beneficiaries and any donations received.

Opening Balance 01/07/2022			**R14 178.89**
Add: Overstrand Budget Allocation 2022/2023			**R0.00**
Donations received:			
Quarter 1	Donations received - B/Bay Fire	50.00	
Quarter 2	Donations received - B/Bay Fire	150.00	
Quarter 3			
Quarter 4			**R200.00**
Amount withdrawn:			
Quarter 1	ZW Boys Chior Uniforms	-3 643.10	
Quarter 2	ERF 827-Replace Elec Meter	-2 970.00	
Quarter 3			
Quarter 4			**-R6 613.10**
Closing Balance 31 December 2022			**R7 765.79**

ANNEXURE C 1/3

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY - REPORTING ON THE MUNICIPAL COST CONTAINMENT REGULATIONS, 2019
DECEMBER 2022

Council is herewith informed of the status regarding implementation of the Cost Containment Regulations

The Municipal Cost Containment Regulations were published on 07 June 2019, with effective date 01 July 2019.

The previous reports to Council (June 2019) addressed the administrative process in anticipation of the regulations. These considerations were based on MFMA Circular No. 82 Cost Containment Measures (Updated November 2016).

Subsequent to the regulations being gazetted, National Treasury issued MFMA Circular No 97 - Cost Containment Measures on 31 July 2019. This circular advises regarding proposed formats for reporting on budgets, expenditure and savings as addressed in the regulations.

Save for revised input pertaining to the consideration of Public Transport in Regulation 7(6)(b), included in changes as approved by council to the Overstrand Travel & Subsistence Policy in consideration of Public Transport, the bulk of the cost containment measures have been captured in various of our Budget related Council Policies. The before-mentioned been considered and updated with the annual revision of policies. The Overstrand Cost Containment Policy was approved by Council on 27 May 2020.

Of importance to note is that the Budget Steering Committee gave effect to stringent cost containment restrictions over the past three years, in terms of the budget policy guidance, to advise Council in this regard.

Templates have furthermore been implemented to guide decision making regarding use of consultants and feasibility considerations.

The administration gave further effect in implementing the regulations and this is being attended to on a continuous basis, applying the stipulations of Budget directives and Budget related policies.

ANNEXURE C 2/3

Cost Containment In-Year Report *(IMPORTANT - Please note that the unspent amounts will be indicated under savings for the year after Q4, in view of the comments relating to Q1, Q2 and Q3, which state as follows (refer below):***
"Overstrand Municipality does not budget to create savings. 2. Cost containment considerations implemented multiple budget periods ago. 3.Guiding Templates implemented")

	Budget	Q1 (Actual)	Q2 (Actual)	Q3 (Actual)	Q4 (Actual)	Savings
Measures	**R**	**R**	**R**	**R**	**R**	**R**
Use of Consultants	45 032 360	5 787 810	7 671 714			1. Overstrand Municipality does not budget to create savings. 2. Cost containment considerations implemented multiple budget periods ago. 3.Guiding Templates implemented
Vehicles used for political office-bearers	0	0	0	0	0	No Vehicles purchased or planned to purchase vehicles for this purpose in current financial period.
Travel & subsistence: (Please note that deviations from Budgeted amounts also relate to the new normal in terms of scaled down traveling due to virtual meetings, inclusive of a decrease in accommodation costs, Registration Fees w.r.t. conferences, etc.)	677 647	132 511	287 935			1. Overstrand Municipality does not budget to create savings. 2. Cost containment considerations implemented multiple budget periods ago. 3.Guiding Templates implemented
Domestic accommodation: (Please note that deviations from Budgeted amounts also relate to the new normal in terms of scaled down traveling due to virtual meetings, inclusive of a decrease in accommodation costs, Registration Fees w.r.t. conferences, etc.)	356 696	47 674	45 201			1. Overstrand Municipality does not budget to create savings. 2. Cost containment considerations implemented multiple budget periods ago. 3.Guiding Templates implemented

ANNEXURE C 3/3

Sponsorships, events and catering	1 829 181	265 267	236 431			1. Overstrand Municipality does not budget to create savings. 2. Cost containment considerations implemented multiple budget periods ago. 3.Guiding Templates implemented
Communication	7 340 111	603 561	1 348 929			1. Overstrand Municipality does not budget to create savings. 2. Cost containment considerations implemented multiple budget periods ago. 3.Guiding Templates implemented
Other related expenditure items	0	0	0	0	0	1. Overstrand Municipality does not budget to create savings. 2. Cost containment considerations implemented multiple budget periods ago. 3.Guiding Templates implemented
Total	**55 235 995**	6 836 823	9 590 210			

ANNEXURE D 1/7

MUNICIPAL REGULATIONS ON A STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (mSCOA):

POST IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF mSCOA PROJECT – DECEMBER 2022

---

1. Executive Summary

The purpose of this submission to Council is to:

1. Inform Council on specific initiatives to date by National Treasury to enable a full and complete understanding of the scope and extent of the SCOA implementation as applicable to all municipalities and municipal entities;
2. Report to Council on progress made to date with the implementation of mSCOA at the Overstrand Municipality since the previous report to Council.
3. Maintain an on-going awareness of specific mSCOA initiatives in the Overstrand Municipality; and
4. Considerations on the way forward with the core financial system, being Samras Classic, currently in use by the Overstrand Municipality.

A comprehensive supplementary report in this regard, providing the necessary detail with regard to background and historic information over the past number of years for this National Treasury project, was also included previously (up to 31 December 2019), as part of the reporting to Council.

2. Updated status 2022/2023 – December 2022 (Quarter 2)

A Usergroup meeting was held on 20 October 2022 via the Teams platform.

For Overstrand, the status quo is maintained regarding further considerations with regard to system implementation, pending the outcome of successful implementation of the organogram and SCM module at other similar user sites.

September 2022 (Quarter 1)
A two-person delegation from the service provider (Solvem) made an on-site courtesy visit on 12 September 2022 and general systems information and incidents logs status were discussed and reviewed. Overstrand will continue to monitor progress with reference to implementation, especially relating to the client-wide implementation of the Expenditure/SCM module.

Challenges were experienced with the August 2022 reporting cycle system information extracts and reports, and although the incidents were logged timeously with the service provider, the issues were only resolved after the reporting due dates. A report on the system failure was requested from the service provider, and submitted to Provincial Treasury in response to an official enquiry by them.

The next Usergroup meeting is scheduled for 20 October 2022, and Council will be updated in the next quarterly report, as applicable.

National Treasury budgetary mSOCA guidance / communications:

The absence of any clear direction from National Treasury in terms of the anticipated outcome of the mSCOA systems audits as previously communicated, inclusive of

National Treasury's envisaged transversal tender process and specifications, compounded challenges for municipalities. NT did not share any further information regarding the mentioned audits and confirmed in MFMA Budget Circular No. 112 (6 Dec 2021) the following: "However, should a municipality need to procure a new financial system, they must follow the processes set out in the MFMA read together with the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and MFMA Budget Circulars No. 93, 98 and mSCOA Circulars No 5 and 6. In addition, National Treasury has not accredited any of the municipal financial systems available in the market and this should therefore not be advertised as a requirement in municipal tender documents.
National and Provincial Treasuries held extensive engagements with key system providers during which the system functionality on the following were demonstrated: IDP and budget, supply chain management (SCM), asset management, annual financial statements, revenue management, cash flow and period control. These engagements provided National and Provincial Treasuries with an understanding of what functionality is available on each system and what the key system related challenges are."

The following was furthermore stated: "Municipalities that procured systems through the RT25-2016 transversal tender must approach the market to procure a new service provider for system support and maintenance. Due to the high financial investment in procuring financial systems, it is not cost effective to change financial systems every 3 to 5 years. Also, the expiry of the SLA does not necessitate the procurement of a new financial system - unless the system that is being used is not complying with the required business processes and system specifications." From before-mentioned it can be derived that NT will not provide for any furhter communication to Local Government with regard to the before-mentioned release of audit results to assist municipalities with the outcome of their process in this regard. It is rather stated in the circular again that "It should be emphasised that the onus to ensure compliance with the mSCOA Regulations and minimum system specifications as per MFMA Circular No. 80 and its Annexure B rests with the municipality and not the system vendor. Municipalities should ensure that they budget sufficiently to become and remain mSCOA compliant."

National Treasury issued the following Circulars and guidance relating to mSCOA from December 2021 to March 2022:

i. *Municipal Budget Circular (No 112) for the 2022/23 MTREF - 04 December 2021;*
ii. *Municipal Budget Circular (No 115) for the 2022/23 MTREF - 04 March 2022:)*

The Draft and Final budgets were compiled according to the latest chart available on the financial system:

- mSCOA Segment Detail – (Final Version 6.6 – 6 Dec 2021) for implementation 2022/22
- mSCOA Segment Detail – (6.6.1. Patch to Version 6.6 – 4 Mar 2022) for implementation 2022/23

It was furthermore now advised in the Budget Circular for this draft budget cycle (No 112): "That the credibility of the mSCOA data strings remains a concern although we have observed a marked improvement in some areas. At the core of the problem is:

- The incorrect use of the mSCOA chart and segments, balance sheet budgeting, movement accounting and basic municipal accounting practices by municipalities;
- Some municipalities are not budgeting, transacting and reporting directly in/ from their core financial systems; have not purchased all the modules of the core financial system or have not upgraded to the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) (mSCOA enabling) version of their financial systems;
- A number of municipalities are still transacting on their legacy systems that are not the functionality of their financial systems, while they are paying for maintenance and support for the mSCOA enabling system that was procured. This constitute fruitless and wasteful expenditure; and
- Municipalities are not locking their adopted budgets and their financial systems at month-end to ensure prudent financial management. To enforce municipalities to lock their budgets and close their financial system at month-end in 2022/23, the Local Government Database and Reporting System will lock all submission periods within the reporting period at the end of each quarter. The published period will NOT be opened again to ensure consistency between publications. System vendors were also requested to build this functionality into their municipal financial systems.

Municipalities should refer to the guidance provided in the mSCOA circulars issued by the National Treasury to classify their transactions correctly."

Section 5.3 of the circular also addresses the Regulation of Minimum Business Processes and System Specifications as follows:

"One of the key objectives of the mSCOA reform is to ensure that municipalities are planning, budgeting, transacting and reporting directly on and from integrated ERP systems to have one version of the truth in terms of the reported financial performance. The manual correction of data strings by municipal officials or system vendors are not allowed in terms of the mSCOA Regulations.
All municipalities and municipal entities had to comply with the mSCOA Regulations by 1 July 2017. MFMA Circular No. 80 (Annexure B) provided guidance on the minimum business processes and system specifications for all categories of municipalities (A, B and C). Anumber of Regulations and best practices as per the MFMA Circulars have been introduced since the issuing of MFMA Circular No. 80 in 2016.
The National Treasury will expand and regulate the business processes and system specifications in 2022/23 to these new developments. If your municipality has not yet achieved the minimum required level of mSCOA implementation, then a detailed action plan (road map) must be developed to indicate how the municipality will fast track the implementation of mSCOA."

The Overstrand mSCOA Committee will at all times consider the appropriate approach in ensuring that the municipality will not be exposed to risk from either an operational- and/or monitary perspective in this regard, this also in accordance with previous confirmations in this regard.

3. SAMRAS Usergroup Workshops & Meetings:

The service provider of the SAMRAS system (Solvem) arranged for 2 day-sessions Tuesday 7 June 2022 to Wednesday 8 June 2022 to assist them in testing the development of modules up to date, indicating that they are looking forward to getting the best out of the training and workshop sessions to improve their product and user experience.

The two days were followed by the quarterly Usergroup meeting on 9 June 2022.

The following status reported on for Quarter 3 thus still applies –

“The service provider is still in process of continuous development of the Web system modules, with ongoing efforts to migrate West Coast District Municipality, Stellenbosch Municipality, George Municipality, Breede Valley Municipality and Bitou Municipality among other, starting with the initial steps (organogram, commodity codes, contract management data), in preparing (municipalities at various stages currently) for the roll-out of primarily the SCM web module, as the new version to replace the current classic version of the system ultimately.”

The municipality is awaiting feedback from the service provider with regard to the testing of the Organogram functionality, a prerequisite for any other modules to be implemented in the web.

Previous SOLVEM SAMRAS Usergroup workshop and Usergroup meeting took place as a hibrid virtual/physical sessions on 3 - 4 November 2021.

The service provider is still in process of continuous development of the Web system modules, with ongoing efforts to migrate West Coast District Municipality, Stellenbosch Municipality, George Municipality, Breede Valley Municipality and Bitou Municipality among other, starting with the initial steps (organogram, commodity codes, contract management data), in preparing (municipalities at various stages currently) for the roll-out of primarily the SCM web module, as the new version to replace the current classic version of the system ultimately. On request of Overstrand Municipality to view a demo of the Asset Register, the municipality was advised that the web version is not ready yet. This is regarded as one of the critical considerations of a desirable The next SAMRAS Usergroup workshop and Usergroup meetings scheduled for March 2022 were phost-phoned on request of the service provider, to April 2022.

The necessary evidence and confirmation required, confirming that the service provider is in a position to provide the required resources is currently considered by the Overstrand mSCOA / conversion committee. Before-mentioned, inclusive of an updated and detailed project plan for a viable migration process, with regard to the SCM module to the web-based platform identified by SAMRAS as a critical priority, and during 2021 listed for actioning in the third quarter of the 2021/2022 financial year. The municipality is however currently aware of one municipality where this module has been implemented and funtional, though not representing the complete supply chain management functionality and workflow areas representative of formal procurement processes. During the next quarter (Apr 2022 onwards) a site visit to a municipality, who will be able to demonstrate the functionality of the implementation in the production environment, is envisaged.

It is again confirmed that the administration will consider the appropriate approach in ensuring that the municipality will not be exposed to risk from either an operational- and/or monetary perspective in this regard. As stated in previous reporting, the status as at 31 December 2021 remains the same with regard to the absence of any clear direction from National Treasury in terms of the outcome of systems audits.

The mSCOA committee currently follows a process of monitoring progress with regard to before-mentioned development and implementation of web-based modules at sites as we become aware of information. Assurance of sucessfull implementation of web-based modules is regarded as a pre-requisite for embarking on implementation of these modules.

Matters regarded of impportance and impacting on the Overstrand contract, service rendering levels, etc will be reported to Council, with the continuation of quarterly reports as part of the Budget Report, due to the process currently still not leading to a close-out report in the current financial period.

4. Previous quarter/historic status up to December 2021

mSCOA Project Governance and Management: Solvem (previously Bytes Systems Integration) and engagements with regard to the Samras Financial System)

It was reported to Council (Dec 2020, Quarter 2) that Overstrand Municipality received correspondence on 31 December 2020 from the service provider (Bytes Systems Integration) for the financial system currently in use (SAMRAS), inclusive of the following notification as corresponded to National Treasury:

"this letter serves to advise that the service provider for the SAMRAS system has changed from Altron TMT (Pty) Ltd to Solvem Consulting (Pty) Ltd. The effective date of the business transfer is the 1 December 2020. The transfer of the resources will be the 1 January 2021. The SAMRAS product and service offerings remain the same. The full resource team transfers in a section 197 process and hence continuity of service will be uninterrupted to our current clients."

It was also confirmed that this development will be closely monitored and any important matters impacting on the Overstrand contract, service rendering levels, etc. will be reported to Council, with the continuation of this quarterly report, due to the process still not leading to a close-out report in the near future.

The feedback provided to municipalities a year ago (March 2021) focused on the continuous development of the Web system modules and importantly, efforts currently with regard to the gradual migration of West Coast District Municipality, Stellenbosch Municipality, and lately George Municipality, in particular to the web modules. Progress with these efforts are currently at various stages, which could not be established as completed migration processes from the classic environment to the web. Other instances of municipalities involved and the extent of these municipal sites where specific web module testing is currently underway, or planning processes could not be established during these workshops and the usergroup meeting on the 4th of March 2021, to provide the necessary evidence and confirmation that the service provider is currently in a position to provide the required resources and detailed project plan for a viable migration process with regard to any substantial module or section of a module, to the web-based platform.

ANNEXURE D 6/7

The service provider provided the following feedback in terms of further development of web modules attended to, since the previous usergroup meeting towards the end of 2020, up to the end of February 2021:

The Overstrand mSCOA Committee awaited detailed information requested from the service provider, in order to consider the appropriate approach in ensuring that the municipality will not be exposed to risk from either an operational- and/or monitary perspective.

mSCOA Circulars

The inclusion of the following reference with regard to most recent mSCOA circulars in the past 2 years aims to provide Council with an overview of progress made by National Treasury in the roll-out of the mSCOA Regulation thus far -

Municipal SCOA Circular No. 7 - 02 March 2020: Guide on Construction Work in Progress (CWIP)
The principles stated in this circular were implemented during the 2019/2020 General Adjustments Budget, which served before Council on 26 February 2020 and was carried forward into the 2020/2021 Budget Cycle

Municipal SCOA Circular No. 8 - 24 April 2020: Guidance on Virement Policies for Municipalities
The guidance in this circular already forms an integral part of Overstrand municipality's Virement Policy.

Municipal SCOA Circular No. 9 - 09 June 2020: Reporting on COVID-19 using the mSCOA chart
The principle of Typical Workstream Projects relating to COVID-19 was implemented for the Special Adjustments Budget in June 2020, notwithstanding that is circular was issued on the same day that the Special Adjustments Budget was submitted to be tabled in Council.

Municipal SCOA Circular No. 10 – 14 October 2020: Cash Flow Guidance
This circular is to provide further guidance to municipalities on the correct use of the municipal standard chart of accounts (mSCOA) data strings to populate the cash flows

tables in Schedules A, B and C of the Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations (MBRR)To ensure that the MBRR cash flow tables (A7, SA30, B7 and C7) are linked correctly to the mSCOA data strings.

National Treasury corrected the linkages in the segment item: asset and liabilities.

Municipal SCOA Circular No. 11 – 4 December 2020: Guidance on the use of the Fund Segment

The purpose of this circular is to provide guidance to municipalities on the use of the Fund segment.

Following the guidance provided in Circular 10, the following cash flow issues still had to be corrected and/or clarified:

- The recording of unallocated deposits;
- The duplication of capital assets other expenditure (trade and other payables – payables and accruals);
- The linking of construction Work-In-Progress (CWIP) to capital assets in Table A9 of the A1 Schedule;
- The linking of advance payments and retentions to the cash flow tables;
- The distinction of and payment between Inventory, Contracted Services and Other Expenditure line items not specifically listed under Liabilities in the mSCOA chart; and
- The linking of Income tax receivable, Income tax payables, Value Added Tax (VAT) receivable, VAT payable, Accrued interest on receivables to cash flow/payments.

Municipal SCOA Circular No. 12 – 01 October 2021: Guidance on Value Added Tax (VAT)

The purpose of this circular is to provide guidance to municipalities on how to budget, transact and report for Value Added Tax (VAT) using the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) chart.

The following guidance is provided in Circulr 12:

- When municipalities prepare their MTREF budgets, it must be exclusive of VAT and therefore the regulated budget Tables A4 and A5 must be VAT exclusive.
- It should also be noted that the accounts for Input and Output Tax on the mSCOA chart is named Input and Output VAT and irrecoverable debt is referred to as bad debt. Therefore, where reference is made to the VAT accounts in the chart in the examples used to explain the VAT transactions, Input and Output VAT and bad debt is used as per the mSCOA chart.
- These discrepancies in the terminology will be corrected in version 6.6 of the chart.

4.10
MIDYEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2022

5/15/1//2/1
BA King Senior Manager: Financial Services
20 January 2023 (028) 313 8154

1. **Executive Summary**

   Report prepared as part of the reporting obligations arising from section 72 and 54(1)(f) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA).

2. **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

   Directorate Finance
   Financial Services

3. **Compliance with Strategic Priority**

   Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance

4. **Delegated Authority**

   None

5. **Legal Requirements**

   No. 56 of 2003: Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003

6. **Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion**

   Background

   This report has been prepared as part of the reporting obligations arising from the MFMA. Under these obligations the Municipal Manager, as Accounting Officer, must report to the Executive Mayor on the Midyear Budget and Performance Assessment by 25 January 2023.

   The Executive Mayor must table a Midyear Budget and Performance Assessment report in Council by 31 January 2023.

   The report is attached as Annexure A.

7. Financial Implications

As stated in the report.

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

Annexure A: Midyear Budget and Performance Assessment Report
Annexure B: Operational and Capital Budget Review status as at 31 December 2022

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the Midyear Budget and Performance Assessment Report **be noted**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : **BA KING**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : **TO BE NOTED**

EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S

MIDYEAR BUDGET AND

PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT

Compiled in terms of Section 54(1)(f) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)

We belong We care We serve

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

In terms of Section 72 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) the Accounting Officer must by 25 January of each year assess the budget and performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year. A report on such assessment must in terms of Section 72(1)(b) of the MFMA be submitted to the Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury.

Once the Mayor has considered the report, she must submit a midyear report to Council by 31 January in terms of Section 54 of the MFMA.

The midyear performance supporting tables were prepared in accordance with MFMA Circular 13 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Mayor's Report

1.1 In-Year Report - Midyear Review

1.1.1 Implementation of the budget in accordance with the SDBIP

The results of the SDBIP Top Layer for the second quarter ended 31 December 2022 is included as part of this report.

1.1.2 Financial problems or risks facing the municipality

No financial problems or risks from a budgetary implementation or financial management perspective identified up till 31 December 2022. It is however important to note that as a country we are faced with the following major challenges. Inflation is above the Reserve Bank's 3 – 6% target range, interest rates are on the rise, as demonstrated by the latest Repo Rate increase and the current energy crisis is a major stumbling block in economic growth. As a result of this, municipalities remain under pressure to provide cost effective services.

1.1.3 Other relevant information

The below results reflect the second quarter's financial position.

YTD Actual operating revenue at the end of the second quarter for 2022/2023 is at 52.42% of the budgeted revenue of R1.498bn. The expenditure reflects spending of 45.58% against the budgeted expenditure of R1.595bn.

YTD Capital expenditure at the end of December 2022 amounts to R59.3m, or 25.11% of the amended budget of R236m. Refer to the table on page 28 for the implementation status of the Top 10 Capital Projects.

No Adjustments Budget was tabled during this quarter.

The collection rate gained traction during the 2022/2023 financial year and at the end of December 2022 this stood at 98,69%.

The positive cash flow remains stable and is in line with budgeted performance.

1.1.4 Comments on the past year's annual report and audit report

In terms of Section 72(1)(a)(iii) the following is submitted regarding progress on resolving problems identified in the 2020/21 Annual Report:

COMPONENT A: AUDITOR GENERAL OPINION 2020/21

Auditor General Report 2020/21

Auditor-General Report on Financial Performance 2020/21	
Audit Report Status:	**Unqualified (Clean Audit)**
Non-Compliance Issues	**Remedial Action Taken**
There were no findings of any material misstatements in the financial statements prepared by the Municipality in accordance with S122 of the MFMA.	
There were no material findings of any instances of material non-compliance with specific matters in laws and regulations applicable to the Municipality.	

Auditor-General Report on Service Delivery Performance: 2020/21	
Audit Report Status:	**Unqualified (Clean Audit)**
Non-Compliance Issues	**Remedial Action Taken**
There were no material findings on the annual performance report concerning the usefulness and the reliability of the reported performance information for the Basic service delivery key performance area by the Municipality.	

COMPONENT B: AUDITOR GENERAL OPINION 2021/22

Auditor General Report 2021/22

Auditor-General Report on Financial Performance 2021/22	
Audit Report Status:	**Unqualified (Clean Audit)**
Non-Compliance Issues	**Remedial Action Taken**
There were no findings of any material misstatements in the financial statements prepared by the Municipality in accordance with S122 of the MFMA.	
There were no material findings of any instances of material non-compliance with specific matters in laws and regulations applicable to the Municipality.	

Auditor-General Report on Service Delivery Performance: 2021/22	
Audit Report Status:	**Unqualified (Clean Audit)**
Non-Compliance Issues	**Remedial Action Taken**
There were no material findings on the annual performance report concerning the usefulness and the reliability of the reported performance information for the Basic service delivery key performance area by the Municipality.	

1.1.5 National and Provincial Adjustments Budget

The following grant funding revisions were appropriated during the Provincial Adjustments Budget:

Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant	3 000 000
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant	1 550 000
Western Cape Interventions Grant	450 000
Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant	300 000

The above allocations were published in the Extraordinary Provincial Gazette No. 8699 on 21 December 2022.

A roll-over application was submitted to Provincial and National Treasury in August 2022 for unspent grant funds. All unspent grants relating to the 2021/2022 financial year were granted.

1.1.6 Adjustments Budget

Regulation 23 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations provides, inter alia for the following: "An adjustment budget may be tabled in the Municipal Council at any time after the Midyear Budget and Performance Assessment has been tabled in the Council, but not later than 28 February of each year. Furthermore, except under certain circumstances only one adjustment budget may be tabled in Council during a financial year."

Accordingly, it is recommended that an adjustments budget be submitted to Council for consideration on 31 January 2023

Resolutions

IN-YEAR REPORTS 2022/2023

This is the resolution that will be presented to Council when the In-Year Report is tabled:

RECOMMENDATION:

that the Midyear Budget and Performance Assessment report **be noted**.

Executive Summary

The 2021/2022 audited outcome figures will be available after the tabling of the Annual Report in Council.

Revenue by Source

The Year-to-Date actual operating revenue is R785.3m, which is 0.20% above the YTD budget projections of R783.8m at the end of December 2022.

Borrowings

The balance of borrowings amounts to R455.8m at the end of December 2022.

Operating expenditure by vote & type

Current expenditure amounts to R727m which is 3.39% below YTD budget projections of R752.5m at the end of December 2022.

Capital expenditure

The YTD Capital expenditure amounts to R59.3m or 25.11% of the amended budget of R236m. The current capital commitments of orders in progress amounts to R76.3m or 32.35% of the amended capital budget of R236m.

Cash flows

The municipality started the year with a positive cash balance of R616.3 million. The December closing balance is R675.4 million. Refer to Supporting Table SC9 for more details on the cash position.

Allocations received (National & Provincial Grants)

Grants totaling R73.7m was received during December 2022.

Spending on Grants

Spending on grants amounts to R18.1m for December 2022 which includes FMG, MIG, EPWP, INEP, WSIG, Resource funding for the establishment & support of K9 Unit, Resource funding for the establishment of Reaction Unit, Community Library Grant, & Provincial Housing Grant – Construction Contracts.

Material variances

The table below summarises variances for projected revenue and expenditure.

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M06 December			
Description	**Variance**	**Reasons for material deviations**	**Remedial or corrective steps/remarks**
Revenue By Source			
	0.20%		
Expenditure By Type			
	-3.39%		
Capital Expenditure			
	-20.30%	Capital Commitments = R76.3m	
Financial Position			
In order			
Cash Flow			
In order			

Performance in relation to SDBIP targets

See the Service Delivery Performance Analysis on page 35 of this report.

SDBIP remedial or corrective steps

Refer to the Annexure C of this report.

BUDGET & FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

In-year budget statement tables

BUDGET STATEMENT SUMMARY – DECEMBER 2022

WC032 Overstrand - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	287,941	287,941	24,289	148,715	147,810	906	1%	287,941
Service charges	–	849,642	849,642	73,162	421,833	427,812	(5,978)	-1%	849,642
Investment revenue	–	24,871	24,871	1,576	13,002	13,002	–		24,871
Transfers and subsidies	–	166,184	166,219	48,331	110,686	110,686	–		166,219
Other own revenue	–	169,515	169,515	15,403	91,072	84,465	6,607	8%	169,515
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**–**	**1,498,153**	**1,498,188**	**162,760**	**785,309**	**783,774**	**1,535**	**0%**	**1,498,188**
Employee costs	–	504,478	508,955	39,383	243,768	250,253	(6,485)	-3%	508,955
Remuneration of Councillors	–	12,335	12,335	988	6,049	6,168	(119)	-2%	12,335
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	146,596	146,596	12,216	73,298	73,298	–		146,596
Finance charges	–	48,056	48,056	19,373	22,065	22,065	–		48,056
Materials and bulk purchases	–	436,298	438,162	30,053	190,504	203,524	(13,020)	-6%	438,162
Transfers and subsidies	–	13,057	13,057	1,046	6,778	6,778	–		13,057
Other expenditure	–	434,152	427,846	36,600	184,564	190,458	(5,894)	-3%	427,846
Total Expenditure	**–**	**1,594,971**	**1,595,006**	**139,660**	**727,026**	**752,544**	**(25,518)**	**-3%**	**1,595,006**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**–**	**(96,819)**	**(96,819)**	**23,100**	**58,283**	**31,230**	**27,052**	**87%**	**(96,819)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	72,254	72,254	6,529	22,498	22,498	–		72,254
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	12,662	12,662	1,960	5,296	5,296	–		12,662
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**–**	**(11,902)**	**(11,902)**	**31,589**	**86,076**	**59,024**	**27,052**	**46%**	**(11,902)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**–**	**(11,902)**	**(11,902)**	**31,589**	**86,076**	**59,024**	**27,052**	**46%**	**(11,902)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**–**	**236,020**	**236,020**	**16,797**	**59,263**	**74,359**	**(15,096)**	**-20%**	**236,020**
Capital transfers recognised	–	123,702	123,702	12,101	42,757	51,200	(8,443)	-16%	123,702
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	80,175	80,175	3,628	10,043	15,087	(5,044)	-33%	80,175
Internally generated funds	**–**	**32,143**	**32,143**	**1,068**	**6,463**	**8,072**	**(1,609)**	**-20%**	**32,143**
Total sources of capital funds	**–**	**236,020**	**236,020**	**16,797**	**59,263**	**74,359**	**(15,096)**	**-20%**	**236,020**
Financial position									
Total current assets	–	594,291	594,291		835,524				594,291
Total non current assets	–	4,162,847	4,162,847		3,936,299				4,162,847
Total current liabilities	–	346,808	346,808		282,106				346,808
Total non current liabilities	–	711,285	711,285		681,547				711,285
Community wealth/Equity	**–**	**3,699,046**	**3,699,046**		**3,808,170**				**3,699,046**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	–	104,629	104,629	40,349	144,802	144,830	27	0%	104,629
Net cash from (used) investing	–	(241,000)	(241,000)	(17,212)	(61,753)	(61,753)	–		(241,000)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	1,377	1,377	(12,930)	(23,943)	(23,943)	–		1,377
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**–**	**431,308**	**431,308**	**–**	**675,386**	**625,435**	**(49,950)**	**-8%**	**481,286**

Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	73,593	3,995	2,722	3,780	2,270	1,529	8,325	49,061	145,277
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	5,593	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,593

Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure by functional classification) – December 2022

WC032 Overstrand - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional									
Governance and administration	–	**384,994**	**384,994**	**44,513**	**208,158**	**204,207**	3,951	2%	**384,994**
Executive and council	–	50,470	50,470	16,598	36,333	36,294	39	0%	50,470
Finance and administration	–	334,524	334,524	27,915	171,825	167,913	3,913	2%	334,524
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety	–	**152,578**	**152,613**	**13,574**	**78,962**	**78,914**	48	0%	**152,613**
Community and social services	–	8,776	8,776	640	4,102	4,388	(286)	-7%	8,776
Sport and recreation	–	10,972	10,972	1,817	8,297	8,486	(189)	-2%	10,972
Public safety	–	35,995	36,030	2,976	18,583	18,060	522	3%	36,030
Housing	–	96,834	96,834	8,141	47,979	47,979	–		96,834
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	–	**24,399**	**24,399**	**4,588**	**14,256**	**13,200**	1,057	8%	**24,399**
Planning and development	–	13,483	13,483	1,101	8,125	8,741	(616)	-7%	13,483
Road transport	–	10,879	10,879	3,487	6,092	4,439	1,652	37%	10,879
Environmental protection	–	37	37	–	39	19	21	110%	37
Trading services	–	**1,021,099**	**1,021,099**	**108,574**	**511,726**	**515,248**	(3,521)	-1%	**1,021,099**
Energy sources	–	615,533	615,533	57,855	296,774	307,472	(10,697)	-3%	615,533
Water management	–	167,048	167,048	20,953	89,290	85,517	3,773	4%	167,048
Waste water management	–	139,720	139,720	16,816	70,812	68,860	1,951	3%	139,720
Waste management	–	98,797	98,797	12,950	54,850	53,398	1,452	3%	98,797
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	–	**1,583,069**	**1,583,104**	**171,248**	**813,103**	**811,568**	**1,535**	**0%**	**1,583,104**
Expenditure - Functional									
Governance and administration	–	**315,410**	**317,116**	**21,994**	**143,767**	**152,895**	(9,128)	-6%	**317,116**
Executive and council	–	74,067	71,416	4,537	33,734	33,703	31	0%	71,416
Finance and administration	–	237,178	241,535	17,218	108,438	117,109	(8,671)	-7%	241,535
Internal audit	–	4,165	4,165	239	1,595	2,083	(488)	-23%	4,165
Community and public safety	–	**267,374**	**269,037**	**22,599**	**129,961**	**133,262**	(3,301)	-2%	**269,037**
Community and social services	–	21,751	21,723	2,196	10,733	10,861	(128)	-1%	21,723
Sport and recreation	–	63,035	64,588	6,133	28,198	29,994	(1,795)	-6%	64,588
Public safety	–	118,758	118,896	9,469	56,095	57,493	(1,398)	-2%	118,896
Housing	–	63,829	63,829	4,802	34,935	34,915	20	0%	63,829
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	–	**198,290**	**194,965**	**19,030**	**87,016**	**88,282**	(1,266)	-1%	**194,965**
Planning and development	–	53,256	52,326	3,965	23,494	23,963	(469)	-2%	52,326
Road transport	–	121,995	119,600	12,170	51,812	52,800	(988)	-2%	119,600
Environmental protection	–	23,039	23,039	2,895	11,710	11,519	191	2%	23,039
Trading services	–	**810,381**	**809,631**	**75,792**	**364,703**	**376,476**	(11,773)	-3%	**809,631**
Energy sources	–	480,315	480,315	36,683	206,505	214,757	(8,252)	-4%	480,315
Water management	–	133,992	133,992	16,705	57,711	59,996	(2,285)	-4%	133,992
Waste water management	–	103,774	103,024	14,187	56,126	56,512	(386)	-1%	103,024
Waste management	–	92,299	92,299	8,217	44,361	45,211	(850)	-2%	92,299
Other	–	**3,517**	**4,257**	**245**	**1,579**	**1,629**	**(49)**	**-3%**	**4,257**
Total Expenditure - Functional	–	**1,594,971**	**1,595,006**	**139,660**	**727,026**	**752,544**	**(25,518)**	**-3%**	**1,595,006**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	–	**(11,902)**	**(11,902)**	**31,589**	**86,076**	**59,024**	**27,052**	**46%**	**(11,902)**

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) – December 2022

WC032 Overstrand - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06

Vote Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	–	50,312	50,312	16,579	36,218	36,218	–		50,312
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Management Services	–	869	869	417	742	434	308	70.9%	869
Vote 4 - Finance	–	327,436	327,436	27,434	170,245	166,713	3,532	2.1%	327,436
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	–	730,542	730,542	66,846	351,671	364,258	(12,587)	-3.5%	730,542
Vote 6 - Protection Services	–	35,995	36,030	2,976	18,583	18,015	568	3.2%	36,030
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	–	2,811	2,811	248	1,198	1,406	(208)	-14.8%	2,811
Vote 8 - Community Services	–	435,105	435,105	56,748	234,446	224,524	9,922	4.4%	435,105
Vote 9 - Costing Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	**–**	**1,583,069**	**1,583,104**	**171,248**	**813,103**	**811,568**	**1,535**	**0.2%**	**1,583,104**
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	–	44,592	44,592	2,960	22,392	22,291	101	0.5%	44,592
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	8,042	8,042	566	3,264	4,021	(757)	-18.8%	8,042
Vote 3 - Management Services	–	65,889	65,889	4,232	28,892	31,945	(3,052)	-9.6%	65,889
Vote 4 - Finance	–	106,313	106,313	8,208	49,869	52,932	(3,062)	-5.8%	106,313
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	–	734,810	734,810	58,975	329,213	342,390	(13,177)	-3.8%	734,810
Vote 6 - Protection Services	–	119,732	119,767	9,047	54,347	55,960	(1,613)	-2.9%	119,767
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	–	17,570	17,570	1,230	6,998	7,496	(498)	-6.6%	17,570
Vote 8 - Community Services	–	498,023	498,023	54,443	232,050	235,510	(3,460)	-1.5%	498,023
Vote 9 - Costing Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	**–**	**1,594,971**	**1,595,006**	**139,660**	**727,026**	**752,544**	**(25,518)**	**-3.4%**	**1,595,006**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**–**	**(11,902)**	**(11,902)**	**31,589**	**86,076**	**59,024**	**27,052**	**45.8%**	**(11,902)**

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by source/type) – December 2022

WC032 Overstrand - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description R thousands	2021/22 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source									
Property rates		287,941	287,941	24,289	148,715	147,810	906	1%	287,941
Service charges - electricity revenue		541,692	541,692	42,183	257,941	268,589	(10,648)	-4%	541,692
Service charges - water revenue		138,138	138,138	15,061	73,866	72,522	1,344	2%	138,138
Service charges - sanitation revenue		90,962	90,962	8,899	48,166	46,618	1,548	3%	90,962
Service charges - refuse revenue		78,850	78,850	7,019	41,860	40,082	1,778	4%	78,850
Rental of facilities and equipment		4,573	4,573	439	2,877	2,610	267	10%	4,573
Interest earned - external investments		24,871	24,871	1,576	13,002	13,002	–		24,871
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3,982	3,982	656	3,197	2,920	277	9%	3,982
Dividends received		–	–	–	–		–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		20,344	20,344	1,823	11,017	10,342	675	7%	20,344
Licences and permits		2,636	2,636	193	1,450	1,384	67	5%	2,636
Agency services		7,858	7,858	529	3,876	3,929	(53)	-1%	7,858
Transfers and subsidies		166,184	166,219	48,331	110,686	110,686	–		166,219
Other revenue		121,898	121,898	11,207	67,340	61,965	5,375	9%	121,898
Gains		8,225	8,225	555	1,316	1,316	–		8,225
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**–**	**1,498,153**	**1,498,188**	**162,760**	**785,309**	**783,774**	**1,535**	**0%**	**1,498,188**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs		504,478	508,955	39,383	243,768	250,253	(6,485)	-3%	508,955
Remuneration of councillors		12,335	12,335	988	6,049	6,168	(119)	-2%	12,335
Debt impairment		13,564	13,564	1,130	6,782	6,782	–		13,564
Depreciation & asset impairment		146,596	146,596	12,216	73,298	73,298	–		146,596
Finance charges		48,056	48,056	19,373	22,065	22,065	–		48,056
Bulk purchases - electricity		384,161	384,161	24,917	163,446	176,074	(12,627)	-7%	384,161
Inventory consumed		52,137	54,001	5,136	27,058	27,450	(392)	-1%	54,001
Contracted services		269,929	260,312	24,293	100,023	104,125	(4,102)	-4%	260,312
Transfers and subsidies		13,057	13,057	1,046	6,778	6,778	–		13,057
Other expenditure		150,658	153,970	11,176	77,759	79,551	(1,792)	-2%	153,970
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure	**–**	**1,594,971**	**1,595,006**	**139,660**	**727,026**	**752,544**	**(25,518)**	**-3%**	**1,595,006**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**–**	**(96,819)**	**(96,819)**	**23,100**	**58,283**	**31,230**	**27,052**	**0**	**(96,819)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		72,254	72,254	6,529	22,498	22,498	–		72,254
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		12,662	12,662	1,960	5,296	5,296	–		12,662
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–				–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**–**	**(11,902)**	**(11,902)**	**31,589**	**86,076**	**59,024**			**(11,902)**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**–**	**(11,902)**	**(11,902)**	**31,589**	**86,076**	**59,024**			**(11,902)**
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**–**	**(11,902)**	**(11,902)**	**31,589**	**86,076**	**59,024**			**(11,902)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**–**	**(11,902)**	**(11,902)**	**31,589**	**86,076**	**59,024**			**(11,902)**

The annual revenue budget is approved as ‘Revenue by Source’. The Year-to-Date actual revenue is 0.20% above the YTD budget projections.

Current expenditure is 3.39% below YTD budget projections for December 2022.

Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard classification and funding) – December 2022

WC032 Overstrand - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Vote Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Management Services	–	1,815	1,815	190	652	900	(248)	-28%	1,815
Vote 4 - Finance	–	60	60	–	28	20	8	38%	60
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	–	198,128	198,128	15,308	50,236	63,693	(13,458)	-21%	198,128
Vote 6 - Protection Services	–	300	300	18	124	150	(26)	-17%	300
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	–	45	45	–	29	19	10	54%	45
Vote 8 - Community Services	–	735	735	38	98	368	(270)	-73%	735
Vote 9 - Costing Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	**–**	**201,083**	**201,083**	**15,554**	**51,167**	**65,150**	**(13,983)**	**-21%**	**201,083**
Single Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	–	17,475	17,475	1,063	5,384	5,462	(78)	-1%	17,475
Vote 6 - Protection Services	–	2,492	2,492	16	577	763	(186)	-24%	2,492
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Community Services	–	14,970	14,970	164	2,136	2,985	(849)	-28%	14,970
Vote 9 - Costing Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	–	34,937	34,937	1,243	8,096	9,209	**(1,113)**	**-12%**	34,937
Total Capital Expenditure	–	**236,020**	**236,020**	**16,797**	**59,263**	**74,359**	**(15,096)**	**-20%**	**236,020**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
Governance and administration	**–**	**1,875**	**1,875**	**190**	**680**	**935**	(255)	-27%	**1,875**
Executive and council	–	5	5	–	–	–	–		5
Finance and administration	–	1,870	1,870	190	680	935	(255)	-27%	1,870
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety	**–**	**53,438**	**54,458**	**4,170**	**18,174**	**23,737**	(5,563)	-23%	**54,458**
Community and social services	–	7,261	7,261	38	98	3,630	(3,532)	-97%	7,261
Sport and recreation	–	2,500	2,500	31	1,531	1,250	281	22%	2,500
Public safety	–	2,792	2,792	34	702	1,396	(694)	-50%	2,792
Housing	–	40,885	41,905	4,068	15,843	17,460	(1,617)	-9%	41,905
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	**–**	**14,068**	**14,068**	**3,461**	**6,603**	**6,911**	(308)	-4%	**14,068**
Planning and development	–	1,478	1,478	–	343	616	(273)	-44%	1,478
Road transport	–	12,590	12,590	3,461	6,260	6,295	(35)	-1%	12,590
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services	**–**	**166,639**	**165,619**	**8,975**	**33,807**	**42,776**	(8,969)	-21%	**165,619**
Energy sources	–	65,389	65,389	3,672	13,238	15,791	(2,553)	-16%	65,389
Water management	–	39,970	39,570	1,872	6,888	9,190	(2,302)	-25%	39,570
Waste water management	–	57,736	57,116	3,431	12,440	16,419	(3,978)	-24%	57,116
Waste management	–	3,544	3,544	–	1,240	1,377	(136)	-10%	3,544
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	**–**	**236,020**	**236,020**	**16,797**	**59,263**	**74,359**	**(15,096)**	**-20%**	**236,020**
Funded by:									
National Government	–	72,254	72,254	6,529	22,498	29,763	(7,266)	-24%	72,254
Provincial Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants	–	51,447	51,447	5,573	20,260	21,436	(1,177)	-5%	51,447
Transfers recognised - capital	**–**	**123,702**	**123,702**	**12,101**	**42,757**	**51,200**	**(8,443)**	**-16%**	**123,702**
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	80,175	80,175	3,628	10,043	15,087	(5,044)	-33%	80,175
Internally generated funds	–	32,143	32,143	1,068	6,463	8,072	(1,609)	-20%	32,143
Total Capital Funding	**–**	**236,020**	**236,020**	**16,797**	**59,263**	**74,359**	**(15,096)**	**-20%**	**236,020**

Capital expenditure is 20.30% below the Year-to-Date budget projections. Refer to the table on page 28 for the implementation status of the Top 10 Capital Projects.

Financial Position - December 2022

WC032 Overstrand - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Description R thousands	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash		31,308	31,308	265,114	31,308
Call investment deposits		400,000	400,000	410,272	400,000
Consumer debtors		92,590	92,590	108,989	92,590
Other debtors		59,486	59,486	39,304	59,486
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–
Inventory		10,908	10,908	11,845	10,908
Total current assets	–	**594,291**	**594,291**	**835,524**	**594,291**
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–
Investments		70,005	70,005	64,318	70,005
Investment property		132,846	132,846	127,088	132,846
Investments in Associate		–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		3,820,865	3,820,865	3,623,218	3,820,865
Agricultural		–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	610	–
Intangible assets		8,203	8,203	8,940	8,203
Other non-current assets		130,928	130,928	112,126	130,928
Total non current assets	–	**4,162,847**	**4,162,847**	**3,936,299**	**4,162,847**
TOTAL ASSETS	–	**4,757,138**	**4,757,138**	**4,771,823**	**4,757,138**
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–
Borrowing		58,592	58,592	58,592	58,592
Consumer deposits		66,074	66,074	65,344	66,074
Trade and other payables		173,931	173,931	109,960	173,931
Provisions		48,210	48,210	48,210	48,210
Total current liabilities	–	**346,808**	**346,808**	**282,106**	**346,808**
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing		421,184	421,184	397,203	421,184
Provisions		290,101	290,101	284,344	290,101
Total non current liabilities	–	**711,285**	**711,285**	**681,547**	**711,285**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	–	**1,058,092**	**1,058,092**	**963,653**	**1,058,092**
NET ASSETS	–	**3,699,046**	**3,699,046**	**3,808,170**	**3,699,046**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3,695,823	3,695,823	3,804,942	3,695,823
Reserves		3,223	3,223	3,228	3,223
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	–	**3,699,046**	**3,699,046**	**3,808,170**	**3,699,046**

Cash Flow - December 2022

WC032 Overstrand - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 December

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates		285,907	285,907	23,645	148,902	148,910	(8)	0%	285,907
Service charges		843,505	843,505	65,604	409,571	409,592	(21)	0%	843,505
Other revenue		146,992	146,992	16,230	107,621	107,549	72	0%	146,992
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		166,184	166,219	47,075	117,598	117,598	–		166,184
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		72,254	72,254	9,131	56,019	56,019	–		72,254
Interest		24,871	24,871	2,232	16,199	16,199	–		24,871
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees		(1,373,971)	(1,374,006)	(103,149)	(682,265)	(682,194)	71	0%	(1,373,971)
Finance charges		(48,056)	(48,056)	(19,373)	(22,065)	(22,065)	–		(48,056)
Transfers and Grants		(13,057)	(13,057)	(1,046)	(6,778)	(6,778)	–		(13,057)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**104,629**	**104,629**	**40,349**	**144,802**	**144,830**	**27**	**0%**	**104,629**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4,980)	(4,980)	(415)	(2,490)	(2,490)	–		(4,980)
Payments									
Capital assets		(236,020)	(236,020)	(16,797)	(59,263)	(59,263)	–		(236,020)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**(241,000)**	**(241,000)**	**(17,212)**	**(61,753)**	**(61,753)**	**–**		**(241,000)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		50,000	50,000	–	–	–	–		50,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2,000	2,000	116	662	662	–		2,000
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	–	(50,623)	(50,623)	(13,046)	(24,605)	(24,605)	–		(50,623)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**1,377**	**1,377**	**(12,930)**	**(23,943)**	**(23,943)**	**–**		**1,377**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**–**	**(134,994)**	**(134,994)**	**10,207**	**59,106**	**59,134**			**(134,994)**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		566,302	566,302		616,280	566,302			616,280
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	–	431,308	431,308		675,386	625,435			481,286

The municipality started the year with a positive cash balance of R616.3 million. The December closing balance is R675.4 million. Refer to Supporting Table SC9 for more details on the cash position.

Supporting Table SC9: Monthly Budget Statement – Actual & revised targets for cash receipts & cash flows

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M06 December

Description	Budget Year 2022/23												2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	24,024	26,537	25,804	25,213	23,679	23,645	–	–	–	–	–	137,005	285,907	298,712	312,089
Service charges - electricity revenue	41,233	45,358	44,626	43,558	40,015	38,991	–	–	–	–	–	285,305	539,085	579,206	622,318
Service charges - water revenue	10,948	12,131	10,964	10,941	11,385	12,260	–	–	–	–	–	67,933	136,561	142,706	149,128
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,161	8,308	7,602	7,643	7,605	7,808	–	–	–	–	–	47,790	89,916	93,783	97,816
Service charges - refuse	10,694	7,302	6,974	6,859	6,662	6,545	–	–	–	–	–	32,907	77,943	82,541	87,410
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	347	532	608	513	376	488	–	–	–	–	–	1,709	4,573	4,778	4,989
Interest earned - external investments	1,653	1,078	2,549	4,394	1,752	1,576	–	–	–	–	–	11,869	24,871	25,991	27,161
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	414	536	461	520	611	656	–	–	–	–	–	(3,197)	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,864	1,878	1,786	1,859	1,806	1,823	–	–	–	–	–	(119)	10,897	12,647	13,537
Licences and permits	279	251	217	262	248	193	–	–	–	–	–	1,185	2,636	2,750	2,869
Agency services	473	751	775	688	658	529	–	–	–	–	–	3,982	7,858	8,211	8,580
Transfer receipts - operating	57,849	7,395	1,550	2,753	1,066	47,075	–	–	–	–	–	48,496	166,184	174,999	192,746
Other revenue	20,988	5,999	13,256	16,405	18,049	13,196	–	–	–	–	–	33,133	121,028	81,758	45,957
Cash Receipts by Source	**173,928**	**118,055**	**117,171**	**121,609**	**113,913**	**154,786**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**667,997**	**1,467,459**	**1,508,081**	**1,564,601**
Other Cash Flows by Source												–			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /	19,763	(1)	(0)	16,881	10,156	9,131	–	–	–	–	–	16,324	72,254	31,368	32,611
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,000	50,000	50,000	60,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	659	221	246	161	(741)	116	–	–	–	–	–	1,338	2,000	2,000	2,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	–	–	–	–	–	(2,490)	(4,980)	(4,980)	(4,980)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**193,935**	**117,861**	**117,001**	**138,236**	**122,913**	**163,618**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**733,169**	**1,586,733**	**1,586,469**	**1,654,232**
Cash Payments by Type												–			
Employee related costs	30,560	36,189	36,545	36,641	58,885	38,740	–	–	–	–	–	255,133	492,692	520,035	550,870
Remuneration of councillors	980	980	980	1,007	1,115	988	–	–	–	–	–	6,287	12,335	12,837	13,360
Interest paid	38	415	1,253	334	653	19,373	–	–	–	–	–	25,991	48,056	47,734	47,159
Bulk purchases - Electricity	7	42,701	46,453	24,420	24,949	24,917	–	–	–	–	–	220,715	384,161	417,237	453,161
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	1,347	4,088	4,556	6,337	5,594	5,136	–	–	–	–	–	25,079	52,137	51,837	55,539
Contracted services	773	18,836	18,959	18,044	19,118	24,293	–	–	–	–	–	169,906	269,929	279,215	293,223
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Grants and subsidies paid - other	942	1,151	2,206	387	1,046	1,046	–	–	–	–	–	6,279	13,057	13,060	13,582
General expenses	89,587	(12,203)	13,825	33,556	13,771	9,075	–	–	–	–	–	15,105	162,716	100,901	81,050
Cash Payments by Type	**124,234**	**92,156**	**124,775**	**120,725**	**125,131**	**123,568**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**724,494**	**1,435,084**	**1,442,856**	**1,507,945**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	632	9,105	17,003	(234)	15,960	16,797	–	–	–	–	–	176,756	236,020	102,598	99,011
Repayment of borrowing	2,181	1,031	4,889	2,317	1,142	13,046	–	–	–	–	–	26,018	50,623	58,592	51,239
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	**127,047**	**102,292**	**146,667**	**122,809**	**142,232**	**153,411**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**927,269**	**1,721,727**	**1,604,046**	**1,658,194**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**66,888**	**15,569**	**(29,666)**	**15,427**	**(19,319)**	**10,207**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(194,100)**	**(134,994)**	**(17,577)**	**(3,963)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	616,280	683,168	698,737	669,071	684,498	665,179	675,386	675,386	675,386	675,386	675,386	675,386	616,280	481,286	463,709
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	683,168	698,737	669,071	684,498	665,179	675,386	675,386	675,386	675,386	675,386	675,386	481,286	481,286	463,709	459,746

This supporting table gives details of information summarised in Table C7.

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Debtors' analysis

Supporting Table SC3 Debtors' age analysis

(This table represents the debtors billing system representing the state of all debtors, including payments received in advance)

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	19,011	967	592	415	582	318	1,761	7,584	31,229	10,660	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	24,402	1,037	705	585	470	394	1,589	6,251	35,432	9,288	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	23,569	652	414	1,751	379	249	1,536	5,859	34,410	9,774	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	9,900	457	373	274	362	202	1,219	5,161	17,948	7,218	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	8,111	388	276	255	203	171	813	2,842	13,058	4,283	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	560	55	34	17	12	11	46	295	1,031	382	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	160	65	68	111	90	79	620	13,309	14,503	14,210	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	(12,121)	375	260	372	172	105	742	7,761	(2,334)	9,152	–	–
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**73,593**	**3,995**	**2,722**	**3,780**	**2,270**	**1,529**	**8,325**	**49,061**	**145,277**	**64,966**	**-**	**-**
2021/22 - totals only		**64,586**	**2,677**	**1,970**	**1,643**	**1,648**	**1,568**	**6,530**	**45,072**	125,694	**56,461**		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	964	82	31	1,481	61	17	118	1,493	4,247	3,170	–	–
Commercial	2300	11,649	226	100	51	48	38	224	2,665	15,001	3,025	–	–
Households	2400	62,147	3,678	2,582	2,238	2,153	1,469	7,912	43,228	125,407	57,000	–	–
Other	2500	(1,167)	9	9	10	9	5	72	1,675	622	1,771	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**73,593**	**3,995**	**2,722**	**3,780**	**2,270**	**1,529**	**8,325**	**49,061**	**145,277**	**64,966**	**-**	**-**

The debtors' 12-month rolling average payment rate is 98,69% at the end of December 2022.

Summary of Indigent Households

	Indigent Household Statistics				
	Indigent Households	Amount	Other Households	Total Households	
2,022					
July	7,301	NO VOTE for 2022-2023	28,772	36,073	20.24%
August	7,344	NO VOTE for 2022-2023	28,586	35,930	20.44%
September	7,382	NO VOTE for 2022-2023	28,550	35,932	20.54%
October	7,396	NO VOTE for 2022-2023	28,547	35,943	20.58%
November	7,376	NO VOTE for 2022-2023	28,556	35,932	20.53%
December	7,406	NO VOTE for 2022-2023	28,530	35,936	20.61%
2,023					
January					
February					
March					
April					
May					
June					

Monthly FBS (Free Basic Services)

Free Basic Water				Free Basic Sanitation			
No. of Indigent (poor) beneficiaries	No. of other beneficiaries (non indigent)	Total beneficiaries	level of Service (e.g. 6 kilolitres per household)	No. of Indigent (poor) beneficiaries	No. of other beneficiaries (non indigent)	Total beneficiaries	level of Service (e.g. VIP toilets)
7406			10KL	7406	0	7406	waterborne

Free Basic Electricity				Free Bacic Refuse Removal			
Beneficiaries provided by Eskom	Beneficiaries provided by Municipality	Non-grid energy Beneficiaries	level of Service (e.g. 50 Kwh per household)	No. of Indigent (poor) beneficiaries	No. of other beneficiaries (non indigent)	Total beneficiaries	level of Service (type of subsidy)
119	7287		50kWh	7406	0	7406	Total monthly levy

Summary of Debtors Age Analysis
(This table represents gross debtors only)

MONTH	< 30 Days	< 60 Days	< 90 Days	< 120 Days	< 150 Days	<180 Days	<365 Days	>365 Days	Total -	Older than 30 Days	Older than 90 days
2022/2023											
June									0	**0**	**0**
May									0	**0**	**0**
April									0	**0**	**0**
March									0	**0**	**0**
February									0	**0**	**0**
January									0	**0**	**0**
December	87,865,085	3,995,470	2,722,181	3,780,441	2,270,217	1,529,437	8,325,398	49,060,980	159,549,207	71,684,122	64,966,472
November	81,080,848	3,637,347	4,321,057	2,509,464	1,642,788	1,663,524	7,921,489	47,884,695	150,661,212	69,580,364	61,621,960
October	77,763,581	5,389,420	2,891,447	1,801,960	1,766,239	1,388,785	7,896,912	46,902,187	145,800,531	68,036,950	59,756,082
September	82,373,416	4,036,921	2,196,106	2,002,974	1,458,017	1,506,996	7,547,972	46,185,270	147,307,673	64,934,256	58,701,229
Augustus	83,300,150	3,321,043	2,418,953	1,634,245	1,610,645	1,423,175	7,337,769	46,450,821	147,496,800	64,196,650	58,456,654
July	88,495,299	3,629,544	1,946,083	1,769,685	1,521,309	1,572,722	6,903,366	45,753,005	151,591,012	63,095,713	57,520,086

Creditors' analysis

Supporting Table SC4

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PAYE deductions	0300	5,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,593	5,892
VAT (output less input)	0400		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	0600		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Trade Creditors	0700	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54
Auditor General	0800		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	5,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,593	5,946

Supporting Table SC4 reflects current creditors at the end of December 2022.

The payment of creditors is within requirements of the MFMA.

Investment portfolio analysis

Supporting Table SC5

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M06 December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
Municipality								
LIBERTY 15934476	15 YEARS	Policy	01/09/2025	238		20,884	125	21,247
LIBERTY 21196964	14 YEARS	Policy	01/09/2025	381		37,526	260	38,167
MOMENTUM MP 3853776	14 YEARS	Policy	01/07/2026	(64)		4,938	30	4,904
ABSA 9331734880	DEP PLUS	DEP PLUS		57	4.3	10,265	(50)	10,272
Nedbank 03/7881534451 ref. 270	185 DAYS	FIXED DEP	23/01/2023		7.31	100,000		100,000
Nedbank 03/7881534451 ref. 271	183 DAYS	FIXED DEP	26/01/2023		7.31	100,000		100,000
ABSA 2080500660	122 DAYS	FIXED DEP	30/01/2023		7.5	100,000		100,000
ABSA 2080773045	181 DAYS	FIXED DEP	24/05/2023		8.24	100,000		100,000
Municipality sub-total				**612**		**473,613**	**365**	**474,590**
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST				**612**		**473,613**	**365**	**474,590**

Surplus cash not immediately required is invested in call and monthly deposits.

Long term investments relate to the sinking fund investments.

Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

Supporting Table SC6 – Grant receipts

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 December

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	–	152,183	152,183	47,969	107,674	107,674	–		152,183
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	–	141,896	141,896	46,825	102,164	102,164	–		141,896
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]	–	5,000	5,000		1,000	1,000	–		5,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2,593	2,593		1,816	1,816	–		2,593
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,550	1,550		1,550	1,550	–		1,550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	–	1,144	1,144	1,144	1,144	1,144	–		1,144
Provincial Government:	–	71,715	71,715	13,127	46,963	46,963	–		71,715
Community Library Services Grant		8,258	8,258		5,506	5,506	–		8,258
Thusong Services Centres Grant		150	150	150	150	150	–		150
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		2,420	2,420		2,420	2,420	–		2,420
CDW		75	75		75	75	–		75
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure	–	140	140		–	–	–		140
RESOURCE FUNDING FOR THE EST OF LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT	–	2,958	2,958		2,958	2,958	–		2,958
Human Settlements (Housing - Construction Contracts)	–	57,714	57,714	12,977	35,854	35,854	–		57,714
District Municipality:	–	–	35	–	35	35	–		35
ODM SAFETY FORUM	–	–	35		35	35	–		35
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	–	–	–	–	–		–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-profit Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Higher Educational Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parent Municipality / Entity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	–	223,898	223,933	61,095	154,671	154,671	–		223,933
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	–	72,254	72,254	8,087	55,486	55,486	–		72,254
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		21,331	21,331		21,331	21,331	–		21,331
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		23,484	23,484	8,087	15,255	15,255	–		23,484
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		27,439	27,439		18,900	18,900	–		27,439
Provincial Government:	–	38,785	38,785	4,553	24,774	24,774	–		38,785
Human Settlements (Housing - Construction Contracts)	–	38,785	38,785	4,553	24,774	24,774	–		38,785
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-Profit Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Higher Educational Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parent Municipality / Entity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer from Operational Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	–	111,039	111,039	12,640	80,260	80,260	–		111,039
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	–	334,937	334,972	73,736	234,931	234,931	–		334,972

Grant receipts are monitored according to the payment schedules.

No notifications received from project managers of any funds withheld.

Supporting Table SC7 – Grant expenditure

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M06 December

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	–	10,287	10,287	486	2,203	2,203	–		10,287
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		–	–		–	–	–		–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]	–	5,000	5,000		205	205	–		5,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]	–	2,593	2,593	242	1,174	1,174	–		2,593
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	–	1,550	1,550	36	214	214	–		1,550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	–	1,144	1,144	208	610	610	–		1,144
Provincial Government:	–	71,715	71,715	5,632	39,172	39,172	–		71,715
Community Library Services Grant		8,258	8,258	592	3,816	3,816	–		8,258
Thusong Services Centres Grant		150	150		–	–	–		150
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		2,420	2,420	314	1,968	1,968	–		2,420
CDW		75	75		7	7	–		75
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		140	140		–	–	–		140
RESOURCE FUNDING FOR THE EST OF LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT		2,958	2,958	222	528	528	–		2,958
Human Settlements (Housing - Construction Contracts)		57,714	57,714	4,504	32,852	32,852	–		57,714
District Municipality:	–	–	35	–	–	–	–		35
ODM SAFETY FORUM	–	–	35	–	–	–	–		35
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-profit Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Higher Educational Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parent Municipality / Entity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	–	82,002	82,037	6,118	41,374	41,374	–		82,037
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	–	72,254	72,254	6,420	22,498	22,498	–		72,254
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		21,331	21,331	1,554	6,488	6,488	–		21,331
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		23,484	23,484	3,930	9,138	9,138	–		23,484
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		27,439	27,439	937	6,872	6,872	–		27,439
Provincial Government:	–	38,785	38,785	3,613	14,963	14,963	–		38,785
Human Settlements (Housing - Construction Contracts)	–	38,785	38,785	3,613	14,963	14,963	–		38,785
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:	–	12,662	12,662	1,960	5,297	5,297	–		12,662
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-Profit Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		12,662	12,662	1,960	5,297	5,297	–		12,662
Higher Educational Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parent Municipality / Entity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer from Operational Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	–	123,702	123,702	11,993	42,757	42,757	–		123,702
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	–	205,703	205,738	18,111	84,132	84,132	–		205,738

Grant expenditure is monitored against grant receipts.

Supporting Table SC7(2) – Expenditure against approved rollovers

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M06 December

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
R thousands	Approved Rollover 2021/22	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
EXPENDITURE					
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs					
National Government:	–	–	–	–	
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		–	–	–	
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		–	–	–	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	
Community Library		–	–	–	
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Provincial Government:	–	–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	
Households		–	–	–	
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	
Public Corporations		–	–	–	
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs	–	–	–	–	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs					
National Government:	–	–	–	–	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	
Community Library		–	–	–	
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	
Provincial Government:	–	–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	
Public Corporations		–	–	–	
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS	–	–	–	–	

A roll-over application was submitted to Provincial and National Treasury in August 2022 for unspent grant funds. All unspent grants relating to the 2021/2022 financial year were granted. Unspent grants from previous financial years relating to Equitable Share (Covid-19), Resource Funding for the establishment & support of a K9 Unit and Title Deeds Restoration must be paid back.

All unspent grant funds were paid back to National & Provincial Treasury in November 2022.

Expenditure on councilor allowances and employee benefits

Supporting Table SC8

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	2021/22 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages		11,137	11,137	888	5,372	5,568	(196)	-4%	11,137
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		1,199	1,199	100	677	599	77	13%	1,199
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Councillors	–	**12,335**	**12,335**	**988**	**6,049**	**6,168**	**(119)**	**-2%**	**12,335**
% increase		**0.0%**	**0.0%**						**0.0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages		12,871	12,859	1,066	6,191	6,429	(238)	-4%	12,859
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		149	149	–	–	75	(75)	-100%	149
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		181	181	16	93	90	2	2%	181
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	–	**13,201**	**13,188**	**1,082**	**6,284**	**6,594**	**(310)**	**-5%**	**13,188**
% increase		**0.0%**	**0.0%**						**0.0%**
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages		302,007	304,067	24,425	138,588	143,265	(4,676)	-3%	304,067
Pension and UIF Contributions		52,863	53,233	4,009	23,862	24,016	(154)	-1%	53,233
Medical Aid Contributions		17,116	17,168	1,267	7,548	7,684	(136)	-2%	17,168
Overtime		42,848	44,208	4,303	21,322	22,104	(782)	-4%	44,208
Performance Bonus		520	520	43	260	260	0	0%	520
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8,321	8,321	668	4,029	4,160	(131)	-3%	8,321
Cellphone Allowance		2,184	2,215	168	995	1,108	(113)	-10%	2,215
Housing Allowances		1,829	1,877	149	892	939	(47)	-5%	1,877
Other benefits and allowances		41,698	42,266	1,445	29,042	29,178	(136)	0%	42,266
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		21,891	21,891	1,824	10,945	10,945	0	0%	21,891
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	–	**491,277**	**495,767**	**38,301**	**237,484**	**243,659**	**(6,175)**	**-3%**	**495,767**
% increase		**0.0%**	**0.0%**						**0.0%**
Total Parent Municipality	–	**516,813**	**521,291**	**40,371**	**249,817**	**256,421**	**(6,604)**	**-3%**	**521,291**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	–	**516,813**	**521,291**	**40,371**	**249,817**	**256,421**	**(6,604)**	**-3%**	**521,291**
% increase		**0.0%**	**0.0%**						**0.0%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	–	**504,478**	**508,955**	**39,383**	**243,768**	**250,253**	**(6,485)**	**-3%**	**508,955**

Financial Performance

Supporting Table SC2

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M06 December

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure	0.0%	12.2%	12.2%	13.1%	3.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	34.0%	34.0%	16.9%	34.0%
Safety of Capital						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	17.7%	17.7%	14.9%	17.7%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	13070.1%	13070.1%	12306.1%	13070.1%
Liquidity						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.0%	171.4%	171.4%	296.2%	171.4%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0%	124.4%	124.4%	239.4%	124.4%
Revenue Management						
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	10.2%	10.2%	18.9%	10.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		100.0%		Annual Indicator	100.0%
Funding of Provisions						
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions					
Other Indicators						
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		6.0%		Annual Indicator	6.0%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source		24.5%		Annual Indicator	24.5%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	33.7%	34.0%	31.0%	34.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	17.9%	17.9%	14.8%	17.9%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	13.0%	13.0%	12.1%	4.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		15.7		Annual Indicator	15.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		13.3%		Annual Indicator	13.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		4.1		Annual Indicator	4.1

Capital programme performance

Supporting Table SC12

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 December

Month	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July		1,314	1,314	632	632	1,314	682	51.9%	0%
August		1,459	1,544	9,105	9,737	2,858	(6,879)	-240.7%	4%
September		20,244	20,329	17,003	26,740	23,187	(3,553)	-15.3%	11%
October		7,764	7,849	(234)	26,506	31,036	4,530	14.6%	11%
November		10,769	10,854	15,960	42,466	41,890	(575)	-1.4%	18%
December		32,383	32,468	16,797	59,263	74,359	15,096	20.3%	25%
January		11,480	11,565	–		85,924	–	0.0%	0%
February		19,504	19,589	–		105,513	–	0.0%	0%
March		29,836	29,921	–		135,433	–	0.0%	0%
April		16,419	16,504	–		151,938	–	0.0%	0%
May		18,664	18,749	–		170,687	–	0.0%	0%
June		66,183	65,333	–		236,020	–	0.0%	0%
Total Capital expenditure	**–**	**236,020**	**236,020**	**59,263**					

Top 10 Capital Projects

umb	Local Area	Ward	Project description	Original Budget R'000	Adjusted budget R'000	YTD Expenditure R'000	Status of the project	At what stage is each project currently	Any challenges identified that is resulting in delays?	What measures are in place to remedy the existing challenges.
1	Overstrand	Overstrand	LOW COST HOUSING SEF	38,785,000	38,785,000	14,962,619	Masakhane UISP Phase 3 Wetcores - 90%; Masakhane UISP Phase 4 - 100%; Mount Pleasant IRDP Phase 2 - 95%; Swartdamroad Boundary Wall - 80%; Masakhane UISP Phase A4-3, A4-4 & A-5 - Establishment	Construction Phase.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
2	Gansbaai	Multi-ward Gb Area	FRANSKRAAL KLEINBAAI BIRKENHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION	37,500,000	37,500,000	2,619,662	Work in progress.	Construction underway.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
3	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS RISING MAINS	27,539,000	19,448,030	8,407,557	(1) New Inlet Pumpstation at Hermanus: Construction phase (Contract SC 2171/2021) (2) New Zwingler's Corner pumpstation etc.: Planning phase	(1) Construction (Contract SC 2171/2021); (2) Planning of next phase.	None to date	Not applicable.
4	Kleinmond	Multi-ward Km Area	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE	22,441,638	30,532,608	794,270	Procurement process to be completed (Tender SC 2318/2022).	Contract was awarded on 22 Dec. 2022. Appeals period will end on 12 Jan. 2023, whereafter the project can commence.	Budget and SCM issues were resolved.	Construction progress will be enhanced as far as possible.
5	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVER	16,472,000	15,972,000	1,799,999	Contract awarded and signed (Contract SC 2319/2022).	Construction to commence in January 2023.	None to date	Not applicable.
6	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS	16,000,000	16,000,000	9,572,730	Work in progress.	Electrification of Masakhane and Blompark areas underway.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
7	Masakhane	Ward 02	MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE	7,581,600	7,581,600	3,214,258	Under construction.	Under construction.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
8	Masakhane	Ward 02	UPGRADE WATER LINES	7,000,000	7,000,000	1,551,567	Under construction.	Under construction.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
9	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGR	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	Tender documents compiled.	Tender to be submitted for specifications meeting.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
10	Stanford	Ward 01	UPGRADE BULK WATER	5,615,000	5,615,000	1,664,153	Under construction.	Under construction.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
Totals				**184,934,238**	**184,434,238**	**44,586,815**				

Supporting Table SC13a

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	85,364	84,344	7,741	23,427	29,958	6,531	21.8%	84,344
Roads Infrastructure	–	12,255	12,255	3,461	6,048	6,128	80	1.3%	12,255
Roads	–	12,255	12,255	3,461	6,048	6,128	80	1.3%	12,255
Storm water Infrastructure	–	1,636	1,636	164	243	818	575	70.3%	1,636
Storm water Conveyance	–	1,636	1,636	164	243	818	575	70.3%	1,636
Electrical Infrastructure	–	53,500	53,500	3,669	12,192	15,250	3,058	20.0%	53,500
MV Substations	–	37,500	37,500	1,035	2,620	7,250	4,630	63.9%	37,500
MV Switching Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks	–	16,000	16,000	2,634	9,573	8,000	(1,573)	-19.7%	16,000
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	12,483	12,083	447	1,868	5,902	4,033	68.3%	12,083
Boreholes	–	4,803	4,803	143	317	2,402	2,085	86.8%	4,803
Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations	–	7,000	7,000	304	1,552	3,500	1,948	55.7%	7,000
Distribution	–	680	280	–	–	–	–		280
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	4,020	3,400	–	2,000	1,340	(660)	-49.3%	3,400
Pump Station	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation	–	4,020	3,400	–	2,000	1,340	(660)	-49.3%	3,400
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	1,470	1,470	–	1,075	521	(554)	-106.4%	1,470
Landfill Sites	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations	–	1,250	1,250	–	1,075	521	(554)	-106.4%	1,250
Waste Processing Facilities	–	220	220	–	–	–	–		220
Community Assets	–	10,951	10,951	486	2,168	2,563	395	15.4%	10,951
Community Facilities	–	6,701	6,701	–	182	438	256	58.5%	6,701
Libraries	–	4,374	4,374	–	–	–	–		4,374
Parks	–	87	87	–	–	–	–		87
Public Open Space	–	1,050	1,050	–	182	438	256	58.5%	1,050
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	1,190	1,190	–	–	–	–		1,190
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	4,250	4,250	486	1,986	2,125	139	6.5%	4,250
Outdoor Facilities	–	4,250	4,250	486	1,986	2,125	139	6.5%	4,250
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	41,802	42,822	3,628	15,965	17,901	1,936	10.8%	42,822
Operational Buildings	–	3,017	3,017	16	577	1,009	431	42.8%	3,017
Municipal Offices	–	3,017	3,017	16	577	1,009	431	42.8%	3,017
Housing	–	38,785	39,805	3,613	15,388	16,893	1,505	8.9%	39,805
Social Housing	–	38,785	39,805	3,613	15,388	16,893	1,505	8.9%	39,805
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	–	1,888	1,888	190	706	944	238	25.2%	1,888
Computer Equipment	–	1,888	1,888	190	706	944	238	25.2%	1,888
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	765	765	18	259	383	124	32.3%	765
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	765	765	18	259	383	124	32.3%	765
Machinery and Equipment	–	1,185	1,185	38	98	593	495	83.5%	1,185
Machinery and Equipment	–	1,185	1,185	38	98	593	495	83.5%	1,185
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	–	141,955	141,955	12,102	42,623	52,340	9,717	18.6%	141,955

Supporting Table SC13b

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -									
Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	20,730	20,730	1,156	3,797	4,865	1,068	21.9%	20,730
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	1,058	1,058	3	1,046	529	(517)	-97.7%	1,058
MV Switching Stations	–	1,058	1,058	3	1,046	529	(517)	-97.7%	1,058
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	19,172	19,172	1,152	2,752	4,336	1,584	36.5%	19,172
Pump Stations	–	500	500	–	–	–	–		500
Distribution	–	18,672	18,672	1,152	2,752	4,336	1,584	36.5%	18,672
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	500	500	–	–	–	–		500
Pump Station	–	500	500	–	–	–	–		500
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	–	20,730	20,730	1,156	3,797	4,865	1,068	21.9%	20,730

Supporting Table SC13c

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	161,349	161,438	14,466	64,890	80,710	15,820	19.6%	161,438
Roads Infrastructure	–	72,275	72,084	8,130	26,411	36,138	9,727	26.9%	72,084
Roads		72,275	72,084	8,130	26,411	36,138	9,727	26.9%	72,084
Storm water Infrastructure	–	7,335	6,585	423	2,603	3,667	1,064	29.0%	6,585
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		7,335	6,585	423	2,603	3,667	1,064	29.0%	6,585
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	39,232	39,852	2,496	16,166	19,726	3,561	18.1%	39,852
LV Networks		39,232	39,852	2,496	16,166	19,726	3,561	18.1%	39,852
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	22,142	22,342	1,668	9,412	10,997	1,585	14.4%	22,342
Water Treatment Works		297	297	–	30	74	44	59.3%	297
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		19,083	19,283	1,558	8,643	9,542	899	9.4%	19,283
Distribution Points		2,761	2,761	109	739	1,381	642	46.5%	2,761
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	13,044	13,044	1,094	6,212	6,522	310	4.8%	13,044
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		7,386	7,386	549	3,476	3,693	217	5.9%	7,386
Waste Water Treatment Works		5,658	5,658	545	2,736	2,829	93	3.3%	5,658
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	7,320	7,530	656	4,087	3,660	(427)	-11.7%	7,530
Waste Processing Facilities		2,397	2,397	215	1,051	1,198	148	12.3%	2,397
Waste Drop-off Points		4,924	5,134	441	3,036	2,462	(575)	-23.3%	5,134
Community Assets	–	58,365	59,073	5,674	27,209	29,000	1,791	6.2%	59,073
Community Facilities	–	43,516	43,912	4,412	21,176	21,652	476	2.2%	43,912
Halls		6,029	6,216	1,055	3,174	2,914	(259)	-8.9%	6,216
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1,112	962	53	513	556	43	7.7%	962
Parks		31,703	31,661	2,719	15,576	15,845	270	1.7%	31,661
Public Open Space		3,684	4,084	535	1,658	1,842	184	10.0%	4,084
Public Ablution Facilities		988	988	50	255	494	239	48.4%	988
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	14,849	15,162	1,262	6,033	7,348	1,315	17.9%	15,162
Outdoor Facilities		14,849	15,162	1,262	6,033	7,348	1,315	17.9%	15,162
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	15,246	18,040	2,250	6,800	7,957	1,157	14.5%	18,040
Operational Buildings	–	15,246	18,040	2,250	6,800	7,957	1,157	14.5%	18,040
Municipal Offices		15,208	18,002	2,250	6,800	7,957	1,157	14.5%	18,002
Depots		38	38	–	–	–	–		38
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	–	6,994	7,094	16	3,223	3,497	274	7.8%	7,094
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	–	6,994	7,094	16	3,223	3,497	274	7.8%	7,094
Computer Software and Applications		6,994	7,094	16	3,223	3,497	274	7.8%	7,094
Computer Equipment	–	2,280	2,280	235	936	1,140	204	17.9%	2,280
Computer Equipment		2,280	2,280	235	936	1,140	204	17.9%	2,280
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	6,330	3,658	83	265	3,170	2,906	91.6%	3,658
Furniture and Office Equipment		6,330	3,658	83	265	3,170	2,906	91.6%	3,658
Machinery and Equipment	–	5,601	4,879	315	3,078	2,801	(277)	-9.9%	4,879
Machinery and Equipment		5,601	4,879	315	3,078	2,801	(277)	-9.9%	4,879
Transport Assets	–	11,779	11,220	928	9,904	5,890	(4,015)	-68.2%	11,220
Transport Assets		11,779	11,220	928	9,904	5,890	(4,015)	-68.2%	11,220
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	–	267,944	267,683	23,968	116,304	134,165	17,861	13.3%	267,683

Supporting Table SC13d

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 December

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	119,152	119,152	9,929	59,576	59,576	0	0.0%	119,152
Roads Infrastructure	–	37,723	37,723	3,144	18,862	18,862	0	0.0%	37,723
Roads		37,723	37,723	3,144	18,862	18,862	0	0.0%	37,723
Storm water Infrastructure	–	7,993	7,993	666	3,996	3,996	0	0.0%	7,993
Drainage Collection		7,993	7,993	666	3,996	3,996	0	0.0%	7,993
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	29,061	29,061	2,422	14,531	14,531	(0)	0.0%	29,061
LV Networks		29,061	29,061	2,422	14,531	14,531	(0)	0.0%	29,061
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	23,565	23,565	1,964	11,782	11,782	0	0.0%	23,565
Distribution		23,565	23,565	1,964	11,782	11,782	0	0.0%	23,565
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	17,550	17,550	1,462	8,775	8,775	(0)	0.0%	17,550
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		17,550	17,550	1,462	8,775	8,775	(0)	0.0%	17,550
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	3,260	3,260	272	1,630	1,630	0	0.0%	3,260
Landfill Sites		3,260	3,260	272	1,630	1,630	0	0.0%	3,260
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	14,913	14,913	1,243	7,456	7,457	0	0.0%	14,913
Operational Buildings	–	14,913	14,913	1,243	7,456	7,457	0	0.0%	14,913
Municipal Offices		14,913	14,913	1,243	7,456	7,457	0	0.0%	14,913
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	68	68	6	34	34	(0)	0.0%	68
Biological or Cultivated Assets		68	68	6	34	34	(0)	0.0%	68
Intangible Assets	–	400	400	33	200	200	(0)	0.0%	400
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	–	400	400	33	200	200	(0)	0.0%	400
Computer Software and Applications		400	400	33	200	200	(0)	0.0%	400
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	3,535	3,535	295	1,768	1,768	0	0.0%	3,535
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,535	3,535	295	1,768	1,768	0	0.0%	3,535
Machinery and Equipment	–	1,617	1,617	135	808	809	0	0.0%	1,617
Machinery and Equipment		1,617	1,617	135	808	809	0	0.0%	1,617
Transport Assets	–	6,911	6,911	576	3,455	3,455	(0)	0.0%	6,911
Transport Assets		6,911	6,911	576	3,455	3,455	(0)	0.0%	6,911
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	–	146,596	146,596	12,216	73,298	73,298	0	0.0%	146,596

Supporting Table SC13e

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

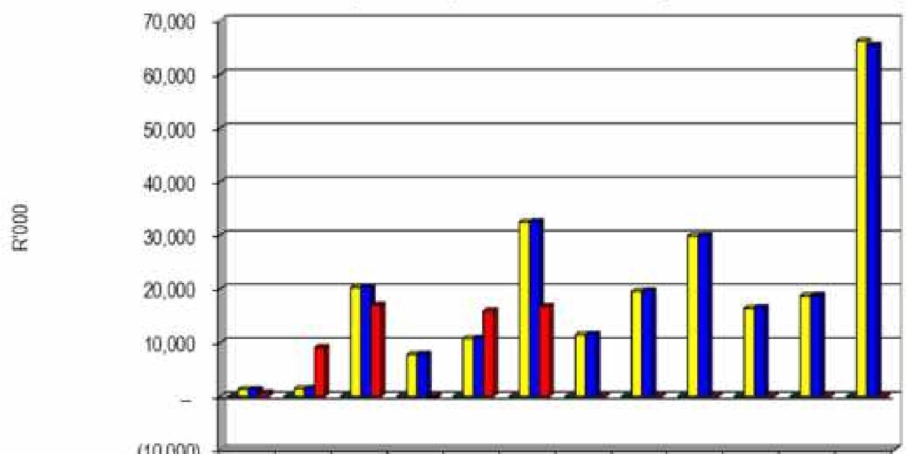
Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	72,800	72,800	3,539	12,631	17,070	4,439	26.0%	72,800
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	10,831	10,831	–	–	–	–		10,831
MV Networks	–	10,831	10,831	–	–	–	–		10,831
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	8,315	8,315	273	2,268	3,658	1,389	38.0%	8,315
Pump Stations	–	1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–		1,000
Distribution	–	7,315	7,315	273	2,268	3,658	1,389	38.0%	7,315
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	51,581	51,581	3,266	10,197	12,721	2,524	19.8%	51,581
Pump Station	–	27,539	27,539	3,144	8,408	9,742	1,334	13.7%	27,539
Reticulation	–	500	500	–	284	208	(76)	-36.3%	500
Waste Water Treatment Works	–	23,542	23,542	122	1,506	2,771	1,265	45.7%	23,542
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	2,074	2,074	–	165	691	526	76.1%	2,074
Waste Drop-off Points	–	2,074	2,074	–	165	691	526	76.1%	2,074
Community Assets	–	534	534	–	212	84	(129)	-153.7%	534
Community Facilities	–	334	334	–	212	84	(129)	-153.7%	334
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	334	334	–	212	84	(129)	-153.7%	334
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	200	200	–	–	–	–		200
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	200	200	–	–	–	–		200
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	–	73,335	73,335	3,539	12,843	17,153	4,310	25.1%	73,335

Other supporting documentation

Section 71 charts

Capital expenditure monthly trend - actual vs target

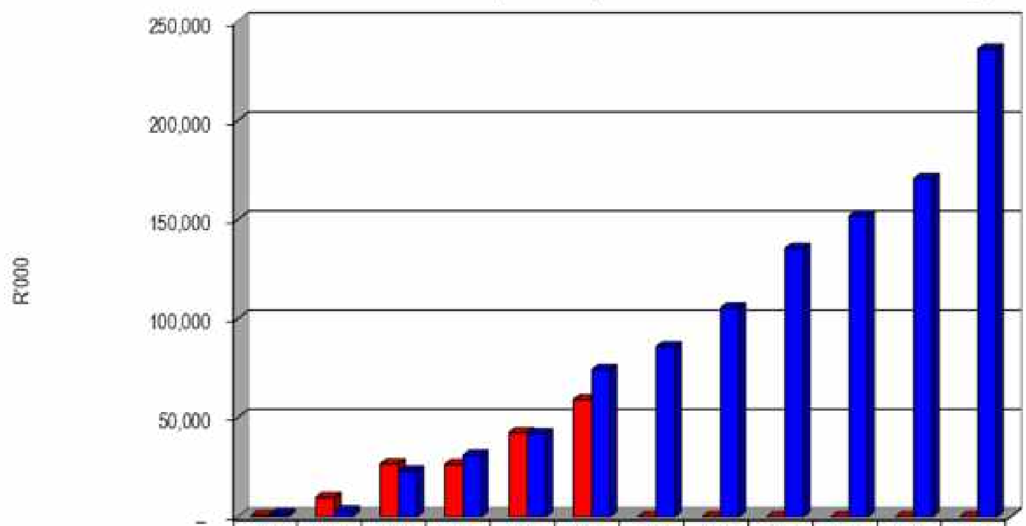
Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target



	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
2021/22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Original Budget	1,314	1,459	20,244	7,764	10,769	32,383	11,480	19,504	29,836	16,419	18,664	66,183
Adjusted Budget	1,314	1,544	20,329	7,849	10,854	32,468	11,565	19,589	29,921	16,504	18,749	65,333
Monthly actual	632	9,105	17,003	(234)	15,960	16,797	–	–	–	–	–	–

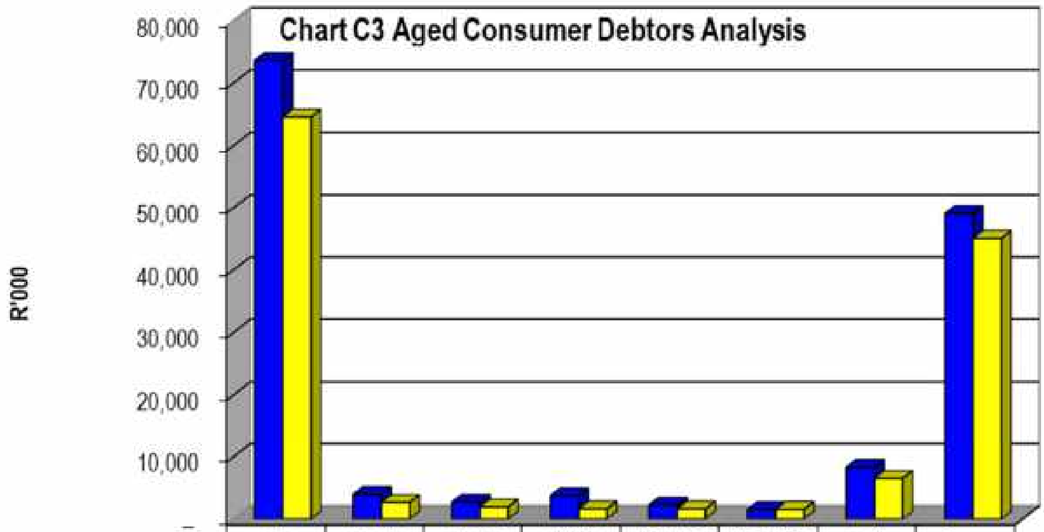
Capital expenditure – YTD actual vs YTD trend

Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target



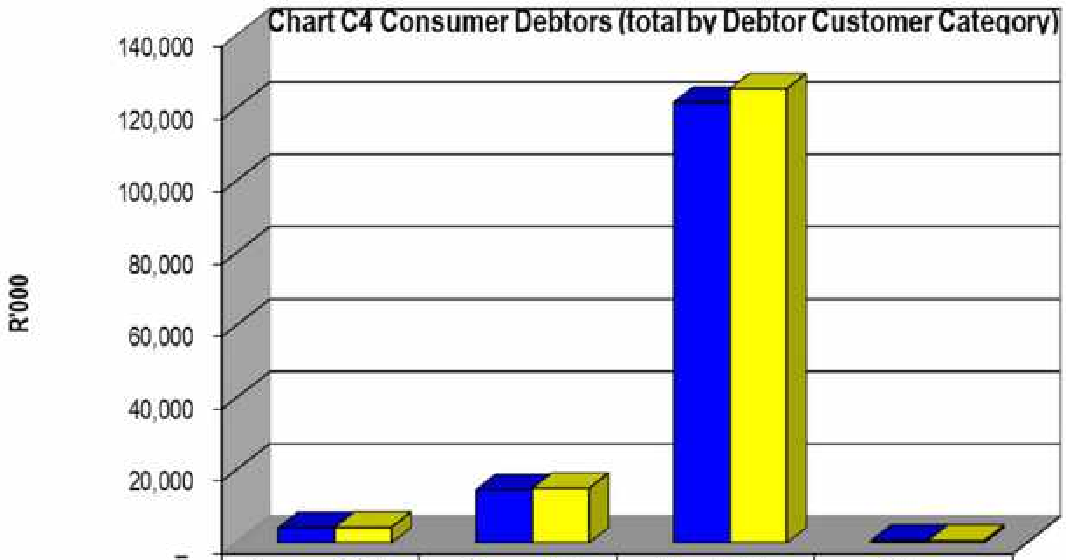
	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
YearTD actual	632	9,737	26,740	26,506	42,466	59,263	–	–	–	–	–	–
YearTD budget	1,314	2,858	23,187	31,036	41,890	74,359	85,924	105,51	135,43	151,93	170,68	236,02

Debtors Age Analysis



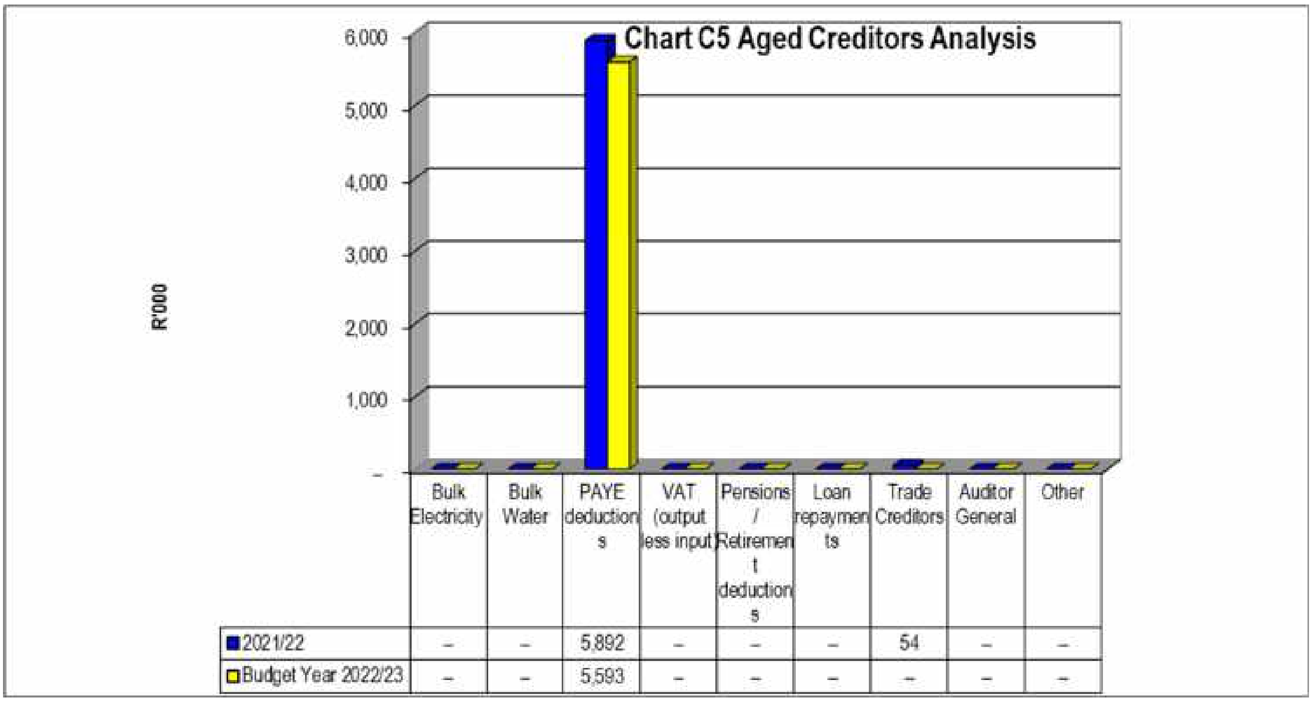
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2022/23	73,593	3,995	2,722	3,780	2,270	1,529	8,325	49,061
2021/22	64,586	2,677	1,970	1,643	1,648	1,568	6,530	45,072

Debtors by Type



	Organs of State	Commercial	Households	Other
2021/22	4,120	14,551	121,644	604
Budget Year 2022/23	4,247	15,001	125,407	622

Creditor Payments



SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

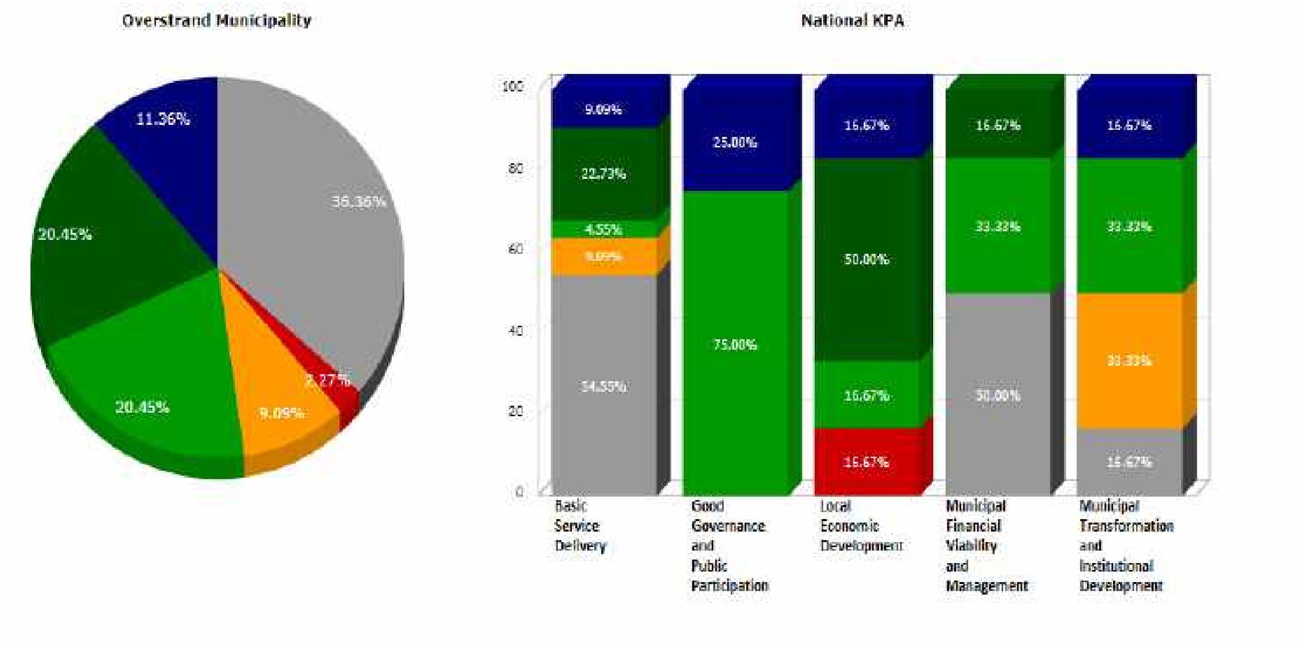
Early indications are that the performance against the output and goals of the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) are well on track.

The Mid-Year Performance Assessment is based on the Revised Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for the period 01 July 2022 to 31 December 2022 (i.e., first six months of the financial year).

The graphs below are the result of the unaudited Top Layer SDBIP for the first half of the 2022/23 financial year ending 31 December 2022 which measures the municipality's overall performance, per Directorate, per National KPA and per Strategic objective.

1. OVERALL TOP- LEVEL PERFORMANCE PER NATIONAL KPA

The graph below illustrates the top layer performance of the Overstrand Municipality against the National Key Performance Areas (NKPA's) for the period 1 July 2022 – 31 December 2022.



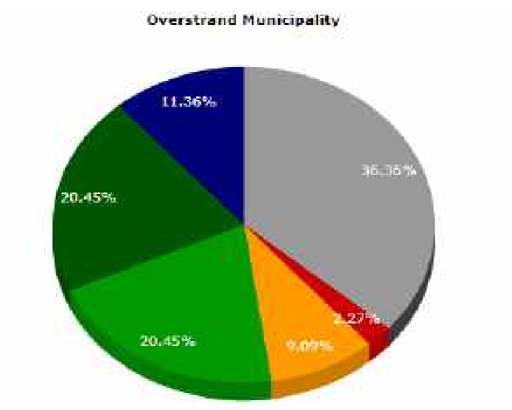
Overstrand Municipality		National KPA				
		Basic Service Delivery	Good Governance and Public Participation	Local Economic Development	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
Not Yet Applicable	16 (36.36%)	12 (54.55%)	-	-	3 (50.00%)	1 (16.67%)
Not Met	1 (2.27%)	-	-	1 (16.67%)	-	-
Almost Met	4 (9.09%)	2 (9.09%)	-	-	-	2 (33.33%)
Met	9 (20.45%)	1 (4.55%)	3 (75.00%)	1 (16.67%)	2 (33.33%)	2 (33.33%)
Well Met	9 (20.45%)	5 (22.73%)	-	3 (50.00%)	1 (16.67%)	-
Extremely Well Met	5 (11.36%)	2 (9.09%)	1 (25.00%)	1 (16.67%)	-	1 (16.67%)
Total:	44	22	4	6	6	6
	100%	50.00%	9.09%	13.64%	13.64%	13.64%

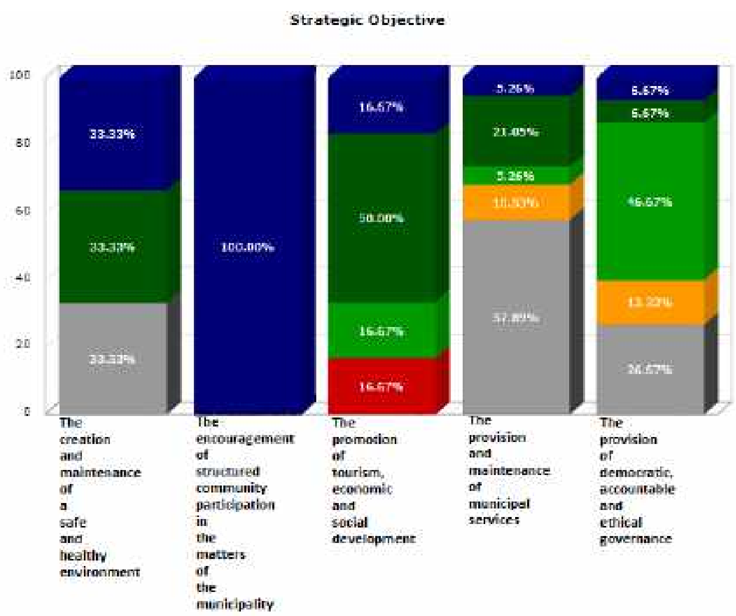
(*16 KPI's not applicable to reporting period)

Table 1: Overall performance Top layer SDBIP per National KPA, Period: 01 July 2022 - 31 December 2022

2. OVERALL TOP- LEVEL PERFORMANCE PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

The graph below illustrates the top layer performance of the Overstrand Municipality against the Municipality's Strategic Objectives as derived from the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the period 1 July 2022 – 31 December 2022.





Overstrand Municipality		Strategic Objective				
		The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Not Yet Applicable	**16 (36.36%)**	1 (33.33%)	-	-	11 (57.89%)	4 (26.67%)
Not Met	**1 (2.27%)**	-	-	1 (16.67%)	-	-
Almost Met	**4 (9.09%)**	-	-	-	2 (10.53%)	2 (13.33%)
Met	**9 (20.45%)**	-	-	1 (16.67%)	1 (5.26%)	7 (46.67%)
Well Met	**9 (20.45%)**	1 (33.33%)	-	3 (50.00%)	4 (21.05%)	1 (6.67%)
Extremely Well Met	**5 (11.36%)**	1 (33.33%)	1 (100.00%)	1 (16.67%)	1 (5.26%)	1 (6.67%)
Total:	**44**	**3**	**1**	**6**	**19**	**15**
	100%	**6.82%**	**2.27%**	**13.64%**	**43.18%**	**34.09%**

(*16 KPI's not applicable to reporting period)

Table 2: Overall performance Top layer SDBIP per IDP Strategic Objective, Period: 01 July 2022 – 31 December 2022

As per Table 2, the municipality met 23 **(52.26%)** of a total number of 44 Top Layer key performance indicators (KPIs) for the period, 01 July 2022 – 31 December 2022. 4 (9.09%) of KPIs were almost met and 1 (2.27%) of the indicators were not met. 16 KPI's (36.36%) had no targets or actuals for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year.

If the KPI's that had no targets or actuals in this period (KPI's Not Yet Applicable) is not factored into the total of the 44 Top Layer Key Performance Indicators, the municipality in effect met **82.14%** of the KPI's for the period (28 KPI's were measured).

See page 41 for paragraph 3, **TOP LAYER SDBIP REPORT - 01 JULY 2022 TO 31 DECEMBER 2022 per national key performance area**

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE PERFORMANCE

	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual 31/12/2021	%
Operational Expenditure	1 594 971 364	1 595 006 364	727 026 299	46%
Operational Revenue (Excl. Capital Grants)	1 498 152 661	1 498 187 661	785 308 800	51%

EXPENDITURE

Approximately 46% of the adjusted operating expenditure budget of R 1 595 006 364 was spent as at the end of December 2022. Preliminary expenditure savings and additional requests have been identified during the preliminary review of the budget. These amounts are summarised below. (See Annexure B1 for further details)

PRELIMINARY EXPENDITURE SAVINGS

Operational Costs & Salary Savings	R 16 539 338

EXPENDITURE REQUESTS

General Expenses, Repairs & Maintenance & Grant Expenditure	R 65 119 251

REVENUE

Approximately 52% of the adjusted operating revenue budget of R 1 498 187 661 was levied or collected as at the end of December 2022. (See Annexure B1 for further details)

All indications are that the services revenue, excluding electricity, will materialise as budgeted.

ADDITIONAL REVENUE

Grants and Other Revenue	R 31 474 729

CAPITAL

	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual 31/12/2021	%
Capital Expenditure	236 019 596	236 019 596	59 263 097	25%

The capital expenditure as at the end of December 2022, including commitments, amounts to R 135 621 950 and equates to 57% of the budget actually spent or committed. Preliminary budget changes and re-allocations between projects are listed in Annexure B2.

CASH MANAGEMENT

Cash flow predictions are as anticipated. The cash balance at the end of December 2022 amounts to R 675 385 857.

DEBTORS

The debtors’ 12-month rolling average payment rate is 98,69% at the end of December 2022.

SALARIES & WAGES

All indications are that the salary budget will not be exceeded.

Municipal manager's quality certification

I, DGI O'Neill, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality, hereby certify that the –

- **Executive Mayor's Report on the Midyear Budget and Performance Assessment**

as at December 2022 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: **DGI O'Neill**

Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality (WC032)

Signature: ______________________

Date: 23 January 2023

1. TOP LAYER SDBIP REPORT - 01 JULY 2022 TO 31 DECEMBER 2022 PER NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREA

The table below is the unaudited Top Layer SDBIP Report for the first half of the 2022/23 financial year ending 31 December 2022 which measures the municipality's overall performance per National Key Performance Area.

Basic Service Delivery

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July-December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL1	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	100% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries & CDW's) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	Director: Community Services	100%	100%	20%	25%	G2	[D345] Director: Community Services: KPI Well Met (September 2022)		50%	56%	G2	[D345] Director: Community Services: KPI Met (December 2022)		**50%**	**56%**	G2
TL2	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	m² of roads patched and resealed according to Pavement Management System within available budget	Director: Community Services	105 067	110 000	0	0	N/A			15 000	32 663	B	[D346] Deputy Director: Operational Services: KPI Extremely Well Met (December 2022)		**15 000**	**32 663**	B

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July-December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL3	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Quality of effluent comply 80% with general or special limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	79.16%	80%	80%	80.51 %	G2			80%	75.66 %	O	[D407] Deputy Director: Engineering Planning: 75.66 of final effluent quality parameters tested complied with the set standards (December 2022)	[D407] Deputy Director: Engineering Planning: Contract for upgrade of Kleinmond WWTW was awarded in Dec. 2022. (December 2022)	**80%**	**78.09 %**	O

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July-December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL4	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Quality of potable water comply 98% with SANS 241	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	98.83%	98%	98%	96.43 %	O	[D408] Deputy Director: Engineering Planning: Failure of a concrete floor at the Buffels River WTW caused the filters to be bypassed temporarily. No treatment system currently in place at Buffeljagsbaai to remove salts from the brackish water. (September 2022)	[D408] Deputy Director: Engineering Planning: Temporary repair work was completed at Buffels River WTW. Refurbishment of the plant is included in future budgets. (September 2022)	98%	96.75 %	O	[D408] Deputy Director: Engineering Planning: The filter floor at the Buffels River WTW was repaired in Dec. 2022. Extensive electricity load shedding by Eskom during the period had a negative effect on several treatment plants that are not equipped with generators yet (unnecessary stop/start). (December 2022)	[D408] Deputy Director: Engineering Planning: Filter floor at Buffels River WTW was repaired in Dec. 2022. Generators were hired for some treatment plants during the peak season. (December 2022)	**98%**	**96.59 %**	O

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July-December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL5	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Limit unaccounted water to less than 26% {(Number of kilolitre water purified - Number of kilolitre water sold)/Number of kilolitre purified x 100)}	Director: Community Services	28.26%	25%	0%	0%	N/A			0%	0%	N/A			**0%**	**0%**	N/A
TL18	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Limit electricity losses to 7% or less {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) × 100}	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	7.35%	7%	0%	0%	N/A			0%	0%	N/A			**0%**	**0%**	N/A
TL19	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	1	1	0	0	N/A			1	1	G			**1**	**1**	G

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July-December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL24	The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Annually review and submit the draft Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of March	Director: Protection Services	1	1	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL25	The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Director: Protection Services	103	110	15	31	B	[D235] Director: Protection Services: 31 Awareness's conducted for the period: July-Sept 2022 (September 2022)		22	23	G2	[D235] Director: Protection Services: 23 Awareness's conducted for the period: Oct - Dec 2022 (December 2022)		**37**	**54**	G2
TL26	The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Collect R20,000,000 Public Safety Income by 30 June 2023 (Actual revenue, excluding the fine impairment amount)	Director: Protection Services	R19 716 064.01	R20 000 000.00	R5 000 000.00	R4 139 618.00	O	[D236] Director: Protection Services: Target almost met (September 2022)	[D236] Director: Protection Services: Collecting of income improve in 2nd quarter (September 2022)	R5 000 000.00	R13 582 853.00	B	[D236] Director: Protection Services: Target met extremely well (December 2022)		**R10 000 000.00**	**R17 722 471.00**	B
TL27	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state-owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25	Director: Community Services	341	328	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July-December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
		households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))																
TL28	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Director: Community Services	30 111	30 412	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL29	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is defined as a residential unit billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Director: Community Services	33 895	34 234	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July-December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL30	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Director: Community Services	53	52	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL31	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal areas (Eskom Areas excluded) (Definition: Refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per Finance departments billed households) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	21 914	22 500	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July-December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL32	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements (MPPMR Reg 10 (b))	Director: Finance	7 278	7 300	7 300	7 382	G2	[D156] Senior Manager: Revenue: 7 301 Indigent total of 36 073 households (July 2022) [D156] Senior Manager: Revenue: 7 344 Indigent total of 35 930 households (August 2022) [D156] Senior Manager: Revenue: 7 382 Indigent total of 35 932 households (September 2022)	[D156] Senior Manager: Revenue: n/a (July 2022) [D156] Senior Manager: Revenue: n/a (August 2022) [D156] Senior Manager: Revenue: n/a (September 2022)	7 300	7 406	G2	[D156] Senior Manager: Revenue: 7 396 Indigent total of 35 943 households (October 2022) [D156] Senior Manager: Revenue: 7 376 Indigent total of 35 932 households (November 2022) [D156] Senior Manager: Revenue: 7 406 Indigent total of 35 936 households (December 2022)	[D156] Senior Manager: Revenue: n/a (October 2022) [D156] Senior Manager: Revenue: n/a (November 2022) [D156] Senior Manager: Revenue: n/a (December 2022)	**7 300**	**7 406**	G2

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July-December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL33	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2022/23 in terms of the municipality's IDP {(Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)X100} (MPPMR Reg 10 (c))	Municipal Manager	90.97%	95%	5%	11.33 %	B	[D19] Municipal Manager: Target extremely well met. (September 2022)		20%	25.11 %	G2	[D19] Municipal Manager: Target met. (December 2022)		**20%**	**25.11 %**	G2
TL34	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilet to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Director: Community Services	934	1 020	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July-December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL35	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is defined as a residential unit billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Director: Community Services	30 420	30 724	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL36	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2023 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	100%	100%	5%	20.42 %	B	[D412] Director: Infrastructure & Planning: Target met (September 2022)		40%	44.40 %	G2	[D412] Director: Infrastructure & Planning: Target met (December 2022)		**40%**	**44.40 %**	G2

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July-December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL43	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding (Land Invasion refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	Director: Community Services	80	80	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL44	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding (Land Invasion refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	Director: Community Services	139	105	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

Good Governance and Public Participation

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July – December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL6	The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	Director: Community Services	78	70	14	28	B	[D348] Director: Community Services: KPI Met (August 2022) [D348] Director: Community Services: KPI Extremely Well Met (September 2022)		14	14	G	[D348] Director: Community Services: Target met (October 2022)		**28**	**42**	B
TL7	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Submit 1 progress report on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Top Management Team	Municipal Manager	4	1	0	0	N/A			1	1	G	[D16] Chief Risk Officer: Report submitted for TMT's deliberation. (October 2022)	[D16] Chief Risk Officer: N/A (October 2022)	**1**	**1**	G
TL40	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit 1	Municipal Manager	7	1	0	0	N/A			1	1	G	[D3] Municipal Manager: Target met. (October 2022)		**1**	**1**	G

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July – December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
		progress report to Executive Mayor																
TL42	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by end August 2022	Municipal Manager	1	1	1	1	G	[D94] Senior Manager: Strategic Services: Target met. (August 2022)		0	0	N/A			1	1	G

Local Economic Development

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July – December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July – December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL8	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Submit monthly update reports on LED , Social Development and Tourism initiatives to Portfolio Committee	Director: Economic and Social Development	3	12	3	0	R	[D424] Director: Economic and Social Development: Request for revision of KPI will be sent to Strategic Services Dept in Q2 for the mid-year assessment (July 2022) [D424] Director: Economic and Social Development: Request for revision of KPI will be sent to Strategic Services Dept in Q2 for the mid-year assessment (August 2022) [D424] Director: Economic and Social Development: Request for	[D424] Director: Economic and Social Development: Directorate reports are submitted to the Portfolio Committee on a quarterly basis. Request for revision of KPI will be sent the Strategic Services Dept in Q2. Reporting frequency to be changed from monthly to quarterly. (July 2022) [D424] Director: Economic and Social Development: Directorate reports are submitted to the Portfolio Committee on a quarterly basis. Request for revision of	3	1	R	[D424] Director: Economic and Social Development: Request for revision of KPI will be sent to Strategic Services Dept in Q2 for the mid-year assessment (October 2022) [D424] Director: Economic and Social Development: Quarterly Report (November 2022) [D424] Director: Economic and Social Development: Request for revision of KPI will be sent to Strategic Services Dept in Q2 for the mid-	[D424] Director: Economic and Social Development: Request for revision of KPI will be sent the Strategic Service Dept in Q2. Reporting frequency to be changed from monthly to quarterly. (October 2022) [D424] Director: Economic and Social Development: Request for revision of KPI will be sent the Strategic Service Dept in Q2. Reporting frequency to be changed from monthly to quarterly. (December 2022)	**6**	**1**	R

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July – December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
									revision of KPI will be sent to Strategic Services Dept in Q2 for the mid-year assessment (September 2022)	KPI will be sent the Strategic Services Dept in Q2. Reporting frequency to be changed from monthly to quarterly. (August 2022) [D424] Director: Economic and Social Development: Request for revision of KPI will be sent the Strategic Service Dept in Q2. Reporting frequency to be changed from monthly to quarterly. (September 2022)				year assessment (December 2022)				

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July – December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL9	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Managers LED, Social Development and Tourism report on the hosting of at least two joint mobile Thusong outreach during the 2022/23 financial year to the Director Economic and Social Development and Tourism	Director: Economic and Social Development	0	2	0	0	N/A			1	1	G	[D445] Director: Economic and Social Development: THUSONG MOBILE OUTREACH (November 2022)		**1**	**1**	G
TL10	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Support 180 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June 2023	Director: Economic and Social Development	172	180	0	0	N/A			90	95	G2	[D432] Director: Economic and Social Development: Target met (December 2022)		**90**	**95**	G2

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July – December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL11	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Report on projects/ initiatives in collaboration with other stakeholders for local economic development, social development and tourism	Director: Economic and Social Development	13	28	7	11	B	[D433] Manager: LED: Emails of intent attached and one to DEL with pending confirmation in writing but confirmed telephonically (September 2022) [D434] Manager: Social Development: Stanford Youth Outreach in collaboration with the Department of Agriculture (August 2022) [D434] Manager: Social Development: Collaborated with Working on Fire and Enlighten Education to deliver a fire safety workshop to 30 people		7	11	B	[D433] Manager: LED: emails confirming cooperative arrangements attached from WWF, CAPE NATURE and Grootbos Foundation (December 2022) [D434] Manager: Social Development: Report submitted (December 2022) [D454] Manager: Tourism: Overberg Capacity Workshop with National Department of Tourism. Overstrand Tourism hosted the Overberg and NDT for this workshop and expo. Frieda did presentation		**14**	**22**	B

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July – December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
									from ECD's (September 2022) [D454] Manager: Tourism: Target exceeded. (September 2022)					on collaboration with employment programmes presented by NDT. (October 2022) [D454] Manager: Tourism: Engagements this month with Nat Dept Tourism on Indi-Atlantic Route Development and shark tourism on 23 Nov 22, West Cape DEDAT Overberg Business Network Programme, SALGA West Cape Tourism Peer Learning Network. (November 2022) [D454] Manager: Tourism: Report completed				

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July – December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
														(December 2022)				

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July – December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL12	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (business plan as per grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1300 work opportunities) (MPPMR Reg 10 (d))	Director: Economic and Social Development	1 238	1 300	0	0	N/A			520	690	G2	[D435] Director: Economic and Social Development: Target well met (December 2022)		**520**	**690**	G2
TL38	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Support 70 SMME's in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June 2023	Director: Economic and Social Development	65	70	0	0	N/A			35	41	G2	[D437] Manager: LED: Target well met. (December 2022)		**35**	**41**	G2

Municipal Financial Viability and Management

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July-December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL13	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Director: Finance	6.27	4.60	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL14	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue- operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)	Director: Finance	23.56	16	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July-December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
		(MPPMR Reg 10 (g))																
TL15	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Director: Finance	11.37%	11%	0%	0%	N/A			0%	0%	N/A			**0%**	**0%**	N/A
TL16	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Financial statements submitted to the Auditor-General by end August 2022	Director: Finance	1	1	1	1	G	[D136] Deputy Director: Finance & SCM: Not applicable for the period. (July 2022) [D136] Deputy Director: Finance & SCM: AFS submitted to the AG on 31 August 2022. (August 2022) [D136] Deputy Director: Finance &		0	0	N/A	[D136] Deputy Director: Finance & SCM: Not applicable for the period. (October 2022) [D136] Deputy Director: Finance & SCM: Not applicable for the period. (November 2022) [D136] Deputy		**1**	**1**	G

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022 Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Quarter ending December 2022 Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July-December 2022) Target	Actual	R
									SCM: Not applicable for the period. (September 2022)					Director: Finance & SCM: Not applicable for the period. (December 2022)				
TL17	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Submit a reviewed long term financial plan to the CFO by end of October 2022	Director: Finance	1	1	0	0	N/A			1	1	G	[D189] Senior Manager: Financial Services: MEETING HELD ON 31 OCTOBER WITH INCA TO FINALISE REPORT. (October 2022)	[D189] Senior Manager: Financial Services: FINAL REPORT RECEIVED 4 NOVEMBER (October 2022)	**1**	**1**	G
TL37	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 98% (Receipts/total billed for the 12 month period x 100)	Director: Finance	100.15%	98%	98%	100.14%	G2	[D188] Director: Finance: Met KPI of July 2022 (July 2022) [D188] Director: Finance: KPI MET FOR AUGUST 2022. (August 2022) [D188] Director:		98%	98.69%	G2	[D188] Director: Finance: KPI MET FOR OCTOBER 2022 (October 2022) [D188] Director: Finance: KPI MET FOR NOVEMBER 2022 (November 2022)	[D188] Director: Finance: N/A (November 2022)	**98%**	**98.69%**	G2

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July-December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
									Finance: KPI MET FOR SEPTEMBER 2022 (September 2022)					[D188] Director: Finance: KPI met for December 2022. (December 2022)				

Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July– December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL20	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (Actual expenditure divided by the budget allocated) (MPPMR Reg 10 (f))	Director: Management Services	100%	100%	20%	77%	B	[D105] Director: Management Services: Target extremely met. (September 2022)		40%	94.93%	B	[D105] Director: Management Services: Target extremely met. (December 2022)		**40%**	**94.93%**	B

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July– December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL21	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June 2023	Director: Management Services	1	1	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL22	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	92% of the approved and funded organogram filled {(actual number of posts filled dived by the funded posts budgeted) x100}	Director: Management Services	92.08%	92%	92%	92%	G	[D107] Director: Management Services: Target met. (September 2022)		92%	91.50%	O	[D107] Director: Management Services: Target almost met. (December 2022)	[D107] Director: Management Services: This figure cannot be controlled as it is affected either by resignations, pension, disability, death etc. If Managers do not motivate vacancies, vacant posts cannot be filled. Vacant posts will be advertised	**92%**	**91.50%**	O

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July– December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
															and filled in the coming months. (December 2022)			

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July– December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL23	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (e))	Director: Management Services	71	75	75	70	O	[D65] Senior Manager: Human Resources: 70 People from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management (July 2022) [D65] Senior Manager: Human Resources: 70 People from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management (August 2022) [D65] Senior Manager: Human Resources: 70 People from employment equity target	[D65] Senior Manager: Human Resources: In terms of the EEP the number of posts that were filled on the three highest levels of management were 75 at the time and therefore a target of 75 were set. During July month only 70 of these posts were filled at the three highest levels of management. This is not controllable and are affected either by resignations, pension, disability, death etc. (July 2022) [D65] Senior Manager: Human	75	67	O	[D65] Senior Manager: Human Resources: 68 People from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management (October 2022) [D65] Senior Manager: Human Resources: 67 People from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management (November 2022) [D65] Senior Manager: Human Resources: 67 People from employment	[D65] Senior Manager: Human Resources: In terms of the EEP the number of posts that were filled on the three highest levels of management were 75 at the time and therefore a target of 75 were set. During July month only 70 of these posts were filled at the three highest levels of management. This is not controllable and are affected either by resignations, pension, disability, death etc. (October 2022) [D65] Senior Manager:	**75**	**67**	O

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July– December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
									groups employed in the three highest levels of management (September 2022)	Resources: In terms of the EEP the number of posts that were filled on the three highest levels of management were 75 at the time and therefore a target of 75 were set. During July month only 70 of these posts were filled at the three highest levels of management. This is not controllable and are affected either by resignations, pension, disability, death etc. (August 2022) [D65] Senior Manager: Human Resources: In terms of				equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management (December 2022)	Human Resources: In terms of the EEP the number of posts that were filled on the three highest levels of management were 75 at the time and therefore a target of 75 were set. During November month only 67 of these posts were filled at the three highest levels of management. This is not controllable and are affected either by resignations, pension, disability, death etc. (November 2022) [D65] Senior Manager: Human			

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July– December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
										the EEP the number of post that were filled on the three highest levels of management were 75 at the time and therefore a target of 75 were set. During July month only 70 of these posts were filled at the three highest levels of management. This is not controllable and are affected either by resignations, pension, disability, death etc. (September 2022)					Resources: In terms of the EEP the number of posts that were filled on the three highest levels of management were 75 at the time and therefore a target of 75 were set. During Dec month only 67 of these posts were filled at the three highest levels of management. This is not controllable and are affected either by resignations, pension, disability, death etc. (December 2022)			
TL39	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical	Sign section 56 performance agreements with all	Municipal Manager	6	6	6	6	G	[D1] Municipal Manager: Target met. (July 2022)		0	0	N/A			**6**	**6**	G

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2022					Quarter ending December 2022					Overall Performance for the Mid-year (July– December 2022)		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
	governance	directors by the end of July 2022																
TL41	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	1st annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2022 to be completed by Sept 2022	Municipal Manager	12	6	6	6	G	[D4] Municipal Manager: Target met. Assessments took place 27 September 2022. (September 2022)		0	0	N/A			**6**	**6**	G

PROVISIONAL 2022/2023 OPERATIONAL BUDGET MID YEAR REVIEW & ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NOTES
SAVINGS & REQUESTS FROM DIRECTORATES						
Council & Mayors Office	**Council General**	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	0	150 000	0	Training needs for Councillors
	Council General	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	0	10 000	0	Trend on spending
	Council General	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	0	30 000	0	Trend on spending
	Council General	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Public Transport:Air Transpo	0	20 000	0	Trend on spending
		Total for Council & Mayors Office	**0**	**210 000**	**0**	
Management Services	**Municipal Court**	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Hygiene Services	0	36 000	0	Funding required for Hygiene Services.
	Human resources	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	0	100 000	0	Office Space to be created at the Old Squash Courts (4 Office Occupational Health & Safety Staff)
	Council Support Services	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	0	2 000	0	Funding required for Uniform & Protective clothing.
	Human resources	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	0	400 000	0	Office Space to be created at the Old Squash Courts (4 Office Occupational Health & Safety Staff)
		Total for Management Services	**0**	**538 000**	**0**	
Finance	**All Departments**	**NO MYR REQUESTS**				
		Total for Finance	**0**	**0**	**0**	
Community Services	**Area Manager Hermanus**	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	-400 000	0	0	Savings Identified for Office Space at the Old Squash Courts
	Area Manager: Hermanus	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-406 927	0	**0**	Re-allocation within Area Manager & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	0	196 034	0	Re-allocation within Area Manager & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	42 149	0	Re-allocation within Area Manager & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	21 632	0	Re-allocation within Area Manager & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	45 364	0	Re-allocation within Area Manager & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	0	3 000	0	Re-allocation within Area Manager & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	16 336	0	Re-allocation within Area Manager & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	0	2 189	0	Re-allocation within Area Manager & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	0	1 402	0	Re-allocation within Area Manager & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	0	127	0	Re-allocation within Area Manager & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	0	51 653	0	Re-allocation within Area Manager & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	0	24 276	0	Re-allocation within Area Manager & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	0	2 765	0	Re-allocation within Area Manager & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	0	12 139	0	Re-allocation within Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	0	122	0	Re-allocation within Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	0	122	0	Re-allocation within Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	0	473 043	0	Re-allocation within Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	0	3 000	0	Re-allocation within Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	10 576	0	Re-allocation within Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	39 420	0	Re-allocation within Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	35 412	0	Re-allocation within Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	96 566	0	Re-allocation within Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	0	254	0	Re-allocation within Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	0	9 692	0	Re-allocation within Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	0	28 086	0	Re-allocation within Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	0	85 148	0	Re-allocation within Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	0	4 378	0	Re-allocation within Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	0	4 942	0	Re-allocation within Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-2 162 347	0	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	-22 065	0	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	-22 065	0	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	-701 874	0	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	-1 088 604	0	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	-1 600 000	0	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	-100 000	0	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	-100 000	0	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	-50 000	0	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	-1 000 000	0	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Safeguard and Security	-150 000	0	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	0	2 162 347	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	0	22 065	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	0	22 065	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	0	701 874	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	0	1 088 604	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	0	1 600 000	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	0	100 000	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	0	100 000	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	0	50 000	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	0	1 000 000	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Safeguard and Security	0	150 000	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-962 904	0	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	-9 826	0	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	-9 826	0	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	-150 000	0	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	-100 000	0	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages		962 904	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy		9 826	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance		9 826	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies		150 000	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing		100 000	0	Re-allocation between Permanent Salary Project & TEMP Workers Project - Refer to Memo -savings on cleaning contract in HM & KM
	Water(Distribution): Gansbaai	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	-200 000	0	0	Savings identified within Water distribution Gansbaai
	Parks & Townlands: Gansbaai	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Gardening Services	-200 000	0	0	Savings identified within Parks & Townlands Gansbaai
	Sewerage(Tankers): Gansbaai	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	0	400 000	0	Funding to be utilised for sewerage tanker services in Gansbaai.
	Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	-600 000	0	0	Savings identified for the Incident Command Centre
	Fleet Management	Fuel	0	9 426 220	0	Shortfall on Fuel - Awaiting feedback from Community Services
	Fleet Management	Vehicle Maintenance	0	15 988 566	0	Shortfall on Vehicle Maintenance - Awaiting feedback from Community Services
		Total for Community Services	**-10 036 438**	**35 254 124**	**0**	
Infrastructure & Planning	**Dep.Director Engineering Plan**	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Sewerage Services	0	5 670 000	0	Actual Load shedding Costs Jul-Sep R2.4m; Actual vandalism / theft Jul-Sept R176k. The additional costs related to Eskom load shedding is especially applicable to the Sewerage service, with sewerage pump stations and treatment plants that have to be kept operational as far as possible. The main costs are diesel supplied to the fixed and mobile generators, sewerage tanker trucks deployed, the labour, vehicles and equipment used to keep die generators filled with diesel, and also to check the switchovers at critical pumpstations, ad hoc call outs when problems arise, the hire of mobile generators when required and the deployment of security at mobile generators when needed.
	Dep.Director Engineering Plan	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Sewerage Services	0	3 580 000	0	Chemical increase was only partially approved - Refence to previous MEMO submitted; Actual Cost of pipe bursts R425k. Additional savings will be identified where possble to make up the difference.
	Environmental Management Ser	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Project Management	0	475 400	0	Additional funding required to address problems in the Pringle Bay troop

	Environmental Management Ser	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Forestry	0	500 000	0	Invasive alien clearing is one of OM's highest priorities in wildfire mitigation and prevention. Required to reduce fire risk, preserve and improve biodiversity, water security and compliance with the NEM Biodiversity Act.
	Environmental Management Ser	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Fire Services	0	150 000	0	The budget was reduces by R150 000 to fund the Eco-monitors in the Western Region-Funding required for fire breaks.
	Environmental Management Ser	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	0	221 760	0	Require funding for the Eco-monitors in the Western Region for the last 6 months of the year.
	Environmental Management Ser	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	300 000	0	The condition of assets in the nature reserves has deteriorated to such an extent that additional funding is required to reduce the backlog.
	Environmental Management Ser	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Hire Charges	0	50 000	0	Limited office space and no storage facilities at Fernkloof Nature Reserve. Hiring of containers is the only viable option. Additional funding is required based on the existing tender rates.
		Total for Infrastructure & Planning	**0**	**10 947 160**	**0**	
Protection Services	**Fire Services**	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	0	1 600 000	0	Shortfall on Fuel for Fire Services for the rest of financial year
	Fire Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	300 000	0	Shortfall on Fire Services for the rest of financial year
	Fire Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	900 000	0	Shortfall on Fire Services for the rest of financial year
	Fire Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telepl	0	3 775	0	Shortfall on Fire Services for the rest of financial year
	Fire Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits a	0	18 000	0	Shortfall on Fire Services for the rest of financial year
	Fire Services	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Fire Services	0	2 500 000	0	Additional funding required to ensure processes are in place for payment of resources utilized [Helicopters - R108 000 per hour]
	Fire Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	0	500 000	0	Shortage on temporary budget
	Fire Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	550 000	0	Provision for unforeseen circumstances- EPWP participants
	Security Services	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Safeguard and Security	0	1 000 000	0	Additional sites that might needs guards
	Law Enforcement	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	0	350 000	0	Funding required for bulletproof numbers
	Law Enforcement	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	0	100 000	0	Funding required for ammunitions
	Law Enforcement	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	0	200 000	0	Funding required for training and shooting exercises
	Law Enforcement	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	0	100 000	0	Funding required for scholar training/awareness
	Law Enforcement	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	0	100 000	0	Funding required for K9 Bullet proofs
	Traffic	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	0	300 000	0	Funding required for uniforms
	Traffic	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	0	150 000	0	Additional funding needed for installation of generator
	Traffic	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	0	300 000	0	Funding required for painting, replacing windows, toilet facilities for disabled clients
	Traffic	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing, Publications and Books	0	100 000	0	Greater need is identified in back office for additional printing
	Traffic	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	0	150 000	0	Insufficient funds for cartridge requirements
	Traffic	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Hygiene Services	0	50 000	0	High volume of clients visiting therefore more cleansing materials is required
	Traffic	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	0	300 000	0	Training needed for management/supervisory requirements ???
	Director: Protection & Security	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	50 000	0	No budget allocation for overtime item.
	Law Enforcement	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-200 000	0	0	New Salary Project to be created for Temp workers -Re-allocation within Directorate Protection Services
	Director: Protection & Security	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	0	200 000	0	New Salary Project to be created for Temp workers -Re-allocation within Directorate Protection Services
	Fire Services	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		200 000		Funding required for the Incident Command Centre
	Fire Services	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies		350 000		Funding required for the Incident Command Centre
	Fire Services	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Assets less Capital Threshold		50 000		Funding required for the Incident Command Centre
		Total for Protection Services	**-200 000**	**10 421 775**	**0**	
LED	**Thusong Centre Hawston**	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-12 139	0	0	Re-allocation between Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	-122	0	0	Re-allocation between Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	-122	0	0	Re-allocation between Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-473 043	0	0	Re-allocation between Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telepl	-3 000	0	0	Re-allocation between Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	-10 576	0	0	Re-allocation between Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	-39 420	0	0	Re-allocation between Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	-35 412	0	0	Re-allocation between Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	-96 566	0	0	Re-allocation between Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	-254	0	0	Re-allocation between Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	-9 692	0	0	Re-allocation between Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	-28 086	0	0	Re-allocation between Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	-85 148	0	0	Re-allocation between Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	-4 378	0	0	Re-allocation between Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
	Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	-4 942	0	0	Re-allocation between Thusong Centre & Auditorium & Banqueting hall department
		Total for LED	**-802 900**	**0**	**0**	
		TOTAL SAVINGS & REQUESTS FROM DIRECTORATES	**-11 039 338**	**57 371 059**	**0**	
					46 331 721	
OTHER EXPENDITURE CONSIDERATIONS						
		SALARY SAVINGS & ADJUSTMENTS:(Detail of Savings TBC)	**-5 500 000**			
		NATIONAL & PROVINCIAL APPROVED ROLL OVER GRANTS :				
Council & Mayors Office	**Council General**	Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Households:Other Transfers (Cash):Bursaries	0	24 159		Roll-over unspent FMCBG approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter- For External Bursaries
Protection Services	**Law Enforcement**	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	0	500 000		Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
Protection Services	**Law Enforcement**	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	250 000		Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
Protection Services	**Law Enforcement**	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	0	5 000		Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
Protection Services	**Law Enforcement**	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	0	5 000		Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
Protection Services	**Law Enforcement**	TRAINING - Item to be confirmed	0	740 000		Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
Protection Services	**Law Enforcement**	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings & Facilities	0	504 431		Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
			0	**2 028 590**	**0**	
		WC ADJUSTMENT BUDGET GRANTS :				
Council & Mayors Office	**Council General**	Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Households:Other Transfers (Cash):Bursaries	0	300 000		Provincial Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699 - WC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPIBILITY GRANT
	TBC	**TBC**		450 000		Provincial Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699 - WC MUNICIPAL INTERVENTION GRANT
	TBC	**TBC**		1 250 000		Provincial Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699 - MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY & CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT
	TBC	**TBC**		300 000		Provincial Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY & CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT (Thusong Ambassadors)
	TBC	**TBC**		3 000 000		Provincial Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT :Beneficiaries
				5 300 000		
		PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION				
Community Services	**Library: Kleinmond**	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Assets less Capital Threshold	0	**19 603**	0	Public Contribution for Computer Dell monitors from Dept Cultural Affairs & Sport
			0	**19 603**	**0**	
Community Services	**DepDirector: Operational Service**	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Geoinformatic Se	0	300 000		Arbor City Award
Community Services	**DepDirector: Operational Service**	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities:Events	0	60 000		Arbor City Award
Community Services	**DepDirector: Operational Service**	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Forestry	0	40 000		Arbor City Award
			0	**400 000**	**0**	
OTHER REVENUE CONSIDERATIONS		**NATIONAL & PROVINCIAL APPROVED ROLL OVER GRANTS :**				
Infrastructure & Planning	**Electricity(Admin): Herm & Klnmnd**	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Integra	0		-7 065 507	Roll-over unspent INEP approved as per NT Roll over Outcome Letter
Council & Mayors Office	**Council General**	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:\	0		-24 159	Roll-over unspent FMCBG approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter

ANNEXURE B 3 /

Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:\	0		-2 004 431	Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:We	0		-3 300 000	Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
Infrastructure & Planning	Engineering Services	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:We	0		-600 000	Roll-over unspent for Development of Sport & Recreational facilities approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
					-12 994 097	
		WC ADJUSTMENT BUDGET GRANTS :				
Council & Mayors Office	Council General	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:\	0		-300 000	Provincial Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699
	TBC	TBC	0		-450 000	Provincial Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699
	TBC	TBC	0		-1 550 000	Provincial Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699
	TBC	TBC	0		-3 000 000	Provincial Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699
			0	0	-5 300 000	
		PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION				
Community Services	Library: Kleinmond	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Allocations In Kind:Provincial Government:We	0	0	-19 603	In Kind Contribution for Computer Work Stations & Dell monitors from Dept Cultural Affairs & Sport
Community Services	Library: Kleinmond	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Allocations In Kind:Provincial Government:Westre	0	0	-73 975	In Kind Contribution for Computer Work Stations & Dell monitors from Dept Cultural Affairs & Sport
Community Services	Fleet Management	TBC			-2 551 882	In Kind Contribution Waste compactor donated by Dept Forestry Fisheries and the Environment
Infrastructure & Planning	Solid Waste Disp: Overstrand	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Public Corporations:Other Transfers	0		220 000	Reduce Revenue as a result of overspending in previous book year.
			0	0	-2 425 460	
Community Services	DepDirector: Operational Service	Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Arbor City Awards Competition			-400 000	Arbor City Award
Finance	Finance: Accounting Services	Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land:Interest:Current and Non-current Assets:Short Term Invest	0	0	-10 355 172	Projected additional Interest

BOTTOMLINE ON MID YEAR REVIEW	17 105 185

OTHER REQUESTS

Council	Council's General	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	-1 250 000			MM requested that the care projects must move to the Mayoral Fund
Council	Council's General	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities:Events	-100 000			MM requested that the care projects must move to the Mayoral Fund
Finance	Accounting Services	Liabilities: Current Liabilities: Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions: Control Clearing and Interface Accounts: Goods received & Invoice (		1 350 000		MM requested that the care projects must move to the Mayoral Fund

NO SAVINGS IDENTIFIED TO COVER THE REQUESTS
REQUESTS ACCOMODATED BY SAVINGS
SAVINGS ON CLEANING CONTRACT RE-ALLOCATED TO FUND REQUESTS FOR ICC

ANNEXURE B 4 / 4

PROVISIONAL 2022/2023- CAPITAL BUDGET MID-YEAR REVIEW

Comment/Council Resolutions	Requested by	Funding	Ward	COUNCIL	EXTERNAL GRANTS	TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE	Comment
1. ADDITIONAL/NEW MYR REQUESTS :									
KLEINMOND LIBRARY-ICT EQUIPMENT	D Van Rhodie	Public Contr-Assets-in-kind-Prov	Ward 09		73 975	73 975	New	New	ICT equipment donated to Kleinmond library from Provincial Gov as part of rural library connectivity project
VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	T Steenberg	Public Contr-Assets-in-kind-Prov	Overstrand		2 551 882	2 551 882	New	New	Waste compactor donated by Dept Forestry Fisheries and the Environment
				0	**2 625 857**	**2 625 857**			
2. RE-ALLOCATIONS :									
INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQUASH COURTS)(F2/2)	C Johnson	Surplus	Overstrand	-272 127		-272 127	20220630033348	5 02 0200 099 1	Re-allocation of funds as requested.
INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQUASH COURTS)(F1/2)	L Smith	Surplus(Ins)	Overstrand	272 127		272 127	20220630033385	5 02 0200 101 1	Re-allocation of funds as requested.
INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQUASH COURTS)(F1/2)	L Smith	Surplus	Overstrand	-200 000		-200 000	20220630033385	5 02 0200 101 1	Funding to be reallocated for generator at Traffic offices and Hawston swimming pool
GENERATOR FOR TRAFFIC SERVICES	R Fraser	Surplus	Overstrand	150 000		150 000	20220126073327	5 02 0100 023 1	Additional funding for generator from Incident command centre project
MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	R Williams	Surplus	Overstrand	50 000		50 000	20210629091692	5 02 0100 021 1	Funding to be transferred to Minor Assets Community Services (Weedeaters)
				0	**0**	**0**			
3. APPROVED ROLL OVER GRANTS FROMM 2021/2022 TO 2022/2023:									
FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F1/5)	D Maree	INEP	Multi-ward Gb Area		7 065 507	7 065 507	20210629091704	5 02 2100 061 1	Approved unspent portion of INEP Roll over request from National Treasury
MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES(F2/2)	N Micheals	ESG-K9 Unit-Reaction Unit-R/O	Overstrand		300 000	300 000	20220223071710	5 02 0500 005 1	Approved unspent portion of Law Enforcement Reaction Unit Grant from Provincial Treasury
VEHICLES PUBLIC SAFETY-LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT	N Micheals	ESG-K9 Unit-Reaction Unit	Overstrand		3 000 000	3 000 000	20220223071707	5 02 0200 097 1	Approved unspent portion of Law Enforcement Reaction Unit Grant from Provincial Treasury
OVERSTRAND WIDE SPORT FACILITIES	D Hendriks	Prov-Sport&Rec	Overstrand		600 000	600 000	20210629091608	5 02 0200 084 1	Approved unspent portion of Development of Sport & Recreation facilities grant from Provincial Treasury
				0	**10 965 507**	**10 965 507**			
4. ROLL OVER REQUESTS FOR PROJECTS FROM 2022/2023 TO 2023/2024:									
~~ZWELIHLE LIBRARY~~ (HERMANUS LIBRARY)	A Wyngaard	Surplus(Ins)R/O-22	Ward 12	-3 993 611		-3 993 611	20210629091566	5 02 0400 030 1	Roll over request for projects as identified by Director:Communuty Services from Zwehile Library to Hermanus Library
KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F1/3)	H Blignaut	EL23/24	Multi-ward KM Area	-16 400 970		-16 400 970	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1	Roll over request for projects as identified by Director:Infrastructure &Planning
KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F2/3)	H Blignaut	EL22-R/O	Multi-ward KM Area	-3 231 638		-3 231 638	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1	Roll over request for projects as identified by Director:Infrastructure &Planning
FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F1/5)	D Maree	EL23/24	Multi-ward Gb Area	-5 800 000		-5 800 000	20200630034697	5 02 2100 030 1	Roll over request for projects as identified by Director:Infrastructure &Planning
FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F2/5)	D Maree	EL22-R/O	Multi-ward Gb Area	-7 100 000		-7 100 000	20200630034697	5 02 2100 030 1	Roll over request for projects as identified by Director:Infrastructure &Planning
FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F4/5)	D Maree	BICL-R/O-22	Multi-ward Gb Area	-517 880		-517 880	20200630034691	5 02 2100 028 1	Roll over request for projects as identified by Director:Infrastructure &Planning
				-37 044 099		**-37 044 099**			
4. EXTENSION OF CAPITAL BUDGET 2022/2023:									
VEHICLES-COMMUNITY SERVICES	T Steenberg	Surplus	Overstrand	347 826		347 826	20200630034166	5 02 0200 001 1	Request to consolidate savings on vehicles votes on 2021-22 to Cap Budget 2022-23 in order to purchase digger loader.
VEHICLES-ROADS	T Steenberg	Surplus	Overstrand	117 034		117 034	20210629091749	5 02 0800 003 1	Request to consolidate savings on vehicles votes on 2021-22 to Cap Budget 2022-23 in order to purchase digger loader.
VEHICLES-ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION HM	T Steenberg	Surplus	Overstrand	394 771		394 771	20210629091746	5 02 0800 002 1	Request to consolidate savings on vehicles votes on 2021-22 to Cap Budget 2022-23 in order to purchase digger loader.
VEHICLES-SEWERAGE	T Steenberg	Surplus	Overstrand	354 924		354 924	20220411102811	5 02 0800 004 1	Request to consolidate savings on vehicles votes on 2021-22 to Cap Budget 2022-23 in order to purchase digger loader.
VEHICLES-FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION	T Steenberg	Surplus	Overstrand	190		190	20220411102814	5 02 0800 005 1	Request to consolidate savings on vehicles votes on 2021-22 to Cap Budget 2022-23 in order to purchase digger loader.
VEHICLES-DIGGER LOADER	T Steenberg	Surplus	Overstrand	1 214 745		1 214 745	New	New	Request to consolidate savings on vehicle projects in 2021-2022 in order to purchase digger loader.
VEHICLES-COMMUNITY SERVICES	T Steenberg	Surplus	Overstrand	-347 826		-347 826	20200630034166	5 02 0200 001 1	Re-allocation of Vehicles votes to purchase Digger Loader
VEHICLES-ROADS	T Steenberg	Surplus	Overstrand	-117 034		-117 034	20210629091749	5 02 0800 003 1	Re-allocation of Vehicles votes to purchase Digger Loader
VEHICLES-ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION HM	T Steenberg	Surplus	Overstrand	-394 771		-394 771	20210629091746	5 02 0800 002 1	Re-allocation of Vehicles votes to purchase Digger Loader
VEHICLES-SEWERAGE	T Steenberg	Surplus	Overstrand	-354 924		-354 924	20220411102811	5 02 0800 004 1	Re-allocation of Vehicles votes to purchase Digger Loader
VEHICLES-FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION	T Steenberg	Surplus	Overstrand	-190		-190	20220411102814	5 02 0800 005 1	Re-allocation of Vehicles votes to purchase Digger Loader
				1 214 745		**1 214 745**			
5. VIREMENTS IN PUBLIC SAFETY FUNCTION:									
GREATER HERMANUS TRAFFIC DEPT REMOVAL OF OBSOLETE OLD ROOFING AND CEILING AND REPLACE WITH NEW ROOF AND CEILING	R Fraser	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 03	-478 055		-478 055	20210629091641	5 02 0100 017 1	Re-allocation to Besemhoutskloof Facility project for additional offices
GREATER HERMANUS TRAFFIC DEPT REMOVAL OF OBSOLETE OLD ROOFING AND CEILING AND REPLACE WITH NEW ROOF AND CEILING	R Fraser	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 03	-521 945		-521 945	20210629091641	5 02 0100 017 1	Re-allocation to Vehicles-Public Safety vote
ADDITIONAL OFFICES LAW ENFORCEMENT: BESEMHOUTSKLOOF FACILITY	R Fraser	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 03	478 055		478 055	New	New	New project to be created for Additional Offices at Besemhoutskloof Facility
VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY	N Micheals	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Overstrand	521 945		521 945	New	New	New project to be created for Vehicles Public Safety
				0		**0**			
6. CORRECTIONS & PROJECT DESCRIPTION AMENDMENTS ON CAPITAL BUDGET :									
HERMANUS NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY	C Mitchell	DBSA-R/O-22	Overstrand		-220 000	-220 000	20220630033313	5 02 3100 002 1	Budget to be reduced on project as a result of accelerated spending in previous book year.
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX	D Hendriks	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 08	-52 679		-52 679	20210629091605	5 02 0200 083 1	Budget to be reduced on project as a result of accelerated spending in previous book year.
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX **STADIUM(F1/2)**	D Hendriks	MIG	Ward 08	**0**	**0**	**0**	20220630033418	5 02 0200 102 1	Change project description to Upgrade Hawston Sport Complex
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX **STADIUM(F2/2)**	D Hendriks	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 08	**0**	**0**	**0**	20210629091605	5 02 0200 083 1	Change project description to Upgrade Hawston Sport Complex
				-52 679	**-220 000**	**-272 679**			
7. EMERGENCY HOUSING RE-ALLOCATIONS:									
EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 06	-1 400 000		-1 400 000	20200630034250	5 02 0200 012 1	As per request from Community services
EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 06	-280 000		-280 000	20200630034199	5 02 0200 004 1	As per request from Community services
EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 06	-920 000		-920 000	20200630034472	5 02 0200 040 1	As per request from Community services
RAISED INTERSECTION ON SWARTDAM/HLOBO ROADS	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 05	260 000		260 000	New	New	As per request from Community services
UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND MUNICIPAL YARD	D Lakey	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 09	400 000		400 000	New	New	As per request from Community services in order to adress the inadequate ablution facilities which poses high health & safety risk
EMERGENCY HOUSING STRUCTURES-STANFORD	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 01	-594 000		-594 000	20220829080695	5 02 0200 110 1	Reallocation of funding for the provision of basic services
EHP WATER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Overstrand	178 000		178 000	20200630034202	5 02 0200 005 1	Reallocation of funding for the provision of basic services
EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Overstrand	416 000		416 000	20200630034262	5 02 0200 013 1	Reallocation of funding for the provision of basic services
ELECTRIFICATION-EMERGENCY HOUSING	K Du Plessis	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Overstrand	1 600 000		1 600 000	New	New	Funding request for elctification of low cost housing areas
HERMANUS LIBRARY	A Wyngaard	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 03	340 000		340 000	New	New	Balance of Schulphoek re-allocations to be allocated to new Hermanus library.
				0		**0**			
TOTAL CAPITAL PROPOSALS FOR MID-YEAR REVIEW				**-35 882 033**	**13 371 364**	**-22 510 669**			

4.11
REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 2ND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2022/2023 (GENERAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET)

5/1/1/24 – 2022/2023
BA King **Senior Manager: Financial Services**
24 January 2023 **(028) 313 8154**

1. Executive Summary

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(b) to (g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the 2nd Adjustments Budget proposals emanating from the midyear review and various adjustments identified on the operating and capital budgets, which must be approved by Council in terms of legislation.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate Finance
Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)

6. Background/Discussion

In terms of Sections 28 of the MFMA, the municipality must review the budget performance at midyear and may thereafter approve a revised budget by 28 February through an adjustments budget.

The budget steering committee, senior officials, managers and budget holders reviewed the midyear budget performance during December 2022 and January 2023. The final midyear review proposals and adjustments are included in Annexure A.

- **Operational Budget Amendments**

The expenditure and revenue budget is set to increase by R5m and R17,3m respectively. Additional expenditure and revenue relates mainly to additional and rollover grants received from Provincial and National Treasury and other proposals relate to savings and additional funds requests over all directorates.

Mainstream expenditure adjustments are the following:

Additional Requests from Directorates	R12,9m
Expenditure on grants and Pub Contr.	R3,20m
Provisions and Impairment	R8,1m
Salary Savings	-R6,6m
Reduced Eskom Bulk Purchases	-R12,6m

Mainstream revenue adjustments relate to the following:

Additional and Roll-over grant funding (capital and operational)	R18,3m
Additional Interest on Investments	R9,8m
Public Contributions (In-Kind)	R2,4m
Reduced Electricity Revenue	-R13,6m

Details of the midyear review proposals and the summary of revisions & virements are listed in Annexure A. Virements consist of savings generated under a division of a vote being used to defray expenditure under another division of the same vote. These actions do not have any additional financial implications on the budget and no impact on the bottom line.

The proposed revised Revenue and Expenditure budget for 2022/23 is included as **Schedule 2**.

- **Capital Budget Amendments**

The capital expenditure budget for 2022/23 will have a net decrease of R26,2m. This mainly relates to the rollover of projects amounting to R44m to the 2023/2024 financial year.

Roll-over Projects	-R44,0m
Corrections	-R1,8m
Additions and Grants	R16.7m
Additional housing related projects	R3,0m

Details of the midyear review proposals, the revised schedule of capital projects and a summary of all capital budget changes for 2022/23 are listed in Annexure A.

The revised Capital budget for 2022/23 is included as **Schedule 3**.

- **Financial Position and Cash Flow**

  The budgeted financial position and cash flows have been adjusted in alignment with the financial results from the 2021/2022 financial year and the subsequent adjustments budgets.

  Cash flows have been adjusted accordingly for the adjustments budget proposals. The net effect on cash of the adjustments budget relates to an increase of R94m for 2022/23. This is primarily as a result of the capital roll over projects and the updating of opening balances since the finalisation of the 2021/22 audit.

Revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

In terms of section 54(c) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must consider and if necessary, make any revisions to the SDBIP, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget. The proposed adjustments budget for 2022/2023 will serve before Council on 31 January 2023. The SDBIP is revised due to the proposed 2nd adjustments budget for 2022/23.

Changes to the financial figures are stated in the Adjustments Budget report.

Changes to the service delivery indicators are attached in the supporting documentation form SB3 of the B Schedule in Annexure B and the detail is contained in Annexure C.

7. Financial Implications

Operating Budget

Summary:

	CHANGES
EXPENDITURE INCREASE	R5 012 678
REVENUE INCREASE	R17 271 591
NETT INCREASE IN SURPLUS	R12 258 913

Capital Budget

The total capital budget has decreased by R26 224 265.

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None.

10. Schedules & Annexures

Schedule 1:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3:	Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
Schedule 4:	Budgeted financial position
Schedule 5:	Budgeted cash flow
Schedule 6:	Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
Schedule 7:	Asset management
Schedule 8:	Basic service delivery measurement
Schedule 9:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
Schedule 10:	Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

Annexure A:	2nd Adjustments Budget Proposals
Annexure B:	B Schedule (Municipal adjustments budget tables)
Annexure C:	KPI Amendments

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(b) to (g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 2nd Adjustments Budget for 2022/2023 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

Schedule 1:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3:	Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
Schedule 4:	Budgeted financial position
Schedule 5:	Budgeted cash flow

Schedule 6:	Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
Schedule 7:	Asset management
Schedule 8:	Basic service delivery measurement;

2. that the following schedules be noted:

Schedule 9:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
Schedule 10:	Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

3. that the changes (adjusted financial figures) to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for 2022/23 **be approved**; and

4. that the revised SDBIP for 2022/23 **be made public**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : **BA KING**
RG LOUW

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : **1 FEBRUARY 2023**

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 31/01/2023

Vote Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	50 312	50 312	–	–	–	–	324	324	50 636	54 357	60 546
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	869	869	–	–	–	–	200	200	1 069	907	946
Vote 4 - Finance	327 436	327 436	–	–	–	–	9 800	9 800	337 236	341 845	356 898
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	730 542	730 542	–	–	–	–	(1 702)	(1 702)	728 840	718 920	732 318
Vote 6 - Protection Services	35 995	36 030	–	–	–	–	5 304	5 304	41 335	38 413	40 148
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	2 811	2 811	–	–	–	–	300	300	3 111	71	224
Vote 8 - Community Services	435 105	435 105	–	–	–	–	3 045	3 045	438 150	427 651	449 638
Total Revenue by Vote	**1 583 069**	**1 583 104**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 272**	**17 272**	**1 600 376**	**1 582 164**	**1 640 719**
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	44 592	44 592	–	–	–	–	2 619	2 619	47 211	34 434	34 589
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	8 042	8 042	–	–	–	–	(473)	(473)	7 569	8 437	8 857
Vote 3 - Management Services	65 889	65 889	–	–	–	–	(433)	(433)	65 456	68 244	71 390
Vote 4 - Finance	106 313	106 313	–	–	–	–	(2 018)	(2 018)	104 296	106 744	112 252
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	734 810	734 810	–	–	–	–	(2 953)	(2 953)	731 857	764 318	796 956
Vote 6 - Protection Services	119 732	119 767	–	–	–	–	8 085	8 085	127 852	123 434	128 971
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	17 570	17 570	–	–	–	–	(776)	(776)	16 794	15 510	16 237
Vote 8 - Community Services	498 023	498 023	–	–	–	–	961	961	498 984	520 094	542 073
Total Expenditure by Vote	**1 594 971**	**1 595 006**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 013**	**5 013**	**1 600 019**	**1 641 213**	**1 711 326**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(11 902)**	**(11 902)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 259**	**12 259**	**357**	**(59 049)**	**(70 607)**

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	287 941	287 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	287 941	300 836	314 308
Service charges - electricity revenue	541 692	541 692	–	–	–	–	(13 648)	(13 648)	528 044	582 115	625 557
Service charges - water revenue	138 138	138 138	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 138	144 354	150 851
Service charges - sanitation revenue	90 962	90 962	–	–	–	–	–	–	90 962	94 874	98 953
Service charges - refuse revenue	78 850	78 850	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 850	83 502	88 427
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 573	4 573	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 573	4 778	4 989
Interest earned - external investments	24 871	24 871	–	–	–	–	9 800	9 800	34 671	25 991	27 161
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 982	3 982	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 982	4 161	4 348
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	20 344	20 344	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 344	22 188	23 174
Licences and permits	2 636	2 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 636	2 750	2 869
Agency services	7 858	7 858	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 858	8 211	8 580
Transfers and subsidies	166 184	166 219	–	–	–	–	2 848	2 848	169 067	174 999	192 746
Other revenue	121 898	121 898	–	–	–	–	3 400	3 400	125 298	93 814	57 920
Gains	8 225	8 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 225	8 225	8 225
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 498 153**	**1 498 188**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 400**	**2 400**	**1 500 588**	**1 550 796**	**1 608 108**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	504 478	508 955	–	–	–	–	(3 308)	(3 308)	505 647	522 629	551 741
Remuneration of councillors	12 335	12 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 335	12 837	13 360
Debt impairment	13 564	13 564	–	–	–	–	6 053	6 053	19 617	13 699	13 836
Depreciation & asset impairment	146 596	146 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 596	145 685	148 275
Finance charges	48 056	48 056	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 056	47 734	47 159
Bulk purchases - electricity	384 161	384 161	–	–	–	–	(12 627)	(12 627)	371 533	417 237	453 161
Inventory Consumed	52 137	54 334	–	–	–	–	1 077	1 077	55 411	51 837	55 539
Contracted services	269 929	260 109	–	–	–	–	11 260	11 260	271 369	279 215	293 223
Transfers and subsidies	13 057	13 057	–	–	–	–	1 579	1 579	14 636	13 060	13 582
Other expenditure	150 658	153 839	–	–	–	–	979	979	154 818	137 280	121 449
Losses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**1 594 971**	**1 595 006**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 013**	**5 013**	**1 600 019**	**1 641 213**	**1 711 326**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(96 819)**	**(96 819)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 612)**	**(2 612)**	**(99 431)**	**(90 417)**	**(103 218)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	72 254	72 254	–	–	–	–	12 466	12 466	84 720	31 368	32 611
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	12 662	12 662	–	–	–	–	(220)	(220)	12 442	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 626	2 626	2 626	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	**(11 902)**	**(11 902)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 259**	**12 259**	**357**	**(59 049)**	**(70 607)**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(11 902)**	**(11 902)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 259**	**12 259**	**357**	**(59 049)**	**(70 607)**
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(11 902)**	**(11 902)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 259**	**12 259**	**357**	**(59 049)**	**(70 607)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(11 902)**	**(11 902)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 259**	**12 259**	**357**	**(59 049)**	**(70 607)**

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	**1 875**	**1 875**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 875**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council	5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	–
Finance and administration	1 870	1 870	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 870	–	–
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	**53 438**	**54 458**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 724**	**3 724**	**58 181**	**29 934**	**19 697**
Community and social services	7 261	7 261	–	–	–	–	(2 480)	(2 480)	4 781	–	–
Sport and recreation	2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	547	547	3 047	8 704	13 297
Public safety	2 792	2 792	–	–	–	–	3 250	3 250	6 042	–	–
Housing	40 885	41 905	–	–	–	–	2 406	2 406	44 311	21 230	6 400
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**14 068**	**14 068**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**921**	**921**	**14 989**	**7 164**	**6 000**
Planning and development	1 478	1 478	–	–	–	–	366	366	1 844	–	–
Road transport	12 590	12 590	–	–	–	–	555	555	13 145	7 164	6 000
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**166 639**	**165 619**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(30 869)**	**(30 869)**	**134 750**	**65 500**	**73 314**
Energy sources	65 389	65 389	–	–	–	–	(12 482)	(12 482)	52 907	22 000	24 314
Water management	39 970	39 570	–	–	–	–	(102)	(102)	39 468	19 000	23 400
Waste water management	57 736	57 116	–	–	–	–	(20 617)	(20 617)	36 500	24 500	19 100
Waste management	3 544	3 544	–	–	–	–	2 332	2 332	5 876	–	6 500
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	**236 020**	**236 020**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(26 224)**	**(26 224)**	**209 795**	**102 598**	**99 011**
Funded by:											
National Government	72 254	72 254	–	–	–	–	7 066	7 066	79 320	31 368	32 611
Provincial Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 400	5 400	5 400	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat	51 447	51 447	–	–	–	–	5 406	5 406	56 853	21 230	6 400
Transfers recognised - capital	**123 702**	**123 702**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 871**	**17 871**	**141 573**	**52 598**	**39 011**
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	80 175	80 175	–	–	–	–	(41 764)	(41 764)	38 411	50 000	60 000
Internally generated funds	32 143	32 143	–	–	–	–	(2 332)	(2 332)	29 811	–	–
Total Capital Funding	**236 020**	**236 020**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(26 224)**	**(26 224)**	**209 795**	**102 598**	**99 011**

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	31 308	31 308	–	–	–	–	93 956	93 956	125 264	107 697	103 729
Call investment deposits	400 000	400 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	400 000	400 000	400 000
Consumer debtors	92 590	92 590	–	–	–	–	(157)	(157)	92 433	101 250	110 818
Other debtors	59 486	59 486	–	–	–	–	(6 053)	(6 053)	53 433	65 411	77 295
Current portion of long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	10 908	10 908	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 908	11 190	11 416
Total current assets	**594 291**	**594 291**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**87 746**	**87 746**	**682 037**	**685 548**	**703 258**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments	70 005	70 005	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 005	77 989	86 123
Investment property	132 846	132 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 846	138 346	143 846
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3 820 865	3 820 865	–	–	–	–	(24 766)	(24 766)	3 796 099	3 753 431	3 704 618
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	542	542	542	474	406
Intangible	8 203	8 203	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 203	7 783	7 332
Other non-current assets	130 928	130 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 928	130 928	130 928
Total non current assets	**4 162 847**	**4 162 847**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(24 224)**	**(24 224)**	**4 138 623**	**4 108 952**	**4 073 254**
TOTAL ASSETS	**4 757 138**	**4 757 138**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**63 521**	**63 521**	**4 820 659**	**4 794 500**	**4 776 512**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	58 592	58 592	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 592	51 239	155 011
Consumer deposits	66 074	66 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 074	68 074	70 074
Trade and other payables	173 931	173 931	–	–	–	–	(3 020)	(3 020)	170 910	180 248	194 517
Provisions	48 210	48 210	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 210	53 034	54 903
Total current liabilities	**346 808**	**346 808**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 020)**	**(3 020)**	**343 787**	**352 595**	**474 505**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	421 184	421 184	–	–	–	–	–	–	421 184	419 946	324 935
Provisions	290 101	290 101	–	–	–	–	2 085	2 085	292 186	294 097	294 308
Total non current liabilities	**711 285**	**711 285**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 085**	**2 085**	**713 370**	**714 042**	**619 243**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**1 058 092**	**1 058 092**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(935)**	**(935)**	**1 057 157**	**1 066 638**	**1 093 748**
NET ASSETS	**3 699 046**	**3 699 046**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**64 457**	**64 457**	**3 763 503**	**3 727 863**	**3 682 764**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 695 823	3 695 823	–	–	–	–	64 457	64 457	3 760 280	3 724 645	3 679 552
Reserves	3 223	3 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 223	3 218	3 213
Minorities' interests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**3 699 046**	**3 699 046**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**64 457**	**64 457**	**3 763 503**	**3 727 863**	**3 682 764**

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	285 907	285 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	285 907	298 712	312 089
Service charges	843 505	843 505	–	–	–	–	(13 491)	(13 491)	830 014	898 236	956 673
Other revenue	146 992	146 992	–	–	–	–	5 806	5 806	152 798	110 143	75 932
Government - operating	166 184	166 219	–	–	–	–	2 848	2 848	169 067	174 999	192 746
Government - capital	72 254	72 254	–	–	–	–	12 466	12 466	84 720	31 368	32 611
Interest	24 871	24 871	–	–	–	–	9 800	9 800	34 671	25 991	27 161
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(1 373 971)	(1 374 006)	–	–	–	–	1 905	1 905	(1 372 102)	(1 382 052)	(1 447 209)
Finance charges	(48 056)	(48 056)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(48 056)	(47 734)	(47 159)
Transfers and Grants	(13 057)	(13 057)	–	–	–	–	(1 579)	(1 579)	(14 636)	(13 060)	(13 582)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**104 629**	**104 629**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 754**	**17 754**	**122 383**	**96 604**	**89 262**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(4 980)	(4 980)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments											
Capital assets	(236 020)	(236 020)	–	–	–	–	26 224	26 224	(209 795)	(102 598)	(99 011)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(241 000)**	**(241 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26 224**	**26 224**	**(214 775)**	**(107 578)**	**(103 991)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	50 000	50 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 000	50 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(50 623)	(50 623)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(50 623)	(58 592)	(51 239)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(134 994)**	**(134 994)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**43 978**	**43 978**	**(91 016)**	**(17 567)**	**(3 968)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	566 302	566 302	–	–	–	–	49 978	49 978	616 280	525 264	507 697
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	431 308	431 308	–	–	–	–	93 956	93 956	525 264	507 697	503 729

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	431 308	431 308	–	–	–	–	93 956	93 956	525 264	507 697	503 729
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	0	0	–	0	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	70 005	70 005	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 005	77 989	86 123
Cash and investments available:	**501 313**	**501 313**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**93 956**	**93 956**	**595 269**	**585 686**	**589 852**
<u>Applications of cash and investments</u>											
Unspent conditional transfers	–	(35)	–	–	–	–	35	35	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	22 033	22 033	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 033	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	24 486	24 521					1 987	1 987	26 508	17 081	10 424
Other provisions	12 515	12 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 515	8 330	8 276
Long term investments committed	70 005	70 005					–	–	70 005	77 989	86 123
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 705 491	3 705 491					64 457	64 457	3 769 948	3 734 298	3 689 189
Total Application of cash and investments:	**3 834 531**	**3 834 531**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**66 479**	**66 479**	**3 901 009**	**3 837 698**	**3 794 012**
Surplus(shortfall)	**(3 333 217)**	**(3 333 217)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27 477**	**27 477**	**(3 305 740)**	**(3 252 012)**	**(3 204 160)**

SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	**141 955**	**141 955**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 639**	**2 639**	**144 594**	**50 894**	**24 814**
Roads Infrastructure	12 255	12 255	–	–	–	–	(660)	(660)	11 595	7 164	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure	1 636	1 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 636	8 500	–
Electrical Infrastructure	53 500	53 500	–	–	–	–	(3 251)	(3 251)	50 249	12 000	9 314
Water Supply Infrastructure	12 483	12 083	–	–	–	–	(102)	(102)	11 981	2 000	3 100
Sanitation Infrastructure	4 020	3 400	–	–	–	–	(984)	(984)	2 416	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 470	1 470	–	–	–	–	(220)	(220)	1 250	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	85 364	84 344	–	–	–	–	(5 217)	(5 217)	79 127	29 664	18 414
Community Facilities	6 701	6 701	–	–	–	–	(2 237)	(2 237)	4 463	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 250	4 250	–	–	–	–	547	547	4 797	–	–
Community Assets	10 951	10 951	–	–	–	–	(1 690)	(1 690)	9 261	–	–
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	3 017	3 017	–	–	–	–	(722)	(722)	2 295	–	–
Housing	38 785	39 805	–	–	–	–	2 406	2 406	42 211	21 230	6 400
Other Assets	41 802	42 822	–	–	–	–	1 684	1 684	44 506	21 230	6 400
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	1 888	1 888	–	–	–	–	74	74	1 962	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	765	–	–	–	–	300	300	1 065	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	1 185	1 185	–	–	–	–	200	200	1 385	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 289	7 289	7 289	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted											
Roads Infrastructure	12 255	12 255	–	–	–	–	(660)	(660)	11 595	7 164	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure	1 636	1 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 636	8 500	–
Electrical Infrastructure	65 389	65 389	–	–	–	–	(12 482)	(12 482)	52 907	22 000	24 314
Water Supply Infrastructure	39 970	39 570	–	–	–	–	(102)	(102)	39 468	19 000	23 400
Sanitation Infrastructure	56 101	55 481	–	–	–	–	(20 617)	(20 617)	34 864	16 000	19 100
Solid Waste Infrastructure	3 544	3 544	–	–	–	–	(220)	(220)	3 324	–	6 500
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	178 895	177 875	–	–	–	–	(34 081)	(34 081)	143 794	72 664	79 314
Community Facilities	7 035	7 035	–	–	–	–	(2 237)	(2 237)	4 798	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 450	4 450	–	–	–	–	547	547	4 997	8 704	13 297
Community Assets	11 485	11 485	–	–	–	–	(1 690)	(1 690)	9 795	8 704	13 297
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	3 017	3 017	–	–	–	–	(722)	(722)	2 295	–	–
Housing	38 785	39 805	–	–	–	–	2 406	2 406	42 211	21 230	6 400
Other Assets	41 802	42 822	–	–	–	–	1 684	1 684	44 506	21 230	6 400
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	1 888	1 888	–	–	–	–	74	74	1 962	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	765	–	–	–	–	300	300	1 065	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	1 185	1 185	–	–	–	–	200	200	1 385	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 289	7 289	7 289	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	**236 020**	**236 020**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(26 224)**	**(26 224)**	**209 795**	**102 598**	**99 011**

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Roads Infrastructure	951 365	951 365	–	–	–	–	(660)	(660)	950 705	919 558	889 163
Storm water Infrastructure	240 845	240 845	–	–	–	–	–	–	240 845	241 337	234 130
Electrical Infrastructure	555 433	555 433	–	–	–	–	(12 482)	(12 482)	542 951	536 067	529 960
Water Supply Infrastructure	534 118	533 718	–	–	–	–	(102)	(102)	533 616	529 936	524 486
Sanitation Infrastructure	482 900	482 280	–	–	–	–	(20 617)	(20 617)	461 664	460 734	462 499
Solid Waste Infrastructure	49 883	49 883	–	–	–	–	(220)	(220)	49 663	46 401	49 801
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	2 814 545	2 813 525	–	–	–	–	(34 081)	(34 081)	2 779 444	2 734 033	2 690 039
Community Facilities											
Sport and Recreation Facilities											
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets	130 928	130 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 928	130 928	130 928
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	132 846	132 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 846	138 346	143 846
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	894 435	895 455	–	–	–	–	1 994	1 994	897 449	911 435	916 054
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	542	542	542	474	406
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	8 203	8 203	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 203	7 784	7 333
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	15 403	15 403	–	–	–	–	374	374	15 777	12 548	9 446
Machinery and Equipment	5 659	5 659	–	–	–	–	(342)	(342)	5 317	3 764	2 242
Transport Assets	90 823	90 823	–	–	–	–	7 289	7 289	98 112	91 652	86 837
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	**4 092 842**	**4 092 842**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(24 224)**	**(24 224)**	**4 068 618**	**4 030 963**	**3 987 131**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	146 596	146 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 596	145 685	148 275
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	**267 944**	**267 775**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(512)**	**(512)**	**267 263**	**282 587**	**299 155**
Roads Infrastructure	72 275	72 084	–	–	–	–	(1 510)	(1 510)	70 574	79 183	83 626
Storm water Infrastructure	7 335	6 585	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 585	7 736	8 154
Electrical Infrastructure	39 232	39 852	–	–	–	–	(1 308)	(1 308)	38 544	40 356	43 933
Water Supply Infrastructure	22 142	22 342	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	22 142	23 489	24 843
Sanitation Infrastructure	13 044	13 044	–	–	–	–	305	305	13 349	13 580	14 354
Solid Waste Infrastructure	7 320	7 530	–	–	–	–	69	69	7 600	7 686	8 123
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	161 349	161 438	–	–	–	–	(2 643)	(2 643)	158 795	172 030	183 034
Community Facilities	43 516	43 904	–	–	–	–	1 125	1 125	45 029	43 394	45 862
Sport and Recreation Facilities	14 849	15 162	–	–	–	–	(870)	(870)	14 292	14 910	15 416
Community Assets	58 365	59 065	–	–	–	–	255	255	59 321	58 304	61 278
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	15 246	18 040	–	–	–	–	1 375	1 375	19 415	16 876	17 880
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	15 246	18 040	–	–	–	–	1 375	1 375	19 415	16 876	17 880
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	6 994	7 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 094	7 381	7 794
Intangible Assets	6 994	7 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 094	7 381	7 794
Computer Equipment	2 280	2 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 280	2 391	2 508
Furniture and Office Equipment	6 330	3 758	–	–	–	–	100	100	3 858	6 644	6 951
Machinery and Equipment	5 601	4 879	–	–	–	–	400	400	5 279	6 518	6 561
Transport Assets	11 779	11 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 220	12 444	13 149
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	**414 540**	**414 370**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(512)**	**(512)**	**413 858**	**428 272**	**447 430**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	*39.9%*	*39.9%*							*31.1%*	*50.4%*	*74.9%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre	*64.2%*	*64.2%*							*44.5%*	*35.5%*	*50.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*6.5%*	*6.5%*							*6.6%*	*7.0%*	*7.5%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	*8.8%*	*8.8%*							*8.2%*	*8.3%*	*9.4%*

SCHEDULE 8

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	30 412	30 412						–	30	30 716	31 023
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–						–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 650	4 650						–	5	4 900	5 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)								–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	35	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	36	36
Using public tap (< min.service level)								–	–		
Other water supply (< min.service level)								–	–		
No water supply								–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**35**	**35**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**35**	**36**	**36**
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 724	30 724						–	30 724	31 031	31 342
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								–	–		
Chemical toilet								–	–		
Pit toilet (ventilated)								–	–		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	4 650	4 650						–	4 650	4 900	5 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	35 374	35 374	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 374	35 931	36 342
Bucket toilet								–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								–	–		
No toilet provisions								–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**35 374**	**35 374**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**35 374**	**35 931**	**36 342**
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 586	5 586						–	5 586	5 466	5 346
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	20 976	20 976						–	20 976	21 391	21 806
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	26 562	26 562	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 562	26 857	27 152
Electricity (< min.service level)								–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								–	–		
Other energy sources								–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**26 562**	**26 562**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26 562**	**26 857**	**27 152**
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	34 234	34 234						–	34 234	34 576	34 922
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	34 234	34 234	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 234	34 576	34 922
Removed less frequently than once a week								–	–		
Using communal refuse dump								–	–		
Using own refuse dump								–	–		
Other rubbish disposal								–	–		
No rubbish disposal								–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**34 234**	**34 234**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**34 234**	**34 576**	**34 922**
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7 000	7 000						–	7 000	7 300	7 600
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 000	7 000						–	7 000	7 300	7 600
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 000	7 000						–	7 000	7 300	7 600
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 000	7 000						–	7 000	7 300	7 600
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	(3 214)	(3 214)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 214)	(3 553)	(3 921)
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	(9 132)	(9 132)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9 132)	(9 933)	(10 786)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	(6 530)	(6 530)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 530)	(7 318)	(8 188)
Refuse (removed once a week)	(17 933)	(17 933)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(17 933)	(19 805)	(21 835)
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	(36 808)	**(36 808)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(36 808)**	**(40 609)**	**(44 730)**
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)											
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	220 000	220 000						–	220 000	220 000	220 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	10	10						–	10	10	10
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	7	7						–	7	7	7
Electricity (kw per household per month)	93	93						–	93	99	105
Refuse (average litres per week)	50	50						–	50	50	50
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	0	0						–	0	0	0
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)											
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 31/01/2023

Standard Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration	**384 994**	**384 994**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 276**	**13 276**	**398 270**	**403 517**	**424 829**
Executive and council	50 470	50 470	–	–	–	–	324	324	50 794	54 516	60 706
Finance and administration	334 524	334 524	–	–	–	–	12 952	12 952	347 476	349 000	364 123
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	**152 578**	**152 613**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 998**	**8 998**	**161 611**	**133 305**	**105 603**
Community and social services	8 776	8 776	–	–	–	–	94	94	8 870	7 189	7 660
Sport and recreation	10 972	10 972	–	–	–	–	600	600	11 572	19 932	25 031
Public safety	35 995	36 030	–	–	–	–	5 304	5 304	41 335	38 413	40 148
Housing	96 834	96 834	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	99 834	67 770	32 763
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**24 399**	**24 399**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**300**	**300**	**24 699**	**18 801**	**16 231**
Planning and development	13 483	13 483	–	–	–	–	300	300	13 783	11 293	9 880
Road transport	10 879	10 879	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 879	7 469	6 310
Environmental protection	37	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	39	41
Trading services	**1 021 099**	**1 021 099**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5 302)**	**(5 302)**	**1 015 796**	**1 026 542**	**1 094 056**
Energy sources	615 533	615 533	–	–	–	–	(5 082)	(5 082)	610 451	634 543	684 366
Water management	167 048	167 048	–	–	–	–	–	–	167 048	162 108	169 918
Waste water management	139 720	139 720	–	–	–	–	–	–	139 720	126 531	129 741
Waste management	98 797	98 797	–	–	–	–	(220)	(220)	98 577	103 360	110 031
Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	**1 583 069**	**1 583 104**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 272**	**17 272**	**1 600 376**	**1 582 164**	**1 640 719**
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	**315 410**	**317 116**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 276**	**1 276**	**318 392**	**312 871**	**324 730**
Executive and council	74 067	71 416	–	–	–	–	1 407	1 407	72 823	65 606	67 539
Finance and administration	237 178	241 535	–	–	–	–	430	430	241 964	242 871	252 551
Internal audit	4 165	4 165	–	–	–	–	(561)	(561)	3 604	4 394	4 640
Community and public safety	**267 374**	**269 037**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 328**	**6 328**	**275 365**	**261 327**	**251 638**
Community and social services	21 751	21 723	–	–	–	–	126	126	21 849	22 212	23 647
Sport and recreation	63 035	64 588	–	–	–	–	(1 409)	(1 409)	63 179	63 089	65 995
Public safety	118 758	118 896	–	–	–	–	8 285	8 285	127 181	123 379	129 264
Housing	63 829	63 829	–	–	–	–	(673)	(673)	63 156	52 646	32 731
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**198 290**	**194 965**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**129**	**129**	**195 094**	**207 251**	**213 884**
Planning and development	53 256	52 326	–	–	–	–	(355)	(355)	51 972	53 030	55 706
Road transport	121 995	119 600	–	–	–	–	(1 510)	(1 510)	118 090	129 975	132 972
Environmental protection	23 039	23 039	–	–	–	–	1 993	1 993	25 032	24 246	25 206
Trading services	**810 381**	**809 631**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 891)**	**(2 891)**	**806 740**	**856 098**	**917 291**
Energy sources	480 315	480 315	–	–	–	–	(13 836)	(13 836)	466 479	513 770	555 174
Water management	133 992	132 992	–	–	–	–	3 430	3 430	136 422	140 048	152 081
Waste water management	103 774	104 024	–	–	–	–	6 475	6 475	110 500	109 313	113 142
Waste management	92 299	92 299	–	–	–	–	1 039	1 039	93 338	92 967	96 894
Other	**3 517**	**4 257**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**172**	**172**	**4 429**	**3 667**	**3 783**
Total Expenditure - Functional	**1 594 971**	**1 595 006**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 013**	**5 013**	**1 600 019**	**1 641 213**	**1 711 326**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(11 902)**	**(11 902)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 259**	**12 259**	**357**	**(59 049)**	**(70 607)**

SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 815	1 815	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 815	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance	60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	196 212	198 128	–	–	–	–	(31 229)	(31 229)	166 899	101 798	98 411
Vote 6 - Protection Services	300	300	–	–	–	–	300	300	600	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	45	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services	735	735	–	–	–	–	1 230	1 230	1 965	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**199 167**	**201 083**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(29 699)**	**(29 699)**	**171 384**	**101 798**	**98 411**
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	19 391	17 475	–	–	–	–	2 882	2 882	20 357	800	600
Vote 6 - Protection Services	2 492	2 492	–	–	–	–	2 950	2 950	5 442	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services	14 970	14 970	–	–	–	–	(2 357)	(2 357)	12 613	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**36 853**	**34 937**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 475**	**3 475**	**38 411**	**800**	**600**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**236 020**	**236 020**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(26 224)**	**(26 224)**	**209 795**	**102 598**	**99 011**

ANNEXURE A1|42

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality
OVERSTRAND

2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROPOSALS 2022/2023

A2/42

INDEX

A3/42

2022/2023 2ND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - OPEX

	DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NOTES
1	SAVINGS & REQUESTS FROM DIRECTORATES						
2	Council & Mayors Office	Council General	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	0	150 000	0	Requests for Training needs for Councillors
3		Council General	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	0	10 000	0	Request for additional S&T- Accomodation
4		Council General	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	0	30 000	0	Request for additional S&T-Own Transport
5		Council General	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Public Transport:Air Transpo	0	20 000	0	Request for additional S&T-Air Transport
6			Total for Council & Mayors Office	0	210 000	0	
7							
8	Management Services	Municipal Court	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Hygiene Services	0	36 000	0	Request for Funding required for Hygiene Services.
9		Human resources	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	0	100 000	0	Funding required for maintenance of HR building-Porch
10		Council Support Services	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	0	2 000	0	Request for Funding required for Uniform & Protective clothing.
11			Total for Management Services	0	138 000	0	
12							
13	Finance	All Departments	NO MYR REQUESTS				
14			Total for Finance	0	0	0	
15							
16	Community Services	Area Manager: Hermanus	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-406 927	0	0	Correction-budgeted by Area Manager instead of Auditorium
17		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	0	196 034	0	Correction-budgeted by Area Manager instead of Auditorium
18		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	42 149	0	Correction-budgeted by Area Manager instead of Auditorium
19		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	21 632	0	Correction-budgeted by Area Manager instead of Auditorium
20		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	45 364	0	Correction-budgeted by Area Manager instead of Auditorium
21		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	0	3 000	0	Correction-budgeted by Area Manager instead of Auditorium
22		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	16 336	0	Correction-budgeted by Area Manager instead of Auditorium subject to HR amending organogram
23		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	0	2 189	0	Correction-budgeted by Area Manager instead of Auditorium
24		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	0	1 402	0	Correction-budgeted by Area Manager instead of Auditorium
25		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	0	127	0	Correction-budgeted by Area Manager instead of Auditorium
26		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	0	51 653	0	Correction-budgeted by Area Manager instead of Auditorium
27		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	0	24 276	0	Correction-budgeted by Area Manager instead of Auditorium
28		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	0	2 765	0	Correction-budgeted by Area Manager instead of Auditorium
29		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	0	12 139	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
30		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	0	122	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
31		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	0	122	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
32		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	0	473 043	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
33		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	0	3 000	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
34		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	10 572	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
35		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	39 420	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
36		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	35 412	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
37		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	96 566	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
38		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	0	256	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
39		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	0	9 692	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
40		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	0	28 086	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
41		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	0	85 148	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
42		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	0	4 378	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
43		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	0	4 940	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
44		Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-2 162 347	0	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
45		Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	-22 065	0	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
46		Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	-22 065	0	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
47		Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	-100 000	0	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
48		Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	-100 000	0	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
49		Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	0	2 162 347	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
50		Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	0	22 065	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
51		Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	0	22 065	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
52		Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	0	100 000	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
53		Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	0	100 000	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
54		Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-962 904	0	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
55		Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	-9 826	0	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
56		Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	-9 826	0	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
57		Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	-150 000	0	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
58		Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	-100 000	0	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
59		Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages		962 904	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
60		Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy		9 826	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
61		Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance		9 826	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
62		Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies		150 000	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
63		Area Manager: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing		100 000	0	Correction permanent and temp wokers(Revised approach Cleaning Contract HM/KM)
64		Water(Distribution): Gansbaai	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	-200 000	0	0	Savings identified within Water distribution Gansbaai
65		Parks & Townlands: Gansbaai	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Gardening Services	-200 000	0	0	Savings identified within Parks & Townlands Gansbaai
66		Sewerage(Tankers): Gansbaai	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	0	400 000	0	Funding to be utilised for sewerage tanker services in Gansbaai.
67		Onrus Caravan Park	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	-1 000 000	0	0	Savings re-allocation to shortfall on fuel
68		Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	-400 000	0	0	Savings re-allocation to shortfall on fuel
69		Fleet Management	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Zero Rated	0	1 400 000	0	Request to accommodate shortfall on Fuel
70		Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	-600 000	0	0	Savings on Cleaning Contract -re-allocated to the Incident Command Centre (Protection Services)
71		Area Manager Hermanus	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		1 558 611		Maintenance for Zwelihle Library (Funded from Insurance Claims)
72			Total for Community Services	-6 445 960	8 207 467	0	
73							
74	Infrastructure & Planning	Dep.Director Engineering Plan	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Sewerage Services	0	5 670 000	0	Shortage on Veolia Contract- Refer to Memo
75		Dep.Director Engineering Plan	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Sewerage Services	0	3 580 000	0	Shortage on Veolia Contract- Refer to Memo
76		Environmental Management Ser	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Project Management	0	475 400	0	Additional funding required to address problems in the Pringle Bay baboon troop

A4/42

	DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NOTES
77		Environmental Management Ser	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Forestry	0	500 000	0	Invasive alien clearing is one of OM's highest priorities in wildfire mitigation and prevention. Required to reduce fire risk, preserve and improve biodiversity, water security and compliance with the NEM Biodiversity Act.
78		Environmental Management Ser	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Fire Services	0	150 000	0	Funding required for fire breaks.
79		Environmental Management Ser	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	0	221 760	0	Require funding for the Eco-monitors in the Western Region for 6 month period
80		Environmental Management Ser	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	300 000	0	Additional funding for maintenance at Fernkloof
81		Environmental Management Ser	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Hire Charges	0	50 000	0	Hiring of containers & storage facilities at Fernkloof
82			Total for Infrastructure & Planning	0	10 947 160	0	
83							
84	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-200 000	0	0	Correction-Interdepartmental Transfer (Temp Workers)
85		Director: Protection & Security	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	0	196 000	0	Correction-Interdepartmental Transfer (Temp Workers)
86		Director: Protection & Security	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance		2 000		Correction-Interdepartmental Transfer (Temp Workers)
87		Director: Protection & Security	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy		2 000		Correction-Interdepartmental Transfer (Temp Workers)
88		Fire Services	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		200 000	0	Allocation of savings from cleaning contracts for ICC
89		Fire Services	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies		350 000	0	Allocation of savings from cleaning contracts for ICC
90		Fire Services	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Assets less Capital Threshold		50 000	0	Allocation of savings from cleaning contracts for ICC
91			Total for Protection Services	-200 000	800 000	0	
92							
93	LED	Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-12 139	0	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
94		Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	-122	0	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
95		Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	-122	0	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
96		Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-473 043	0	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
97		Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	-3 000	0	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
98		Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	-10 672	0	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
99		Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	-39 420	0	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
100		Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	-35 412	0	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
101		Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	-96 566	0	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
102		Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	-254	0	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
103		Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	-9 692	0	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
104		Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	-28 086	0	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
105		Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	-85 148	0	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
106		Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	-4 378	0	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
107		Thusong Centre Hawston	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	-4 942	0	0	Correction-Transfer Thusong Salary Budgets to Auditorium
108			Total for LED	-802 996	0	0	
109							
110			TOTAL SAVINGS & REQUESTS FROM DIRECTORATES	-7 448 856	20 302 627	0	
111							
112	OTHER EXPENDITURE CONSIDERATIONS						
113			SALARY SAVINGS & ADJUSTMENTS:(Detail of Savings TBC)	-6 600 000			Projected Savings on salaries
114							
115			ESKOM BULK PURCHASES				
116	Infrastructure & Planning	Elect(Purch/Sales): Kleinmond	Expenditure:Bulk Purchases:Electricity:ESKOM	-1 227 931			Revised ESKOM Bulk
117	Infrastructure & Planning	Elect(Purch/Sales): Hermanus	Expenditure:Bulk Purchases:Electricity:ESKOM	-7 462 477			Revised ESKOM Bulk
118	Infrastructure & Planning	Elect(Purch/Sales): Stanford	Expenditure:Bulk Purchases:Electricity:ESKOM	-416 665			Revised ESKOM Bulk
119	Infrastructure & Planning	Elect(Purch/Sales): Gansbaai	Expenditure:Bulk Purchases:Electricity:ESKOM	-3 520 393			Revised ESKOM Bulk
120				-12 627 467	0	0	
121							
122			PROVISIONS & IMPAIRMENT				
123	Council & Mayors Office	Council's General	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benefit:Medical:Current Service Cost	0	1 825 000		Revised estimates
124	Council & Mayors Office	Council's General	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benefit:Other Benefits:Long Term Service Award	0	260 000		Revised estimates
125	Protection Services	Traffic	Gains and Losses:Impairment Loss:Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue:Non Specific Accounts		6 053 181		Re-assessment after 2021/22 audit /impairment does not follow normal trends due to periodic changing of service providers
126				0	8 138 181	0	
127							
128			GENERAL EXPENSES				
129	Council & Mayors Office	Council's General	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	-1 177 580			Transfer of balance of care projects to the Mayoral Fund
130	Council & Mayors Office	Council's General	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities:Events	-77 750			Transfer of balance of care projects to the Mayoral Fund
131	Council & Mayors Office	Council's General	Expenditure: Mayors' Charity Fund	1 255 330			Contribution to Mayoral Fund
132				0	0	0	
133							
134	OTHER REVENUE CONSIDERATIONS						
135			SERVICE CHARGES				
136	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity: Income	Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Service Charges:Electricity:Electricity Sales:Industrial (400 Volts) (Low Voltage)	0	0	7 647 966	Revised electricity revenue
137	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity: Income	Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Service Charges:Electricity:Electricity Sales:Domestic Low:Prepaid	0	0	5 000 000	Revised electricity revenue
138	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity: Income	Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Service Charges:Electricity:Electricity Sales:Commercial Conventional (3-Phase)	0	0	1 000 000	Revised electricity revenue
139				0	0	13 647 966	
140			INTEREST				
141	Finance	Finance: Accounting Services	Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land:Interest:Current and Non-current Assets:Short Terr	0	0	-9 800 000	Projected additional interest
142							
143			TOTAL SAVINGS-REQUESTS & OTHER EXPENDITURE & REVENUE CONSIDERATIONS	-26 676 323	28 440 808	3 847 966	
144						5 612 451	
145	GRANTS & PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS						
146			NATIONAL & PROVINCIAL APPROVED ROLL OVER GRANTS :				

A5/42

	DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NOTES
147	Council & Mayors Office	Council General	Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Households:Other Transfers (Cash):Bursaries	0	24 159	0	Roll-over unspent FMCBG approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
148	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	0	490 000		Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
149	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Be	0	250 000		Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
150	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	0	5 000		Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
151	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	0	5 000		Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
152	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	0	600 000		Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
153	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Zero Rated	0	504 431		Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
154	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		150 000		Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
155				0	2 028 590	0	
156							
157	Council & Mayors Office	Council General	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:\	0	0	-24 159	Roll-over unspent FMCBG approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
158	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:\	0	0	-490 000	Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
159	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:\	0	0	-250 000	Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
160	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:\	0	0	-5 000	Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
161	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:\	0	0	-5 000	Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
162	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:\	0	0	-600 000	Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
163	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:\	0	0	-504 431	Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
164	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:\	0	0	-150 000	Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
165				0	0	-2 028 590	
166							
167			WC ADJUSTMENT BUDGET GRANTS :				
168	Council & Mayors Office	Council General	Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Households:Other Transfers (Cash):Bursaries	0	300 000		Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699 - WC FIN MAN CAPIBILITY GRANT
169	Economic and Social Dev	Social Development	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	0	239 748	0	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- MSD&CBG(Thusong Ambassadors)
170	Economic and Social Dev	Social Development	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	0	2 446	0	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- MSD&CBG(Thusong Ambassadors)
171	Economic and Social Dev	Social Development	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	0	2 446	0	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- MSD&CBG(Thusong Ambassadors)
172	Economic and Social Dev	Social Development	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	0	41 993	0	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- MSD&CBG(Thusong Ambassadors)
173	Economic and Social Dev	Social Development	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Cellular Expenditure	0	13 367	0	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- MSD&CBG(Thusong Ambassadors)
174	Management Services	ICT	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Project Management	0	200 000		Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- Mun Intervention Grant
175				0	800 000	0	
176							
177	Council & Mayors Office	Council General	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:\	0	0	-300 000	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699 - WC FIN MAN CAPIBILITY GRANT
178	Economic and Social Dev	Social Development	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:\	0	0	-239 748	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- MSD&CBG(Thusong Ambassadors)
179	Economic and Social Dev	Social Development	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:\	0	0	-2 446	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- MSD&CBG(Thusong Ambassadors)
180	Economic and Social Dev	Social Development	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:\	0	0	-2 446	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- MSD&CBG(Thusong Ambassadors)
181	Economic and Social Dev	Social Development	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:\	0	0	-41 993	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- MSD&CBG(Thusong Ambassadors)
182	Economic and Social Dev	Social Development	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:\	0	0	-13 367	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- MSD&CBG(Thusong Ambassadors)
183	Management Services	ICT	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:\	0	0	-200 000	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- Mun Intervention Grant
184				0	0	-800 000	
185							
186			CONTRIBUTIONS IN-KIND (Opex)				
187	Community Services	Library: Kleinmond	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Assets less Capital Threshold	0	19 603	0	Public Contribution for Computer Dell monitors from Dept Cultural Affairs & Sport
188							
189	Community Services	Library: Kleinmond	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Allocations In Kind:Provincial Government:W	0	0	-19 603	In-kind assets donated by Dept Cultural Affairs & Sport (Computer Monitors)
190							
191			PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS (Opex)				
192	Community Services	DepDirector: Operational Service	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Geoinformatic S	0	300 000		Arbor City Award
193	Community Services	DepDirector: Operational Service	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities:Events	0	60 000		Arbor City Award
194	Community Services	DepDirector: Operational Service	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Forestry	0	40 000		Arbor City Award
195				0	400 000	0	
196							
197	Community Services	DepDirector: Operational Service	Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Arbor City Awards Competition	0	0	-400 000	Arbor City Award
198							
199			TOTAL OPEX GRANTS & PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	0	3 248 193	-3 248 193	
200						0	
201			NATIONAL & PROVINCIAL APPROVED ROLL OVER GRANTS				
202	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity(Admin): Herm & Kinmnd	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Integra	0	0	-7 065 507	Roll-over unspent INEP approved as per NT Roll over Outcome Letter
203	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:We	0	0	-3 300 000	Roll-over unspent Reaction Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
204	Infrastructure & Planning	Engineering Services	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:We	0	0	-600 000	Roll-over unspent Dev of Sport & Rec facilities approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
205				0	0	-10 965 507	
206							
207			WC ADJUSTMENT BUDGET GRANTS				
208	Infrastructure & Planning	Elec Admin HM/KM	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:We	0	0	-250 000	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- Mun Intervention Grant
209	Infrastructure & Planning	Elec Admin HM/KM	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:We	0	0	-1 250 000	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- MSD&CBG(Elec of Informal Settlements)
210	Infrastructure & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development	Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Construction Contract Revenue	0	0	-3 000 000	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699
211				0	0	-4 500 000	
212							
213			CONTRIBUTIONS IN-KIND (Capex)				

Ab/42

	DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NOTES
214	Community Services	Library: Kleinmond	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Allocations In Kind:Provincial Government:Westre	0	0	-73 975	In Kind Contribution for Computer Work Stations & Dell monitors from Dept Cultural Affairs & Sport
215	Community Services	Fleet Management	TBC	0	0	-2 551 882	In Kind Contribution Waste compactor donated by Dept Forestry Fisheries and the Environment
216	Infrastructure & Planning	Solid Waste Disp: Overstrand	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Public Corporations:Other Transfers Pu	0	0	220 000	Reduce Revenue as a result of overspending in previous book year.
217				0	0	-2 405 857	
218							
219			TOTAL CAPEX GRANTS & PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	-17 871 364	
220						-17 871 364	
221							
222	BOTTOMLINE ON ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET					-12 258 913	

A7/42

2022/2023 2ND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPEX

Comment/Council Resolutions	Requested by	Funding	Ward	COUNCIL	EXTERNAL GRANTS	TOTAL	Comment
1. APPROVED ROLL OVER GRANTS FROM 2021/2022 TO 2022/2023:							
FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F1/5)	D Maree	INEP -R/O	Multi-ward Gb Area		7 065 507	7 065 507	Approved unspent portion of INEP Roll over request from National Treasury
MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES(F2/2)	N Micheals	K9-React Unit-R/O	Overstrand		300 000	300 000	Approved unspent portion of Law Enforcement Reaction Unit Grant from Provincial Treasury
VEHICLES PUBLIC SAFETY-LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT	N Micheals	K9-React Unit-R/O	Overstrand		3 000 000	3 000 000	Approved unspent portion of Law Enforcement Reaction Unit Grant from Provincial Treasury
OVERSTRAND WIDE SPORT FACILITIES	D Hendriks	Prov-Sport&Rec-R/O	Overstrand		600 000	600 000	Approved unspent portion of Development of Sport & Recreation facilities grant from Provincial Treasury
				0	10 965 507	10 965 507	
2. ADDITIONAL WC ADJUSTMENT BUDGET GRANTS:							
HIGH MAST LIGHTING	K Du Plessis	Prov Gr-Mun Intervention	Ward 05		250 000	250 000	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- Mun Intervention Grant
ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	K Du Plessis	Prov Gr-MSDCBG	Ward 05		1 250 000	1 250 000	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- Mun Serv Delivery & Capacity Building grant
LCH SERVICES CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	D Hendriks	Construction Contracts	Overstrand		3 000 000	3 000 000	Funds received from Prov for informal settlemnent upgrading as per gov.gazette 8699,21 December 2022.
				0	4 500 000	4 500 000	
3. CONTRIBUTIONS IN-KIND:							
KLEINMOND LIBRARY-ICT EQUIPMENT	D Van Rhodie	Cont-Ass-in-kind-Prov	Ward 09		73 975	73 975	ICT equipment donated to Kleinmond library from Provincial Gov as part of rural library connectivity project
VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	T Steenberg	Cont-Ass-in-kind-Nat	Overstrand		2 551 882	2 551 882	Waste compactor donated by Dept Forestry Fisheries and the Environment
				0	2 625 857	2 625 857	
4. EXTENSION OF CAPITAL BUDGET 2022/2023:							
VEHICLES-DIGGER LOADER	T Steenberg	Surplus	Overstrand	1 214 745		1 214 745	Request to consolidate savings on vehicle projects in 2021-2022 in order to purchase digger loader.
				1 214 745		1 214 745	
5. RETENTION FORFEIT ADJUSTMENT :							
HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS HUB	D Hendriks	Surplus	Ward 08	366 421		366 421	Retention forfeited ,reverting back to captail budget project.
				366 421		366 421	
6. CORRECTIONS &AMEDMENTS ON CAPITAL BUDGET :							
ZWELIHLE LIBRARY	A Wyngaard	Surplus(Ins)R/O-22	Ward 12	-1 558 611		-1 558 611	Operational portion identified of library expenditure.
HERMANUS NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY	C Mitchell	DBSA-R/O-22	Overstrand		-220 000	-220 000	Budget to be reduced on project as a result of accelerated spending in previous book year.
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX	D Hendriks	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 08	-52 679		-52 679	Budget to be reduced on project as a result of accelerated spending in previous book year.
				-1 611 290	-220 000	-1 831 290	
7. VIREMENTS IN PUBLIC SAFETY FUNCTION:							
GREATER HERMANUS TRAFFIC DEPT REMOVAL OF OBSOLETE OLD ROOFING AND CEILING AND REPLACE WITH NEW ROOF AND CEILING	R Fraser	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 03	-478 055		-478 055	Re-allocation to Besemhoutskloof Facility project for additional offices
GREATER HERMANUS TRAFFIC DEPT REMOVAL OF OBSOLETE OLD ROOFING AND CEILING AND REPLACE WITH NEW ROOF AND CEILING	R Fraser	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 03	-521 945		-521 945	Re-allocation to Vehicles-Public Safety vote
ADDITIONAL OFFICES LAW ENFORCEMENT: BESEMHOUTSKLOOF FACILITY	R Fraser	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 03	478 055		478 055	New project to be created for Additional Offices at Besemhoutskloof Facility
VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY	N Micheals	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Overstrand	521 945		521 945	New project to be created for Vehicles Public Safety
				0		0	
8. RE-ALLOCATIONS :							
INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQUASH COURTS)(F2/2)	C Johnson	Surplus	Overstrand	-272 127		-272 127	Re-allocation of funds from ICT to Protection services.
INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQUASH COURTS)(F1/2)	L Smith	Surplus(Ins)	Overstrand	272 127		272 127	Re-allocation of funds from ICT to Protection services.
INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQUASH COURTS)(F1/2)	L Smith	Surplus	Overstrand	-200 000		-200 000	Reallocations for generator at Traffic offices & Minor Assets Comm Servi(Weedeaters)
GENERATOR FOR TRAFFIC SERVICES	R Fraser	Surplus	Overstrand	150 000		150 000	Additional funding required for generator at Traffic.
MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	R Williams	Surplus	Overstrand	50 000		50 000	Funding needed for Community Services (Weedeaters)
				0	0	0	
9. EMERGENCY HOUSING RE-ALLOCATIONS:							
EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	T Steenberg	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 06	-1 400 000		-1 400 000	Request from Community services-Refer to memo
EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	T Steenberg	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 06	-280 000		-280 000	Request from Community services-Refer to memo
EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	T Steenberg	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 06	-920 000		-920 000	Request from Community services-Refer to memo
RAISED INTERSECTION ON SWARTDAM/HLOBO ROADS	T Steenberg	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 05	260 000		260 000	Request from Community services-Refer to memo
UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND MUNICIPAL YARD	D Van Rhodie	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 09	400 000		400 000	Request in order to adress inadequate ablution facilities which poses high health & safety risk
EMERGENCY HOUSING STRUCTURES-STANFORD	T Steenberg	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 01	-594 000		-594 000	Reallocation of funding for the provision of basic services
EHP WATER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	T Steenberg	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Overstrand	178 000		178 000	Reallocation of funding for the provision of basic services
EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	T Steenberg	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Overstrand	416 000		416 000	Reallocation of funding for the provision of basic services
ELECTRIFICATION-EMERGENCY HOUSING	K Du Plessis	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Overstrand	1 600 000		1 600 000	Request for electification of low cost housing areas
HERMANUS LIBRARY (PHASE 1)	A Wyngaard	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 03	340 000		340 000	Balance of Schulphoek re-allocations to be allocated to new Hermanus library.
				0		0	
10. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AMENDMENTS ON CAPITAL BUDGET :							
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX STADIUM(F1/2)	D Hendriks	MIG	Ward 08	0	0	0	Change project description to Upgrade Hawston Sport Complex
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX STADIUM(F2/2)	D Hendriks	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	Ward 08	0	0	0	Change project description to Upgrade Hawston Sport Complex
				0	0	0	
11. ROLL OVER REQUESTS FROM 2022/2023 TO 2023/2024:							
ZWELIHLE LIBRARY	A Wyngaard	Surplus(Ins)R/O-22	Ward 12	-1 785 000		-1 785 000	Roll over request for project as identified by Directorate:Communuty Services
KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F1/3)	H Blignaut	EL23/24	Multi-ward KM Area	-16 400 970		-16 400 970	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F2/3)	H Blignaut	EL22-R/O	Multi-ward KM Area	-3 231 638		-3 231 638	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F1/5)	D Maree	EL23/24	Multi-ward Gb Area	-5 800 000		-5 800 000	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F2/5)	D Maree	EL22-R/O	Multi-ward Gb Area	-7 100 000		-7 100 000	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F4/5)	D Maree	BICL-R/O-22	Multi-ward Gb Area	-516 897		-516 897	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F1/2)	K d Plessis	EL23/24/25	Multi-ward HM Area	-2 600 000		-2 600 000	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F2/2)	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	Multi-ward HM Area	-2 600 000		-2 600 000	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
KLEINMOND MV LV NETWORK UPGRADE(F1/2)	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	Ward 8	-2 016 000		-2 016 000	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
HAWSTON MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F1/2)	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	Multi-ward KM Area	-2 015 000		-2 015 000	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
				-44 065 505		-44 065 505	
TOTAL CAPITAL PROPOSALS FOR ADJUSTMENT BUDGET				**-44 095 629**	**17 871 364**	**-26 224 265**	

A8/42

CAPITAL BUDGET 2022-2023:SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Comment/Council Resolutions	Funding	Date	Reference	COUNCIL	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	Comment
ORIGINAL CAPITAL BUDGET :		20220701	CAP2023001	112 317 914	123 701 682	236 019 596	
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET-AUGUST 2022							
RE-ALLOACTION OF FUNDS:							
EMERGENCY HOUSING STRUCTURES-STANFORD	Surp-NT-R/O-22&LS-R/O-21	20220829	CAP2023002	1 020 000		1 020 000	Consolidation of funds on Capital budget for emergency housing at Stanford.
EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20220829	CAP2023002	-620 000		-620 000	Consolidation of funds on Capital budget for emergency housing at Stanford.
EHP WATER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20220829	CAP2023002	-150 000		-150 000	Consolidation of funds on Capital budget for emergency housing at Stanford.
BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING	Land Sales-R/O-21	20220829	CAP2023002	-250 000		-250 000	Consolidation of funds on Capital budget for emergency housing at Stanford.
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR Ist ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				0	0	0	
TOTAL AFTER 1ST ADJUSTMENT BUDGET				112 317 914	123 701 682	236 019 596	
VIREMENTS WITHIN SEWERAGE FUNCTION:							
UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (F1/3)	EL23/24/25	20221124	CAP2023003	-7 100 000		-7 100 000	Virement for Kleinmond WWTW project as the tender prices received from the market exceeded the available budget.
UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (F2/3)	EL22-R/O	20221124	CAP2023003	-990 970		-990 970	Virement for Kleinmond WWTW project as the tender prices received from the market exceeded the available budget.
KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F1/3)	EL23/24	20221124	CAP2023003	7 100 970		7 100 970	Virement for Kleinmond WWTW project as the tender prices received from the market exceeded the available budget.
KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F2/3)	EL22-R/O	20221124	CAP2023003	990 000		990 000	Virement for Kleinmond WWTW project as the tender prices received from the market exceeded the available budget.
				0	0	0	
VIREMENTS WITHIN WATER FUNCTION:							
REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES	EL23/24/25	20221221	CAP2023004	-500 000		-500 000	Virement for safeguarding of Water facilities against vandalism
WATER FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	EL23/24/25	20221221	CAP2023004	500 000		500 000	Virement for safeguarding of Water facilities against vandalism
				0	0	0	
SUMMARY OF 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET-JANUARY 2023							
1. APPROVED ROLL OVER GRANTS FROM 2021/2022 TO 2022/2023:							
FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F1/5)	INEP -R/O	20230131	CAP2023005		7 065 507	7 065 507	Approved unspent portion of INEP Roll over request from National Treasury
MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES(F2/2)	K9-React Unit-R/O	20230131	CAP2023005		300 000	300 000	Approved unspent portion of Law Enforcement Reaction Unit Grant from Provincial Treasury
VEHICLES PUBLIC SAFETY-LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT	K9-React Unit-R/O	20230131	CAP2023005		3 000 000	3 000 000	Approved unspent portion of Law Enforcement Reaction Unit Grant from Provincial Treasury
OVERSTRAND WIDE SPORT FACILITIES	Prov-Sport&Rec-R/O	20230131	CAP2023005		600 000	600 000	Approved unspent portion of Development of Sport & Recreation facilities grant from Provincial Treasury
				0	10 965 507	10 965 507	
2. ADDITIONAL WC ADJUSTMENT BUDGET GRANTS:							
HIGH MAST LIGHTING	Prov Gr-Mun Intervention	20230131	CAP2023005		250 000	250 000	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- Mun Intervention Grant
ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Prov Gr-MSDCBG	20230131	CAP2023005		1 250 000	1 250 000	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- Mun Serv Delivery & Capacity Building grant
LCH SERVICES CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	Construction Contracts	20230131	CAP2023005		3 000 000	3 000 000	Funds received from Prov for informal settlemnent upgrading as per gov.gazette 8699,21 December 2022.
				0	4 500 000	4 500 000	
3. CONTRIBUTIONS IN-KIND:							
KLEINMOND LIBRARY-ICT EQUIPMENT	Cont-Ass-In-kind-Prov	20230131	CAP2023005		73 975	73 975	ICT equipment donated to Kleinmond library from Provincial Gov as part of rural library connectivity project
VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	Cont-Ass-in-kind-Nat	20230131	CAP2023005		2 551 882	2 551 882	Waste compactor donated by Dept Forestry Fisheries and the Environment
				0	2 625 857	2 625 857	
4. EXTENSION OF CAPITAL BUDGET 2022/2023:							
VEHICLES-DIGGER LOADER	Surplus	20230131	CAP2023005	1 214 745		1 214 745	Request to consolidate savings on vehicle projects in 2021-2022 in order to purchase digger loader.
				1 214 745		1 214 745	
5. RETENTION FORFEIT ADJUSTMENT :							
HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS HUB	Surplus	20230131	CAP2023005	366 421		366 421	Retention forfeited ,reverting back to captail budget project.
				366 421		366 421	
6. CORRECTIONS &AMEDMENTS ON CAPITAL BUDGET :							
ZWELIHLE LIBRARY	Surplus(Ins)R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-1 558 611		-1 558 611	Operational portion identified of library expenditure.
HERMANUS NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY	DBSA-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005		-220 000	-220 000	Budget to be reduced on project as a result of accelerated spending in previous book year.
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-52 679		-52 679	Budget to be reduced on project as a result of accelerated spending in previous book year.
				-1 611 290	-220 000	-1 831 290	
7. VIREMENTS IN PUBLIC SAFETY FUNCTION:							
GREATER HERMANUS TRAFFIC DEPT REMOVAL OF OBSOLETE OLD ROOFING AND CEILING AND REPLACE WITH NEW ROOF AND CEILING	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-478 055		-478 055	Re-allocation to Besemhoutskloof Facility project for additional offices
GREATER HERMANUS TRAFFIC DEPT REMOVAL OF OBSOLETE OLD ROOFING AND CEILING AND REPLACE WITH NEW ROOF AND CEILING	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-521 945		-521 945	Re-allocation to Vehicles-Public Safety vote
ADDITIONAL OFFICES LAW ENFORCEMENT: BESEMHOUTSKLOOF FACILITY	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	478 055		478 055	New project to be created for Additional Offices at Besemhoutskloof Facility
VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	521 945		521 945	New project to be created for Vehicles Public Safety
				0		0	
8. RE-ALLOCATIONS :							
INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQUASH COURTS)(F2/2)	Surplus	20230131	CAP2023005	-272 127		-272 127	Re-allocation of funds from ICT to Protection services.
INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQUASH COURTS)(F1/2)	Surplus(Ins)	20230131	CAP2023005	272 127		272 127	Re-allocation of funds from ICT to Protection services.
INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQUASH COURTS)(F1/2)	Surplus	20230131	CAP2023005	-200 000		-200 000	Reallocations for generator at Traffic offices & Minor Assets Comm Servi(Weedeaters)
GENERATOR FOR TRAFFIC SERVICES	Surplus	20230131	CAP2023005	150 000		150 000	Additional funding required for generator at Traffic.
MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	Surplus	20230131	CAP2023005	50 000		50 000	Funding needed for Community Services (Weedeaters)
				0	0	0	
9. EMERGENCY HOUSING RE-ALLOCATIONS:							
EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-1 400 000		-1 400 000	Request from Community services-Refer to memo
EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-280 000		-280 000	Request from Community services-Refer to memo
EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-920 000		-920 000	Request from Community services-Refer to memo
RAISED INTERSECTION ON SWARTDAM/HLOBO ROADS	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	260 000		260 000	Request from Community services-Refer to memo
UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND MUNICIPAL YARD	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	400 000		400 000	Request in order to adress inadequate ablution facilities which poses high health & safety risk
EMERGENCY HOUSING STRUCTURES-STANFORD	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-594 000		-594 000	Reallocation of funding for the provision of basic services
EHP WATER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	178 000		178 000	Reallocation of funding for the provision of basic services
EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	416 000		416 000	Reallocation of funding for the provision of basic services
ELECTRIFICATION-EMERGENCY HOUSING	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	1 600 000		1 600 000	Request for electification of low cost housing areas
HERMANUS LIBRARY (PHASE 1)	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	340 000		340 000	Balance of Schulphoek re-allocations to be allocated to new Hermanus library.
				0		0	
10. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AMENDMENTS ON CAPITAL BUDGET :							
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX STADIUM(F1/2)	MIG	20230131	CAP2023005	0	0	0	Change project description to Upgrade Hawston Sport Complex
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX STADIUM(F2/2)	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	0	0	0	Change project description to Upgrade Hawston Sport Complex
				0	0	0	

A9/42

11. ROLL OVER REQUESTS FROM 2022/2023 TO 2023/2024:							
ZWELIHLE LIBRARY	Surplus(Ins)R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-1 785 000		-1 785 000	Roll over request for project as identified by Directorate:Communuty Services
KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F1/3)	EL23/24	20230131	CAP2023005	-16 400 970		-16 400 970	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F2/3)	EL22-R/O	20230131	CAP2023005	-3 231 638		-3 231 638	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F1/5)	EL23/24	20230131	CAP2023005	-5 800 000		-5 800 000	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F2/5)	EL22-R/O	20230131	CAP2023005	-7 100 000		-7 100 000	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F4/5)	BICL-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-516 897		-516 897	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F1/2)	EL23/24/25	20230131	CAP2023005	-2 600 000		-2 600 000	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F2/2)	EL22-R/O	20230131	CAP2023005	-2 600 000		-2 600 000	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
KLEINMOND MV LV NETWORK UPGRADE(F1/2)	EL22-R/O	20230131	CAP2023005	-2 016 000		-2 016 000	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
HAWSTON MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F1/2)	EL22-R/O	20230131	CAP2023005	-2 015 000		-2 015 000	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
				-44 065 505		-44 065 505	
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR 2ND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				**-44 095 629**	**17 871 364**	**-26 224 265**	
GRAND TOTAL				**68 222 285**	**141 573 046**	**209 795 331**	

CAPITAL BUDGET 2022/23

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	REVISED BUDGET -AUGUST 2022			INTERNAL RE-ALLOCATIONS/VIREMENTS		[illegible]		REVISED BUDGET-JANUAURY 2023				
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXT (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
			EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			5 000		5 000					5 000	0	5 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COUNCIL	D Arrison	Surplus	5 000	0	5 000					5 000	0	5 000	20210629091662	5 02 0300 011 1
			FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION			1 870 000		1 870 000					1 870 000	0	1 870 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EMERGENCY AND OPERATIONAL DIGITAL RADIO SY	C Johnson	Surplus	700 000	0	700 000					700 000	0	700 000	20210629091668	5 02 0700 005 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE	C Johnson	Surplus	600 000	0	600 000					600 000	0	600 000	20210629091686	5 02 0700 011 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPS REPLACEMENT	C Johnson	Surplus	500 000	0	500 000					500 000	0	500 000	20210629091671	5 02 0700 008 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS FINANCE	S Reyneke	Surplus	60 000	0	60 000					60 000	0	60 000	20210629091680	5 02 0100 019 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS MANAGEMENT SERVICES	D Arrison	Surplus	10 000	0	10 000					10 000	0	10 000	20210629091683	5 02 0300 012 1
			PUBLIC SAFETY			2 792 127		2 792 127			-50 000	3 300 000	2 742 127	3 300 000	6 042 127		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	GREATER HERMANUS TRAFFIC DEPT REMOVAL OF	R Fraser	Surplus-Non-Tarif	1 000 000	0	1 000 000			-1 000 000		0	0	0	20210629091641	5 02 0100 017 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	GENERATOR FOR TRAFFIC SERVICES	R Fraser	Surplus-Non-Tarif	450 000	0	450 000			150 000		600 000	0	600 000	20220126073327	5 02 0100 023 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQUASH COURT	L Smith	Surplus(Ins)	770 000	0	770 000					770 000	0	770 000	20220630033385	5 02 0200 101 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQUASH COURT	L Smith	Surplus	0	0	0			72 127		72 127	0	72 127	20220630033385	5 02 0200 101 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQUASH COURT	C Johnson	Surplus	272 127	0	272 127			-272 127		0	0	0	20220630033348	5 02 0200 099 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES	N Micheals	ESG-K9 Unit-Rea	0	0	0				300 000	0	300 000	300 000	20220223071710	5 02 0500 005 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES PUBLIC SAFETY-LAW ENFORCEMENT RE/	R Fraser	ESG-K9 Unit-Rea	0	0	0				3 000 000	0	3 000 000	3 000 000	20220223071707	5 02 0200 097 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ADDITIONAL OFFICES LAW ENFORCEMENT: BESEMI	R Fraser	Surplus-Non-Tarif	0	0	0			478 055		478 055	0	478 055	New	New
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHCILES-PUBLIC SAFETY	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tarif	0	0	0			521 945		521 945	0	521 945	New	New
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES	N Micheals	Surplus	300 000	0	300 000					300 000	0	300 000	20210629091650	5 02 0500 003 1
			PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT			1 390 000	87 704	1 477 704			366 421	0	1 756 421	87 704	1 844 125		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS LED	S Madikane	Surplus	45 000	0	45 000					45 000	0	45 000	20210629091695	5 02 0100 022 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS HUB(F1/2)	D Hendriks	Land Sales-R/O-2	200 000	0	200 000					200 000	0	200 000	20200630034538	5 02 0200 050 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS HUB(F2/2)	D Hendriks	Surplus						366 421		366 421	0	366 421	20200630034538	5 02 0200 050 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT-ICT EQUIPMENT & FU	D Hendriks	MIG	0	87 704	87 704					0	87 704	87 704	20220630033340	5 02 0200 098 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	PURCHASE OF ERF 4013 BETTY'S BAY&ERF 11472 H	A le Roux	Surplus-R/O-22	100 000	0	100 000					100 000	0	100 000	20210629091647	5 02 0100 018 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND COMMUNITY PROJECT OLD KCIH	D Hendriks	Surplus-R/O-22	700 000	0	700 000					700 000	0	700 000	20210629091578	5 02 0300 008 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS INFRASTRUCTURE &PLANNING	S Muller	Surplus	345 000	0	345 000					345 000	0	345 000	20210629091689	5 02 0100 020 1
			COMMUNITY SERVICES			2 887 003		2 887 003			450 000		3 337 003	0	3 337 003		
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermo	Ward 13	ONRUS BEACH ABLUTION AND FACILITIES UPGRADE	T Marx	Surplus-Non-Tarif	556 527	0	556 527					556 527	0	556 527	20200630034547	5 02 2100 025 1
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermo	Ward 13	ONRUS BEACH ABLUTION AND FACILITIES UPGRADE	T Marx	Land Sales-R/O-2	633 476	0	633 476					633 476	0	633 476	20210629091581	5 02 2100 054 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	NEW ROOF TRADING SWARTDAM ROAD	T Marx	Surplus-R/O-22	875 000	0	875 000					875 000	0	875 000	20210629091626	5 02 2100 059 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT MOUNTAIN VIEW	D Van Rhodie	Operating Cash-W	87 000	0	87 000					87 000	0	87 000	20220126073330	5 02 2000 021 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND MUNICIPAL YARD	D Van Rhodie	Surplus-Non-Tarif	0	0	0			400 000		400 000	0	400 000	New	New
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	R Williams	Surplus	735 000	0	735 000			50 000		785 000	0	785 000	20210629091692	5 02 0100 021 1
			LIBRARIES			4 373 611		4 373 611			-3 003 611	73 975	1 370 000	73 975	1 443 975		
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND LIBRARY-ICT EQUIPMENT	D Van Rhodie	Cont-Ass-In-kind-F	0	0	0				73 975	0	73 975	73 975	New	New
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS LIBRARY(PHASE 1)	A Wyngaard	Surplus-Non-Tarif	0	0	0			340 000		340 000	0	340 000	New	New
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	ZWELIHLE LIBRARY	A Wyngaard	Surplus(Ins)R/O-2	4 373 611	0	4 373 611			-3 343 611		1 030 000	0	1 030 000	20210629091566	5 02 0400 030 1
			SPORT & RECREATION			2 300 000	200 000	2 500 000			-52 679	600 000	2 247 321	800 000	3 047 321		
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (F1/2)	D Hendriks	MIG	0	200 000	200 000					0	200 000	200 000	20220630033418	5 02 0200 102 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX F2/2)	D Hendriks	Surplus-Non-Tarif	250 000	0	250 000			-52 679		197 321	0	197 321	20210629091605	5 02 0200 083 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS SPORT FACILITY IMPROVEMENT	R Kuchar	Surplus-R/O-22	1 900 000	0	1 900 000					1 900 000	0	1 900 000	20210629091569	5 02 0300 007 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	OVERSTRAND WIDE SPORT FACILITIES	D Hendriks	Prov-Sport&Rec-F	0	0	0				600 000	0	600 000	600 000	20210629091608	5 02 0200 084 1
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	RESTORATION AND UPGRADE OF BEACH AREA INCL	T Marx	Operating Cash-W	150 000	0	150 000					150 000	0	150 000	20210629091611	5 02 2100 057 1
			HOUSING			3 120 000	38 785 000	41 905 000			-594 000	3 000 000	2 526 000	41 785 000	44 311 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LCH SERVICES CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	D Hendriks	Construction Cont	0	38 785 000	38 785 000				3 000 000	0	41 785 000	41 785 000	20220630033394	5 02 0900 002 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	EMERGENCY HOUSING STRUCTURES-STANFORD	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tarif	1 020 000	0	1 020 000			-594 000		426 000	0	426 000	20220829080695	5 02 0200 110 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON NEW HOUSING DEVELOPMENT R43 WALL	D Hendriks	Surplus-R/O-22	2 100 000	0	2 100 000					2 100 000	0	2 100 000	20210629091632	5 02 0200 086 1
			ROADS			2 008 203	10 581 600	12 589 803			554 745		2 562 948	10 581 600	13 144 548		
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	STANFORD TAXI RANK UPGRADE ROOF FOR TRADIN	F Myburgh	Surplus(Ins)	334 466	0	334 466					334 466	0	334 466	20220630033380	5 02 2300 019 1
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 02	MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE(PHASI	D Hendriks	MIG	0	7 581 600	7 581 600					0	7 581 600	7 581 600	20220630033451	5 02 0200 108 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tarif	920 000	0	920 000			-920 000		0	0	0	20200630034472	5 02 0200 040 1
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 08	CURBING AND TARRING PAVING OF SIDEWALKS	T Marx	Operating Cash-W	180 000	0	180 000					180 000	0	180 000	20210629091449	5 02 2100 038 1
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	CONSTRUCTION AND UPGRADING OF ATLANTIC DRI	T Marx	Operating Cash-W	200 000	0	200 000					200 000	0	200 000	20210629091464	5 02 2100 041 1
Hermanus	Vermont	Ward 13	CONSTRUCTION AND EXTENSION OF COASTAL PATI	T Marx	Operating Cash-W	200 000	0	200 000					200 000	0	200 000	20210629091419	5 02 2100 030 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	REVITALISATION OF CBD	F Myburgh	Surplus-Non-Tarif	173 737	0	173 737					173 737	0	173 737	20210629091470	5 02 0600 006 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	RAISED INTERSECTION ON SWARTDAM/HLOBO ROA	T Marx	Surplus-Non-Tarif	0	0	0			260 000		260 000	0	260 000	New	New
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-DIGGER LOADER	T Steenberg	Surplus	0	0	0			1 214 745		1 214 745	0	1 214 745	New	New
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 14	REHABILITATE ROADS BLOMPARK	D Hendriks	MIG	0	3 000 000	3 000 000					0	3 000 000	3 000 000	20220630033359	5 02 0200 100 1

A10/742

CAPITAL BUDGET 2022/23

						REVISED BUDGET -AUGUST 2022			INTERNAL RE-ALLOCATIONS/VIREMENTS		2ND ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS		REVISED BUDGET-JANUAURY 2023				
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXT (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
			ELECTRICITY			33 356 000	32 031 000	65 389 000			-21 047 897	6 565 507	12 310 103	40 596 507	52 906 610		
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F	D Maree	EL23/24	5 800 000	0	5 800 000			-5 800 000		0	0	0	20200630034697	5 02 2100 030 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F	D Maree	EL22-R/O	9 169 000	0	9 169 000			-7 100 000		2 069 000	0	2 069 000	20200630034697	5 02 2100 030 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F	D Maree	DBSA-R/O-22	0	1 731 000	1 731 000					0	1 731 000	1 731 000	20200630034694	5 02 2100 029 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F	D Maree	BICL-R/O-22	6 500 000	0	6 500 000			-516 897		5 983 103	0	5 983 103	20200630034691	5 02 2100 028 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F	D Maree	INEP	0	14 300 000	14 300 000					0	14 300 000	14 300 000	20210629091704	5 02 2100 061 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F	D Maree	INEP -R/O22							7 065 507	0	7 065 507	7 065 507	20210629091704	5 02 2100 061 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (	K d Plessis	INEP	0	7 031 000	7 031 000					0	7 031 000	7 031 000	20200630034709	5 02 1900 004 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (	K d Plessis	DBSA-R/O-22	0	8 969 000	8 969 000					0	8 969 000	8 969 000	20220630033409	5 02 1600 001 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION-EMERGENCY HOUSING	K d Plessis	Surplus-Non-Tarif	0	0	0			1 600 000		1 600 000	0	1 600 000	New	New
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F1/2)	K d Plessis	EL23/24/25	3 000 000	0	3 000 000			-2 600 000		400 000	0	400 000	20200630034712	5 02 1900 005 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F2/2)	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	3 000 000	0	3 000 000			-2 600 000		400 000	0	400 000	20200630034712	5 02 1900 005 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND MV LV NETWORK UPGRADE(F1/2)	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	2 416 000	0	2 416 000			-2 016 000		400 000	0	400 000	20200630034715	5 02 1900 006 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F1/2)	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	2 415 000	0	2 415 000			-2 015 000		400 000	0	400 000	20200630034703	5 02 1900 003 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	K d Plessis	Prov Gr-Mun Inter	0	0	0				250 000	0	250 000	250 000	New	New
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	K d Plessis	MSDCBG	0	0	0				1 250 000	0	1 250 000	1 250 000	New	New
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS CAPITAL REPLACEMI	S Muller	EL23/24/25	1 058 000	0	1 058 000					1 058 000	0	1 058 000	20210629091276	5 02 0100 001 1
			WATER			26 955 201	12 615 000	39 570 201	0		-102 000	0	26 853 201	12 615 000	39 468 201		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REFURBISHMENT OF BULK WATER INFRASTRUCTUF	H Blignaut	EL23/24	1 000 000	0	1 000 000					1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20200630034727	5 02 0400 037 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS	H Blignaut	EL23/24	700 000	0	700 000					700 000	0	700 000	20200630034730	5 02 0400 038 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F1/	H Blignaut	EL23/24/25	13 642 000	0	13 642 000	-500 000				13 142 000	0	13 142 000	20200630034733	5 02 0400 039 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F2/	H Blignaut	EL22-R/O	2 830 000	0	2 830 000					2 830 000	0	2 830 000	20200630034733	5 02 0400 039 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Blignaut	EL23/24/25	500 000	0	500 000	500 000				1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20200630034724	5 02 0400 036 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	ACCESS ROADS TO KLEINMOND BUFFELS RIVER WT	H Blignaut	EL23	1 000 000	0	1 000 000					1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20210629091306	5 02 0400 010 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F1/2)	H Blignaut	EL23/24/25	2 600 000	0	2 600 000					2 600 000	0	2 600 000	20220630033400	5 02 0400 053 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F2/2)	H Blignaut	EL21-R/O	2 203 201	0	2 203 201					2 203 201	0	2 203 201	20220630033400	5 02 0400 053 1
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 02	UPGRADE WATER LINES & NEW BOOSTER PUMPST/	D Hendriks	MIG	0	7 000 000	7 000 000					0	7 000 000	7 000 000	20210629091653	5 02 0200 087 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	UPGRADE BULK WATER	D Hendriks	MIG	0	5 615 000	5 615 000					0	5 615 000	5 615 000	20210629091297	5 02 0200 002 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	REFURBISH KRAAIBOSCH PUMP STATION PANEL	H Blignaut	EL23	1 000 000	0	1 000 000					1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20220630033457	5 02 0400 060 1
Gansbaai	De Kelders	Ward 14	DE KELDERS WTW MEMBRANE REPLACEMENT	H Blignaut	EL23/25	800 000	0	800 000					800 000	0	800 000	20220630033427	5 02 0400 059 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FRANSKRAAL WTW FILTERS REFURBISH	H Blignaut	EL23	400 000	0	400 000					400 000	0	400 000	20220630033421	5 02 0400 057 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tarif	280 000	0	280 000			-280 000		0	0	0	20200630034199	5 02 0200 004 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EHP WATER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEME	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tarif	0	0	0			178 000		178 000	0	178 000	20200630034202	5 02 0200 005 1
Hermanus	Mount Pleasa	Ward 04	BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING	T Steenberg	Land Sales-R/O-2	0	0	0					0	0	0	20210629091300	5 02 0200 006 1
			SEWERAGE			28 041 638	27 439 000	55 480 638	0	0	-20 616 608	0	7 425 030	27 439 000	34 864 030		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Blignaut	EL23/24/25	500 000	0	500 000					500 000	0	500 000	20210629091303	5 02 0400 008 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	GANSBAAI CBD SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION	H Blignaut	EL22-R/O	2 000 000	0	2 000 000					2 000 000	0	2 000 000	20210629091315	5 02 0400 019 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F1/3)	H Blignaut	EL23/24	9 300 000	0	9 300 000	7 100 000		-16 400 000		0	0	0	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F2/3)	H Blignaut	EL22-R/O	2 241 638	0	2 241 638	990 970		-3 232 608		0	0	0	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F3/3)	H Blignaut	WSIG	0	10 900 000	10 900 000					0	10 900 000	10 900 000	20220630033406	5 02 0400 054 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	H Blignaut	EL23/24/25	500 000	0	500 000					500 000	0	500 000	20210629091312	5 02 0400 016 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (F1	H Blignaut	EL23/24/25	7 100 000	0	7 100 000	-7 100 000				0	0	0	20200630034670	5 02 0400 027 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (F2	H Blignaut	EL22-R/O	3 900 000	0	3 900 000	-990 970				2 909 030	0	2 909 030	20200630034670	5 02 0400 027 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (F3	H Blignaut	WSIG	0	16 539 000	16 539 000					0	16 539 000	16 539 000	20210629091728	5 02 0400 048 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tarif	1 400 000	0	1 400 000			-1 400 000		0	0	0	20200630034250	5 02 0200 012 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEME	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tarif	0	0	0			416 000		416 000	0	416 000	20200630034262	5 02 0200 013 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	REROUTE HERMANUS WWTW TREATED EFFLUENT I	H Blignaut	EL23/25	1 100 000	0	1 100 000					1 100 000	0	1 100 000	20220630033424	5 02 0400 058 1
			STORMWATER			1 635 789		1 635 789					1 635 789	0	1 635 789		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	STORMWATER NETWORK	T Marx	Surplus-Non-Tarif	385 789	0	385 789					385 789	0	385 789	20210629091527	5 02 2100 050 1
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	SANDBAAI STORMWATER PROJECT-LONG STREET	T Marx	Land Sales-R/O-2	1 250 000	0	1 250 000					1 250 000	0	1 250 000	20210629091530	5 02 2100 051 1
			WASTE MANAGEMENT			1 581 342	1 962 378	3 543 720				2 331 882	1 581 342	4 294 260	5 875 602		
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	UPGRADE STANFORD DROP OFF(F1/2)	C Mitchell	DBSA-R/O-22	0	1 742 378	1 742 378					0	1 742 378	1 742 378	20220630033319	5 02 3100 004 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	UPGRADE STANFORD DROP OFF(F2/2)	C Mitchell	Surplus(Ins)	241 342	0	241 342					241 342	0	241 342	20220630033316	5 02 3100 003 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	T Steenberg	Cont-Ass-In-kind-Nat							2 551 882	0	2 551 882	2 551 882	New	New
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	HERMANUS TRANSFER STATION UPGRADING OF IN	D Nel	Surplus-Non-Tarif	1 250 000	0	1 250 000					1 250 000	0	1 250 000	20200630034289	5 02 2100 006 1
Hermanus	Voelklip	Ward 03	VOELKLIP DROP OFF AND MINI DROP OFF ELECTRIC	C Mitchell	Surplus-Non-Tarif	90 000	0	90 000					90 000	0	90 000	20210629091327	5 02 0600 003 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	HERMANUS NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY	C Mitchell	DBSA-R/O-22	0	220 000	220 000				-220 000	0	0	0	20220630033313	5 02 3100 002 1
			GRAND TOTAL			112 317 914	123 701 682	236 019 596			-44 095 629	17 871 364	68 222 285	141 573 046	209 795 331		

A11/72

A12/42

CAPITAL BUDGET 2022/23

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	REVISED BUDGET -AUGUST 2022 COUNCIL FUNDED	REVISED BUDGET -AUGUST 2022 EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	REVISED BUDGET -AUGUST 2022 TOTAL	INTERNAL RE-ALLOCATIONS/VIREMENTS COUNCIL FUNDED	INTERNAL RE-ALLOCATIONS/VIREMENTS EXT (GRANTS)	2ND ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS COUNCIL FUNDED	2ND ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	REVISED BUDGET-JANUAURY 2023 COUNCIL FUNDED	REVISED BUDGET-JANUAURY 2023 EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	REVISED BUDGET-JANUAURY 2023 TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
					FUNDING:												
					EXTERNAL LOAN 23/24/25(GENERAL CAPITAL)	50 000 000		50 000 000	0		-24 800 000		25 200 000		25 200 000		
					EXTERNAL LOAN 21(ROLL OVER)	2 203 201		2 203 201					2 203 201		2 203 201		
					EXTERNAL LOAN 22(ROLL OVER)	27 971 638		27 971 638	0		-16 963 608		11 008 030		11 008 030		
					SURPLUS	3 572 127		3 572 127			1 431 166		5 003 293		5 003 293		
					SURPLUS 21/22 ROLL OVER	5 675 000		5 675 000					5 675 000		5 675 000		
					SURPLUS NON TARIFF INFRASTRUCTURE 21/22 (ROLL OVER)	7 526 053		7 526 053			97 321		7 623 374		7 623 374		
					LAND SALES 20-21(ROLL OVER)	2 333 476		2 333 476					2 333 476		2 333 476		
					OPERATING CASH-WSP-R/O	817 000		817 000					817 000		817 000		
					SURPLUS INSURANCE	1 345 808		1 345 808			0		1 345 808		1 345 808		
					SURPLUS INSURANCE 21-22(ROLL OVER)	4 373 611		4 373 611			-3 343 611		1 030 000		1 030 000		
					BULK CONTRIBUTIONS INFRASTRUCTURE LEVY 21-22(BCIL)(ROLL OVER)	6 500 000		6 500 000			-516 897		5 983 103		5 983 103		
					DBSA-PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION 21-22(ROLL OVER)		12 662 378	12 662 378				-220 000		12 442 378	12 442 378		
					CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS		38 785 000	38 785 000				3 000 000		41 785 000	41 785 000		
					CONTR-ASSETS-IN-KIND-PROV							73 975		73 975	73 975		
					CONTR-ASSETS-IN-KIND-NAT							2 551 882		2 551 882	2 551 882		
					ESG-K9 UNIT-REACTION UNIT-R/O							3 300 000		3 300 000	3 300 000		
					PROV-SPORT&REC-R/O							600 000		600 000	600 000		
					PROV GR-MUN INTERVENTION							250 000		250 000	250 000		
					PROV GR-MSDCBG							1 250 000		1 250 000	1 250 000		
					MIG		23 484 304	23 484 304						23 484 304	23 484 304		
					INEP		21 331 000	21 331 000						21 331 000	21 331 000		
					INEP R/O							7 065 507		7 065 507	7 065 507		
					WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT		27 439 000	27 439 000						27 439 000	27 439 000		
			GRAND TOTAL			**112 317 914**	**123 701 682**	**236 019 596**			**-44 095 629**	**17 871 364**	**68 222 285**	**141 573 046**	**209 795 331**		

A13/42

MAIN LEDGER 2nd ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

Main Ledger Adjustments

ITEM				ADJUSTMENT	NOTES
WITHDRAWALS/TRANSFERS				3 000 000	Other payables - Cntl acc - Construction contracts
DEPOSITS				14 521 586	Other payables - Trade - Electricity
WITHDRAWALS/TRANSFERS				-14 521 586	Other payables - Trade - Electricity
DEPOSITS				-9 942 039	Other payables - Trade - General
WITHDRAWALS/TRANSFERS				9 942 039	Other payables - Trade - General
RECEIPTS				-14 544 097	Unspent grants - various
TRFS TO REVENUE				14 324 097	Unspent grants - various
ACTUARIAL LOSS/GAIN				-1 825 000	Provisions - Post retirement benefits
INCREASES				-260 000	Provisions - Long service awards
RECOGNISED				-6 053 181	Debtor - Fines impairment
RECOGNISED				-5 139 400	Debtor - VAT
TRANSFERS				2 624 055	Debtor - VAT
RECEIPTS				2 515 345	Debtor - VAT
MONTHLY BILLING				-15 695 161	Total gross consumer debtors - electricity
COLLECTIONS				15 538 209	Total gross consumer debtors - electricity
OPENING BALANCE				49 977 811	Bank
DEPOSITS				2 816 746	Bank
WITHDRAWALS				41 235 069	Bank
OPENING BALANCE				-49 977 811	Accumulated surplus
TRANSFERS				-14 258 912	Accumulated surplus

2022/2023 HOUSING BUDGET

Project	Vote Nr	Original Budget 2022/2023	Revised August Budget	January 2023 Adjustment	Revised 2022/2023 Budget
Blompark TS (539)	30201300322	R 11 705 825.00	R 22 769 076.00	R -	R 22 769 076.00
Swartdamweg Site C1 TS (150)	30201300322	R 195 000.00	R 195 000.00	R -	R 195 000.00
Masakhane TS (295)	30201300322	R 22 413 093.00	R 22 413 093.00	R -	R 22 413 093.00
Stanford TS (783)	30201300322	R 23 400 000.00	R 12 336 749.00	R -	R 12 336 749.00
TOTAL OPEX		**R 57 713 918.00**	**R 57 713 918.00**	**R -**	**R 57 713 918.00**
Masakhane UISP (1179)	30201300322	R 16 522 638.00	R 16 522 638.00	R -	R 16 522 638.00
Site C1 & C2, Swartdamroad Boundary Wall	30201300322	R 3 410 362.00	R 3 410 362.00	R -	R 3 410 362.00
Masakhane UISP Wetcores (1179)	30201300322	R 8 892 000.00	R 8 892 000.00	R -	R 8 892 000.00
Mount Pleasant IRDP Infill (315)	30201300322	R 7 260 000.00	R 7 260 000.00	R -	R 7 260 000.00
Kleinmond IRDP	30201300322	R 800 000.00	R 800 000.00	R -	R 800 000.00
Kleinmond Overhills UISP	30201300322	R 600 000.00	R 600 000.00	R -	R 600 000.00
Greater Hermanus (Hawston Seafarms)	30201300322	R 1 000 000.00	R 1 000 000.00	R -	R 1 000 000.00
Schulphoek Professional Fees	30201300322	R -	R -	R 3 000 000.00	R 3 000 000.00
Buffeljagsbaai	30201300322	R 300 000.00	R 300 000.00	R -	R 300 000.00
TOTAL CAPEX		**R 38 785 000.00**	**R 38 785 000.00**	**R 3 000 000.00**	**R 41 785 000.00**
GRAND TOTAL		**R 96 498 918.00**	**R 96 498 918.00**	**R 3 000 000.00**	**R 99 498 918.00**

DORA 2022/2023	R 116 740 000.00
Provincial Projects (to be spent by DoHS)	R (5 000 000.00)
Municipal Budget	R 111 740 000.00
Funding Spent in 2021/2022	R (15 241 082.00)
Reduced 2022/2023 Budget	R 96 498 918.00
DORA Increase December 2022	R 3 000 000.00
Revised 2022/2023 Budget	R 99 498 918.00

ORIGINAL HSDG ALLOCATION	R 81 020 000.00
ORIGINAL USIP ALLOCATION	R 30 720 000.00
	R 111 740 000.00
INCREASED USIP ALLOCATION (DECEMBER 2022	R 3 000 000.00
	R 114 740 000.00

A14/42

A15/42

2022/2023 SUMMARY OF VIREMENTS & BUDGET CHANGES

INCOME

DATE	REF #	FORM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	VOTE/ SUBVOTE		ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	BUDGET CHANGE	B-KEY FROM	COST ALLOCATION FROM	B-KEY TO	COST ALLOCATION TO	COUNCIL GENERAL	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MANAGEMENT SERVICES	FINANCE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	URBAN PLANNING	LED	PROTECTION SERVICES
						1 583 069 343	-1 583 104 343	-35 000					-50 311 639		-868 500	-327 435 847	-435 104 622	-730 542 035	-2 811 400	-36 030 300
2022.01.20	IE2023004	2	EXCHANGE REVENUE: MANAGEMENT FEES	5	3			-795 527	20210629095185	12200103380000										
2022.01.20	IE2023004	2	EXCHANGE REVENUE: APPLICATION FEES FOR LAND USAGE	5	3			795 527			20220713052729	12200103450000								
2022.08.29			1st ADJUSTMENT BUDGET					35 000												
2022.11.01	IE2023111	2	EXCHANGE REVENUE: CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION	8	81				20210629095266	14930104630000										
2022.11.01	IE2023111	2	EXCHANGE REVENUE: RECOVERY MAINTENANCE	8	81						20221101045202	14930101160000								
2022.11.01	IE2023112	2	EXCHANGE REVENUE: COMMUNITY ASSETS	8	36				20210629095118	11670101490000										
2022.11.01	IE2023112	2	NON-EXCHANGE REVENUE: FINES, PENALTIES: FINES BUILDING	8	36						20221101045314	11670105050000								
2022.11.01	IE2023113	2	EXCHANGE REVENUE: COMMUNITY ASSETS	8	36				20210629095118	11670101490000										
2022.11.01	IE2023113	2	REVENUE: ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING	8	36						20221101993759	11670100820000								
2022.11.04	IE2023120	2	EXCHANGE REVENUE: MANAGEMENT FEES	5	4				20210629095183	12210103380000										
2022.11.04	IE2023120	2	EXCHANGE REVENUE: BREAKAGES & LOSSES RECOVERED	5	4						20221104003824	12210100840000								
2022.11.09	IE2023128	2	EXCHANGE REVENUE: CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION	8	80				20210629095263	14920104630000										
2022.11.09	IE2023128	2	EXCHANGE REVENUE: RECOVERY MAINTENANCE	8	80						20221109000718	14920101160000								
2022.11.18	IE2023150	2	EXCHANGE REVENUE: ADVERTISEMENT	8	4				20210629095152	10540103150000										
2022.11.18	IE2023150	2	EXCHANGE REVENUE: ARBOR CITY AWARD	8	2						20221118041434	10510101170000								

EXPENDITURE

DATE	REF #	FORM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	VOTE/ SUBVOTE		ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	BUDGET CHANGE	B-KEY FROM	COST ALLOCATION FROM	B-KEY TO	COST ALLOCATION TO	COUNCIL GENERAL	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MANAGEMENT SERVICES	FINANCE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	URBAN PLANNING	LED	PROTECTION SERVICES
						1 594 971 364	1 595 006 364	35 000					44 592 200	8 042 030	65 889 316	106 313 277	498 022 997	734 809 790	17 569 910	119 766 844
2022.07.06	IE2023002	1	CONTRSERV: BUSINESS & FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	4	1			-70 000	20210629091763	10150200210000			-70 000							
2022.07.06	IE2023002	1	CONTRSERV: BUSINESS & FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	4	3			70 000			20210629091841	10180200720000	70 000							
2022.07.06	IE2023003	2	CONTRSERV: AUDIT COMMITTEE	2	2			-40 000	20210629091838	10140200700000				-40 000						
2022.07.06	IE2023003	2	OPERCOST: CORPORATE & MUNICIPAL ACTIVITIES	2	2			40 000			20220413985652	10140221470000		40 000						
2022.07.13	IE2023005	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	8	13			-10 000	20210629094277	10970221550000							-10 000			
2022.07.13	IE2023005	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	8	16			-31 000	20210629094276	11000221550000							-31 000			
2022.07.13	IE2023005	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	13			41 000			20210629092017	10970201450000					41 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023006	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	39			-250 000	20210629092038	11810201450000							[illegible]			
2022.07.15	IE2023006	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	44			250 000			20210629092020	11910201450000					250 000			
2022.07.13	IE2023007	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	8	14			-38 000	20210629094234	10980221550000							-38 000			
2022.07.13	IE2023007	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	4			-12 000	20210629094078	10540220210000							-12 000			
2022.07.13	IE2023007	1	CONTRSERV: ENGINEERING: CIVIL	8	39			50 000			20220328993850	11810200950000					50 000			
2022.07.20	IE2023008	1	CONTRSERV: INSPECTION FEES	8	63			-12 000	20210629091993	12630201440000							-12 000			
2022.07.20	IE2023008	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	8	63			-100 000	20210923003357	12630201470000							-100 000			
2022.07.20	IE2023008	1	OPERCOST: CELLULAR EXPENDITURE	8	63			12 000			20220311003533	12630221780000					12 000			
2022.07.20	IE2023008	1	OPERCOST: MUNICIPAL SERVICES	8	63			100 000	20210629094277	10970221550000	20210629094394	12630222370000					100 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023009	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	8	13			-8 000	20210629092034	11000201450000							-8 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023009	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	16			-5 000	20210629094234	10980221550000							-5 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023009	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	8	14			-6 000			20210629094448	10970222470000					-6 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023009	1	OPERCOST: PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	8	13			8 000			20210629094446	11000222470000					8 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023009	1	OPERCOST: PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	8	16			5 000			20210629094420	10980222470000					5 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023009	1	OPERCOST: PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	8	14			6 000									6 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023010	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	8	13			-7 500	20210629094277	10970221550000							-7 500			
2022.07.15	IE2023010	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	8	14			-6 000	20210629094234	10980221550000							-6 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023010	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	8	63			-200 000	20210923003357	12630201470000							-200 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023010	1	INVENTORY: CONSUMABLES: STANDARD RATEC	8	4			-50 000	20210629093930	10540220180000							-50 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023010	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	4			-75 000	20210629094078	10540220210000							-75 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023010	1	CONTRSERV: HYGIENE SERVICES	8	13			7 500			20210629091802	10970200370000					7 500			
2022.07.15	IE2023010	1	CONTRSERV: HYGIENE SERVICES	8	14			6 000			20210629091788	10980200370000					6 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023010	1	CONTRSERV: HYGIENE SERVICES	8	63			200 000			20211206001318	12630200370000					200 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023010	1	CONTRSERV: HYGIENE SERVICES	8	44			50 000			20210629091801	11910200370000					50 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023010	1	CONTRSERV: PEST CONTROL	8	44			75 000			20211213054440	11910201510000					75 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023011	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	48			-66 000	20210629092040	11990201450000							-66 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023011	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	8	62			-95 000	20210629092157	12620201470000							-95 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023011	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	48			-120 000	20210629094119	11990220210000							-120 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023011	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	48			-84 000	20210629092040	11990201450000							-84 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023011	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	62			281 000			20210629092048	12620201450000					281 000			
2022.07.15	IE2023011	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	8	48			84 000			20210629092106	11990201480000					84 000			
2022.07.20	IE2023012	1	CONTRSERV: BUSINESS & FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	4	3			-530	20210629091841	10180200720000							-530			
2022.07.20	IE2023012	1	OPERCOST: SOFTWARE LICENCES	4	3			530			20210629094353	10180222120000					530			
2022.07.20	IE2023015	1	CONTRSERV: BUSINESS & FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	4	3			-9 000	20210629091841	10180200720000						-9 000				
2022.07.20	IE2023015	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	4	3			9 000			20210629094019	10180220210000				9 000				
2022.07.15	IE2023016	2	OPERCOST: POSTAGE	4	5			-600	20210629094319	10200221800000						[illegible]				
2022.07.15	IE2023016	2	OPERCOST: CORPORATE & MUNICIPAL ACTIVITIES	4	5			600			20220715003127	10200221470000				600				
2022.07.20	IE2023016	1	CONTRSERV: TRAFFIC FINES MANAGEMENT	6	1			-70 000	20210629091836	10700200600000										-70 000
2022.07.20	IE2023016	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	6	7			-25 000	20210629092149	10760201470000										-25 000
2022.07.20	IE2023016	1	CONTRSERV: HYGIENE SERVICES	6	1			70 000			20210629091789	10700200370000								70 000
2022.07.20	IE2023016	1	CONTRSERV: HYGIENE SERVICES	6	2			25 000			20210629091790	10710200370000								25 000
2022.07.20	IE2023017	2	OPERCOST: NATIONAL	2	1			-2 000	20210629094397	10100222420000				-2 000						
2022.07.20	IE2023017	2	OPERCOST: PROFESSIONAL BODIES, MEMBERSHIP	2	1			2 000			20220720055354	10100209960000		2 000						
2022.07.20	IE2023018	1	OPERCOST: GPS LICENCE FEES	3	7			-768 618	20210629094347	10660222050000					-768 618					
2022.07.20	IE2023018	1	OPERCOST: SOFTWARE LICENCES	3	7			768 618			20210629094354	10660222120000			768 618					
2022.07.20	IE2023019	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	3	7			[illegible]	20210629092092	10660201460000					-20 000					
2022.07.20	IE2023019	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	3	7			20 000			20220311003455	10660201450000			20 000					
2022.08.01	IE2023020	1	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	6	2			-100 000	20210825574208	10710205960000										-100 000

A16/42

2022.08.01	IE2023020	1	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	6	2			-100 000	20220117995402	10710209960000										-100 000
2022.08.01	IE2023020	1	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	6	2			200 000			20210825974211	10710209960000								200 000
2022.07.20	IE2023021	2	OPERCOST: SPECIALISED COMPUTER SERVICES	4	2			-50 000	20210629094359	10160222130000						-50 000				
2022.07.20	IE2023021	2	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	4	3			50 000			20220720055749	10200209960000				50 000				
2022.08.05	IE2023022	1	CONTRSERV: MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	8	8			-12 000	20210629094166	10620221350000										
2022.08.05	IE2023022	1	CONTRSERV: HYGIENE SERVICES	8	8			12 000			20220225002613	10620200370000								
2022.07.26	IE2023023	2	OPERCOST: VEHICLE TRACKING	8	8			-10 000	20210629094680	10620222990000							-10 000			
2022.07.26	IE2023023	2	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	6	8			10 000			20220728062820	10620220210000					10 000			
2022.07.28	IE2023024	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	34			-12 000	20210629092014	11650201450000							-12 000			
2022.07.28	IE2023024	1	OPERCOST: MUNICIPAL SERVICES	8	50			12 000			20220211045534	12110222370000					12 000			
2022.07.28	IE2023025	1	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	8	2			-33 500	20210629091857	10510200790000							-33 500			
2022.07.28	IE2023025	1	CONTRSERV: HYGIENE SERVICES	8	2			33 500			20220225003349	10510200370000					33 500			
2022.08.04	IE2023026	2	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	3	3			-20 000	20210629092498	10200209960000						-20 000				
2022.08.04	IE2023026	2	STAFF: ACTING & POST RELATED ALLOWANCES	3	3			20 000			20211215065715	10200210170000				20 000				
2022.08.04	IE2023027	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	4	4			-5 400	20210629094046	10190220210000						-5 400				
2022.08.04	IE2023027	1	OPERCOST: SPECIALISED COMPUTER SERVICES	4	4			5 400			20210629094357	10190222130000				5 400				
2022.08.04	IE2023028	1	CONTRSERV: BUSINESS & FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	3	5			-60 000	20210629091844	10130200720000					-60 000					
2022.08.04	IE2023028	1	CONTRSERV: HUMAN RESOURCES	3	5			60 000			20210629091848	10650200750000			60 000					
2022.08.04	IE2023029	2	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	31			-20 000	20210629094056	11440220210000							-20 000			
2022.08.04	IE2023029	2	OPERCOST: CELLULAR EXPENDITURE	8	31			20 000			20220803985130	11440221780000					20 000			
2022.08.04	IE2023030	2	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	8	63			-100 000	20220630033717	12900209960000							-100 000			
2022.08.04	IE2023030	2	STAFF: ACTING & POST RELATED ALLOWANCES	8	65			100 000			20210629092947	12900210170000					100 000			
2022.08.10	IE2023031	1	CONTRSERV: FIRE SERVICES	3	6			-5 000	20210629091975	10650201360000					-5 000					
2022.08.10	IE2023031	1	CONTRSERV: FIRST AID	3	6			-5 000	20210629091963	10650201350000					-5 000					
2022.08.10	IE2023031	1	CONTRSERV: QUALIFICATION VERIFICATION	3	6			-5 000	20210629091871	10650200810000					-5 000					
2022.08.10	IE2023031	1	CONTRSERV: EMPLOYEE WELLNESS	3	6			-30 000	20210629091958	10650201330000					-30 000					
2022.08.10	IE2023031	1	CONTRSERV: TRANSPORTATION	3	6			-30 000	20210629092225	10650201630000					-30 000					
2022.08.10	IE2023031	1	CONTRSERV: HUMAN RESOURCES	3	6			75 000			20210629091848	10650200750000			75 000					
2022.08.10	IE2023032	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	3	6			-50 000	20210629094105	10650220210000					-50 000					
2022.08.10	IE2023032	1	CONTRSERV: MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS	3	6			-50 000	20210629091850	10650200760000					-50 000					
2022.08.10	IE2023032	1	CONTRSERV: HUMAN RESOURCES	3	6			100 000			20210629091848	10650200750000			100 000					
2022.08.12	IE2023033	1	OPERCOST: ISSUE OF SUMMONS	3	3			-100 000	20210629091901	10110201150000					-100 000					
2022.08.12	IE2023033	1	OPERCOST: SPESIALISED COMPUTER SERV	3	7			-80 000	20210629094355	10660222130000					-80 000					
2022.08.12	IE2023033	1	CONTRSERV: BUSINESS & FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	3	3			-20 000	20210629091766	10110200210000					-20 000					
2022.08.12	IE2023033	1	CONTRSERV: ORGANISATIONAL	3	3			200 000			20210629091768	10110200260000			200 000					
2022.08.17	IE2023034	2	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	25			-50 000	20210629092044	11610201450000							-50 000			
2022.08.17	IE2023034	2	CONTRSERV: INFRA & PLANNING: ECOLOGICAL	8	25			50 000			20220817012101	11610200900000					50 000			
2022.08.16	IE2023035	1	CONSUMABLES: STANDARD RATED	6	8			-7 200	20210629093921	10100220180000										-7 200
2022.08.16	IE2023035	1	CONTRSERV: FIRE SERVICES	6	4			-10 000	20210629091971	10740201360000										-10 000
2022.08.16	IE2023035	1	OPERCOST: CELLULAR CONTRACT	6	8			7 200			20220311003606	10100221780000								7 200
2022.08.16	IE2023035	1	OPERCOST: CELLULAR CONTRACT	6	4			10 000			20210629094306	10740221780000								10 000
2022.08.16	IE2023036	1	OPERCOST: SPECIALISED COMPUTER SERVICES	3	7			-300 000	20210629094355	10660222130000					-300 000					
2022.08.16	IE2023036	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	3	7			300 000			20210629094016	10660220210000			300 000					
2022.08.17	IE2023037	2	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	5	2			-3 000	20210629092578	12190209960000								-3 000		
2022.08.17	IE2023037	2	STAFF: ACTING & POST RELATED ALLOWANCES	5	2			3 000			20220817012209	12190210170000						3 000		
2022.08.16	IE2023038	1	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	5	10			-330 750	20210629091860	12300200790000								-330 750		
2022.08.16	IE2023038	1	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	5	10			330 750			20210629091864	12300200790000						330 750		
2022.08.16	IE2023039	2	CONTRSERV: HYGIENE SERVICES	8	63			-65 122	20211206001918	12630200370000							-65 122			
2022.08.16	IE2023039	2	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	8	63			65 122			20220816044119	12630221550000					65 122			
2022.08.16	IE2023040	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	5	16			-40 000	20210629094281	14200221550000								-40 000		
2022.08.16	IE2023040	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	5	16			40 000			20210629094261	14260221550000						40 000		
2022.08.19	IE2023041	1	CONTRSERV: HUMAN RESOURCES	3	6			[illegible]	20210629091849	10650200750000					-45 000					
2022.08.19	IE2023041	1	OPERCOST: BURSARIES (EMPLOYEE)	3	6			45 000			20210629094284	10650221670000			45 000					
2022.08.19	IE2023042	1	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	5	10			-100 000	20210629091860	12300200790000								-100 000		
2022.08.19	IE2023042	1	CONTRSERV: VETERINARY SERVICES	5	10			100 000			20210629091837	12300200610000						100 000		
2022.08.19	IE2023043	2	OPERCOST: AIR TRANSPORT	1	1			-10 000	20210629094605	10010222790000			-10 000							
2022.08.19	IE2023043	2	OPERCOST: OWN TRANSPORT	1	1			10 000			20220607993603	10010222750000	10 000							
2022.08.29			1st ADJUSTMENT BUDGET					35 000												
2022.08.31	IE2023044	1	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	1	1			-20 000	20210609091853	10010200790000			-20 000							
2022.08.31	IE2023044	1	OPERCOST: AIR TRANSPORT	1	1			20 000			20210629094605	10010222790000	20 000							
2022.08.31	IE2023045	1	CONTRSERV: HUMAN RESOURCES	3	6			-80 000	20210629091849	10650200750000					-80 000					
2022.08.31	IE2023045	1	OPERCOST: BURSARIES (EMPLOYEE)	3	6			80 000			20210629094284	10650221670000			80 000					
2022.08.31	IE2023046	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	4	3			-1 300	20210629094055	10180220210000						-1 300				
2022.08.31	IE2023046	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	4	3			1 300			20210629092084	10180201460000				1 300				
2022.08.31	IE2023047	2	CONTRSERV: ENGINEERING: CIVIL	5	2			-100 000	20210629091879	12190200950000								-100 000		
2022.08.31	IE2023047	2	CONTRSERV: ENGINEERING: ELECTRICAL	5	2			100 000			20220831023013	12190200960000						100 000		
2022.08.31	IE2023048	1	CONTRSERV: ENGINEERING: ELECTRICAL	5	17			-180 000	20210629091887	14210200960000								-180 000		
2022.08.31	IE2023048	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	5	18			180 000			20210629092055	14280201450000						180 000		
2022.08.31	IE2023049	1	OPERCOST: ACCOMMODATION	8	1			-7 000	20210629094564	10500222690000							-7 000			
2022.08.31	IE2023049	1	OPERCOST: AIR TRANSPORT	8	1			7 000			20210629094607	10500222790000					7 000			
2022.08.31	IE2023050	2	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	6	2			-200 000	20220630033748	10710209960000										-200 000
2022.08.31	IE2023050	2	STAFF: OVERTIME- NON STRUCTURED	6	2			200 000			20220831041505	10710210290000								200 000
2022.08.31	IE2023051	2	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	6	2			-200 000	20220630033748	10710209960000										-200 000
2022.08.31	IE2023051	2	STAFF: STANDBY ALLOWANCES	6	2			200 000			20220831043240	10710210300000								200 000
2022.09.05	IE2023052	2	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	7	2			-30 000	20210629091769	11120200270000									-30 000	
2022.09.05	IE2023052	2	CONTRSERV: SAFEGUARD & SECURITY	7	2			30 000			20220905051417	11120201640000							30 000	
2022.09.14	IE2023053	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	5	10			-20 000	20210629094127	12300220210000								-20 000		
2022.09.14	IE2023053	1	CONTRSERV: CHIPPING	5	10			-64 000	20210629091927	12300201260000								-64 000		
2022.09.14	IE2023053	1	CONTRSERV: PEST CONTROL & FUMIGATION	5	10			-300 000	20210629092211	12300201510000								-300 000		
2022.09.14	IE2023053	1	OPERCOST: HIRE CHARGES	5	10			20 000			20210629094652	12300223080000						20 000		
2022.09.14	IE2023053	1	OPERCOST: CELLULAR EXPENDITURE	5	10			11 000			20210629094310	12300221780000						11 000		
2022.09.14	IE2023053	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	5	10			353 000			20210629092189	12300201470000						353 000		
2022.09.05	IE2023054	1	CONTRSERV: ENGINEERING: CIVIL	5	2			-50 000	20210629091879	12190200950000								-50 000		
2022.09.05	IE2023054	1	CONTRSERV: SAFEGUARD & SECURITY	5	2			50 000			20220630033480	12190201640000						50 000		
2022.09.12	IE2023055	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	28			-500 000	20210629094052	11400220210000							-500 000			
2022.09.12	IE2023055	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	8	28			500 000			20210780045402	11400201470000					500 000			
2022.09.12	IE2023056	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	25			-40 000	20210629092044	11610201450000							-40 000			
2022.09.12	IE2023056	1	CONTRSERV: INFRA & PLANNING: ECOLOGICAL	8	25			40 000			20220817012101	11610200900000					40 000			
2022.09.12	IE2023057	1	CONSUMABLES: STANDARD RATED	8	44			-4 500	20210629093967	11910220180000							-4 500			
2022.09.12	IE2023057	1	CONTRSERV: CLEARING AND GRASS CUTTING SERVICES	8	44			4 500			20210629091781	11910200350000					4 500			
2022.09.12	IE2023058	2	CONTRSERV: METER MANAGEMENT	5	16			-5 000	20210629091817	14200200420000								-5 000		
2022.09.12	IE2023058	2	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	5	16			5 000			20220912041634	14200201450000						5 000		
2022.09.13	IE2023059	2	OPERCOST: OWN TRANSPORT	5	1			-40 000	20210629094598	12180222750000								-40 000		

A17/42

2022.09.13	IE2023059	2	OPERCOST: CORPORATE & MUNICIPAL ACTIVITIES	5	1			40 000			20220913055119	12180221470000						40 000		
2022.09.13	IE2023060	1	OPERCOST: VEHICLE TRACKING	8	8			-8 000	20210629094680	10620222950000							-8 000			
2022.09.13	IE2023060	1	OPERCOST: HIRE CHARGES	8	8			8 000			20210629094688	10620223080000					8 000			
2022.09.13	IE2023061	1	CONTRSERV: MEDICAL SERVICES	3	6			-40 000	20210629092198	10650201490000					-40 000					
2022.09.13	IE2023061	1	CONTRSERV: HUMAN RESOURCES	3	6			40 000			20210629091848	10650200750000			40 000					
2022.09.13	IE2023061	2	OPERCOST: CORPORATE & MUNICIPAL ACTIVITIES	8	4			-10 000	20210629094182	10540221470000							-10 000			
2022.09.13	IE2023061	2	CONTRSERV: STAGE AND SOUND CREW	8	4			10 000			20220913052717	10540201670000					10 000			
2022.09.13	IE2023062	1	OPERCOST: ACCOMMODATION	5	1			-40 000	20210629094568	12180222690000								-40 000		
2022.09.13	IE2023062	1	OPERCOST: NATIONAL CONFERENCES	5	1			40 000			20210629094407	12180222420000						40 000		
2022.09.21	IE2023063	2	CONTRSERV: MANAGEMENT OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	6	2			-2 300 000	20220630033476	10710201480000										-2 300 000
2022.09.21	IE2023063	2	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	6	2			150 000			20220920003426	10710201450000								150 000
2022.09.21	IE2023063	2	OPERCOST: HIRE CHARGES	6	2			120 000			20220920051223	10710223080000								120 000
2022.09.21	IE2023063	2	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	6	2			60 600			20220920091221	10710220210000								60 600
2022.09.21	IE2023063	2	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	6	2			1 020 000			20220920092153	10710209960000								1 020 000
2022.09.21	IE2023063	2	STAFF: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE FUND	6	2			10 200			20220920094747	10710210430000								10 200
2022.09.21	IE2023063	2	OPERCOST: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY	6	2			10 200			20220921001114	10710222530000								10 200
2022.09.21	IE2023063	2	STAFF: NON-STRUCTRED	6	2			200 000			20220921002149	10710210290000								200 000
2022.09.21	IE2023063	2	OPERCOST: CELLULAR EXPENDITURE	6	2			30 000			20220919052832	10710221780000								30 000
2022.09.21	IE2023063	2	OPERCOST: UNIFORM& PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	6	2			400 000			20220919980926	10710222980000								400 000
2022.09.21	IE2023063	2	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	6	2			299 000			20220919994842	10710221550000								299 000
2022.09.19	IE2023064	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	6	7			-30 000	20210629092149	10760201470000										-30 000
2022.09.19	IE2023064	1	CONTRSERV: ANIMAL CARE	6	2			-100 000	20210629091762	10710200170000										-100 000
2022.09.19	IE2023064	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	6	2			130 000			20220630033474	10710201450000								130 000
2022.09.16	IE2023065	1	CONTRSERV: ENGINEERING: ELECTRICAL	5	16			-300 000	20210629091885	14200200960000								-300 000		
2022.09.16	IE2023065	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	5	19			300 000			20210629094057	14280220210000						300 000		
2022.09.16	IE2023066	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	8	29			-100 000	20210629092154	11410201470000							-100 000			
2022.09.16	IE2023066	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	25			100 000			20210629092044	11610201450000					100 000			
2022.09.16	IE2023067	1	CONTRSERV: TRANSPORTATION	3	6			-50 000	20210629092225	10650201630000					-50 000					
2022.09.16	IE2023067	1	CONTRSERV: HUMAN RESOURCES	3	6			50 000			20210629091848	10650200750000			50 000					
2022.09.16	IE2023068	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	31			-100 000	20210629094036	11440220210000							-100 000			
2022.09.16	IE2023068	1	OPERCOST: HIRE CHARGES	8	31			100 000			20210629094686	11440223080000					100 000			
2022.09.16	IE2023069	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	31			-100 000	20210629094056	11440220210000							-100 000			
2022.09.16	IE2023069	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	8	31			100 000			20210629092118	11440201470000					100 000			
2022.09.16	IE2023070	1	CONTRSERV: GARDENING SERVICES	8	26			-20 000	20210629091982	11620201380000							-20 000			
2022.09.16	IE2023070	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	8	36			20 000			20210629094268	11670221550000					20 000			
2022.09.16	IE2023071	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	57			-150 000	20210629092006	12510201450000							-150 000			
2022.09.16	IE2023071	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	57			150 000			20210629092038	11810201450000					150 000			
2022.09.22	IE2023072	2	CONTRSERV: TRAFFIC FINES MANAGEMENT	6	1			-200 000	20210629091836	10700200600000										-200 000
2022.09.22	IE2023072	2	OPERCOST: PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	6	3			-21 948	20220630034172	10720222470000										-21 948
2022.09.22	IE2023072	2	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	6	1			221 948			20220921052956	10700220210000								221 948
2022.09.22	IE2023073	2	OPERCOST: PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	6	6			-3 542	20220630034172	10720222470000										-3 542
2022.09.22	IE2023073	2	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	6	1			3 542			20220921052956	10700220210000								3 542
2022.09.21	IE2023074	2	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	1	1			-100 000	20220630034154	10010220210000			-100 000							
2022.09.21	IE2023074	2	OPERCOST: TRANSPORT AS PART OF DEPARTMENT ACTIVITIES	1	1			100 000			20220921051121	10010222630000	100 000							
2022.09.23	IE2023075	1	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	3	7			-20 000	20210629091854	10660200790000					-20 000					
2022.09.23	IE2023075	1	CONTRSERV: HUMAN RESOURCES	3	3			-5 000	20210629091847	10110200750000					-5 000					
2022.09.23	IE2023075	1	CONTRSERV: ORGANISATIONAL	3	3			-3 000	20210629091768	10110200260000					-3 000					
2022.09.23	IE2023075	1	CONTRSERV: HUMAN RESOURCES	3	6			28 000			20210629091848	10650200750000			28 000					
2022.09.23	IE2023076	2	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	6	2			-200 000	20220630033748	10710209960000										-200 000
2022.09.23	IE2023076	2	STAFF: BONUS	6	2			200 000			20220923024021	10710210180000								200 000
2022.09.23	IE2023077	1	CONTRSERV: ELECTRICAL	8	54			-8 000	20210629091949	12150201320000							-8 000			
2022.09.23	IE2023077	1	OPERCOST: MUNICIPAL SERVICES	8	54			8 000			20220407995051	12150222370000					8 000			
2022.09.28	IE2023078	1	INVENTORY: CONSUMABLES: STANDARD RATEC	6	4			-10 000	20210629093899	10740220180000										-10 000
2022.09.28	IE2023078	1	OPERCOST: COURIER & DELIVERY SERVICES	6	4			10 000			20210629094297	10740221760000								10 000
2022.09.28	IE2023079	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	8	36			-46 000	20220816044119	12630221550000							-46 000			
2022.09.28	IE2023079	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	36			46 000			20210629094148	12630220210000					46 000			
2022.10.03	IE2023080	1	OPERCOST: HIRE CHARGES	8	16			-30 000	20210629094689	12170223080000							-30 000			
2022.10.03	IE2023080	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	16			30 000			20210629094034	12170220210000					30 000			
2022.10.03	IE2023081	1	CONTRSERV: ELECTRICAL	5	16			-100 000	20210629091885	14200200960000								-100 000		
2022.10.03	IE2023081	1	CONTRSERV: ELECTRICAL	5	18			100 000			20210629091947	14250201320000						100 000		
2022.10.03	IE2023082	1	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	8	26			-33 000	20220126073393	11620209960000							-33 000			
2022.10.03	IE2023082	1	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	8	24			33 000			20220126073395	11600209960000					33 000			
2022.10.06	IE2023083	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	29			-150 000	20210629092045	11410201450000							-150 000			
2022.10.06	IE2023083	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	39			150 000			20210629092038	11810201450000					150 000			
2022.10.06	IE2023084	1	CONTRSERV: FIRE SERVICES	5	10			-150 000	20210629091979	12300201370000								-150 000		
2022.10.06	IE2023084	1	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	5	10			150 000			20210629091860	12300200790000						150 000		
2022.10.11	IE2023085	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	5	21			-300 000	20210629094098	14280220210000								-300 000		
2022.10.11	IE2023085	1	CONTRSERV: ELECTRICAL	5	21			300 000			20210629091953	14280201320000						300 000		
2022.10.11	IE2023086	1	INVENTORY: CONSUMABLES: STANDARD RATEC	6	4			-40 000	20210629093958	10740220180000										-40 000
2022.10.11	IE2023086	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	6	4			40 000			20210629094265	10740221550000								40 000
2022.10.11	IE2023087	1	CONTRSERV: CLEARING AND GRASS CUTTING SERVICES	6	4			-100 000	20210629091780	10740200350000										-100 000
2022.10.11	IE2023087	1	CONTRSERV: CATERING SERVICES	6	4			100 000			20210629091772	10740200320000								100 000
2022.10.14	IE2023088	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	62			-20 000	20210629094149	12620220210000							-20 000			
2022.10.14	IE2023088	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	62			20 000			20210629092048	12620201450000					20 000			
2022.10.14	IE2023089	1	CONTRSERV: RESEARCH & ADVISORY	5	7			-20 000	20210629091870	12250200800000								-20 000		
2022.10.14	IE2023089	1	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	5	7			20 000			20210629091861	12250200790000						20 000		
2022.10.14	IE2023090	1	CONTRSERV: AREA PHOTOGRAPHY	5	10			-29 000	20210629091907	12300201180000								-29 000		
2022.10.14	IE2023090	1	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	5	10			29 000			20210629091860	12300200790000						29 000		
2022.10.14	IE2023091	1	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	1	1			-16 000	20210629091853	10010200790000			-16 000							
2022.10.14	IE2023091	1	OPERCOST: AIR TRANSPORT	1	1			16 000			20210629094605	10010222790000	16 000							
2022.10.14	IE2023092	1	OPERCOST: HIRE CHARGES	8	116			-20 000	20210629094689	12170223080000							-20 000			
2022.10.14	IE2023092	1	CONTRASERV: BUILDING	8	116			20 000			20210629091911	12170201250000					20 000			
2022.10.14	IE2023093	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	5	5			-14 500	20210629094238	12220221550000								-14 500		
2022.10.14	IE2023093	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	5	5			14 500			20210629094066	12220220210000						14 500		
2022.10.14	IE2023094	1	OPERCOST: LAND ALIENATION	5	8			-4 500	20210629094868	10226222290000								-4 500		
2022.10.14	IE2023094	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	5	8			4 500			20210629094237	10226221550000						4 500		
2022.10.18	IE2023095	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	4	4			-558 875	20210629092140	10190201470000						-558 875				
2022.10.18	IE2023095	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	4	4			-170 660	20210629092141	10190201470000						-170 660				
2022.10.18	IE2023095	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	4	4			-170 660	20210629092142	10190201470000						-170 660				
2022.10.18	IE2023095	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	4	4			-341 325	20210629092184	10190201470000						-341 325				
2022.10.18	IE2023095	1	OPERCOST: INSURANCE BROKERS FEE	4	4			528 650			20210629094364	10190222240000				528 650				
2022.10.18	IE2023095	1	OPERCOST: INSURANCE PREMIUMS	4	4			712 870			20210629094365	10190222280000				712 870				
2022.10.18	IE2023096	2	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	4	4			-25 000	20220630034152	11000220210000							-25 000			

A18/42

2022.10.18	IE2023096	2	INVENTORY: CONSUMABLES: STANDARD RATEE	4	4			25 000			20210629093971	11000220180000					25 000			
2022.10.18	IE2023097	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	84			-200 000	20210629092010	11510201450000							-200 000			
2022.10.18	IE2023097	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	90			-200 000	20210629092136	12110201470000							-200 000			
2022.10.18	IE2023097	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	25			400 000			20210629092044	11610201450000					400 000			
2022.10.18	IE2023098	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	89			[illegible]	20210629092052	13760201450000							-150 000			
2022.10.18	IE2023098	1	CONTRSERV: SEWERAGE SERVICES	8	92			150 000			20210629092237	13860201650000					150 000			
2022.10.21	IE2023099	1	OPERCOST: ADVERTISING; PUBLICITY & MARKETING	8	1			-40 000	20210629094215	10500221500000							-40 000			
2022.10.21	IE2023099	1	OPERCOST: ADVERTISING; PUBLICITY & MARKETING	8	1			40 000			20220207991112	10500221470000					40 000			
2022.10.21	IE2023100	2	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	4	3			-1 520	20210629094019	10180220210000						-1 520				
2022.10.21	IE2023100	2	OPERCOST: PRINTING, PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS	4	3			1 520			20221020993459	10180222470000				1 520				
2022.10.21	IE2023101	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	4			-50 000	20210629094082	11510220210000							-50 000			
2022.10.21	IE2023101	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	34			-50 000	20210629094085	11650220210000							-50 000			
2022.10.21	IE2023101	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	50			-50 000	20210629092018	12110201450000							-50 000			
2022.10.21	IE2023101	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	8	29			150 000			20210629092154	11410201470000					150 000			
2022.10.26	IE2023102	1	CONTRSERV: CATERING SERVICES	8	1			-20 000	20210629091934	10500201270000							-20 000			
2022.10.26	IE2023102	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	8	1			20 000			20210629094243	10500221550000					20 000			
2022.10.26	IE2023103	2	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	6	8			-20 000	20210629094060	10100220210000										-20 000
2022.10.26	IE2023103	2	OPERCOST: NATIONAL	6	4			20 000			20221025983947	10740222420000								20 000
2022.11.01	IE2023104	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	84			-250 000	20210629092010	11510201450000							-250 000			
2022.11.01	IE2023104	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	8	84			-150 000	20210629092128	11510201470000							-150 000			
2022.11.01	IE2023104	1	CONTRSERV: LITTER PICKING & STREET CLEANING	8	4			400 000			20210629091807	10540200400000					400 000			
2022.10.28	IE2023105	1	CONTRSERV: HUMAN RESOURCES	3	6			-40 000	20210629091849	10650200750000				-40 000					
2022.10.28	IE2023105	1	OPERCOST: BURSARIES (EMPLOYEE)	3	6			40 000			20210629094284	10650221670000			40 000					
2022.10.28	IE2023106	1	CONTRSERV: MEDICAL SERVICES	3	6			-25 000	20210629092198	10650201490000				-25 000					
2022.10.28	IE2023106	1	CONTRSERV: EMPLOYEE WELLNESS	3	6			25 000			20210629091938	10650201330000			25 000					
2022.10.28	IE2023107	1	INVENTORY: CONSUMABLES: STANDARD RATEE	8	4			-15 000	20210629093930	10540220180000							-15 000			
2022.10.28	IE2023107	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	4			15 000			20210629092048	12620201450000					15 000			
2022.11.01	IE2023108	1	CONTRSERV: RESEARCH & ADVISORY	7	1			-114 000	20210629091969	11110200800000									-114 000	
2022.11.01	IE2023108	1	CONTRSERV: CATERING SERVICES	7	1			100 000			20210629091940	11110201270000							100 000	
2022.11.01	IE2023108	1	OPERCOST: NATIONAL	7	1			14 000			20210629094398	11110222420000							14 000	
2022.11.01	IE2023109	1	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	7	3			-20 000	20210629091771	11130200270000									-20 000	
2022.11.01	IE2023109	1	OPERCOST: TRANSPORT AS PART OF DEPARTMENT ACTIVITIES	7	3			20 000			20210629094555	11130226300000							20 000	
2022.11.01	IE2023110	2	INVENTORY: CONSUMABLES: STANDARD RATEE	8	4			-8 000	20210629093930	10540220180000							-8 000			
2022.11.01	IE2023110	2	OPERCOST: COMMUNICATION: CELLULAR EXPENDITURE	8	62			8 000			202211010452040	12620221780000					8 000			
2022.11.01	IE2023114	2	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	5	18			-9 106	20220630033724	14250209960000								-9 106		
2022.11.01	IE2023114	2	STAFF: HOUSING BENEFITS	5	18			9 106			20221101043355	14250210080000						9 106		
2022.11.01	IE2023115	2	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	8	103			-1 632	20210805060316	13300209960000							-1 632			
2022.11.01	IE2023115	2	STAFF: CELLPHONE ALLOWANCE	8	103			1 632			20221101043301	13300210030000					1 632			
2022.11.01	IE2023116	2	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	5	10			-9 106	20210629092583	12300209960000								-9 106		
2022.11.01	IE2023116	2	STAFF: HOUSING BENEFITS	5	10			9 106			20221101045553	12300210080000						9 106		
2022.11.07	IE2023117	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	44			-60 000	20210629094137	11910220210000							-60 000			
2022.11.07	IE2023117	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	44			60 000			20210629092020	11910201450000					60 000			
2022.11.07	IE2023118	1	CONTRSERV: TRAFFIC FINES MANAGEMENT	6	1			-100 000	20210629091836	10700200600000										-100 000
2022.11.07	IE2023118	1	OPERCOST: PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	6	1			100 000			20210629094425	10700222470000								100 000
2022.11.04	IE2023121	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	49			-25 000	20210629094120	12100220210000							-25 000			
2022.11.04	IE2023121	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	8	49			25 000			20210629092148	12100201470000					25 000			
2022.11.15	IE2023122	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	8	2			-1 700 000	20210629092153	10510201470000							-1 700 000			
2022.11.15	IE2023122	1	CONTRSERV: LITTER PICKING & STREET CLEANING	8	4			1 700 000			20210629091807	10540200400000					1 700 000			
2022.11.16	IE2023123	2	CONTRSERV: VALUERS & ASSESER	4	8			[illegible]	20210629091875	10250200830000						-50 000				
2022.11.16	IE2023123	2	OPERCOST: ADVERTISING; PUBLICITY & MARKETING	4	8			50 000			20221116002160	10250221470000				50 000				
2022.11.16	IE2023124	2	OPERCOST: PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	6	5			-50 000	20220630034170	10800222470000										-50 000
2022.11.16	IE2023124	2	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	6	5			50 000			20221116002251	10800220210000								50 000
2022.11.09	IE2023125	1	CONTRSERV: CATERING SERVICES	1	2			-1 000	20210629091932	10050201270000			-1 000							
2022.11.09	IE2023125	1	OPERCOST: ENTERTAINMENT (EXECUTIVE MAYOR)	1	2			1 000			20210629094342	10050222000000	1 000							
2022.11.11	IE2023125	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	63			-20 500	20210629092049	12630201450000							-20 500			
2022.11.11	IE2023125	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	63			-12 500	20210629092049	12630201450000							-12 500			
2022.11.11	IE2023125	1	INVENTORY: CONSUMABLES: STANDARD RATEE	8	63			20 500			20210629093983	12630220180000					20 500			
2022.11.11	IE2023125	1	OPERCOST: UNIFORM& PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	8	63			12 500			20210629094659	12630222980000					12 500			
2022.11.08	IE2023126	1	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	4	5			-30 000	20210629092498	10200209960000						-30 000				
2022.11.08	IE2023126	1	STAFF: OVERTIME- NON STRUCTURED	4	5			30 000			20210629093194	10200210290000				30 000				
2022.11.11	IE2023126	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	16			-570	20210629092034	11000201450000							-570			
2022.11.11	IE2023126	1	OPERCOST: COMMUNICATION: RENT PRIVATE BAG& POSTAL BOX	8	16			570			20211111992731	11000221820000					570			
2022.11.08	IE2023127	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	44			-8 000	20210629094137	11910220210000							-8 000			
2022.11.08	IE2023127	1	OPERCOST: UNIFORM& PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	8	29			8 000			20210629094678	11410222980000					8 000			
2022.11.11	IE2023127	1	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	8	12			-2 000	20220630033749	10960209960000							-2 000			
2022.11.11	IE2023127	1	STAFF: ACTING & POST RELATED ALLOWANCES	8	12			2 000			20220630033822	10960210170000					2 000			
2022.11.11	IE2023128	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	5	10			-15 000	20210629092090	12300201460000								-15 000		
2022.11.11	IE2023128	1	CONTRSERV: EVENT PROMOTERS	5	10			15 000			20210629091962	12300201340000						15 000		
2022.11.11	IE2023129	2	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	8	2			-10 000	20210629092563	10510209960000							-10 000			
2022.11.11	IE2023129	2	STAFF: STANDBY ALLOWANCES	8	2			10 000			20221110994328	10510210230000					10 000			
2022.11.11	IE2023130	1	CONTRSERV: SWIMMING SUPERVISION	8	48			-88 871	20210629091833	11990200580000							-88 871			
2022.11.11	IE2023130	1	CONTRSERV: SAFEGUARD & SECURITY	8	62			88 871			20210629092233	12620201650000					88 871			
2022.11.11	IE2023131	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	29			-140 000	20210629092045	11410201450000							-140 000			
2022.11.11	IE2023131	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	8	29			140 000			20210629092154	11410201470000					140 000			
2022.11.11	IE2023132	1	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	7	2			-50 000	20210629091769	11120200270000									-50 000	
2022.11.11	IE2023132	1	CONTRSERV: EVENT PROMOTERS	7	2			50 000			20210629091961	11120201340000							50 000	
2022.11.17	IE2023133	1	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	7	3			-30 000	20210629091771	11130200270000									-30 000	
2022.11.17	IE2023133	1	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	7	3			-100 000	20210629091863	11130200790000									-100 000	
2022.11.17	IE2023133	1	OPERCOST: GIFTS & PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	7	3			-30 000	20210629094209	11130221490000									-30 000	
2022.11.17	IE2023133	1	OPERCOST: CORPORATE & MUNICIPAL ACTIVITIES	7	3			-20 000	20210629094196	11130221470000									-20 000	
2022.11.17	IE2023133	1	CONTRSERV: EVENT PROMOTERS	7	2			180 000			20210629091961	11120201340000							180 000	
2022.11.16	IE2023134	1	OPERCOST: MUNICIPAL SERVICES	7	1			-66 484	20210629094381	11110222370000									-66 484	
2022.11.16	IE2023134	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	7	1			-53 516	20210629092005	11110201450000									-53 516	
2022.11.16	IE2023134	1	CONTRSERV: EVENT PROMOTERS	7	2			120 000			20210629091961	11120201340000							120 000	
2022.11.18	IE2023135	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	29			-150 000	20210629092045	11410201450000							[illegible]			
2022.11.18	IE2023135	1	OPERCOST: HIRE CHARGES	8	29			150 000			20210629094690	11410223080000					150 000			
2022.11.18	IE2023136	2	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	7	2			-50 000	20210629091769	11120200270000									-50 000	
2022.11.18	IE2023136	2	OPERCOST: OWN TRANSPORT	7	2			-20 000	20210629094596	11120222750000									-20 000	
2022.11.18	IE2023136	2	CONTRSERV: BUSINESS & ADVISORY: COMMUNICATION	7	2			70 000			20221117981621	11120200740000							70 000	
2022.11.18	IE2023137	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	25			-10 000	20210629092044	11610201450000							-10 000			
2022.11.18	IE2023137	1	OPERCOST: MUNICIPAL SERVICES	8	50			10 000			20220211045534	12110222370000					10 000			
2022.11.18	IE2023138	1	OPERCOST: UNIFORM& PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	8	24			-10 000	20210629094679	11600222980000										
2022.11.18	IE2023138	1	OPERCOST: UNIFORM& PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	8	28			-9 170	20210629094627	11400222980000							-10 000			

A19/4a

2022.11.18	IE2023138	1	OPERCOST: UNIFORM& PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	8	29			19 170			20210629094678	11410222980000					-9 170			
2022.11.18	IE2023139	1	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	7	3			-15 000	20210629091863	11130200750000							19 170		-15 000	
2022.11.18	IE2023139	1	CONTRSERV: CATERING SERVICES	7	3			15 000			20210629091943	11130201270000							15 000	
2022.11.22	IE2023140	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	6	2			-200 000	20220919994842	10710221550000										-200 000
2022.11.22	IE2023140	1	OPERCOST: HIRE CHARGES	6	2			200 000			20220920051223	10710223080000								200 000
2022.11.23	IE2023141	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	29			-100 000	20210629092045	11410201450000							-100 000			
2022.11.23	IE2023141	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	8	84			100 000			20210629092128	11510201470000					100 000			
2022.11.23	IE2023142	1	CONTRSERV: FIRE SERVICES	5	10			-50 000	20210629091979	12300201970000								-50 000		
2022.11.23	IE2023142	1	OPERCOST: HIRE CHARGES	5	10			50 000			20210629094692	12300223080000						50 000		
2022.11.23	IE2023143	1	CONTRSERV: ELECTRICAL	8	46			-5 000	20210629091955	11930201320000							-5 000			
2022.11.23	IE2023143	1	CONTRSERV: GARDENING SERVICES	8	46			-10 000	20210629091983	11930201380000							-10 000			
2022.11.23	IE2023143	1	CONTRSERV: PLANTS, FLOWERS & OTHER DECORATIONS	8	46			-5 000	20210629092220	11930201530000							-5 000			
2022.11.23	IE2023143	1	CONTRSERV: BUILDING CONTRACTORS	8	46			-6 220	20210629091917	11930201250000							-6 220			
2022.11.23	IE2023143	1	CONTRSERV: HYGIENE SERVICES	8	46			26 220			20210629091803	11930200370000					26 220			
2022.11.23	IE2023144	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	8	41			-20 000	20210629092137	11830201470000							-20 000			
2022.11.23	IE2023144	1	OPERCOST: MUNICIPAL SERVICES (PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY)	8	41			20 000			20210629094377	11830222370000					20 000			
2022.11.23	IE2023145	1	INVENTORY: FINISHED GOODS	8	64			-5 000	20210629094006	12660220200000							-5 000			
2022.11.23	IE2023145	1	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	8	64			5 000			20210629091770	12660200270000					5 000			
2022.11.25	IE2023146	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	8	2			-200 000	20210629092150	10510201470000							-200 000			
2022.11.25	IE2023146	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	71			200 000			20210629094101	14800220210000					200 000			
2022.11.25	IE2023147	1	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	3	7			-100 000	20210629091834	10660200790000					-100 000					
2022.11.25	IE2023147	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	3	7			100 000			20210629094227	10660221550000			100 000					
2022.11.25	IE2023148	2	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	8	73			[illegible]	20210629092111	14820201460000							-2 000			
2022.11.25	IE2023148	2	OPERCOST: COMMUNICATION: CELLULAR EXPENDITURE	8	73			2 000			20221124995047	14820221780000					2 000			
2022.11.25	IE2023149	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	8	2			-500 000	20210629092153	10510201470000							-500 000			
2022.11.25	IE2023149	1	OPERCOST: HIRE CHARGES	8	8			500 000			20210629094688	10620223080000					500 000			
2022.11.29	IE2023151	1	CONTRSERV: CATERING SERVICES	4	1			-2 000	20210629091773	10150000320000						-2 000				
2022.11.29	IE2023151	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	4	1			2 000			20210629094021	10150220210000				2 000				
2022.11.29	IE2023152	1	OPERCOST: OWN TRANSPORT	5	1			-1 500	20210629094598	12180222750000								-1 500		
2022.11.29	IE2023152	1	OPERCOST: DOSMESTIC CAR RENTAL	5	1			1 500			20210629094589	12180222740000						1 500		
2022.11.29	IE2023153	2	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	3	9			-10 000	20220830034162	10080221550000					-10 000					
2022.11.29	IE2023153	2	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	3	9			10 000			20221200983404	10080201450000			10 000					
2022.11.29	IE2023154	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	63			-5 000	20210629092049	12630201450000							-5 000			
2022.11.29	IE2023154	1	CONTRSERV: CLEARING AND GRASS CUTTING SERVICES	8	63			5 000			20210629091782	12630200350000					5 000			
2022.11.29	IE2023155	1	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	3	2			-20 000	20210629092504	10090209963000					[illegible]					
2022.11.29	IE2023155	1	STAFF: OVERTIME- NON STRUCTURED	3	2			20 000			20210629093196	10090210290000			20 000					
2022.12.07	IE2023156	2	CONTRSERV: RESEARCH & ADVISORY	2	1			-60 000	20210629091867	10100200800000				-60 000						
2022.12.07	IE2023156	2	CONTRSERV: HUMAN RESOURCES	2	1			60 000			20221206992413	10100200750000		60 000						
2022.12.07	IE2023157	1	CONTRSERV: MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS	3	6			-35 000	20210629091850	10650200760000					-35 000					
2022.12.07	IE2023157	1	CONTRSERV: MEDICAL SERVICES	3	6			-15 000	20210629092198	10650201493000					-15 000					
2022.12.07	IE2023157	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	3	6			-13 000	20210629094105	10650220210000					-13 000					
2022.12.07	IE2023157	1	CONTRSERV: BUSINESS & FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	3	5			-40 000	20210629091844	10130200720000					-40 000					
2022.12.07	IE2023157	1	CONTRSERV: HUMAN RESOURCES	3	6			103 000			20210629091848	10650200750000			103 000					
2022.12.07	IE2023158	1	OPERCOST: SPECIALISED COMPUTER SERVICES	3	7			-100 000	20210629094353	10660221300000					[illegible]					
2022.12.07	IE2023158	1	OPERCOST: SOFTWARE LICENCES	3	7			100 000			20210629094354	10660221120000			100 000					
2022.12.06	IE2023159	2	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	5	7			-20 000	20210629092581	12250209960000								-20 000		
2022.12.06	IE2023159	2	STAFF: ACTING & POST RELATED ALLOWANCES	5	7			20 000			20210629092943	12250210170000						20 000		
2022.12.07	IE2023160	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	3	9			-80 000	20220630034162	10080221550000					-80 000					
2022.12.07	IE2023160	1	CONTRSERV: ORGANISATIONAL	3	3			80 000			20210629091768	10110200280000			80 000					
2022.12.07	IE2023161	1	CONTRSERV: ENGINEERING: CIVIL	5	2			-50 000	20210629091879	12190200950000								-50 000		
2022.12.07	IE2023161	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	5	2			50 000			20210629094236	12190221550000						50 000		
2022.12.05	IE2023162	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	63			-410 000	20210629092049	12630201450000							-410 000			
2022.12.05	IE2023162	1	CONTRSERV: SAFEGUARD & SECURITY	8	63			410 000			20210629092232	12630201640000					410 000			
2022.12.06	IE2023163	1	OPERCOST: MUNICIPAL NEWSLETTER	3	2			-20 000	20210629094213	10090221500000					-20 000					
2022.12.06	IE2023163	1	CONTRSERV: BUSINESS & FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	3	5			-20 000	20210629091844	10130200720000					-20 000					
2022.12.06	IE2023163	1	CONTRSERV: HUMAN RESOURCES	3	3			40 000			20210629091847	10110200750000			40 000					
2022.12.12	IE2023164	1	CONTRSERV: BUSINESS & FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	3	5			[illegible]	20210629091844	10130200720000					-70 000					
2022.12.12	IE2023164	1	OPERCOST: BURSARIES (EMPLOYEE)	3	6			70 000			20210629094284	10650221670000			70 000					
2022.12.14	IE2023164		OPERCOST: BURSARIES (EMPLOYEE)	3	6			-70 000	20210629094284	10650221670000					-70 000					
2022.12.14	IE2023164		CONTRSERV: HUMAN RESOURCES	3	6			70 000			20210629091849	10650200750000			70 000					
2022.12.12	IE2023165	2	CONTRSERV: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	8	2			-60 000	20210629091857	10510200790000							-60 000			
2022.12.12	IE2023165	2	OPERCOST: COMMUNICATION: CELLULAR EXPENDITURE	8	2			60 000			20221212002103	10510221780000					60 000			
2022.12.09	IE2023166	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	43			-9 000	20210629094032	11400220210000							-9 000			
2022.12.09	IE2023166	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	43			9 000			20210629092023	11900201450000					9 000			
2022.12.12	IE2023167	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	3	7			-150 000	20210629092114	10660201460000					-150 000					
2022.12.12	IE2023167	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	3	7			150 000			20210629092092	10660201460000			150 000					
2022.12.12	IE2023168	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	84			-200 000	20210629094082	11510220210000							-200 000			
2022.12.12	IE2023168	1	CONTRSERV: SAFEGUARD & SECURITY	8	50			200 000			20210629092226	12110201640000					200 000			
2022.12.09	IE2023169	1	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	8	1			-20 150	20210629092562	10500209960000							-20 150			
2022.12.09	IE2023169	1	STAFF: ACTING & POST RELATED ALLOWANCES	8	1			20 150			20210629092930	10500210170000					20 150			
2022.12.12	IE2023170	1	CONTRSERV: METER MANAGEMENT	5	28			-350 000	20210629091812	14440200420000								[illegible]		
2022.12.12	IE2023170	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES (ELECTRICITY)	5	19			350 000			20210629094057	14260220210000						350 000		
2022.12.12	IE2023171	1	CONTRSERV: METER MANAGEMENT	5	28			-350 000	20210629091812	14440200420000								-350 000		
2022.12.12	IE2023171	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES (ELECTRICITY :STREETLIGHTS)	5	13			350 000			20210629094054	11470220210000						350 000		
2022.12.09	IE2023172	1	OPERCOST: ASSEST LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD	6	2			-70 000	20220919994842	10710221550000										-70 000
2022.12.09	IE2023172	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	6	2			70 000			20220920005416	10710201450000								70 000
2022.12.15	IE2023172	1	CONTRSERV: BUSINESS & FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	3	7			-57 455	20210629091842	10660200720000					-57 455					
2022.12.15	IE2023172	1	CONTRSERV: HUMAN RESOURCES	3	6			57 455			20210629091849	10665020750000			57 455					
2022.12.15	IE2023173	2	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	6	2			-300 000	20220630033751	10710209960000										-300 000
2022.12.15	IE2023173	2	STAFF: STANDBY ALLOWANCES	6	2			300 000			20221215011306	10710210230000								300 000
2022.12.14	IE2023174	1	CONTRSERV: COUNCIL SUPPORT SERVICE	3	8			-30 000	20210629094360	10670222140000					-30 000					
2022.12.14	IE2023174	1	CONTRSERV: HUMAN RESOURCES	3	6			30 000			20210629091849	10650221670000			30 000					
2022.12.15	IE2023174	2	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	6	2			-400 000	20220630033751	10710209960000										-400 000
2022.12.15	IE2023174	2	STAFF: OVERTIME- NON STRUCTURED	6	2			400 000			20221215025006	10710210290000								400 000
2022.12.13	IE2023175	1	CONTRSERV: BUILDING	6	8			-13 000	20210629091916	10100201250000										-13 000
2022.12.13	IE2023175	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	6	8			13 000			20210629092025	10100201450000								13 000
2022.12.19	IE2023175	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	25			-60 000	20210629092044	11610201450000							-60 000			
2022.12.19	IE2023175	1	CONTRSERV: ENGINEERING: CIVIL	8	39			60 000			20220328993850	11810200950000					60 000			
2022.12.13	IE2023176	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	13			-27 500	20210629092017	10970201450000							-27 500			
2022.12.13	IE2023176	1	CONTRSERV: ENGINEERING: CIVIL	8	39			27 500			20220328993850	11810200950000					27 500			
2022.12.19	IE2023176	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	106			-30 000	20210629092053	13330201450000							-30 000			
2022.12.19	IE2023176	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	8	124			-20 000	20210629092081	13620201460000							-20 000			
2022.12.19	IE2023176	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	106			30 000			20210629094094	13330220210000					30 000			

A20/42

2022.12.19	IE2023176	1	INVENTORY: CONSUMABLES: STANDARD RATEC	8	114			20 000			20210629093919	13620220180000					20 000			
2022.12.19	IE2023177	1	INVENTORY: CONSUMABLES: STANDARD RATEC	8	103			-210 000	20210629093954	13300220180000							-210 000			
2022.12.19	IE2023177	1	CONTRSERV: SAFEGUARD & SECURITY	8	112			210 000			20210629091827	13500200560000					210 000			
2022.12.19	IE2023178	1	OPERCOST: UNIFORM& PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	8	24			-10 000	20210629094679	11800222980000							-10 000			
2022.12.19	IE2023178	1	OPERCOST: UNIFORM& PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	8	28			-9 170	20210629094627	11400222980000							-9 170			
2022.12.19	IE2023178	1	OPERCOST: UNIFORM& PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	8	29			19 170			20210629094678	11410222980000					19 170			
2022.12.20	IE2023179	1	INVENTORY: CONSUMABLES: STANDARD RATEC	6	4			-35 000	20210629093958	10740220180000										-35 000
2022.12.20	IE2023179	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	6	4			35 000			20210629092024	10740201450000								35 000
2022.12.20	IE2023180	2	CONTRSERV: PROFESSIONAL STAFF	7	3			-5 000	20210629091821	11130200480000									-5 000	
2022.12.20	IE2023180	2	OPERCOST: COMMUNICATION: CELLULAR EXPENDITURE	7	3			5 000			20221220010935	11180221780000							5 000	
2022.12.20	IE2023181	1	CONTRSERV: LITTER PICKING & STREET CLEANING	8	4			-2 206 477	20210629091807	10540200400000							-2 206 477			
2022.12.20	IE2023181	1	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	8	4			2 162 347			20210629092565	10540209960000					2 162 347			
2022.12.20	IE2023181	1	OPERCOST: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY	8	4			22 065			20220630034215	10540222530000					22 065			
2022.12.20	IE2023181	1	STAFF: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE FUND	8	4			22 065			20210629093807	10540210430000					22 065			
2022.12.20	IE2023184	1	CONTRSERV: LITTER PICKING & STREET CLEANING	8	3			-1 232 556	20210629091808	10530200400000							-1 232 556			
2022.12.20	IE2023184	1	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	8	3			962 904			20210629092564	10530209960000					962 904			
2022.12.20	IE2023184	1	OPERCOST: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY	8	3			9 826			20220729030126	10530222530000					9 826			
2022.12.20	IE2023184	1	STAFF: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE FUND	8	3			9 826			20210629093808	10530210430000					9 826			
2022.12.20	IE2023184	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	3			150 000			20210629094050	10530220210000					150 000			
2022.12.20	IE2023184	1	OPERCOST: UNIFORM& PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	8	3			100 000			20210629094625	10530222980000					100 000			
2022.12.20	IE2023185	1	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	7	1			[illegible]	20210805024554	11110209960000									-440 000	
2022.12.20	IE2023185	1	STAFF: BASIC SALARY & WAGES (TEMP)	7	2			440 000			20220630033795	11120209960000							440 000	
2022.12.21	IE2023186	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	6	1			-16 000	20210629092091	10700201460000										-16 000
2022.12.21	IE2023186	1	OPERCOST: HIRE CHARGES	6	1			16 000			20210629094684	10700223080000								16 000
2023.01.11	IE2023187	1	CONTRSERV: SEWERAGE SERVICES	5	4			-1 000 000	20210629091829	12210200570000								-1 000 000		
2023.01.11	IE2023187	1	CONTRSERV: SEWERAGE SERVICES	5	4			1 000 000			20210629091828	12210200570000						1 000 000		
2023.01.11	IE2023188	1	OPERCOST: MUNICIPAL SERVICES	8	41			-5 000	20210629094377	11830222370000							-5 000			
2023.01.11	IE2023188	1	OPERCOST: MUNICIPAL SERVICES	8	18			5 000			20210629094390	11020222370000					5 000			
2023.01.12	IE2023189	1	CONTRSERV: ANIMAL CARE	6	2			-100 000	20210629091762	10710200170000										-100 000
2023.01.12	IE2023189	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	6	7			100 000			20211025034033	10760220210000								100 000
2023.01.11	IE2023190	1	CONTRSERV: METER MANAGEMENT	5	27			-200 000	20210629091815	14430200420000								-200 000		
2023.01.11	IE2023190	1	CONTRSERV: ELECTRICAL	5	18			200 000			20210629091947	14250201320000						200 000		
2023.01.13	IE2023191	1	OPERCOST: ADVERTISING; PUBLICITY & MARKETING	8	1			[illegible]	20220630034160	10500221470000							[illegible]			
2023.01.13	IE2023191	1	OPERCOST: COMMUNITY ASSETS	8	1			800			20220630034158	10500221400000					800			
2023.01.17	IE2023192	1	OPERCOST: SPECIALISED COMPUTER SERVICES	3	7			-231 000	20210629094355	10660222130000					-231 000					
2023.01.17	IE2023192	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	3	7			231 000			20210629094016	10660220210000			231 000					
2023.01.18	IE2023193	1	CONTRSERV: CLEARING AND GRASS CUTTING SERVICES	8	33			-100 000	20210629091784	11640200350000							[illegible]			
2023.01.18	IE2023193	1	OPERCOST: HIRE CHARGES	8	28			100 000			20210629094585	11400223080000					100 000			
2023.01.18	IE2023194	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	29			-100 000	20210629092045	11410201450000							-100 000			
2023.01.18	IE2023194	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8	25			100 000			20210629092044	11610201450000					100 000			
2023.01.17	IE2023195	1	CONTRSERV: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	8	25			-2 892	20210629092152	11610201470000							-2 892			
2023.01.17	IE2023195	1	INVENTORY: MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8	25			2 892			20210629094142	11610220210000					2 892			
2023.01.17	IE2023196	1	OPERCOST: NATIONAL	8	1			-2 000	20210629094396	10500222420000							-2 000			
2023.01.17	IE2023196	1	OPERCOST: DRIVERS LICENCE & PERMITS	8	1			2 000			20210629094335	10500221950000					2 000			
2023.01.17	IE2023197	1	OPERCOST: ADVERTISING; PUBLICITY & MARKETING	8	1			-8 000	20220630034160	10500221470000							-8 000			
2023.01.17	IE2023197	1	OPERCOST: COMMUNICATION: TELEPHONE; FAX; TELEGRAPH& TELEX	8	1			8 000			20220630034165	10500221850000					8 000			
													0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
													0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BUDGET SURPLUS / DEFICIT			
BUDGET SURPLUS / DEFICIT	11 902 821	11 902 821	0

DIRECTORATES	BUDGET	VIREMENTS	%
COUNCIL GENERAL	44 592 200	217 000	0%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	8 042 030	102 000	1%
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	65 889 316	2 893 073	4%
FINANCE	106 313 277	1 411 340	1%
COMMUNITY SERVICES	498 022 997	11 851 160	2%
INFRASTRUCTURE & PLANNING	734 809 790	4 245 462	1%
LED	17 569 910	1 044 000	6%
PROTECTION SERVICES	119 766 844	5 021 690	4%
	1 595 006 364	26 785 725	1.68%

A21/42

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality
OVERSTRAND

Memo

To : **FRJ WILLIAMS**, *Director: Community Services*

From : **A WYNGAARD**, *Senior Manager: Hermanus Administration*

Date : **12 December 2022**

RE : **REQUEST FOR VIREMENTS: BUDGET 2022/2023**

I refer to the TMT decision to not award the Cleaning Tenders in Hermanus and Kleinmond Areas and that the available budgets (refer to the table below) be used to fund the items submitted to the Budget Steering Committee including the EPWP teams to attend to the cleaning of the following areas:

a) Hawston: 2 (two areas)
b) Vermont
c) Onrus
d) Sandbaai
e) Mount Pleasant: 2 (two areas)
f) Zwelihle: 3 (three areas) and a cleaning team for communal ablutions for Informal Settlement.

It is recommended that the current available funding to the amount of **R7,996,955.86** on **table 1** be allocated with virements before 30 December 2022 in cases where possible otherwise that the funding for the specific needs be adopted in the adjustment budget as per **table 2** to the amount of **R6,690,478.00** to fund critical projects and services within the Directorate Community Services.

The surplus amount of **R1,306,477.86** to be used for projects in other Directorates namely, Directorate Management Services: **Office Space to be created at the Old Squash Courts (4 Office Occupational Health & Safety Staff)** and Directorate Protection Services: **Incident Command Centre at the Old Squash Courts.**

Table 1:

NR	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	AVAILABLE BUDGET	BKEY	COST CODE
1	Area Manager: Hermanus	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	R 7, 996,955.86	20210629091807	10540200400000
TOTAL			R7,996,955.86		

Tel: 028 313 8112 | E-mail: awyngaard@overstrand.gov.za
Magnolia Street | HERMANUS, PO Box 20 | HERMANUS 7200
www.overstrand.gov.za

A22/42

REQUEST FOR VIREMENTS: BUDGET 2022/2023

Table 2:

NR	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	AMOUNT REQUIRED	BKEY	COST CODE
1.	Area Manager: Hermanus:	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages: **New B-key for Temp Workers to fund the EPWP Cleaning Teams**	R1,500,000.00	New	New
2.	Area Manager: Hermanus:	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	R100,000.00	20210629093930	10540220180000
3.	Area Manager: Hermanus:	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	R100,000.00	20210629094638	10540222980000
4.	Area Manager: Hermanus: **Office Buildings: Hermanus**	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities: **Fire proofing of roof at the Main Office building**	R600,000.00	20210629092020	11910201450000
5.	Area Manager: Hermanus: **Office Buildings: Hermanus**	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities: **Phase 1: Replacement of wooden floors due to Occupational Health and Safety**	R1,000,000.00	20210629092020	11910201450000
6.	Onrus Caravan Park	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	R50,000.00	20210629093983	12630220180000
7.	Onrus Caravan Park	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities **Maintenance of the Ablution Block. Occupational Health and Safety**	R1,000,000.00	20210629092049	12630201450000
8.	Camping Site: Hawston	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Safeguard and Security	R150,000.00	20210629092233	12620201640000
9.	Sewerage (Tankers): Gansbaai	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment: **Funding to be utilised for sewerage tanker services in Gansbaai.**	R400,000.00	20210629092080	13980201460000
10	Operational Manager: Hermanus	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated:**To procure 240 litre wheelie bins for Government subsidy housing**	R701,874.00	20210629093896	11310220180000
11	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	Expenditure: Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated: **To procure 240 litre wheelie bins for Government subsidy housing**	R1,088,604.00	20210629093964	11330220180000
TOTAL			**R6,690,478,00**		

Your approval in this regard will be highly appreciated.

Kind regards,

AJE WYNGAARD
SENIOR MANAGER: HERMANUS ADMINISTRATION

Support Recommendation/~~Not Supported~~

FRJ WILLIAMS
DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES

13 / 12 /2022

Tel: 028 3313 8112 | E-mail: awyngaard@overstrand.gov.za
Magnolia Street | **HERMANUS**, PO Box 20 | **HERMANUS** 7200
www.overstrand.gov.za

SCHEDULE

WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Provincial Treasury (Vote 3)
Strategic goal/ Outcome	Municipalities with strong financial management capabilities that can support service delivery and enable growth.
Grant purpose	To support municipalities to improve their financial management capabilities.
Outcome statements	• Effective local governance, including strengthening the financial health and sustainability of municipalities, improved use of municipal budgets to enable economic growth and improved financial governance and audit outcomes. • Efficient infrastructure investment, including meeting basic needs and sustainable financing of investment to support economic growth. • Strategic Supply Chain Management, ensuring compliance and enabling local development. • Integrated Provincial Governance, through improved coordination across spheres and strengthening the role of district municipalities to enable improved capability in local municipalities, aligned to the Joint District/Metropolitan Approach.
Outputs	**Effective local governance:** • Improved quality of data management and financial and performance reporting (financial and non-financial) to inform planning, budgeting, and tariff calculation. • Strengthened financial systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement. • Improvement in optimising revenue streams and transparency in tariff setting. • Compliance with regulatory requirements related to performance management and improvement in the usefulness and reliability of reported information against pre-determined objectives. • Improved internal audit and risk functioning. • Implementation of audit action plans. • Improvement in financial skills pipeline in municipalities through external municipal bursary programmes for undergraduate or postgraduate study in fields including finance, economics, accounting, supply chain management, internal audit, risk management and infrastructure. **Efficient infrastructure investment:** • Analysis and planning that supports strategic infrastructure investment and economic growth. **Strategic supply chain management:** • Improvement in Supply Chain Management compliance and regulatory conformance. **Integrated provincial governance:** • Strengthened capabilities of district municipalities to assist and enable local municipalities to improve their financial management capabilities.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance).

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000)	Adjustment (R'000)	2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town		883	883
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama		779	779
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg		1 058	1 058
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier		1 800	1 800
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay		1 800	1 800
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland		718	718
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast		200	200
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg		200	200
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein		200	200
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch		300	300
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley		200	200
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg		800	800
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof		1 350	1 350
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand		300	300
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas		300	300
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam		200	200
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg		800	800
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland		100	100
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa		300	300
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay		300	300
B	DC4	WC044	George		1 450	1 450
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn		700	700
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou		800	800
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna		550	550
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route		300	300
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg		100	100
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert		300	300
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West		100	100
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo		200	200
Total allocated					17 088	17 088
Other (Unallocated)				**18 759**	**(18 342)**	**417**
TOTAL				**18 759**	**(1 254)**	**17 505**

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
Transferring provincial department	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
Strategic goal/Outcome	The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life. Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.
Grant purpose	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements.
Outcome statements	The facilitation and provision of basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the establishment of sustainable human settlements.
Outputs	• Financial interventions and measures that improve access to human settlement development and the property market. • Number of housing units constructed. • Hectares of well-located land and property acquired and developed. • Number of serviced sites developed and provided.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	National Development Plan, and more specifically: • National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.
Details contained in business plan / implementation plan	• Outcome indicators • Outputs • Key activities • Monitoring and reporting
Conditions	Funds for this grant will only be released upon: • Receipt of signed off municipal or provincial business plans supported by a project list per housing programme that indicates the readiness of projects for implementation, including cash flow projections report and compliance certificates. • Municipalities to sign a service delivery agreement with the Department on their delivery targets. • Allocations to municipalities will only be gazetted for projects that are being implemented and new projects that are ready to be implemented as per the provincial business plan. • Payments to municipalities will be contingent on their performance as assessed in reports submitted through the Housing Subsidy System for project and programme administration. • Western Cape Provincial Government may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent (5 per cent) of the provincial allocation for the Operational Capital Budget Programme to support the implementation of the approved national and provincial housing, and accredited municipal programmes and priorities. • All new projects must form part of the Performance and Delivery Agreements signed in terms of National Priority 4, Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4, Provincial Multi-year Housing Plans, National, Provincial and Local Spatial Development Frameworks and Human Settlement Sector Plans and complies with the Housing Code and readiness criteria for implementation. • The Department reserves the right to transfer or pay third parties directly if the municipality is underperforming or having governance issues.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000)	Adjustment (R'000)	2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000)
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	81 020	-	81 020
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	450	92	542
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	32 860	34 900	67 760
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	1 800	(1 800)	-
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	36 084	(6 086)	29 998
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay *	15 530	(6 270)	9 260
B	DC4	WC044	George *	4 000	3 600	7 600
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn *	2 574	(574)	2 000
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou *	15 260	(6 260)	9 000
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	21 840	19 400	41 240
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	-	1 000	1 000
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	-	200	200
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	850	(850)	-
Total allocated				**724 053**	**65 386**	**789 439**
Funds retained by the department				885 047	(65 386)	819 661
TOTAL				**1 609 100**	-	**1 609 100**

*In addition to the above, the Department plans to spend the following amounts per municipality.

Demarcation code	Municipality	2022/23 Total Adjusted Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Spent by Department (R'000)	2022/23 Municipality Allocation (R'000)
Metro	City of Cape Town	548 689	230 059	318 630
WC023	Drakenstein	52 114	42 550	9 564
WC025	Breede Valley	44 219	44 219	-
WC031	Mossel Bay	49 260	40 000	9 260
WC032	George	52 150	44 550	7 600
WC043	Oudtshoorn	53 000	51 000	2 000
WC044	Bitou	36 000	27 000	9 000
Total		**835 432**	**479 378**	**356 054**

INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES)	
Transferring provincial department	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
Strategic goal	The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life.
Grant purpose	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements.
Outcome statements	Promotes integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality living environment as per the National Housing Code 2009 which includes tenure security, health and security as well as empowerment.
Outputs	• Programmatic province-wide informal settlements upgrading strategy. • Number of approved individual informal settlements upgrading plans prepared in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme or similar methodology. • Number of social compacts or agreements concluded with communities and/or community resource organisations outlining their role in the upgrading process. • Number of informal settlements designated for upgrading in terms of the municipal Spatial Development Framework and Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2016 (Act 16 of 2013) and municipal by-laws enacted in this regard. • Number of households provided with individual municipal engineering services (water services, sanitation solutions and electricity grid and non-grid). • Number of informal settlements provided with interim and permanent municipal engineering services (public lighting, roads, stormwater, refuse removal and bulk connections for water, sanitation and electricity). • Number of households benefited from interim services. • Hectares of land acquired for relocation of category B2 and category C settlements (categories in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme methodology). • Hectares of land acquired for in situ upgrading for category B1 settlements. • Number of in situ individually serviced sites developed. • Value of funds leveraged.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	National Development Plan, and more specifically: • National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.
Details contained in business plan / implementation plan	• This grant requires that provinces prioritise informal settlements for upgrading in 2022/23 using the human settlements chapters of the Integrated Development Plans of the relevant municipalities. • Provinces must submit an Informal Settlement Upgrading Plan for each settlement to be upgraded, prepared in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme, which includes: – project description – settlement name and GIS coordinates – project institutional arrangements – sustainable livelihood implementation plan – outputs and targets for services to be delivered – cash flow projections (payment schedule)

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000)	Adjustment (R'000)	2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town*	-	-	-
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	10 000	4 255	14 255
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	4 100	(3 570)	530
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	11 600	(6 600)	5 000
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein*	27 010	(3 820)	23 190
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch*	20 850	(10 500)	10 350
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	3 750	(2 175)	1 575
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg*	2 000	(1 000)	1 000
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	17 820	43 480	61 300
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand *	30 720	3 000	33 720
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	-	1 656	1 656
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	2 000	(1 200)	800
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	69 000	(14 804)	54 196
B	DC4	WC044	George *	1 000	-	1 000
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	-	10 000	10 000
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou*	-	3 000	3 000
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	-	5 493	5 493
Total allocated				**199 850**	**27 215**	**227 065**
Funds retained by the department**				284 788	(22 019)	262 769
TOTAL				**484 638**	**5 196**	**489 834**

*In addition to the above, the Department plans to spend the following amounts per municipality.

Demarcation code	Municipality	2022/23 Total Adjusted Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Spent by Department (R'000)	2022/23 Municipality Allocation (R'000)
Metro	City of Cape Town*	256 169	256 169	-
WC023	Drakenstein*	23 190	-	23 190
WC024	Stellenbosch*	10 350	-	10 350
WC026	Langeberg*	1 000	-	1 000
WC032	Overstrand*	37 720	4 000	33 720
WC044	George*	3 600	2 600	1 000
WC047	Bitou*	3 000	-	3 000
Total		**335 029**	****262 769**	**72 260**

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	
Transferring provincial department	Transport and Public Works (Vote 10)
Strategic goal/Outcome	A provincial infrastructure core that performs at prescribed service delivery standards.
Grant purpose	To financially assist/subsidise municipalities with the maintenance/construction of proclaimed municipal main roads, where the municipality is the Road Authority [section 50 of the Roads Ordinance, 1976 (Ordinance 19 of 1976)].
Outcomes statements	Safe and maintained municipal road network.
Outputs	Projects: 24 maintenances, 4 resealing, 4 upgrade projects.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements, and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation
Details contained in business plan / implementation plan	• Adherence to quality and engineering standards. • Memorandum of Agreement with municipalities. • Timeous implementation of projects within the cost sharing proportions.
Conditions	• Compliance to section 38(1)*(j)* of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999. • Compliance to section 71(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003. • Project cost may not exceed approved budget. • Municipality to provide for 20 per cent or a relevant agreed-upon sharing percentage of costs. • Responsible municipality to approve the projects. • Concluded performance agreements (financial and non-financial). • Quarterly non-financial performance reporting. • Monthly financial performance reporting. • In-year monitoring reporting. • Annual internal and external auditing. • District Roads Engineers monitor and inspect projects in-process and after completion certify the prescribed claim form before sending it to Head Office for payment. • Contractual variation orders that impact on subsidies to be paid, need to be monitored by the DRE to ensure compliance with the memorandums of agreement. • Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)*(j)* certificate.
Allocation criteria	Allocations are based on outputs of the Pavement Management System which are then prioritised. Decision-making takes municipal Integrated Transport Plans into account.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Assistance of municipal proclaimed roads.
Past performance	2019/20: R38.610 million; 2020/21: R102.591 million; 2021/22: R 86.389 million
Projected life	On-going, reviewed annually.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000)	Adjustment (R'000)	2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000)
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	115		115
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	95		95
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	140		140
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	155		155
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	4 470		4 470
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	1 120	23 577	24 697
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	780	2 737	3 517
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	495	4 500	4 995
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	190		190
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	125		125
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	180		180
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	140		140
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	95		95
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	50		50
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	50		50
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	125		125
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	410		410
B	DC4	WC044	George	22 425		22 425
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	125		125
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	135		135
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	80		80
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	50		50
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	50		50
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	50		50
TOTAL				**31 650**	**30 814**	**62 464**

MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Local Government (Vote 14)
Strategic goal/outcomes	To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation.
Grant purpose	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and service delivery.
Outcome statements	Overall outcome: • Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services; • Strengthen infrastructure, processes, systems and structures; • Improve corporate governance in municipalities; • Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery; • To achieve cost effective service delivery outcomes as envisaged by specific strategic objectives which are outlined in the Municipal Integrated Development Plans; and • To enable the municipalities to comply with the legislative requirements in maximising efficiency gains.
Outputs	• Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes; • Improved level of corporate governance in municipalities; • Higher level of linkage between municipal strategies and municipal systems, processes and structures; and • Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. • National Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance).
Details contained in business plan / implementation plan	• To support municipalities to strengthen their governance structures. • To support municipalities to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery. • To ensure municipalities are compliant with applicable legislation. • To promote and elevate the use of best practices.
Conditions	• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan. • Business plans to be agreed to by the Department before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements. • The transfers are based on the principle of co-funding of projects in municipalities. • Quarterly progress reports are to be provided to the Department.
Allocation criteria	• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department. • A Transfer Payment Agreement will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000)	Adjustment (R'000)	2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000)
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay		500	500
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast		200	200
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg		500	500
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof		620	620
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand		1 550	1 550
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas		420	420
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa		250	250
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay		300	300
Total allocated					4 340	4 340
Other (Unallocated)				4 427	(4 427)	
TOTAL				4 427	(87)	4 340

WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Local Government (Vote 14)
Strategic goal/outcomes	To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation.
Grant purpose	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance, service delivery and compliance with executive obligations.
Outcome statements	Overall outcome: • Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services; • Strengthen infrastructure, processes, systems and structures; • Improve corporate governance in municipalities; • Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery; • To achieve cost effective service delivery outcomes as envisaged by specific strategic objectives which are outlined in the Municipal Integrated Development Plans; • To enable the municipalities to comply with their legislative requirements. • To ensure compliance with executive obligations; and • To intervene and/or provide support to municipalities including financial assistance to projects and plans as envisaged in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and the Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act, 2014 (Act 4 of 2014).
Outputs	• Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes; • Improved level of corporate governance in municipalities; • Higher level of linkage between municipal strategies and municipal systems, processes and structures; and • Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery. • Conduct formal and informal provincial interventions and support justified or required in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and the Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act, 2014.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance). • Good Governance Transformation Strategy. • Sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution.
Details contained in business plan / implementation plan	• To support municipalities to strengthen their governance structures. • To support municipalities to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery. • To ensure municipalities are compliant with applicable legislation. • To promote and elevate the use of best practices.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000)	Adjustment (R'000)	2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000)
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama		450	450
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg		750	750
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast		100	100
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg		400	400
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands		100	100
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof		250	250
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand		450	450
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas		700	700
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam		500	500
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg		300	300
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland		606	606
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay		250	250
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn		250	250
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route		100	100
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg		200	200
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert		1 200	1 200
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West		480	480
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo		100	100
Total allocated					**7 186**	**7 186**
Other (Unallocated)				**5 409**	**(5 409)**	
TOTAL				**5 409**	**1 777**	**7 186**

JOINT DISTRICT AND METRO APPROACH GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Local Government (Vote 14)
Strategic goal/outcomes	• Collaboration, co-planning, co-budgeting, co-implementation enhancing service delivery in communities. • To strengthen joint planning and collective impact in an identified geographical space.
Grant purpose	To provide financial assistance to district municipalities to implement catalytic projects to improve infrastructure, systems, structures and service delivery.
Outcome statements	Overall outcome: • Joint District & Metro Approach, supported by governance instruments, is advanced for developmental local government and sustainable service delivery premised on a common denominator of good governance. • Strengthen infrastructure processes, systems, structures and service delivery. • Improving the living conditions (lives) of citizens. • To ensure district developmental initiatives, planning and strategic priorities, service delivery and capacity building. • To improve co-planning, co-budgeting, co-implementation enhancing service delivery in communities. • Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery.
Outputs	• Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes; • Higher level of linkage between district strategies and district systems, processes and structures; and • Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 5: Social cohesion and safe communities. • National Priority 6: A capable, ethical and developmental state. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance).
Details contained in business plan / implementation plan	• To support districts to strengthen their governance structures. • To support districts to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery. • To promote and elevate the use of best practices.
Conditions	• District municipalities and the City of Cape Town to submit credible business plans to the Department which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan. • Business plans to be agreed to by the Department before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements. • The transfers are based on the principle of co-funding of projects in municipalities. • Quarterly progress reports are to be provided to the Department.
Allocation criteria	• A business plan to be submitted by district municipalities and the City of Cape Town and approved by the Department. • A Transfer Payment Agreement will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Grand Total: Allocation		
				2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	691 179	(4 117)	687 062
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	31 803	38 779	70 582
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	30 843	17 140	47 983
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	14 174	(5 598)	8 576
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	27 633	7 370	35 003
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	64 514	(14 702)	49 812
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast		1 500	1 500
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	19 926	18 777	38 703
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	47 982	(11 511)	36 471
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	36 385	(2 492)	33 893
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	6 770	1 800	8 570
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	25 191	4 192	29 383
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands		1 100	1 100
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	36 496	51 124	87 620
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand*	111 880	5 300	117 180
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	7 392	18 474	25 866
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	41 170	40 072	81 242
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg		2 100	2 100
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	5 131	(1 094)	4 037
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	42 061	330	42 391
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	84 940	(16 263)	68 677
B	DC4	WC044	George	182 293	64 993	247 286
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	2 699	10 376	13 075
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	24 967	(2 460)	22 507
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	21 920	25 443	47 363
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route		1 400	1 400
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	1 645	1 300	2 945
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	1 997	1 700	3 697
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	7 579	(270)	7 309
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo		1 300	1 300
Total allocated				**1 568 570**	**256 063**	**1 824 633**
Other				**32 988**	**(30 578)**	**2 410**
Funds retained by the Department				**1 169 835**	**(87 405)**	**1 082 430**
TOTAL				**2 771 393**	**138 080**	**2 909 473**

A37/42

Bernard King

From: CFO
Sent: Tuesday, 24 January 2023 08:47
To: Dean O'Neill; Anver Wyngaard
Cc: Theo Steenberg; Bernard King; Georgia Bucchianeri; Kelly Johnson; Belinda Spanellis; Llyle Tait
Subject: RE: 2022-23 2nd Adjustments Budget to Council January - Capex 2023.01.16.xlsx

Beste MM,

Anver het einde verlede week 'n opvolg e-pos gestuur vir 'n nuwe verdeling, met bevestiging aan Budget Office dat dit met u uitgeklaar is.

Vriendelike groete / Kind regards,

Santie Reyneke-Naude
Director: Finance
Finance Directorate
Overstrand Municipality

M: +27 (0) 82 551 4499 T: +27 (0)28 313 8040 F: +27 (0) 28 313 8128
E: cfo@overstrand.gov.za

From: Dean O'Neill <mm@overstrand.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, January 24, 2023 7:41 AM
To: Anver Wyngaard <awyngaard@overstrand.gov.za>; CFO <CFO@overstrand.gov.za>
Cc: Theo Steenberg <tsteenberg@overstrand.gov.za>; Bernard King <bking@overstrand.gov.za>; Georgia Bucchianeri <gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za>; Kelly Johnson <kjohnson@overstrand.gov.za>; Belinda Spanellis <bspanellis@overstrand.gov.za>; Llyle Tait <ltait@overstrand.gov.za>
Subject: RE: 2022-23 2nd Adjustments Budget to Council January - Capex 2023.01.16.xlsx

Goeie More Kollegas

Is die kwessie nou afgehandel.

Vriendelike Groete

Dean O'Neill
Municipal Manager | Munisipale Bestuurder | Umphathi Kamasipala
Overstrand Municipality | Munisipaliteit | Umasipala

T: 028-313-8003 | M: 076-911-6497 | E: mm@overstrand.gov.za

From: Anver Wyngaard <awyngaard@overstrand.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 19 January 2023 15:14
To: CFO <CFO@overstrand.gov.za>; Dean O'Neill <mm@overstrand.gov.za>
Cc: Theo Steenberg <tsteenberg@overstrand.gov.za>; Bernard King <bking@overstrand.gov.za>; Georgia Bucchianeri <gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za>; Kelly Johnson <kjohnson@overstrand.gov.za>; Belinda Spanellis <bspanellis@overstrand.gov.za>; Llyle Tait <ltait@overstrand.gov.za>
Subject: RE: 2022-23 2nd Adjustments Budget to Council January - Capex 2023.01.16.xlsx

Middag MM en Santie,

A38/42

Ek het vandag verneem vanaf Anja dat die gebou in Zwelihle waar die bibliotteek gaan kom gereed is vir okkupasie by einde Januarie 2023 omdat die huidige huurders se kontrak eindig.

So hiermee versoek ek dat ons eerder nie die R3,993,611 nou in die aansuiweringsbegroting vra vir oor rol nie sodat ek kan begin met die omheining van die gebou wat kapitale befondsing is en ook met Provinsiale Biblioteek dienste 'n inspeksie besoek kan doen om die uitleg te bespreek asook die beraamde kostes te kry vir boekrakke, toerusting en meubels.

Sodra ek dan al die beraamde kostes ontvang sal ek kan aandui watter fondse benodig gaan word vir Operasionele begroting.

Vriendelike Groete

Mr Anver Wyngaard
Acting Director: Community Services
Overstrand Municipality
M: 079 521 2983 |
T: 028 313 8112 |
E: awyngaard@overstrand.gov.za

From: CFO <CFO@overstrand.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 18 January 2023 16:39
To: Anver Wyngaard <awyngaard@overstrand.gov.za>; Llyle Tait <ltait@overstrand.gov.za>
Cc: Dean O'Neill <mm@overstrand.gov.za>; Theo Steenberg <tsteenberg@overstrand.gov.za>; Bernard King <bking@overstrand.gov.za>; Georgia Bucchianeri <gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za>; Kelly Johnson <kjohnson@overstrand.gov.za>; Belinda Spanellis <bspanellis@overstrand.gov.za>
Subject: RE: 2022-23 2nd Adjustments Budget to Council January - Capex 2023.01.16.xlsx

Beste Kollegas,

Ek het dit dat die MM bevestig het die biblioteek moet bly op Zwe en Wyk 12, vir oorrol? Ek merk dit is op Hermanus, Wyk 3 nou?

Vriendelike groete / Kind regards,

Santie Reyneke-Naude
Director: Finance
Finance Directorate
Overstrand Municipality

M: +27 (0) 82 551 4499 T: +27 (0)28 313 8040 F: +27 (0) 28 313 8128
E: cfo@overstrand.gov.za

From: Anver Wyngaard <awyngaard@overstrand.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, January 18, 2023 12:31 PM
To: Llyle Tait <ltait@overstrand.gov.za>
Cc: Dean O'Neill <mm@overstrand.gov.za>; Theo Steenberg <tsteenberg@overstrand.gov.za>; CFO <CFO@overstrand.gov.za>; Bernard King <bking@overstrand.gov.za>; Georgia Bucchianeri <gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za>; Kelly Johnson <kjohnson@overstrand.gov.za>; Belinda Spanellis <bspanellis@overstrand.gov.za>
Subject: RE: 2022-23 2nd Adjustments Budget to Council January - Capex 2023.01.16.xlsx

Good day Llyle,

A39|42

I confirm that the changes are correct.

Kind Regards

Mr Anver Wyngaard
Acting Director: Community Services
Overstrand Municipality
M: 079 521 2983 |
T: 028 313 8112 |
E: awyngaard@overstrand.gov.za

From: Llyle Tait <ltait@overstrand.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 18 January 2023 11:55
To: Anver Wyngaard <awyngaard@overstrand.gov.za>
Cc: Dean O'Neill <mm@overstrand.gov.za>; Theo Steenberg <tsteenberg@overstrand.gov.za>; CFO <CFO@overstrand.gov.za>; Bernard King <bking@overstrand.gov.za>; Georgia Bucchianeri <gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za>; Kelly Johnson <kjohnson@overstrand.gov.za>
Subject: 2022-23 2nd Adjustments Budget to Council January - Capex 2023.01.16.xlsx

Dear colleague Anver

Can you please confirm status of highlighted items on attached sheet after discussion in MM's boardroom yesterday?

Regards

Llyle Tait
Accountant:Budget office
T:028-313 8151
E:ltait@overstrand.gov.za

A40/42

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality
OVERSTRAND

MEMORANDUM

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR: OPERATIONAL SERVICES

TO : DGI O'NEILL
Municipal Manager
S REYNEKE-NAUDE
Director: Finance
B KING,
Senior Manager: Financial Services

Date: 21 November 2022

FROM : T STEENBERG
Deputy Director: Operational Services

CC : RFJ WILLIAMS
Director: Community Services

RE : EMERGENCY HOUSING FUNDING SCHULPHOEK

The respective projects as per the subject line in the Capital Budget for the 2022/2023 financial period as listed below refer. The items relating to the Emergency Housing Project Schulphoek has been roll overed for two consecutive years and it is foreseen due to the process being followed to appoint an implementing agent for the Schulphoek Housing Development, that the funding will not be spent in the current financial year.

My request is thus that the funding listed in the table below be reallocated during the adjustment budget for the 2022/23 financial year as per council's needs.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	VOTE NO.	2022/2023
Emergency Housing Project Schulphoek	5 020 2000 121	R1,400,000.00
Emergency Housing Project Schulphoek	5 020 2000 041	R 280,000.00
Emergency Housing Project Schulphoek	5 020 2000 401	R 920,000.00

Further to the request above I have received an instruction by Director Williams to investigate and prepare a cost estimate for speed calming measures in Swartdam Road. It is therefore requested that due consideration be given for funding for the construction of a raised intersection on Swartdam/Hlobo Roads to the amount of R 260, 000.00

Kind regards

T STEENBERG
DEPUTY DIRECTOR: OPERATIONAL SERVICES

Support Recommendation/~~Not Supported~~

FRJ WILLIAMS
DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES

A41/42

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality
OVERSTRAND

MEMORANDUM

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR: OPERATIONAL SERVICES

TO : **B KING,**
Senior Manager: Financial Services
G BUCCHIANERI,
Manager: Budget Office

Date: 21 November 2022

FROM : **T STEENBERG**
Deputy Director: Operational Services

CC : **RFJ WILLIAMS**
Director: Community Services

RE : REALLOCATION OF FUNDING FOR THE PROVISION OF BASIC SERVICES OVERSTRAND

Please find a request for the reallocation of the funding as per the table below for the 2022/2023 Adjustment Budget.

The project for the provision of emergency housing structures in Stanford has been completed and the remainder of the funding will be used to provide additional water and sanitation services in informal settlements Overstrand wide as per the breakdown below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	VOTE NO.	From	To	Area
EMERGENCY HOUSING STRUCTURES-STANFORD	5 02 0200 110 1	R 594 000.00		
EHP WATER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	5 02 0200 005 1		R 178 000.00	Overstrand
EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	5 02 0200 013 1		R416 000.00	Overstrand

Your favourable consideration of this request will be appreciated.

Kind regards

Support Request ~~/Not Supported~~

T STEENBERG
DEPUTY DIRECTOR: OPERATIONAL SERVICES

FRJ WILLIAMS
DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES

A42/42

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality
OVERSTRAND

MEMORANDUM

OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER OPERATIONAL SERVICES KLEINMOND

To : **FRJ WILLIAMS,** *Director: Community Services*
B KING, *Senior Manager: Financial Services*
G BUCCHIANERI, *Manager: Budget Office*

From : **D VAN RHODIE,** *Senior Operational Manager: Kleinmond*

Date : **23 November 2022**

RE : **REALLOCATION OF EMERGENCY HOUSING FUNDING SCHULPHOEK TO UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL YARD KLEINMOND**

Deputy Director Community Services have requested that funding for the Emergency Housing Project Schulphoek be re-allocated during the mid-year review budget process.

Please find a request for the re-allocation of the funding as per table below to be favourable considered during the 2022/2023 mid-year adjustment budget.

During the 2021/2022 financial year funding to the value of R500 000.00 was allocated to the construction of an ablution building at the Kleinmond Municipal Yard. Unfortunately, the lowest responsive bid came in at R910 534.00. A request to have funding re-allocated to the project to enable the award of the project was not supported. A portion of the allocated funding was reallocated to the purchase of a sewerage tanker and a portion was kept procuring material for the construction of the building with the understanding that an EPWP project will be utilized during the 2022/2023 financial year to complete the construction of the building. A request to transfer funding to enable a EPWP project was once again also not supported.

The current ablution facilities are inadequate, and a recent risk assessment compiled by the Manager: Employee Relations, Workplace OHS & Employee Wellness indicates that the ablution facility is classified as a high risk and immediate intervention should take place. The report indicates that the current ablution facilities could lead to infections and infectious diseases.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	VOTE NO.	FROM	TO	AREA
Emergency Housing Project Schulphoek	5 020 2000 121	R400 000.00		
Upgrade of Kleinmond Municipal Yard	New		R400 000.00	Kleinmond

Your approval in this regard will be highly appreciated.

Kind regards

D VAN RHODIE
SENIOR OPERATIONAL MANAGER: KLEINMOND

Support Recommendation/~~Not Supported~~

FRJ WILLIAMS
DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES
23/ 11 /2022

Tel: 028 271 8431 | E-mail: dvanrhodie@overstrand.gov.za
35, 5th Avenue | KLEINMOND, Private Bag X3 | KLEINMOND 7195
www.overstrand.gov.za

ANNEXURE B1/77

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

B2/11

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:	WC032 Overstrand		
CFO Name:	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE		
Tel:	028 313 8000	Fax:	028 313 8128
E-Mail:	cfo@overstrand.gov.za		
Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy):	31/01/2023		
MTREF:	2022	Budget Year:	2022/23
Does this municipality have Entities?	No		
If YES: Identify type of report:	Consolidated Information		

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

B3/77

Organisational Structure Votes
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit
Vote 3 - Management Services
Vote 4 - Finance
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning
Vote 6 - Protection Services
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism
Vote 8 - Community Services
Vote 9 - Costing Services
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]

	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes
Vote 1	Council & Mayor's Office
1.1	Council General
1.2	Mayor's Office
1.3	Pensioners & Continued Members
1.4	[Name of sub-vote]
1.5	[Name of sub-vote]
1.6	[Name of sub-vote]
1.7	[Name of sub-vote]
1.8	[Name of sub-vote]
1.9	[Name of sub-vote]
1.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 2	Municipal Manager & Internal Audit
2.1	Municipal Manager
2.2	Internal Audit
2.3	Risk Management
2.4	[Name of sub-vote]
2.5	[Name of sub-vote]
2.6	[Name of sub-vote]
2.7	[Name of sub-vote]
2.8	[Name of sub-vote]
2.9	[Name of sub-vote]
2.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 3	Management Services
3.1	Director: Management Services
3.2	Communication
3.3	Legal Services
3.4	Strategic Services
3.5	Human Resources
3.6	Info & Communication Technology
3.7	Council Support Services
3.8	Social Development
3.9	Municipal Court
3.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 4	Finance
4.1	Finance: Director
4.2	Finance: Deputy Director
4.3	Finance: Accounting Services
4.4	Finance: Expenditure & Assets
4.5	Finance: Revenue
4.6	Finance: Supply Chain Management
4.7	Data Control
4.8	Assessment Rates
4.9	[Name of sub-vote]
4.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5	Infrastructure & Planning
5.1	Director: Infrastructure & Planning
5.2	Deputy Director:Engineering Planning
5.3	Engineering Services & Housing Development
5.4	Town Planning
5.5	Geographical Info System (GIS)
5.6	Building Control Services
5.7	Environmental Management Services
5.8	Electricity
5.9	Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
5.10	Property Administration
Vote 6	Protection Services
6.1	Director: Protection Services
6.2	Traffic
6.3	Law Enforcement
6.4	Vehicle testing
6.5	Fire Brigade
6.6	Vehicle Licensing
6.7	Special Task Team Unit
6.8	Disaster Management
6.9	Security Services
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7	Economic and Social Development & Tourism
7.1	Director: Economic Development & Planning
7.2	Tourism
7.3	Social Development
7.4	EPWP
7.5	Thusong Centre: Hawston
7.6	Parking Services
7.7	[Name of sub-vote]
7.8	[Name of sub-vote]
7.9	[Name of sub-vote]
7.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8	Community Services
8.1	Director & Administration
8.2	Offices & Community Buildings
8.3	Parks & Townlands, Cemetries
8.4	Libraries
8.5	Sport & Recreation
8.6	Housing & Social Upliftment
8.7	Roads & Stormwater
8.8	Water
8.9	Sewerage
8.10	Refuse
Vote 9	Costing Services
9.1	Departmental Charges & Recoveries
9.2	Internal Billing
9.3	Activity Based Costing
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10	Main Ledger Services
10.1	Main Ledger
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]

Select Org. Structure
1.1 - Council General
1.2 - Mayor's Office
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members
2.1 - Municipal Manager
2.2 - Internal Audit
2.3 - Risk Management
3.1 - Director: Management Services
3.2 - Communication
3.3 - Legal Services
3.4 - Strategic Services
3.5 - Human Resources
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology
3.7 - Council Support Services
3.8 - Social Development
3.9 - Municipal Court
4.1 - Finance: Director
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets
4.5 - Finance: Revenue
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management
4.7 - Data Control
4.8 - Assessment Rates
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning
5.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development
5.4 - Town Planning
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)
5.6 - Building Control Services
5.7 - Environmental Management Services
5.8 - Electricity
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
5.10 - Property Administration
6.1 - Director: Protection Services
6.2 - Traffic
6.3 - Law Enforcement
6.4 - Vehicle testing
6.5 - Fire Brigade
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit
6.8 - Disaster Management
6.9 - Security Services
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning
7.2 - Tourism
7.3 - Social Development
7.4 - EPWP
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston
7.6 - Parking Services
8.1 - Director & Administration
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries
8.4 - Libraries
8.5 - Sport & Recreation
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater
8.8 - Water
8.9 - Sewerage
8.10 - Refuse
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries
9.2 - Internal Billing
9.3 - Activity Based Costing
10.1 - Main Ledger

B4/11

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC032 Overstrand	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	3	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE	
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za	
E-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O.BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
Street address	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Fax number	028 313 8128

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	GRANT MICHAEL COHEN	Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8193	Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	072 436 9068	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	gcohen@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	ANNA LOUISE RABIE	Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8011	Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	083 457 8711	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	annelierabie@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	LINDILE NTSABO	Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8000	Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	081 491 0949	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	lntsabo@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	DEAN GABRIEL IAN O'NEILL	Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 313 8003	Telephone number	028 313 8909
Cell number	076 911 6497	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	mm@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE	Name	DORET TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 313 8040	Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	082 551 4499	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za

Bs|77

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	BERNARD KING
Telephone number	028 313 8154
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 313 8131
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI
Telephone number	028 313 8913
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	KELLY JEPTHA
Telephone number	028 313 8138
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	kjeptha@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	LLYLE TAIT
Telephone number	028 313 8151
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	ltait@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

B6/77

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 31/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	287 941	287 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	287 941	300 836	314 308
Service charges	849 642	849 642	–	–	–	–	(13 648)	(13 648)	835 994	904 845	963 769
Investment revenue	24 871	24 871	–	–	–	–	9 800	9 800	34 671	25 991	27 161
Transfers recognised - operational	166 184	166 219	–	–	–	–	2 848	2 848	169 067	174 999	192 746
Other own revenue	169 515	169 515	–	–	–	–	3 400	3 400	172 915	144 125	110 104
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 498 153**	**1 498 188**	–	–	–	–	**2 400**	**2 400**	**1 500 588**	**1 550 796**	**1 608 108**
Employee costs	504 478	508 955	–	–	–	–	(3 308)	(3 308)	505 647	522 629	551 741
Remuneration of councillors	12 335	12 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 335	12 837	13 360
Depreciation & asset impairment	146 596	146 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 596	145 685	148 275
Finance charges	48 056	48 056	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 056	47 734	47 159
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	436 298	438 495	–	–	–	–	(11 551)	(11 551)	426 945	469 074	508 700
Transfers and grants	13 057	13 057	–	–	–	–	1 579	1 579	14 636	13 060	13 582
Other expenditure	434 152	427 512	–	–	–	–	18 292	18 292	445 804	430 195	428 508
Total Expenditure	**1 594 971**	**1 595 008**	–	–	–	–	**5 013**	**5 013**	**1 600 019**	**1 641 213**	**1 711 326**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(96 819)	(96 819)	–	–	–	–	(2 612)	(2 612)	(99 431)	(90 417)	(103 218)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	72 254	72 254	–	–	–	–	12 466	12 466	84 720	31 368	32 611
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	12 662	12 662	–	–	–	–	2 406	2 406	15 068	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(11 902)**	**(11 902)**	–	–	–	–	**12 259**	**12 259**	**357**	**(59 049)**	**(70 607)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(11 902)**	**(11 902)**	–	–	–	–	**12 259**	**12 259**	**357**	**(59 049)**	**(70 607)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	236 020	236 020	–	–	–	–	(26 224)	(26 224)	209 795	102 598	99 011
Transfers recognised - capital	123 702	123 702	–	–	–	–	17 871	17 871	141 573	52 598	39 011
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	80 175	80 175	–	–	–	–	(41 764)	(41 764)	38 411	50 000	60 000
Internally generated funds	32 143	32 143	–	–	–	–	(2 332)	(2 332)	29 811	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	**236 020**	**236 020**	–	–	–	–	**(26 224)**	**(26 224)**	**209 795**	**102 598**	**99 011**
Financial position											
Total current assets	594 291	594 291	–	–	–	–	87 746	87 746	682 037	695 548	703 258
Total non current assets	4 162 847	4 162 847	–	–	–	–	(24 224)	(24 224)	4 138 623	4 109 952	4 073 254
Total current liabilities	346 808	346 808	–	–	–	–	(3 020)	(3 020)	343 787	352 595	474 505
Total non current liabilities	711 285	711 285	–	–	–	–	2 085	2 085	713 370	714 042	619 243
Community wealth/Equity	**3 699 046**	**3 699 046**	–	–	–	–	**64 457**	**64 457**	**3 763 503**	**3 727 863**	**3 682 764**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	104 629	104 629	–	–	–	–	17 754	17 754	122 383	96 604	89 262
Net cash from (used) investing	(241 000)	(241 000)	–	–	–	–	26 224	26 224	(214 775)	(107 578)	(103 931)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 377	1 377	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 377	(6 592)	10 761
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**431 308**	**431 308**	–	–	–	–	**93 956**	**93 956**	**525 264**	**507 697**	**503 729**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	501 313	501 313	–	–	–	–	93 956	93 956	595 269	585 686	589 852
Application of cash and investments	3 834 531	3 834 531	–	–	–	–	66 479	66 479	3 901 009	3 837 698	3 794 012
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**(3 333 217)**	**(3 333 217)**	–	–	–	–	**27 477**	**27 477**	**(3 305 740)**	**(3 252 012)**	**(3 204 160)**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 092 842	4 092 842	–	–	–	–	(24 224)	(24 224)	4 068 618	4 030 963	3 987 131
Depreciation	146 596	146 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 596	145 685	148 275
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	20 730	20 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 730	18 650	29 500
Repairs and Maintenance	267 944	267 775	–	–	–	–	(512)	(512)	267 263	282 587	299 155
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(36 808)	(36 808)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(36 808)	(40 609)	(44 730)
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B7/77

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 31/01/2023

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		384 994	384 994	–	–	–	–	13 276	13 276	398 270	403 517	424 829
Executive and council		50 470	50 470	–	–	–	–	324	324	50 794	54 516	60 706
Finance and administration		334 524	334 524	–	–	–	–	12 952	12 952	347 476	349 000	364 123
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		152 578	152 613	–	–	–	–	8 998	8 998	161 611	133 305	105 603
Community and social services		8 776	8 776	–	–	–	–	94	94	8 870	7 189	7 660
Sport and recreation		10 972	10 972	–	–	–	–	600	600	11 572	19 932	25 031
Public safety		35 995	36 030	–	–	–	–	5 304	5 304	41 335	38 413	40 148
Housing		96 834	96 834	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	99 834	67 770	32 763
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		24 399	24 399	–	–	–	–	300	300	24 699	18 801	16 231
Planning and development		13 483	13 483	–	–	–	–	300	300	13 783	11 293	9 880
Road transport		10 879	10 879	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 879	7 469	6 310
Environmental protection		37	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	39	41
Trading services		1 021 099	1 021 099	–	–	–	–	(5 302)	(5 302)	1 015 796	1 026 542	1 094 056
Energy sources		615 533	615 533	–	–	–	–	(5 082)	(5 082)	610 451	634 543	684 366
Water management		167 048	167 048	–	–	–	–	–	–	167 048	162 108	169 918
Waste water management		139 720	139 720	–	–	–	–	–	–	139 720	126 531	129 741
Waste management		98 797	98 797	–	–	–	–	(220)	(220)	98 577	103 360	110 031
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 583 069	1 583 104	–	–	–	–	17 272	17 272	1 600 376	1 582 164	1 640 719
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		315 410	317 116	–	–	–	–	1 276	1 276	318 392	312 871	324 730
Executive and council		74 067	71 416	–	–	–	–	1 407	1 407	72 823	65 606	67 539
Finance and administration		237 178	241 535	–	–	–	–	430	430	241 964	242 871	252 551
Internal audit		4 165	4 165	–	–	–	–	(561)	(561)	3 604	4 394	4 640
Community and public safety		267 374	269 037	–	–	–	–	6 328	6 328	275 365	261 327	251 838
Community and social services		21 751	21 723	–	–	–	–	126	126	21 849	22 212	23 847
Sport and recreation		63 035	64 588	–	–	–	–	(1 409)	(1 409)	63 179	63 089	65 995
Public safety		118 758	118 896	–	–	–	–	8 285	8 285	127 181	123 379	129 264
Housing		63 829	63 829	–	–	–	–	(673)	(673)	63 156	52 646	32 731
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		198 290	194 965	–	–	–	–	129	129	195 094	207 251	213 884
Planning and development		53 256	52 326	–	–	–	–	(355)	(355)	51 972	53 030	55 706
Road transport		121 995	119 600	–	–	–	–	(1 510)	(1 510)	118 090	129 975	132 972
Environmental protection		23 039	23 039	–	–	–	–	1 993	1 993	25 032	24 246	25 206
Trading services		810 381	809 631	–	–	–	–	(2 891)	(2 891)	806 740	856 068	917 291
Energy sources		480 315	480 315	–	–	–	–	(13 836)	(13 836)	466 479	513 770	555 174
Water management		133 992	132 992	–	–	–	–	3 430	3 430	136 422	140 048	152 081
Waste water management		103 774	104 024	–	–	–	–	6 475	6 475	110 500	109 313	113 142
Waste management		92 299	92 299	–	–	–	–	1 039	1 039	93 338	92 937	96 894
Other		3 517	4 257	–	–	–	–	172	172	4 429	3 697	3 783
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 594 971	1 595 006	–	–	–	–	5 013	5 013	1 600 019	1 641 213	1 711 326
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 902)	(11 902)	–	–	–	–	12 259	12 259	357	(59 049)	(70 607)

B8/71

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 31/01/2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		384 994	384 994	–	–	–	–	13 276	13 276	398 270	403 517	424 829
Executive and council		50 470	50 470	–	–	–	–	324	324	50 794	54 516	60 706
Mayor and Council		50 312	50 312	–	–	–	–	324	324	50 636	54 357	60 546
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		158	158	–	–	–	–	–	–	158	159	160
Finance and administration		334 524	334 524	–	–	–	–	12 952	12 952	347 476	349 000	364 123
Administrative and Corporate Support		262	262	–	–	–	–	400	400	662	270	278
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		327 365	327 365	–	–	–	–	9 800	9 800	337 165	341 774	356 827
Fleet Management		0	0	–	–	–	–	2 552	2 552	2 552	0	0
Human Resources		858	858	–	–	–	–	–	–	858	896	935
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	200	200	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		348	348	–	–	–	–	–	–	348	354	381
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		71	71	–	–	–	–	–	–	71	71	71
Valuation Service		5 620	5 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 620	5 625	5 631
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		152 578	152 613	–	–	–	–	8 998	8 998	161 611	133 305	105 603
Community and social services		8 776	8 776	–	–	–	–	94	94	8 870	7 189	7 860
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		225	225	–	–	–	–	–	–	225	235	245
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		271	271	–	–	–	–	–	–	271	126	281
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		8 280	8 280	–	–	–	–	94	94	8 374	6 828	7 134
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		10 972	10 972	–	–	–	–	600	600	11 572	19 932	25 031
Beaches and Jetties		734	734	–	–	–	–	–	–	734	767	801
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		4 082	4 082	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 082	4 265	4 456
Recreational Facilities		5 952	5 952	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 952	6 192	6 472
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		204	204	–	–	–	–	600	600	804	8 708	13 302
Public safety		35 995	36 030	–	–	–	–	5 304	5 304	41 335	38 413	40 148
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		5 378	5 378	–	–	–	–	5 304	5 304	10 682	5 481	5 739
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		131	131	–	–	–	–	–	–	131	137	143
Licensing and Control of Animals		368	403	–	–	–	–	–	–	403	380	393
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		30 118	30 118	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 118	32 415	33 873
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		96 834	96 834	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	99 834	67 770	32 763
Housing		96 834	96 834	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	99 834	67 770	32 763
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		24 399	24 399	–	–	–	–	300	300	24 699	18 601	16 231
Planning and development		13 483	13 483	–	–	–	–	300	300	13 783	11 293	9 880
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	300	300	300	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		2 593	2 593	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 593	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		9 659	9 659	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 659	10 093	8 608
Project Management Unit		1 231	1 231	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 231	1 200	1 272
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B9/11

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		10 879	10 879	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 879	7 469	6 310
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		10 879	10 879	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 879	7 469	6 310
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		37	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	39	41
Biodiversity and Landscape		37	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	39	41
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 021 099	1 021 099	–	–	–	–	(5 302)	(5 302)	1 015 796	1 026 542	1 094 056
Energy sources		615 533	615 533	–	–	–	–	(5 082)	(5 082)	610 451	634 543	684 366
Electricity		610 533	610 533	–	–	–	–	(5 082)	(5 082)	605 451	630 343	678 366
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		5 000	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	4 200	6 000
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		167 048	167 048	–	–	–	–	–	–	167 048	162 108	169 918
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		167 048	167 048	–	–	–	–	–	–	167 048	162 108	169 918
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		139 720	139 720	–	–	–	–	–	–	139 720	126 531	129 741
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		139 620	139 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	139 620	117 931	129 641
Storm Water Management		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	8 600	100
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		98 797	98 797	–	–	–	–	(220)	(220)	98 577	103 360	110 031
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		2 002	2 002	–	–	–	–	(220)	(220)	1 782	42	43
Solid Waste Removal		96 795	96 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 795	103 319	109 988
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 583 069	1 583 104	–	–	–	–	17 272	17 272	1 600 376	1 582 164	1 640 719

B10/11

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1											
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		315 410	317 116	–	–	–	–	1 276	1 276	318 392	312 871	324 730
Executive and council		74 067	71 416	–	–	–	–	1 407	1 407	72 823	65 606	67 539
Mayor and Council		44 592	44 592	–	–	–	–	2 619	2 619	47 211	34 433	34 589
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		29 475	26 825	–	–	–	–	(1 212)	(1 212)	25 613	31 173	32 950
Finance and administration		237 178	241 535	–	–	–	–	430	430	241 964	242 871	252 551
Administrative and Corporate Support		41 543	43 395	–	–	–	–	2 375	2 375	45 770	43 818	45 791
Asset Management		1 500	258	–	–	–	–	–	–	258	1 500	1 500
Finance		92 732	93 973	–	–	–	–	(1 043)	(1 043)	92 931	92 510	97 313
Fleet Management		9 505	10 005	–	–	–	–	650	650	10 655	9 486	8 439
Human Resources		14 939	15 225	–	–	–	–	100	100	15 325	15 930	16 713
Information Technology		28 114	27 957	–	–	–	–	200	200	28 157	28 348	29 716
Legal Services		6 096	6 015	–	–	–	–	(468)	(468)	5 547	6 177	6 481
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		3 627	3 607	–	–	–	–	(409)	(409)	3 198	3 757	3 897
Property Services		21 291	23 267	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 267	22 624	23 203
Risk Management		1 113	1 113	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 113	1 164	1 219
Security Services		4 389	4 389	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 389	4 560	4 564
Supply Chain Management		12 329	12 329	–	–	–	–	(975)	(975)	11 354	12 896	13 717
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		4 165	4 165	–	–	–	–	(561)	(561)	3 604	4 394	4 640
Governance Function		4 165	4 165	–	–	–	–	(561)	(561)	3 604	4 394	4 640
Community and public safety		257 374	269 037	–	–	–	–	6 328	6 328	275 365	261 327	251 638
Community and social services		21 751	21 723	–	–	–	–	126	126	21 849	22 212	23 647
Aged Care		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 112	962	–	–	–	–	–	–	962	1 149	1 189
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		9 658	9 840	–	–	–	–	106	106	9 946	10 105	10 859
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		10 481	10 420	–	–	–	–	20	20	10 440	10 957	11 598
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		63 035	64 588	–	–	–	–	(1 409)	(1 409)	63 179	63 069	65 995
Beaches and Jetties		7 667	8 167	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 167	8 066	8 390
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		34 967	34 825	–	–	–	–	(539)	(539)	34 285	34 254	36 085
Recreational Facilities		13 426	14 649	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	13 649	13 333	13 682
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 976	6 948	–	–	–	–	130	130	7 078	7 417	7 838
Public safety		118 758	118 896	–	–	–	–	8 285	8 285	127 181	123 379	129 264
Civil Defence		16 270	18 745	–	–	–	–	(393)	(393)	18 352	17 150	18 096
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		24 866	22 469	–	–	–	–	2 204	2 204	24 673	26 059	27 409
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		34 299	34 299	–	–	–	–	1 845	1 845	36 144	34 889	36 706
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		43 323	43 349	–	–	–	–	4 628	4 628	47 977	45 282	47 053
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		63 829	63 829	–	–	–	–	(673)	(673)	63 156	52 646	32 731
Housing		63 829	63 829	–	–	–	–	(673)	(673)	63 156	52 646	32 731
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		196 290	194 965	–	–	–	–	129	129	195 094	207 251	213 884
Planning and development		53 256	52 326	–	–	–	–	(355)	(355)	51 972	53 030	55 706
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3 229	3 039	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 039	3 270	3 429
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		2 004	1 824	–	–	–	–	300	300	2 124	2 130	2 187
Economic Development/Planning		10 136	9 576	–	–	–	–	(395)	(395)	9 181	7 876	8 182
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		26 905	26 905	–	–	–	–	(928)	(928)	25 977	28 341	29 876
Project Management Unit		10 982	10 982	–	–	–	–	668	668	11 650	11 413	12 032
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B11|77

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Road transport		121 995	119 600	–	–	–	–	(1 510)	(1 510)	118 090	129 975	132 972
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		1 361	1 358	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 358	1 440	1 524
Roads		120 633	118 242	–	–	–	–	(1 510)	(1 510)	116 732	128 535	131 448
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		23 039	23 039	–	–	–	–	1 993	1 993	25 032	24 248	25 206
Biodiversity and Landscape		22 331	21 978	–	–	–	–	1 693	1 693	23 671	23 509	24 436
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		708	1 061	–	–	–	–	300	300	1 361	737	770
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		810 381	809 631	–	–	–	–	(2 891)	(2 891)	806 740	856 098	917 291
Energy sources		480 315	480 315	–	–	–	–	(13 836)	(13 836)	466 479	513 770	555 174
Electricity		473 369	473 019	–	–	–	–	(13 836)	(13 836)	459 183	507 410	547 094
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		6 946	7 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 296	6 360	8 081
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		133 992	132 992	–	–	–	–	3 430	3 430	136 422	140 048	152 081
Water Treatment		71 453	70 453	–	–	–	–	3 580	3 580	74 033	76 408	80 740
Water Distribution		56 573	56 573	–	–	–	–	(150)	(150)	56 423	57 633	64 526
Water Storage		5 965	5 965	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 965	7 007	6 815
Waste water management		103 774	104 024	–	–	–	–	6 475	6 475	110 500	109 313	113 142
Public Toilets		1 458	1 458	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 458	1 607	1 665
Sewerage		52 188	52 188	–	–	–	–	805	805	52 993	55 792	58 652
Storm Water Management		15 718	14 968	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 968	16 234	15 886
Waste Water Treatment		34 410	35 410	–	–	–	–	5 670	5 670	41 080	35 681	38 939
Waste management		92 299	92 299	–	–	–	–	1 039	1 039	93 338	92 967	96 894
Recycling		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	605	441
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		47 437	47 647	–	–	–	–	69	69	47 717	45 251	46 987
Solid Waste Removal		44 462	44 252	–	–	–	–	970	970	45 222	47 110	49 465
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		3 517	4 257	–	–	–	–	172	172	4 429	3 667	3 783
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		3 517	4 257	–	–	–	–	172	172	4 429	3 667	3 783
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 594 971	1 595 006	–	–	–	–	5 013	5 013	1 600 019	1 641 213	1 711 326
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(11 902)	(11 902)	–	–	–	–	12 259	12 259	357	(59 049)	(70 607)

B12/11

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 31/01/2023

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
[Insert departmental structure etc]		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		50 312	50 312	–	–	–	–	324	324	50 636	54 357	60 546
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		869	869	–	–	–	–	200	200	1 069	907	946
Vote 4 - Finance		327 436	327 436	–	–	–	–	9 800	9 800	337 236	341 845	356 898
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		730 542	730 542	–	–	–	–	(1 702)	(1 702)	728 840	718 920	732 318
Vote 6 - Protection Services		35 995	36 030	–	–	–	–	5 304	5 304	41 335	38 413	40 148
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		2 811	2 811	–	–	–	–	300	300	3 111	71	224
Vote 8 - Community Services		435 105	435 105	–	–	–	–	3 045	3 045	438 150	427 651	449 638
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 583 069	1 583 104	–	–	–	–	17 272	17 272	1 600 376	1 582 184	1 640 719
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		44 592	44 592	–	–	–	–	2 619	2 619	47 211	34 434	34 589
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		8 042	8 042	–	–	–	–	(473)	(473)	7 569	8 437	8 857
Vote 3 - Management Services		65 889	65 889	–	–	–	–	(433)	(433)	65 456	68 244	71 390
Vote 4 - Finance		106 313	106 313	–	–	–	–	(2 018)	(2 018)	104 296	106 744	112 252
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		734 810	734 810	–	–	–	–	(2 953)	(2 953)	731 857	764 316	796 956
Vote 6 - Protection Services		119 732	119 767	–	–	–	–	8 085	8 085	127 852	123 434	128 971
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		17 570	17 570	–	–	–	–	(776)	(776)	16 794	15 510	16 237
Vote 8 - Community Services		498 023	498 023	–	–	–	–	961	961	498 984	520 094	542 073
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 594 871	1 596 906	–	–	–	–	5 013	5 013	1 600 019	1 641 213	1 711 326
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(11 802)	(11 802)	–	–	–	–	12 259	12 259	357	(59 029)	(70 607)

B13/11

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 31/01/2023

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
[Insert departmental structure etc]		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		50 312	50 312	–	–	–	–	324	324	50 636	54 357	60 546
1.1 - Council General		50 312	50 312	–	–	–	–	324	324	50 636	54 357	60 546
1.2 - Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		869	869	–	–	–	–	200	200	1 069	907	946
3.1 - Director: Management Services		10	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
3.2 - Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Strategic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Human Resources		858	858	–	–	–	–	–	–	858	896	935
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	200	200	–	–
3.7 - Council Support Services		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
3.8 - Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		327 436	327 436	–	–	–	–	9 800	9 800	337 236	341 845	356 898
4.1 - Finance: Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		27 596	27 596	–	–	–	–	9 800	9 800	37 396	28 716	29 886
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		1 525	1 525	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 525	1 525	1 525
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		8 753	8 753	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 753	9 147	9 558
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		71	71	–	–	–	–	–	–	71	71	71
4.7 - Data Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Assessment Rates		287 941	287 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	287 941	300 836	314 308

B14/77

Vote Description [insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		730 542	730 542	–	–	–	–	(1 702)	(1 702)	728 840	718 920	732 318
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
5.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		97 730	97 730	–	–	–	–	3 600	3 600	101 330	68 620	33 672
5.4 - Town Planning		1 181	1 181	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 181	1 234	(650)
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Building Control Services		8 477	8 477	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 477	8 858	9 257
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		37	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	39	41
5.8 - Electricity		615 533	615 533	–	–	–	–	(5 082)	(5 082)	610 451	634 543	684 366
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		1 962	1 962	–	–	–	–	(220)	(220)	1 742	–	–
5.10 - Property Administration		5 620	5 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 620	5 625	5 631
Vote 6 - Protection Services		35 995	36 030	–	–	–	–	5 304	5 304	41 335	38 413	40 148
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Traffic		30 118	30 118	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 118	32 415	33 873
6.3 - Law Enforcement		5 746	5 781	–	–	–	–	5 304	5 304	11 086	5 861	6 132
6.4 - Vehicle testing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Fire Brigade		131	131	–	–	–	–	–	–	131	137	143
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		2 811	2 811	–	–	–	–	300	300	3 111	71	224
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		2 593	2 593	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 593	0	0
7.2 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	300	300	300	–	–
7.4 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		218	218	–	–	–	–	–	–	218	71	224
7.6 - Parking Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		435 105	435 105	–	–	–	–	3 045	3 045	438 150	427 651	449 638
8.1 - Director & Administration		213	213	–	–	–	–	2 952	2 952	3 165	214	215
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		597	597	–	–	–	–	–	–	597	623	650
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries		4 307	4 307	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 307	4 500	4 701
8.4 - Libraries		8 280	8 280	–	–	–	–	94	94	8 374	6 828	7 134
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		6 891	6 891	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 891	15 668	20 575
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		335	335	–	–	–	–	–	–	335	350	363
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		10 979	10 979	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 979	16 069	8 410
8.8 - Water		167 048	167 048	–	–	–	–	–	–	167 048	162 108	169 918

BIS|11

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
8.9 - Sewerage		139 620	139 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	139 620	117 931	129 641
8.10 - Refuse		96 835	96 835	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 835	103 360	110 031
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Internal Billing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Main Ledger		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B16/77

Vote Description [insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 583 069	1 583 104	–	–	–	–	17 272	17 272	1 600 376	1 582 164	1 640 719
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		44 592	44 592	–	–	–	–	2 619	2 619	47 211	34 434	34 589
1.1 - Council General		43 523	43 523	–	–	–	–	2 619	2 619	46 142	33 322	33 434
1.2 - Mayor's Office		1 069	1 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 069	1 111	1 155
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B11/77

Vote Description [insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		8 042	8 042	–	–	–	–	(473)	(473)	7 569	8 437	8 857
2.1 - Municipal Manager		2 763	2 763	–	–	–	–	88	88	2 851	2 879	2 998
2.2 - Internal Audit		4 165	4 165	–	–	–	–	(561)	(561)	3 604	4 394	4 640
2.3 - Risk Management		1 113	1 113	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 113	1 164	1 219
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		65 889	65 889	–	–	–	–	(433)	(433)	65 456	68 244	71 390
3.1 - Director: Management Services		4 537	4 729	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 729	5 143	5 255
3.2 - Communication		3 627	3 607	–	–	–	–	(409)	(409)	3 198	3 757	3 897
3.3 - Legal Services		2 856	2 856	–	–	–	–	(601)	(601)	2 255	3 004	3 165
3.4 - Strategic Services		2 653	2 463	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 463	2 700	2 855
3.5 - Human Resources		14 896	15 181	–	–	–	–	100	100	15 281	15 884	16 664
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		28 114	27 957	–	–	–	–	200	200	28 157	28 348	29 716
3.7 - Council Support Services		5 966	5 936	–	–	–	–	144	144	6 080	6 234	6 523
3.8 - Social Development		3 239	3 159	–	–	–	–	132	132	3 292	3 173	3 316
3.9 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		106 313	106 313	–	–	–	–	(2 018)	(2 018)	104 296	106 744	112 252
4.1 - Finance: Director		2 643	2 573	–	–	–	–	102	102	2 675	2 754	2 871
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		8 321	8 271	–	–	–	–	585	585	8 856	8 445	8 578
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		8 265	8 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 335	8 699	9 160
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		15 797	15 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 797	16 708	17 684
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		36 049	36 099	–	–	–	–	(1 730)	(1 730)	34 369	38 153	40 470
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		12 249	12 249	–	–	–	–	(975)	(975)	11 274	12 911	13 627
4.7 - Data Control		1 498	1 498	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 498	1 543	1 592
4.8 - Assessment Rates		21 492	21 492	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 492	17 531	18 270
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		734 810	734 810	–	–	–	–	(2 953)	(2 953)	731 857	764 318	798 956
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		3 153	3 153	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 153	3 254	3 369
5.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning		90 705	90 705	–	–	–	–	9 250	9 250	99 955	97 395	104 286
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		63 743	63 743	–	–	–	–	668	668	64 411	52 378	32 510
5.4 - Town Planning		12 822	12 822	–	–	–	–	(541)	(541)	12 281	13 380	14 090
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		2 806	2 806	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 806	2 980	3 165
5.6 - Building Control Services		9 289	9 289	–	–	–	–	(387)	(387)	8 902	9 905	10 453

B18/77

Vote Description [insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		22 792	22 792	–	–	–	–	1 993	1 993	24 785	23 984	24 928
5.8 - Electricity		478 279	478 279	–	–	–	–	(13 936)	(13 936)	464 343	511 630	552 924
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		46 633	46 633	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 633	44 551	46 095
5.10 - Property Administration		4 587	4 587	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 587	4 860	5 135
Vote 6 - Protection Services		119 732	119 767	–	–	–	–	8 085	8 085	127 852	123 434	128 971
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		4 262	4 162	–	–	–	–	200	200	4 362	4 219	4 369
6.2 - Traffic		41 183	41 208	–	–	–	–	4 628	4 628	45 836	42 950	44 598
6.3 - Law Enforcement		23 628	23 718	–	–	–	–	1 804	1 804	25 523	24 217	25 456
6.4 - Vehicle testing		644	622	–	–	–	–	–	–	622	673	706
6.5 - Fire Brigade		27 969	27 989	–	–	–	–	1 845	1 845	29 834	29 809	31 375
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		1 264	1 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 260	1 342	1 426
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		12 490	12 535	–	–	–	–	(393)	(393)	12 142	13 156	13 873
6.8 - Disaster Management		2 414	2 394	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 394	934	940
6.9 - Security Services		5 879	5 879	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 879	6 134	6 229
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		17 570	17 570	–	–	–	–	(776)	(776)	16 794	15 510	16 237
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		10 079	9 519	–	–	–	–	(445)	(445)	9 075	7 816	8 118
7.2 - Tourism		3 517	4 257	–	–	–	–	172	172	4 429	3 667	3 783
7.3 - Social Development		2 024	1 844	–	–	–	–	300	300	2 144	2 147	2 203
7.4 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		1 949	1 949	–	–	–	–	(803)	(803)	1 146	1 881	2 133
7.6 - Parking Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		498 023	498 023	–	–	–	–	961	961	498 984	520 094	542 073
8.1 - Director & Administration		100 810	98 050	–	–	–	–	2 131	2 131	100 181	106 159	110 502
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		23 229	25 387	–	–	–	–	909	909	26 296	24 734	25 465
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries		34 100	33 808	–	–	–	–	(539)	(539)	33 268	33 305	35 051
8.4 - Libraries		10 481	10 420	–	–	–	–	20	20	10 440	10 957	11 598
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		26 738	28 433	–	–	–	–	(870)	(870)	27 563	27 449	28 464
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		5 932	5 932	–	–	–	–	(673)	(673)	5 258	6 261	6 525
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		127 454	126 513	–	–	–	–	(1 510)	(1 510)	125 004	135 338	137 337
8.8 - Water		65 232	65 432	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	65 232	68 206	73 107
8.9 - Sewerage		62 648	62 648	–	–	–	–	705	705	63 353	65 790	68 019
8.10 - Refuse		41 400	41 400	–	–	–	–	989	989	42 389	43 894	46 006
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Internal Billing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B19|77

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Main Ledger		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B20/11

Vote Description [insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 594 971	1 595 006	–	–	–	–	5 013	5 013	1 600 019	1 641 213	1 711 326
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(11 902)	(11 902)	–	–	–	–	12 259	12 259	357	(59 049)	(70 607)

B21/77

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	287 941	287 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	287 941	300 836	314 308
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	541 692	541 692	–	–	–	–	(13 648)	(13 648)	528 044	582 115	625 557
Service charges - water revenue	2	138 138	138 138	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 138	144 354	150 851
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	90 962	90 962	–	–	–	–	–	–	90 962	94 874	98 953
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	78 850	78 850	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 850	83 502	88 427
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		4 573	4 573	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 573	4 778	4 989
Interest earned - external investments		24 871	24 871	–	–	–	–	9 800	9 800	34 671	25 991	27 161
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 982	3 982	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 982	4 161	4 348
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		20 344	20 344	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 344	22 188	23 174
Licences and permits		2 636	2 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 636	2 750	2 869
Agency services		7 858	7 858	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 858	8 211	8 580
Transfers and subsidies		166 184	166 219	–	–	–	–	2 848	2 848	169 067	174 999	192 746
Other revenue	2	121 898	121 898	–	–	–	–	3 400	3 400	125 298	93 814	57 920
Gains		8 225	8 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 225	8 225	8 225
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 498 153	1 498 188	–	–	–	–	2 400	2 400	1 500 588	1 550 796	1 598 106
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		504 478	508 955	–	–	–	–	(3 308)	(3 308)	505 647	522 629	551 741
Remuneration of councillors		12 335	12 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 335	12 837	13 360
Debt impairment		13 564	13 564	–	–	–	–	6 053	6 053	19 617	13 699	13 836
Depreciation & asset impairment		146 596	146 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 596	145 885	148 275
Finance charges		48 056	48 056	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 056	47 734	47 159
Bulk purchases - electricity		384 161	384 161	–	–	–	–	(12 627)	(12 627)	371 533	417 237	453 161
Inventory Consumed		52 137	54 334	–	–	–	–	1 077	1 077	55 411	51 837	55 539
Contracted services		269 929	260 109	–	–	–	–	11 260	11 260	271 369	279 215	293 223
Transfers and subsidies		13 057	13 057	–	–	–	–	1 579	1 579	14 636	13 060	13 582
Other expenditure		150 658	153 839	–	–	–	–	979	979	154 818	137 280	121 449
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		1 594 971	1 595 006	–	–	–	–	5 013	5 013	1 600 019	1 641 213	1 711 326
Surplus/(Deficit)		(96 818)	(96 818)	–	–	–	–	(2 612)	(2 612)	(99 431)	(90 417)	(103 218)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		72 254	72 254	–	–	–	–	12 466	12 466	84 720	31 368	32 611
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		12 662	12 662	–	–	–	–	(220)	(220)	12 442	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 626	2 626	2 626	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(11 902)	(11 902)	–	–	–	–	12 259	12 259	357	(59 049)	(70 607)
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(11 902)	(11 902)	–	–	–	–	12 259	12 259	357	(59 049)	(70 607)
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(11 902)	(11 902)	–	–	–	–	12 259	12 259	357	(59 049)	(70 607)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 902)	(11 902)	–	–	–	–	12 259	12 259	357	(59 049)	(70 607)

B22/77

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 815	1 815	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 815	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		198 212	198 128	–	–	–	–	(31 229)	(31 229)	166 899	101 798	98 411
Vote 6 - Protection Services		300	300	–	–	–	–	300	300	600	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		735	735	–	–	–	–	1 230	1 230	1 965	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	199 167	201 083	–	–	–	–	(29 699)	(29 699)	171 384	101 798	98 411
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		19 391	17 475	–	–	–	–	2 882	2 882	20 357	800	600
Vote 6 - Protection Services		2 492	2 492	–	–	–	–	2 950	2 950	5 442	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		14 970	14 970	–	–	–	–	(2 357)	(2 357)	12 613	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		36 853	34 937	–	–	–	–	3 475	3 475	38 411	800	600
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		236 020	236 020	–	–	–	–	(26 224)	(26 224)	209 795	102 598	99 011
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 875	1 875	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 875	–	–
Executive and council		5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	–
Finance and administration		1 870	1 870	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 870	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		53 438	54 458	–	–	–	–	3 724	3 724	58 181	29 934	19 697
Community and social services		7 261	7 261	–	–	–	–	(2 480)	(2 480)	4 781	–	–
Sport and recreation		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	547	547	3 047	8 704	13 297
Public safety		2 792	2 792	–	–	–	–	3 250	3 250	6 042	–	–
Housing		40 885	41 905	–	–	–	–	2 406	2 406	44 311	21 230	6 400
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		14 068	14 068	–	–	–	–	921	921	14 989	7 164	6 000
Planning and development		1 478	1 478	–	–	–	–	366	366	1 844	–	–
Road transport		12 590	12 590	–	–	–	–	555	555	13 145	7 164	6 000
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		166 639	165 619	–	–	–	–	(30 869)	(30 869)	134 750	65 500	73 314
Energy sources		65 389	65 389	–	–	–	–	(12 482)	(12 482)	52 907	22 000	24 314
Water management		39 570	39 570	–	–	–	–	(102)	(102)	39 468	19 000	23 400
Waste water management		57 736	57 118	–	–	–	–	(20 617)	(20 617)	36 500	24 500	19 100
Waste management		3 544	3 544	–	–	–	–	2 332	2 332	5 876	–	6 500
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	236 020	236 020	–	–	–	–	(26 224)	(26 224)	209 795	102 598	99 011
Funded by:												
National Government		72 254	72 254	–	–	–	–	7 066	7 066	79 320	31 368	32 611
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 400	5 400	5 400	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		51 447	51 447	–	–	–	–	5 406	5 406	56 853	21 230	6 400
Transfers recognised - capital	4	123 702	123 702	–	–	–	–	17 871	17 871	141 573	52 598	39 011
Borrowing		80 175	80 175	–	–	–	–	(41 764)	(41 764)	38 411	50 000	60 000
Internally generated funds		32 143	32 143	–	–	–	–	(2 332)	(2 332)	29 811	–	–
Total Capital Funding		236 020	236 020	–	–	–	–	(26 224)	(26 224)	209 795	102 598	99 011

B23/11

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 31/01/2023

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 815	1 815	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 815	–	–
3.1 - Director: Management Services		15	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	–	–
3.2 - Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Strategic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		1 800	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 800	–	–
3.7 - Council Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
4.1 - Finance: Director		60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Data Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Assessment Rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		196 212	198 128	–	–	–	–	(31 229)	(31 229)	166 899	101 798	98 411
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		1 403	1 403	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 403	1 500	2 000
5.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning		80 256	80 756	–	–	–	–	(12 245)	(12 245)	68 511	34 230	41 900
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		55 269	49 654	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	52 654	45 598	25 697
5.4 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Building Control Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Electricity		57 300	64 331	–	–	–	–	(21 984)	(21 984)	42 347	20 500	22 314
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		1 984	1 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 984	–	6 500
5.10 - Property Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Protection Services		300	300	–	–	–	–	300	300	600	–	–
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		300	300	–	–	–	–	300	300	600	–	–
6.2 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Law Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Vehicle testing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	–	–
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		45	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	–	–
7.2 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - Parking Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		735	735	–	–	–	–	1 230	1 230	1 965	–	–
8.1 - Director & Administration		735	735	–	–	–	–	890	890	1 625	–	–
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	340	340	340	–	–
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.8 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 - Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.10 - Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B24/11

Vote Description [insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		199 187	201 083	-	-	-	-	(29 699)	(29 699)	171 384	101 796	98 411
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B25/77

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
2.2 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Director: Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Strategic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Council Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Finance: Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Data Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Assessment Rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		19 391	17 475	–	–	–	–	2 882	2 882	23 357	800	600
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
5.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning		500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	600
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		9 550	15 165	–	–	–	–	914	914	16 079	–	–
5.4 - Town Planning		1 900	1 930	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 900	–	–
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Building Control Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Electricity		7 031	–	–	–	–	–	2 188	2 188	2 188	–	–
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		310	310	–	–	–	–	(220)	(220)	90	–	–
5.10 - Property Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Protection Services		2 492	2 492	–	–	–	–	2 950	2 950	5 442	–	–
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Traffic		1 450	1 450	–	–	–	–	(850)	(850)	600	–	–
6.3 - Law Enforcement		1 042	1 042	–	–	–	–	3 278	3 278	4 320	–	–
6.4 - Vehicle testing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	522	522	522	–	–
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - Parking Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		14 970	14 970	–	–	–	–	(2 357)	(2 357)	12 613	–	–
8.1 - Director & Administration		14 970	14 970	–	–	–	–	(2 357)	(2 357)	12 613	–	–
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.8 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 - Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.10 - Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Internal Billing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Main Ledger		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B26/77

Vote Description [insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		35 853	34 937	-	-	-	-	3 475	3 475	38 411	800	600
Total Capital Expenditure		236 020	236 020	-	-	-	-	(26 224)	(26 224)	209 795	102 598	89 011

B27/11

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		31 308	31 308	–	–	–	–	93 956	93 956	125 264	107 697	103 729
Call investment deposits	1	400 000	400 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	400 000	400 000	400 000
Consumer debtors	1	92 590	92 590	–	–	–	–	(157)	(157)	92 433	101 250	110 818
Other debtors		59 486	59 486	–	–	–	–	(6 053)	(6 053)	53 433	65 411	77 295
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		10 908	10 908	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 908	11 190	11 416
Total current assets		594 291	594 291	–	–	–	–	87 746	87 746	682 037	685 548	703 258
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		70 005	70 005	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 005	77 989	86 123
Investment property		132 846	132 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 846	138 346	143 846
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	3 820 865	3 820 865	–	–	–	–	(24 766)	(24 766)	3 796 099	3 753 431	3 704 618
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	542	542	542	474	406
Intangible		8 203	8 203	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 203	7 783	7 332
Other non-current assets		130 928	130 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 928	130 928	130 928
Total non current assets		4 162 847	4 162 847	–	–	–	–	(24 224)	(24 224)	4 138 623	4 108 952	4 073 254
TOTAL ASSETS		4 757 138	4 757 138	–	–	–	–	63 521	63 521	4 820 659	4 794 500	4 776 512

B28|77

LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		58 592	58 592	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 592	51 239	155 011
Consumer deposits		66 074	66 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 074	68 074	70 074
Trade and other payables		173 931	173 931	–	–	–	–	(3 020)	(3 020)	170 910	180 248	194 517
Provisions		48 210	48 210	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 210	53 034	54 903
Total current liabilities		**346 808**	**346 808**	–	–	–	–	**(3 020)**	**(3 020)**	**343 787**	**352 595**	**474 505**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	421 184	421 184	–	–	–	–	–	–	421 184	419 946	324 935
Provisions	1	290 101	290 101	–	–	–	–	2 085	2 085	292 186	294 097	294 308
Total non current liabilities		711 285	711 285	–	–	–	–	**2 085**	**2 085**	713 370	714 042	619 243
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 058 092	1 058 092	–	–	–	–	(935)	(935)	1 057 157	1 066 638	1 093 748
NET ASSETS	2	**3 699 046**	**3 699 046**	–	–	–	–	**64 457**	**64 457**	**3 763 503**	**3 727 863**	**3 682 764**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 695 823	3 695 823	–	–	–	–	64 457	64 457	3 760 280	3 724 645	3 679 552
Reserves		3 223	3 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 223	3 218	3 213
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**3 699 046**	**3 699 046**	–	–	–	–	**64 457**	**64 457**	**3 763 503**	**3 727 863**	**3 682 764**

B29/77

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		285 907	285 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	285 907	298 712	312 089
Service charges		843 505	843 505	–	–	–	–	(13 491)	(13 491)	830 014	898 236	958 673
Other revenue		146 992	146 992	–	–	–	–	5 806	5 806	152 798	110 143	75 932
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	166 184	166 219	–	–	–	–	2 848	2 848	169 067	174 999	192 746
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	72 254	72 254	–	–	–	–	12 466	12 466	84 720	31 368	32 611
Interest		24 871	24 871	–	–	–	–	9 800	9 800	34 671	25 991	27 161
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 373 971)	(1 374 006)	–	–	–	–	1 905	1 905	(1 372 102)	(1 382 052)	(1 447 209)
Finance charges		(48 056)	(48 056)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(48 056)	(47 734)	(47 159)
Transfers and Grants	1	(13 057)	(13 057)	–	–	–	–	(1 579)	(1 579)	(14 636)	(13 060)	(13 582)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		104 629	104 629	–	–	–	–	17 754	17 754	122 383	96 604	89 262
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4 980)	(4 980)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments												
Capital assets		(236 020)	(236 020)	–	–	–	–	26 224	26 224	(209 795)	(102 598)	(99 011)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(241 000)	(241 000)	–	–	–	–	26 224	26 224	(214 776)	(107 578)	(103 991)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		50 000	50 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 000	50 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(50 623)	(50 623)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(50 623)	(58 592)	(51 239)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		1 377	1 377	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 377	(6 592)	10 761
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(134 994)	(134 994)	–	–	–	–	43 978	43 978	(91 016)	(17 567)	(3 968)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	566 302	566 302	–	–	–	–	49 978	49 978	616 280	525 264	507 697
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	431 308	431 308	–	–	–	–	93 956	93 956	525 264	507 697	503 729

B30/77

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	431 308	431 308	–	–	–	–	93 956	93 956	525 264	507 697	503 729
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	0	0	–	0	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	70 005	70 005	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 005	77 989	86 123
Cash and investments available:		**501 313**	**501 313**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**93 956**	**93 956**	**595 269**	**585 686**	**589 852**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	(35)	–	–	–	–	35	35	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		22 033	22 033	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 033	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	24 486	24 521					1 987	1 987	26 508	17 081	10 424
Other provisions		12 515	12 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 515	8 330	8 276
Long term investments committed		70 005	70 005					–	–	70 005	77 989	86 123
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 705 491	3 705 491					64 457	64 457	3 769 948	3 734 298	3 689 189
Total Application of cash and investments:		**3 834 531**	**3 834 531**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**66 479**	**66 479**	**3 901 009**	**3 837 698**	**3 794 012**
Surplus(shortfall)		**(3 333 217)**	**(3 333 217)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27 477**	**27 477**	**(3 305 740)**	**(3 252 012)**	**(3 204 160)**

B31/77

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	141 955	141 955	–	–	–	–	2 639	2 639	144 594	50 894	24 814
Roads Infrastructure		12 255	12 255	–	–	–	–	(660)	(660)	11 595	7 164	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure		1 636	1 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 636	8 500	–
Electrical Infrastructure		53 500	53 500	–	–	–	–	(3 251)	(3 251)	50 249	12 000	9 314
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 483	12 083	–	–	–	–	(102)	(102)	11 981	2 000	3 100
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 020	3 400	–	–	–	–	(984)	(984)	2 416	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 470	1 470	–	–	–	–	(220)	(220)	1 250	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		85 364	84 344	–	–	–	–	(5 217)	(5 217)	79 127	29 664	18 414
Community Facilities		6 701	6 701	–	–	–	–	(2 237)	(2 237)	4 463	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 250	4 250	–	–	–	–	547	547	4 797	–	–
Community Assets		10 951	10 951	–	–	–	–	(1 690)	(1 690)	9 261	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		3 017	3 017	–	–	–	–	(722)	(722)	2 295	–	–
Housing		38 785	38 805	–	–	–	–	2 406	2 406	42 211	21 230	6 400
Other Assets	6	41 802	42 822	–	–	–	–	1 684	1 684	44 506	21 230	6 400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 888	1 888	–	–	–	–	74	74	1 962	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	765	–	–	–	–	300	300	1 065	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 185	1 185	–	–	–	–	200	200	1 385	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	7 289	7 289	7 289	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	20 730	20 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 730	18 650	29 500
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 058	1 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 058	1 500	2 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		19 172	19 172	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 172	16 450	20 300
Sanitation Infrastructure		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	700	700
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 500
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		20 730	20 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 730	18 650	29 500
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	73 335	73 335	–	–	–	–	(28 864)	(28 864)	44 471	33 054	44 697
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		10 831	10 831	–	–	–	–	(9 231)	(9 231)	1 600	8 500	13 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 315	8 315	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 315	550	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		51 581	51 581	–	–	–	–	(19 633)	(19 633)	31 948	15 300	18 400
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 074	2 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 074	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		72 800	72 800	–	–	–	–	(28 864)	(28 864)	43 937	24 350	31 400
Community Facilities		334	334	–	–	–	–	–	–	334	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	8 704	13 297
Community Assets		534	534	–	–	–	–	–	–	534	8 704	13 297
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B32/77

Description R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4											
Roads Infrastructure		12 255	12 255	–	–	–	–	(660)	(660)	11 595	7 164	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure		1 636	1 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 636	8 500	–
Electrical Infrastructure		65 389	65 389	–	–	–	–	(12 482)	(12 482)	52 907	22 000	24 314
Water Supply Infrastructure		39 970	39 570	–	–	–	–	(102)	(102)	39 468	19 000	23 400
Sanitation Infrastructure		56 101	55 481	–	–	–	–	(20 617)	(20 617)	34 864	16 000	19 100
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 544	3 544	–	–	–	–	(220)	(220)	3 324	–	6 500
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		178 895	177 875	–	–	–	–	(34 081)	(34 081)	143 794	72 664	79 314
Community Facilities		7 035	7 035	–	–	–	–	(2 237)	(2 237)	4 798	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 450	4 450	–	–	–	–	547	547	4 997	8 704	13 297
Community Assets		11 485	11 485	–	–	–	–	(1 690)	(1 690)	9 795	8 704	13 297
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		3 017	3 017	–	–	–	–	(722)	(722)	2 295	–	–
Housing		38 785	39 805	–	–	–	–	2 406	2 406	42 211	21 230	6 400
Other Assets		41 802	42 822	–	–	–	–	1 684	1 684	44 506	21 230	6 400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 888	1 888	–	–	–	–	74	74	1 962	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	765	–	–	–	–	300	300	1 065	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 185	1 185	–	–	–	–	200	200	1 385	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	7 289	7 289	7 289	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	236 020	236 020	–	–	–	–	(26 224)	(26 224)	205 795	102 598	99 011
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		951 365	951 365	–	–	–	–	(660)	(660)	950 705	919 558	889 163
Storm water Infrastructure		240 845	240 845	–	–	–	–	–	–	240 845	241 337	234 130
Electrical Infrastructure		555 433	555 433	–	–	–	–	(12 482)	(12 482)	542 951	538 067	529 960
Water Supply Infrastructure		534 118	533 718	–	–	–	–	(102)	(102)	533 616	529 936	524 466
Sanitation Infrastructure		482 900	482 280	–	–	–	–	(20 617)	(20 617)	461 664	460 734	462 499
Solid Waste Infrastructure		49 883	49 883	–	–	–	–	(220)	(220)	49 663	46 401	49 801
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		2 814 545	2 813 525	–	–	–	–	(34 081)	(34 081)	2 779 444	2 734 033	2 690 039
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		130 928	130 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 928	130 928	130 928
Investment properties		132 846	132 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 846	138 346	143 848
Other Assets		894 435	895 455	–	–	–	–	1 994	1 994	897 449	911 435	916 054
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	542	542	542	474	406
Intangible Assets		8 203	8 203	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 203	7 764	7 333
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 403	15 403	–	–	–	–	374	374	15 777	12 548	9 446
Machinery and Equipment		5 659	5 659	–	–	–	–	(342)	(342)	5 317	3 764	2 242
Transport Assets		90 823	90 823	–	–	–	–	7 289	7 289	98 112	91 652	86 837
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 092 842	4 092 842	–	–	–	–	(24 224)	(24 224)	4 068 618	4 030 963	3 987 131
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		146 596	146 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 596	145 685	146 275
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	267 944	267 775	–	–	–	–	(512)	(512)	267 263	282 587	299 155
Roads Infrastructure		72 275	72 084	–	–	–	–	(1 510)	(1 510)	70 574	79 183	83 626
Storm water Infrastructure		7 335	6 585	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 585	7 736	8 154
Electrical Infrastructure		39 232	39 852	–	–	–	–	(1 308)	(1 308)	38 544	40 366	43 933
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 142	22 342	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	22 142	23 469	24 843
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 044	13 044	–	–	–	–	305	305	13 349	13 580	14 354
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 320	7 530	–	–	–	–	69	69	7 600	7 686	8 123
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		161 349	161 438	–	–	–	–	(2 643)	(2 643)	158 795	172 030	183 034
Community Facilities		43 516	43 904	–	–	–	–	1 125	1 125	45 029	43 394	45 862
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14 849	15 162	–	–	–	–	(870)	(870)	14 292	14 910	15 416
Community Assets		58 365	59 065	–	–	–	–	255	255	59 321	58 304	61 278
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		15 246	18 040	–	–	–	–	1 375	1 375	19 415	16 876	17 880
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B33/77

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Other Assets		15 246	18 040	–	–	–	–	1 375	1 375	19 415	16 876	17 880
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		6 994	7 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 094	7 381	7 794
Intangible Assets		6 994	7 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 094	7 381	7 794
Computer Equipment		2 280	2 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 280	2 391	2 508
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 330	3 758	–	–	–	–	100	100	3 858	6 644	6 951
Machinery and Equipment		5 601	4 879	–	–	–	–	400	400	5 279	6 518	6 561
Transport Assets		11 779	11 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 220	12 444	13 149
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		414 540	414 370	–	–	–	–	(512)	(512)	413 858	428 272	447 430
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		39.9%	39.9%							31.1%	50.4%	74.9%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		64.2%	64.2%							44.5%	35.5%	50.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		6.5%	6.5%							6.6%	7.0%	7.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		8.8%	8.8%							8.2%	8.3%	9.4%

B34|77

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		30 412	30 412						–	30	30 716	31 023
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0						–	–	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 650	4 650						–	5	4 900	5 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	36	36
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								–	–		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								–	–		
No water supply									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	35	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	36	36
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 724	30 724						–	30 724	31 031	31 342
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									–	–		
Chemical toilet									–	–		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		4 650	4 650						–	4 650	4 900	5 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35 374	35 374	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 374	35 931	36 342
Bucket toilet									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									–	–		
No toilet provisions									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	35 374	35 374	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 374	35 931	36 342
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5 586	5 586						–	5 586	5 468	5 346
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		20 976	20 976						–	20 976	21 391	21 806
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26 562	26 562	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 562	26 857	27 152
Electricity (< min.service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									–	–		
Other energy sources									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	26 562	26 562	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 562	26 857	27 152
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		34 234	34 234						–	34 234	34 576	34 922
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		34 234	34 234	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 234	34 576	34 922
Removed less frequently than once a week									–	–		
Using communal refuse dump									–	–		
Using own refuse dump									–	–		
Other rubbish disposal									–	–		
No rubbish disposal									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	34 234	34 234	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 234	34 576	34 922
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7000	7000						–	7 000	7300	7600
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7000	7000						–	7 000	7300	7600
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7000	7000						–	7 000	7300	7600
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7000	7000						–	7 000	7300	7600
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(3 214)	(3 214)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 214)	(3 553)	(3 921)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(9 132)	(9 132)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9 132)	(9 933)	(10 766)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(6 530)	(6 530)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 530)	(7 316)	(8 188)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(17 933)	(17 933)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(17 933)	(18 895)	(21 835)
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		(36 808)	(36 808)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(36 808)	(40 609)	(44 730)
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									–	–		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–		
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B35|77

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		287 941	287 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	287 941	300 836	314 308
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		287 941	287 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	287 941	300 836	314 308
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		548 222	548 222	–	–	–	–	(13 648)	(13 648)	534 574	589 433	633 745
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(6 530)	(6 530)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 530)	(7 318)	(8 188)
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		541 692	541 692	–	–	–	–	(13 648)	(13 648)	528 044	582 115	625 557
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		141 352	141 352	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 352	147 907	154 772
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(3 214)	(3 214)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 214)	(3 553)	(3 921)
Net Service charges - water revenue		138 138	138 138	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 138	144 354	150 851
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		100 094	100 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 094	104 807	109 739
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(9 132)	(9 132)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9 132)	(9 933)	(10 786)
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		90 962	90 962	–	–	–	–	–	–	90 962	94 874	98 953
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		96 782	96 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 782	103 306	110 262
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		(17 933)	(17 933)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(17 933)	(19 805)	(21 835)
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		78 850	78 850	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 850	83 502	88 427
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		121 898	121 898	–	–	–	–	3 400	3 400	125 298	93 814	57 920
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		1 229	1 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 229	1 284	1 341
Operational Revenue		7 419	7 419	–	–	–	–	400	400	7 819	7 638	7 867
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		113 250	113 250	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	116 250	84 891	48 712
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	121 898	121 898	–	–	–	–	3 400	3 400	125 298	93 814	57 920
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		316 898	319 108	–	–	–	–	(5 652)	(5 652)	313 456	335 697	355 617
Pension and UIF Contributions		52 883	53 233	–	–	–	–	9	9	53 243	56 014	59 370
Medical Aid Contributions		17 116	17 168	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 168	18 143	19 271
Overtime		326	326	–	–	–	–	–	–	326	347	368
Performance Bonus		23 967	24 167	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 167	25 459	27 045
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 321	8 321	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 321	8 324	8 327
Cellphone Allowance		2 384	2 396	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 396	2 364	2 364
Housing Allowances		1 829	1 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 877	1 829	1 910
Other benefits and allowances		58 905	60 468	–	–	–	–	250	250	60 718	62 185	65 866
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		3 945	3 945	–	–	–	–	260	260	4 205	3 310	3 739
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	17 946	17 946	–	–	–	–	1 825	1 825	19 771	8 956	7 764
sub-total		504 478	508 955	–	–	–	–	(3 308)	(3 308)	505 647	522 629	551 741
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	504 478	508 955	–	–	–	–	(3 308)	(3 308)	505 647	522 629	551 741
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		146 196	146 196	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 196	145 265	147 824
Lease amortisation		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	420	451
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	146 596	146 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 596	145 685	148 275
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		384 161	384 161	–	–	–	–	(12 627)	(12 627)	371 533	417 237	453 161
Total bulk purchases	1	384 161	384 161	–	–	–	–	(12 627)	(12 627)	371 533	417 237	453 161
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		13 057	13 057	–	–	–	–	1 579	1 579	14 636	13 060	13 562
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B36/77

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Total transfers and grants		13 057	13 057	–	–	–	–	1 579	1 579	14 636	13 060	13 582
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		119 205	112 001	–	–	–	–	8 286	8 286	120 287	123 861	130 807
Consultants and Professional Services		45 868	45 102	–	–	–	–	975	975	46 076	43 228	45 159
Contractors		104 857	103 006	–	–	–	–	1 999	1 999	105 004	112 126	117 257
Total contracted services		269 929	260 109	–	–	–	–	11 260	11 260	271 369	279 215	293 223
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		7 041	7 041	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 041	7 463	7 911
Contributions to 'other' provisions		12 515	12 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 515	8 330	8 276
Audit fees		5 561	5 561	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 561	5 561	5 561
Other Expenditure		125 541	128 722	–	–	–	–	979	979	129 701	115 925	99 701
Total Other Expenditure	1	150 658	153 839	–	–	–	–	979	979	154 818	137 280	121 449
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		(204)	(204)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(204)	(203)	(202)
Inventory Consumed - Other		(10 704)	(250)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(250)	(533)	(760)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(10 908)	(454)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(454)	(736)	(962)

B37/77

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		400 000	400 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	400 000	400 000	400 000
Other current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	1	400 000	400 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	400 000	400 000	400 000
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		138 848	138 848	–	–	–	–	(157)	(157)	138 691	151 666	165 434
Less: provision for debt impairment		(46 258)	(46 258)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(46 258)	(50 416)	(54 616)
Total Consumer debtors	1	92 590	92 590	–	–	–	–	(157)	(157)	92 433	101 250	110 818
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(42 141)	(42 141)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(42 141)	(46 258)	(50 416)
Contributions to the provision		(4 117)	(4 117)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 117)	(4 158)	(4 200)
Bad debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		(46 258)	(46 258)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(46 258)	(50 416)	(54 616)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		205	205							205	204	203
System Input Volume		11 396	11 396	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 396	11 681	11 973
Water Treatment Works		(1)	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	(1)
Bulk Purchases				–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Natural Sources		11 397	11 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 397	11 682	11 974
Authorised Consumption	12	(9 004)	(9 004)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9 004)	(9 230)	(9 460)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(8 808)	(8 808)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8 808)	(9 028)	(9 254)
Billed Metered Consumption		(8 808)	(8 808)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8 808)	(9 028)	(9 254)
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		(8 808)	(8 808)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8 808)	(9 028)	(9 254)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		(197)	(197)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(197)	(202)	(207)
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		(197)	(197)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(197)	(202)	(207)
Water Losses		(2 392)	(2 392)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 392)	(2 452)	(2 513)
Apparent losses		(2 392)	(2 392)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 392)	(2 452)	(2 513)
Unauthorised Consumption		(2 392)	(2 392)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 392)	(2 452)	(2 513)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer M		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		(2 589)	(2 589)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 589)	(2 654)	(2 720)
Closing Balance Water		204	204	–	–	–	–	–	–	204	203	202
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		–								–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		7 938								–	250	533
Acquisitions		15 900	15 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 900	15 900	15 900
Issues	13	(15 650)	(15 650)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(15 650)	(15 617)	(15 673)
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		8 188	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	533	760
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		–								–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		–								–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		–								–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		–								–	–	–
Materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock												

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/01/25 14:59

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

B38/77

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Opening Balance		–								–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land												
Opening Balance		2 517								–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		2 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		10 908	454	–	–	–	–	–	–	454	736	962
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6 673 818	6 673 818	–	–	–	–	(24 902)	(24 902)	6 648 917	6 751 515	6 850 526
Leases recognised as PPE	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(2 852 954)	(2 852 954)	–	–	–	–	135	135	(2 852 818)	(2 998 084)	(3 145 906)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	3 820 865	3 820 865	–	–	–	–	(24 766)	(24 766)	3 796 099	3 753 431	3 704 619
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		58 592	58 592	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 592	51 239	155 011
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		58 592	58 592	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 592	51 239	155 011
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		173 931	173 966	–	–	–	–	(3 846)	(3 846)	170 120	179 458	193 727
Other creditors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers		–	(35)	–	–	–	–	35	35	–	–	–
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	790	790	790	790	790
Total Trade and other payables	1	173 931	173 931	–	–	–	–	(3 020)	(3 020)	170 910	180 248	194 517
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	421 184	421 184	–	–	–	–	–	–	421 184	419 946	324 935
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		421 184	421 184	–	–	–	–	–	–	421 184	419 946	324 935
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		130 437	130 437	–	–	–	–	1 825	1 825	132 262	134 327	134 903
List other major items									–	–		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		138 837	138 837	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 837	137 926	136 498
Other		20 827	20 827	–	–	–	–	260	260	21 087	21 844	22 907
Total Provisions - non current		290 101	290 101	–	–	–	–	2 085	2 085	292 186	294 097	294 308
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3 685 995	3 685 995					51 978	51 978	3 737 973	3 760 280	3 724 645
GRAP adjustments		(220)	(220)					220	220	(0)		
Restated balance		3 685 775	3 685 775	–	–	–	–	52 198	52 199	3 737 973	3 760 280	3 724 645
Surplus/(Deficit)		(11 902)	(11 902)	–	–	–	–	12 259	12 259	357	(59 049)	(70 607)
Transfers to/from Reserves		10	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		21 941	21 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 941	23 404	25 504
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 695 823	3 695 823	–	–	–	–	64 457	64 457	3 760 280	3 724 645	3 679 552
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		3 223	3 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 223	3 218	3 213
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	3 223	3 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 223	3 218	3 213
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 699 046	3 699 046	–	–	–	–	64 457	64 457	3 763 503	3 727 863	3 682 764

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 World Cup		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Prepared by : SAMRAS Date : 2023/01/25 14:59 SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

B39|11

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget

2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16

4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. Column B should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the

5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably

6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10. G = B + C + D + E + F
11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check -

12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under 'Other materials & inventory' on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1

13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under 'Other materials & inventory' on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1

14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign

15. Inventory Write-offs (include under losses on Table A4) - capture [illegible] amounts

B40/11

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 31/01/2023

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
Council and Municipal Manager												
Municipal Manager												
Submit 3 progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Top Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	1	1							3	4	3
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2022/23 in terms of the municipality's IDP ((Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects) x 100 (MPPMR Reg 10 (c))	% of the capital budget spent	95.0%	95.0%						–	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July	Number of agreements signed	6	6							6	6	6
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit 3 progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	1	1							3	4	3
Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2022 to be completed by Sept 2022 and the current period October to December 2022 to be completed by February 2023.	Number of appraisals	6	6							[illegible]	12	12
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by end of August	Draft Annual report submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Develop a Tourism strategy to be approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved tourism strategy	new KPI								[illegible]	0	0
Implementation of the Business Service request portal on Collaborator by 30 March 2023	Functional Business service request portal	new KPI								[illegible]	0	0
Communication strategy approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved communication strategy	new KPI								1	0	0
Management Services												
Director: Management Services												
Human Resources												
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled ((actual number of posts filled dived by the funded posts budgeted) x100)	% filled	92.0%	92.0%							92.0%	92.0%	92.0%
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	The number of people from EE target groups employed	75	75							75	75	75
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100.0%	100.0%							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June	Structure reviewed	1	1						–	1	1	1
Finance												
Director: Finance									–			
Director: Finance												
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	4,6	4,6						–	4,6	4,6	4,6
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (MPPR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	16	16							16	16	16
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPR Reg 10 (g))	% achieved	11%	11%							11%	11%	11%
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan to the CFO by the end of October 2022	Reviewed long term financial plan submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by end August 2022	Financial statements submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of indigent households	7 300	7 300							7 300	7 300	7 300
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 98% (Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	98%	98%						–	98%	98%	98%
Community Services												
Director: Community Services									–			
Director: Community Services												
100% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	100.0%	100.0%						–	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
m² of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m² of roads patched and resealed	110 000	110 000							110 000	110 000	110 000
Limit unaccounted water to less than 25% ((Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter purified x 100))	% of water unaccounted for	25.0%	25.0%						–	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum	70	70							70	70	70
Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	328	328							328	328	262
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	30 412	30 412							30 412	30 716	31 023
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	34 234	34 234							34 234	34 576	34 922

B41/77

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52	52						–	52	52	52
The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilets to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilets provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	1 020	1 020							1 020	785	785
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	30 724	30 724						–	30 724	31 031	31 342
Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding	80	80							80	80	80
The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding	105	105							105	105	105
Infrastructure & Planning												
Director: Infrastructure and Planning									–			
Water Treatment												
Quality of effluent comply 80% with license and/or general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	80,0%	80,0%						–	80,0%	80,0%	80,0%
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	98%	95%							98%	98%	98%
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October	Report submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Electricity									–			
Limit electricity losses to 7% or less ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) × 100)	% of electricity unaccounted for	7,0%	7,0%							7,0%	7,0%	7,0%
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded) (Definition: refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per the Finance department's billed households)	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	22 500	22 500						–	22 500	22 500	22 500
MIG												
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2023 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100%	100%						–	100%	100%	100%
Protection Services												
Director: Protection Services									–			
Protection Services												
Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	110	110							110	110	110
Collect R20 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June (Actual revenue, excluding the fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income (excluding fines impairment amount)	R20 000 000	R20 000 000						–	R20 000 000	R20 000 000	R20 000 000
Review Community Safety Plan in three year cycle by end of June 2025 in conjuction with the Department of Community Safety	Plan reviewed	0	0							0	0	1
Disaster and Fire Management									–			
Annually review and submit draft Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of March	Reviewed plan submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Local Economic Development, Social Development and Tourism									–			
Director: LED, Social Development and Tourism												
LED, Social Development and Tourism									–			
Submit 3 progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives to the Portfolio Committee * KPI reworded in January 2023 adjustments budget	Number of progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives submitted	12	12							3	3	[illegible]
Support 180 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June	Number of SMME's supported	180	180							180	180	180
Support 70 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June	Number of emerging contractors supported	70	70							70	70	70
Report on projects/ initiatives in collaboration with other stakeholders for local economic development and social development	Number of projects / initiatives collaborated on	28	28							28	28	28
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (business plan as per grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1300 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	1300	1300							1300	1300	1300
Managers LED, Social Development and Tourism report on the hosting of at least two joint mobile Thusong outreach during the 2022/23 financial year to the Director Economic, Social Development and Tourism	Report on the Thusong/Outreach programme	2	2							2	2	2
And so on for the rest of the Votes									–			

B42/77

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 31/01/2023

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.2%	7.2%		6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.5%	5.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.4%	8.3%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	60.1%	36.6%		71.4%	71.4%	24.4%	78.6%	60.6%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	13370.1%	13335.9%		13070.1%	13070.1%	13070.1%	13051.9%	10114.7%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	274.6%	246.8%		171.4%	171.4%	198.4%	194.4%	148.2%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	274.6%	246.8%		171.4%	171.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	221.7%	197.5%		1.2	1.2	1.5	1.4	1.1
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.6%	100.5%		99.3%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	11.3%	10.9%		10.2%	10.2%	9.7%	10.7%	11.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99.6%	99.6%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					40.3%	40.3%	32.5%	35.5%	38.6%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	14 613 426	18 855 038		15 205 299	15 205 299	15 205 299	15 357 352	15 357 352
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	13 111	17 146		13 642	13 642	13 642	13 779	13 779
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6.02%	735.00%		6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 836 101	2 077 312		1 910 467	1 910 467	1 910 467	1 929 571	1 929 571
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 429	2 616		2 527	2 527	2 527	2 552	2 552
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	25.91%	2825.00%		24.50%	24.50%	24.50%	24.50%	24.50%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.7%	34.0%		33.7%	34.0%	33.7%	33.7%	34.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.6%	34.9%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	14.6%	16.4%		17.9%	17.9%	17.8%	18.2%	18.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.1%	14.7%		13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	12.5%	12.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1430.0%	1400.0%		1252.7%	1252.7%	1252.3%	1398.2%	1438.4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.4%	14.0%		6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.5%	6.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	840.0%	710.0%		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

B43/11

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 31/01/2023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population			55 012	74 546	80 432	106	108	111	114	114
Females aged 5 - 14			2 770	5 837	5 228	8	7	7	7	7
Males aged 5 - 14			2 816	5 892	5 278	8	7	7	7	7
Females aged 15 - 34			5 581	11 567	13 139	17	17	18	18	18
Males aged 15 - 34			6 029	11 235	13 648	17	18	19	19	19
Unemployment			5	8	4	11	6	6	6	6
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
No income			2 226	770	4 585	5 930	5 919	5 930	6 248	6 248
R1 - R1 600			6 149	5 307	5 326	6 889	6 876	6 889	7 257	7 257
R1 601 - R3 200			3 742	3 177	4 878	6 339	6 297	5 309	6 647	6 647
R3 201 - R6 400			3 344	3 789	4 362	5 642	5 630	5 642	5 943	5 943
R6 401 - R12 800			2 303	2 750	3 830	4 954	4 943	4 954	5 218	5 218
R12 801 - R25 600			920	1 947	2 896	3 746	3 739	3 746	3 947	3 947
R25 601 - R51 200			227	1 066	1 456	1 883	1 880	1 883	1 984	1 984
R52 201 - R102 400			77	184	486	529	628	629	663	663
R102 401 - R204 800			44	176	109	141	141	141	148	148
R204 801 - R409 600					81	105	105	105	110	110
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		7 053	9 542	10 295	13 555	13 799	14 189	14 567	14 567
	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			55 012	74 546	80 432	106	108	111	114	114
Number of poor people in municipal area			8 904	3 080	18 340	24	24	24	25	25
Number of households in municipal area						32	36	37	39	39
Number of poor households in municipal area			2 226	770	4 585	8	8	8	8	8
Definition of poor household (R per month)			–	–	–	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics	3									
Formal			–	–	–	31 710	31 776	32 204	34 136	34 136
Informal			–	–	–	3 675	3 779	3 779	4 650	4 650
Total number of households			-	-	-	35 385	35 555	35 983	38 786	38 786
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		–	–	–	63	314	300	350	350
Dwellings provided by province/s			–	–	–				-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		–	–	–	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	63	314	300	350	350
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						4.1%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%
Interest rate - borrowing						9.8%	10.0%	9.8%	9.5%	9.5%
Interest rate - investment						6.8%	4.5%	4.8%	5.0%	5.0%
Remuneration increases						6.5%	6.4%	3.5%	4.9%	4.9%
Consumption growth (electricity)						2.0%	3.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						3.0%	3.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges						97.1%	100.4%	99.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						96.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%

B44/77

Interest - external investments						100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - debtors						98,5%	97,1%	97,1%	97,1%	97,1%
Revenue from agency services						100,0%	97,1%	97,1%	97,1%	97,1%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	29 800	29 946	30 111	30 111	30 111	30 111	30 412	30 716	31 023
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 620	3 675	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	4 650	4 900	5 000
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 420	33 621	33 890	33 890	33 890	33 890	35 062	35 616	36 023
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**33 420**	**33 621**	**33 890**	**33 890**	**33 890**	**33 890**	**35 062**	**35 616**	**36 023**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 631	30 060	30 420	30 420	30 420	30 420	30 724	31 031	31 342
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3 620	3 675	3 779	3 731	3 731	3 731	4 650	4 900	5 000
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 251	33 735	34 199	34 151	34 151	34 151	35 374	35 931	36 342
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**33 251**	**33 735**	**34 199**	**34 151**	**34 151**	**34 151**	**35 374**	**35 931**	**36 342**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 831	5 946	5 826	5 706	5 706	5 706	5 586	5 466	5 346
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	19 464	19 731	20 146	20 561	20 561	20 561	20 976	21 391	21 806
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 295	25 677	25 972	26 267	26 267	26 267	26 562	26 857	27 152
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**25 295**	**25 677**	**25 972**	**26 267**	**26 267**	**26 267**	**26 562**	**26 857**	**27 152**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	33 105	33 366	30 420	33 895	33 895	33 895	34 234	34 576	34 922
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 105	33 366	30 420	33 895	33 895	33 895	34 234	34 576	34 922
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**33 105**	**33 366**	**30 420**	**33 895**	**33 895**	**33 895**	**34 234**	**34 576**	**34 922**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									

B45/11

		Piped water inside dwelling	29 800	29 946	30 111	30 111	30 111	30 111	30 412	30 718	31 023
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 620	3 675	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	4 650	4 800	5 000
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 420	33 621	33 890	33 890	33 890	33 890	35 062	35 616	36 023
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	33 420	33 621	33 890	33 890	33 890	33 890	35 062	35 616	36 023
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 631	30 060	30 420	30 420	30 420	30 420	30 724	31 031	31 342
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3 620	3 675	3 779	3 731	3 731	3 731	4 650	4 900	5 000
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 251	33 735	34 199	34 151	34 151	34 151	35 374	35 931	36 342
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	33 251	33 735	34 199	34 151	34 151	34 151	35 374	35 931	36 342
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 831	5 946	5 826	5 706	5 706	5 706	5 586	5 466	5 346
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	19 464	19 731	20 146	20 561	20 561	20 561	20 976	21 391	21 806
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 295	25 677	25 972	26 267	26 267	26 267	26 562	26 857	27 152
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	25 295	25 677	25 972	26 267	26 267	26 267	26 562	26 857	27 152
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	33 105	33 366	30 420	33 895	33 895	33 895	34 234	34 576	34 922
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 105	33 366	30 420	33 895	33 895	33 895	34 234	34 576	34 922
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	33 105	33 366	30 420	33 895	33 895	33 895	34 234	34 576	34 922

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B46/77

		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	***Refuse:***									
	Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service	**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	6 529 576	6 529 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 530	7 318 079	6 187 948
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7 300	7 600
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service	**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	3 214 472	3 214 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 214	3 553 369	3 921 362
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7 300	7 600
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service	**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	9 131 799	9 131 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 132	9 932 658	10 785 505
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7 300	7 600
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B47/77

B48/77

		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	17 932 640	17 932 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 933	19 804 551	21 834 925
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7 300	7 600
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B49/77

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	–	–	–	431 308	431 308	525 264	507 697	503 729
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	–	–	–	(3 333 217)	(3 333 217)	(3 305 740)	(3 252 012)	(3 204 160)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	–	–	–	(11 902)	(11 902)	357	(59 049)	(70 607)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.3%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.3%	98.3%	98.5%	97.4%	97.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				1.2%	1.2%	1.7%	1.1%	1.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				71.4%	71.4%	24.4%	78.6%	60.6%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							14.3%	12.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				6.5%	6.5%	6.6%	7.0%	7.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				8.8%	8.8%	9.9%	18.2%	29.8%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target				6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue				1 137 583	1 137 583	1 123 935	1 205 681	1 278 097
Total service charge revenue - previous year						–	1 123 935	1 205 681
Provincial government gazetted allocations	–	–	–	14 001	14 001	22 230	12 502	13 216
National government DoRA allocations	–	–	–	224 437	224 437	231 503	193 865	212 141
Cash receipts from ratepayers				1 276 404	1 276 404	1 268 719	1 307 091	1 344 693
Ratepayer & Other revenue				1 298 873	1 298 873	1 288 625	1 341 582	1 379 976
Change in debtors							20 796	21 451

B50/77

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		152 183	152 183	–	–	–	–	152 183	162 497	179 530
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		141 896	141 896	–	–	–	–	141 896	155 547	170 708
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		5 000	5 000	–	–	–	–	5 000	4 200	6 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 593	2 593	–	–	–	–	2 593	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 144	1 144	–	–	–	–	1 144	1 200	1 272
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		71 715	71 715	–	–	800	800	72 515	58 692	39 216
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		10 903	10 903	–	–	300	300	11 203	9 397	9 953
RESOURCE FUNDING FOR THE EST OF LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Municipal Finance Capability Grant		–	–	–	–		–	–		
Municipal Service Delivery Capacity Building grant		–	–	–	–	300	300	300		
Municipal Intervention Grant		–	–	–	–	200	200	200		
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		57 714	57 714	–	–	–	–	57 714	46 190	26 000
Infrastructure		3 098	3 098	–	–	–	–	3 098	3 105	3 263
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	400	400	400	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	400	400	400	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B51/77

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	223 898	223 898	–	–	1 200	1 200	225 098	221 189	218 746
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		72 254	72 254	–	–	–	–	72 254	31 368	32 611
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		21 331	21 331	–	–	–	–	21 331	7 000	7 314
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		23 484	23 484	–	–	–	–	23 484	24 368	25 297
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development of Sport & Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		27 439	27 439	–	–	–	–	27 439	–	–
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restiton Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		38 785	38 785	–	–	4 500	4 500	43 285	21 230	6 400
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RESOURCE FUNDING FOR THE EST OF LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Municipal Finance Capability Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Municipal Service Delivery Capacity Building grant		–	–	–	–	1 250	1 250	1 250		
Municipal Intervention Grant		–	–	–	–	250	250	250		
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		38 785	38 785	–	–	3 000	3 000	41 785	21 230	6 400
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	111 039	111 039	–	–	4 500	4 500	115 539	52 598	39 011
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		334 937	334 937	–	–	5 700	5 700	340 637	273 787	257 757

B5a/11

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		10 287	10 287	–	–	–	–	10 287	6 950	8 822
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		5 000	5 000	–	–	–	–	5 000	4 200	6 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 593	2 593	–	–	–	–	2 593	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 144	1 144	–	–	–	–	1 144	1 200	1 272
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		71 715	71 715	–	–	2 829	2 829	74 544	58 692	39 216
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		10 903	10 903	–	–	24	24	10 927	9 397	9 953
RESOURCE FUNDING FOR THE EST OF LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT		–	–	–	–	2 004	2 004	2 004		
Municipal Finance Capability Grant		–	–	–	–	300	300	300		
Municipal Service Delivery Capacity Building grant		–	–	–	–	300	300	300		
Municipal Intervention Grant		–	–	–	–	200	200	200		
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		57 714	57 714	–	–	–	–	57 714	46 190	26 000
Infrastructure		3 098	3 098	–	–	–	–	3 098	3 105	3 263
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	420	420	420	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	420	420	420	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B53/77

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	82 002	82 002	–	–	3 248	3 248	85 250	65 642	48 038
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		72 254	72 254	–	–	7 666	7 666	79 920	31 368	32 611
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		21 331	21 331	–	–	7 066	7 066	28 397	7 000	7 314
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		23 484	23 484	–	–	–	–	23 484	24 368	25 297
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development of Sport & Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	600	600	600	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		27 439	27 439	–	–	–	–	27 439	–	–
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restition Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		38 785	38 785	–	–	7 800	7 800	46 585	21 230	6 400
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RESOURCE FUNDING FOR THE EST OF LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT		–	–	–	–	3 300	3 300	3 300	–	–
Municipal Finance Capability Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Service Delivery Capacity Building grant		–	–	–	–	1 250	1 250	1 250	–	–
Municipal Intervention Grant		–	–	–	–	250	250	250	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		38 785	38 785	–	–	3 000	3 000	41 785	21 230	6 400
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		12 662	12 662	–	–	2 406	2 406	15 068	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	2 626	2 626	2 626	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		12 662	12 662	–	–	(220)	(220)	12 442	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue							–	–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	123 702	123 702	–	–	17 871	17 871	141 573	52 598	39 011
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		205 703	205 703	–	–	21 120	21 120	226 823	118 240	87 049

B54/77

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(10 374)	(10 374)	–	–	–	–	(10 374)	(6 950)	(8 822)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		10 374	10 374	–	–	–	–	10 374	6 950	8 822
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(14 001)	(14 001)	–	–	–	–	(14 001)	(12 502)	(13 216)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		14 001	14 001	–	–	(2 829)	(2 829)	11 172	12 502	13 216
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	(2 829)	(2 829)	(2 829)	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		24 375	24 375	–	–	(2 829)	(2 829)	21 547	19 452	22 038
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	(2 829)	(2 829)	(2 829)	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(72 167)	(72 167)	–	–	–	–	(72 167)	(31 368)	(32 611)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		72 167	72 167	–	–	–	–	72 167	31 368	32 611
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	(5 400)	(5 400)	(5 400)	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	(5 400)	(5 400)	(5 400)	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		72 167	72 167	–	–	(5 400)	(5 400)	66 767	31 368	32 611
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		–	–	–	–	(5 400)	(5 400)	(5 400)	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		96 542	96 542	–	–	(8 229)	(8 229)	88 313	50 820	54 649
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	(8 229)	(8 229)	(8 229)	–	–

B55/77

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	12 557	12 557	–	–	–	–	1 579	1 579	14 136	13 060	13 582
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		12 557	12 557	–	–	–	–	1 579	1 579	14 136	13 060	13 582
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	13 057	13 057	–	–	–	–	1 579	1 579	14 636	13 060	13 582
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		13 057	13 057	–	–	–	–	1 579	1 579	14 636	13 060	13 582

Bsb/77

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 31/01/2023

Summary of remuneration R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	% change
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 137	11 137	–		–		–	–	11 137	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 199	1 199	–		–		–	–	1 199	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		12 335	12 335	–		–		–	–	12 335	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 871	12 859	–		–		–	–	12 859	-0.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		149	149	–		–		–	–	149	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		181	181	–		–		–	–	181	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 201	13 188	–		–		–	–	13 188	
% increase			-0.1%								-0.1%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		302 007	304 067	–		–		(5 652)	(5 652)	298 415	-1.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		52 863	53 233	–		–		9	9	53 243	0.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		17 116	17 168	–		–		–	–	17 168	0.3%
Overtime		42 848	44 208	–		–		250	250	44 458	3.8%
Performance Bonus		520	520	–		–		–	–	520	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 321	8 321	–		–		–	–	8 321	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 184	2 215	–		–		–	–	2 215	1.4%
Housing Allowances		1 829	1 877	–		–		–	–	1 877	2.7%
Other benefits and allowances		41 698	42 266	–		–		–	–	42 266	1.4%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	21 891	21 891	–		–		2 085	2 085	23 976	9.5%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		491 277	495 787	–		–		(3 308)	(3 308)	492 459	
% increase			0.9%								0.2%
Total Parent Municipality		516 813	521 291	–		–		(3 308)	(3 308)	517 983	0.2%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Board Fees		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%

B57/77

Summary of remuneration R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	% change
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		516 813	521 291	–		–		(3 308)	(3 308)	517 983	
% increase			0.9%								0.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		504 478	508 955	–		–		(3 308)	(3 308)	505 647	0.2%

B58/77

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	50 636	54 357	60 546
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	1 069	907	946
Vote 4 - Finance		28 102	28 102	28 102	28 102	28 102	28 102	28 102	28 102	28 102	28 102	28 102	28 112	337 236	341 845	356 898
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		60 737	60 737	60 737	60 737	60 737	60 737	60 737	60 737	60 737	60 737	60 737	60 737	728 840	718 920	732 318
Vote 6 - Protection Services		3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	41 335	38 413	40 148
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	3 111	71	224
Vote 8 - Community Services		36 511	36 511	36 511	36 511	36 511	36 511	36 511	36 511	36 511	36 511	36 511	36 529	438 150	427 651	449 638
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		133 362	133 362	133 362	133 362	133 362	133 362	133 362	133 362	133 362	133 362	133 362	133 391	1 600 376	1 582 164	1 640 719
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		3 856	3 856	4 092	3 856	3 856	4 092	3 856	3 856	4 092	3 856	3 856	4 092	47 211	34 434	34 589
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		607	607	679	607	607	679	607	607	679	607	607	679	7 569	8 437	8 857
Vote 3 - Management Services		4 943	4 943	6 478	4 943	4 943	6 478	4 943	4 943	6 478	4 943	4 943	6 478	65 456	68 244	71 390
Vote 4 - Finance		9 908	8 073	8 081	9 908	8 073	8 081	8 073	9 908	8 081	8 073	8 073	9 966	104 296	106 744	112 252
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		60 902	60 902	61 105	60 902	60 902	61 215	60 902	60 902	61 105	60 902	60 902	61 215	731 857	764 318	796 958
Vote 6 - Protection Services		10 575	10 575	10 755	10 575	10 665	10 825	10 575	10 575	10 755	10 575	10 575	10 826	127 852	123 434	128 971
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 400	16 794	15 510	16 237
Vote 8 - Community Services		40 274	40 274	44 058	40 274	40 274	44 123	40 274	40 274	44 056	40 274	40 274	44 559	498 984	520 094	542 073
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		132 464	130 629	136 644	132 464	130 719	136 891	130 829	132 464	136 644	130 629	130 629	139 215	1 600 019	1 641 213	1 711 326
Surplus/ (Deficit)		898	2 733	(3 281)	898	2 643	(3 529)	2 733	898	(3 281)	2 733	2 733	(5 824)	357	(59 049)	(70 607)

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/01/25 14:59

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

B59|71

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 31/01/2023

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		33 188	33 188	33 188	33 188	33 188	33 188	33 188	33 188	33 188	33 188	33 188	33 204	398 270	403 517	424 829
Executive and council		4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 238	50 794	54 516	60 706
Finance and administration		28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 965	347 476	349 000	364 123
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 467	161 611	133 305	105 603
Community and social services		739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	8 870	7 189	7 660
Sport and recreation		964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	11 572	19 932	25 031
Public safety		3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	41 335	38 413	40 148
Housing		8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 319	99 834	67 770	32 763
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 058	2 058	2 058	2 058	2 058	2 058	2 058	2 058	2 058	2 058	2 058	2 058	24 699	18 801	16 231
Planning and development		1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	13 783	11 293	9 880
Road transport		907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	10 879	7 469	6 310
Environmental protection		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	37	39	41
Trading services		84 649	84 649	84 649	84 649	84 649	84 649	84 649	84 649	84 649	84 649	84 649	84 662	1 015 796	1 026 542	1 094 056
Energy sources		50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	610 451	634 543	684 366
Water management		13 920	13 920	13 920	13 920	13 920	13 920	13 920	13 920	13 920	13 920	13 920	13 933	167 048	162 108	169 918
Waste water management		11 643	11 643	11 643	11 643	11 643	11 643	11 643	11 643	11 643	11 643	11 643	11 643	139 720	126 531	129 741
Waste management		8 215	8 215	8 215	8 215	8 215	8 215	8 215	8 215	8 215	8 215	8 215	8 215	98 577	103 360	110 031
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		133 362	133 362	133 362	133 362	133 362	133 362	133 362	133 362	133 362	133 362	133 362	133 391	1 600 376	1 582 164	1 640 719
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		27 023	25 188	27 371	27 023	25 188	27 377	25 188	27 023	27 371	25 188	25 188	29 263	318 392	312 871	324 730
Executive and council		5 943	5 943	6 320	5 943	5 943	6 320	5 943	5 943	6 320	5 943	5 943	6 320	72 823	65 606	67 539
Finance and administration		20 786	18 951	20 739	20 786	18 951	20 744	18 951	20 786	20 739	18 951	18 951	22 630	241 964	242 871	252 551
Internal audit		294	294	313	294	294	313	294	294	313	294	294	313	3 604	4 394	4 640
Community and public safety		22 627	22 627	23 498	22 627	22 717	23 630	22 627	22 627	23 498	22 627	22 627	23 633	275 365	261 327	251 638
Community and social services		1 798	1 798	1 867	1 798	1 798	1 867	1 798	1 798	1 867	1 798	1 798	1 868	21 849	22 212	23 647
Sport and recreation		5 139	5 139	5 482	5 139	5 139	5 550	5 139	5 139	5 482	5 139	5 139	5 551	63 179	63 089	65 995
Public safety		10 495	10 495	10 751	10 495	10 585	10 815	10 495	10 495	10 751	10 495	10 495	10 816	127 181	123 379	129 264
Housing		5 195	5 195	5 398	5 195	5 195	5 398	5 195	5 195	5 398	5 195	5 195	5 398	63 156	52 646	32 731
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		15 878	15 878	16 982	15 878	15 878	17 052	15 878	15 878	16 982	15 878	15 878	17 053	195 094	207 251	213 884
Planning and development		4 323	4 323	4 348	4 323	4 323	4 348	4 323	4 323	4 348	4 323	4 323	4 348	51 972	53 030	55 706
Road transport		9 508	9 508	10 506	9 508	9 508	10 506	9 508	9 508	10 506	9 508	9 508	10 506	118 090	129 975	132 972
Environmental protection		2 047	2 047	2 129	2 047	2 047	2 199	2 347	2 047	2 129	2 047	2 047	2 199	25 032	24 246	25 206
Trading services		66 567	66 567	68 423	66 567	66 567	68 463	66 567	66 567	68 423	66 567	66 567	68 897	806 740	856 098	917 291
Energy sources		38 835	38 835	38 930	38 835	38 835	38 970	38 335	38 835	38 930	38 835	38 835	38 971	466 479	513 770	555 174
Water management		11 194	11 194	11 717	11 194	11 194	11 717	11 194	11 194	11 717	11 194	11 194	11 717	136 422	140 048	152 081

B60/11

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Waste water management		8 871	8 871	9 883	8 871	8 871	9 883	8 871	8 871	9 883	8 871	8 871	9 883	110 500	109 313	113 142
Waste management		7 667	7 667	7 893	7 667	7 667	7 893	7 667	7 667	7 893	7 667	7 667	8 326	93 338	92 967	96 894
Other		369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	4 429	3 667	3 783
Total Expenditure - Functional		132 464	130 629	136 644	132 464	130 719	136 891	130 629	132 464	136 644	130 629	130 629	139 215	1 600 019	1 641 213	1 711 326
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		898	2 733	(3 281)	898	2 643	(3 529)	2 733	898	(3 281)	2 733	2 733	(5 824)	357	(59 049)	(70 607)

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/01/25 14:59

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

B4/77

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	287 941	300 836	314 308
Service charges - electricity revenue		44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	528 044	582 115	625 557
Service charges - water revenue		11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 523	138 138	144 354	150 851
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	90 962	94 874	98 953
Service charges - refuse		6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	78 850	83 502	88 427
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	4 573	4 778	4 989
Interest earned - external investments		2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	34 671	25 991	27 161
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	3 982	4 161	4 348
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	20 344	22 188	23 174
Licences and permits		220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2 636	2 750	2 869
Agency services		655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	7 858	8 211	8 580
Transfers and subsidies		14 089	14 089	14 089	14 089	14 089	14 089	14 089	14 089	14 089	14 089	14 089	14 089	169 067	174 999	192 746
Other revenue		11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	2 917	125 298	93 814	57 920
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 225	8 225	8 225	8 225
Total Revenue		125 047	125 047	125 047	125 047	125 047	125 047	125 047	125 047	125 047	125 047	125 047	125 075	1 500 588	1 550 796	1 608 108
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		42 092	42 092	42 192	42 092	42 182	42 192	42 092	42 092	42 192	42 092	42 092	42 243	505 647	522 629	551 741
Remuneration of councillors		1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	12 335	12 837	13 360
Debt impairment		1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	19 617	13 699	13 836
Depreciation & asset impairment		12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	146 596	145 685	148 275
Finance charges		4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	48 056	47 734	47 159
Bulk purchases - electricity		30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	371 533	417 237	453 161
Inventory consumed		4 216	4 192	5 336	4 216	4 192	5 337	4 192	4 216	5 336	4 192	4 192	5 795	55 411	51 837	55 539
Contracted services		21 609	21 445	24 691	21 609	21 445	24 886	21 445	21 609	24 691	21 445	21 445	25 052	271 369	279 215	293 223
Grants and subsidies		1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	14 636	13 060	13 582
Other expenditure		13 482	11 836	13 360	13 482	11 836	13 411	11 836	13 482	13 360	11 836	11 836	15 061	154 818	137 280	121 449
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		132 464	130 629	136 644	132 464	130 719	136 891	130 629	132 464	136 644	130 629	130 629	139 215	1 600 019	1 641 213	1 711 326
Surplus/(Deficit)		(7 417)	(5 582)	(11 597)	(7 417)	(5 672)	(11 844)	(5 582)	(7 417)	(11 597)	(5 582)	(5 582)	(14 140)	(99 431)	(90 417)	(103 218)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	84 720	31 368	32 611
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	12 442	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	2 626	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		898	2 733	(3 281)	898	2 643	(3 529)	2 733	898	(3 281)	2 733	2 733	(5 824)	357	(59 049)	(70 607)

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/01/25 14:59

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

B62/77

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 31/01/2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		23 826	23 826	23 826	23 826	23 826	23 826	23 826	23 826	23 826	23 826	23 826	23 826	285 907	298 712	312 089
Service charges - electricity revenue		43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	525 594	579 206	622 318
Service charges - water revenue		11 379	11 379	11 379	11 379	11 379	11 379	11 379	11 379	11 379	11 379	11 379	11 392	136 561	142 706	149 128
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 493	7 493	7 493	7 493	7 493	7 493	7 493	7 493	7 493	7 493	7 493	7 493	89 916	93 783	97 816
Service charges - refuse		6 495	6 495	6 495	6 495	6 495	6 495	6 495	6 495	6 495	6 495	6 495	6 495	77 943	82 541	87 410
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	4 573	4 778	4 989
Interest earned - external investments		2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	34 671	25 991	27 161
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	4 844	12 647	13 537
Licences and permits		220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2 636	2 750	2 869
Agency services		655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	7 858	8 211	8 580
Transfer receipts - operational		14 089	14 089	14 089	14 089	14 089	14 089	14 089	14 089	14 089	14 089	14 089	14 089	169 067	174 999	192 746
Other revenue		11 758	11 758	11 758	11 758	11 758	11 758	11 758	11 758	11 758	11 758	11 758	3 549	132 887	81 758	45 957
Cash Receipts by Source		123 388	123 388	123 388	123 388	123 388	123 388	123 388	123 388	123 388	123 388	123 388	115 192	1 472 457	1 508 081	1 564 601
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	84 720	31 368	32 611
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	50 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 000	50 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 000	2 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Total Cash Receipts by Source		130 199	130 199	130 199	130 199	130 199	130 199	130 199	130 199	130 199	130 199	130 199	122 004	1 604 197	1 586 469	1 654 232
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		40 958	40 958	41 058	40 958	41 048	41 058	40 958	40 958	41 058	40 958	40 958	41 109	492 036	520 042	550 877
Remuneration of councillors		1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	12 335	12 837	13 360
Finance charges		4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	48 056	47 734	47 159
Bulk purchases - Electricity		30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	371 533	417 237	453 161
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		4 216	4 192	5 336	4 216	4 192	5 337	4 192	4 216	5 336	4 192	4 192	5 795	55 411	51 837	55 539
Contracted services		21 609	21 445	24 691	21 609	21 445	24 886	21 445	21 609	24 691	21 445	21 445	25 052	271 369	279 215	293 223
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													–	–		
Transfers and grants - other		1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	14 636	13 060	13 582
Other expenditure		14 699	13 052	14 577	14 699	13 052	14 628	13 052	14 699	14 577	13 052	13 052	16 277	169 416	100 884	81 048
Cash Payments by Type		118 695	116 860	122 875	118 695	116 950	123 122	116 860	118 695	122 875	116 860	116 860	125 447	1 434 794	1 442 846	1 507 950
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		4 484	4 629	22 265	7 004	10 089	33 314	9 089	12 423	29 087	10 689	12 184	54 541	209 795	102 598	99 011
Repayment of borrowing		2 181	1 031	2 788	5 911	1 142	11 634	2 287	1 101	2 943	6 231	1 207	12 169	50 623	58 592	51 239

B63/77

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget.Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		125 359	122 519	147 927	131 610	128 181	168 070	128 236	132 220	154 904	133 780	130 250	192 158	1 695 213	1 604 036	1 658 199
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		4 840	7 680	(17 728)	(1 411)	2 019	12 130	1 963	(2 020)	(24 705)	(3 580)	(51)	(70 153)	(91 016)	(17 567)	(3 968)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		616 280	621 120	628 800	611 072	609 661	611 680	623 810	625 773	623 753	599 047	595 467	595 416	616 280	525 264	507 697
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		621 120	628 800	611 072	609 661	611 680	623 810	625 773	623 753	599 047	595 467	595 416	525 264	525 264	507 697	503 729

B64/77

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 31/01/202

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		–	150	225	50	50	383	50	50	375	50	200	233	1 815	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	15	–	15	–	–	15	–	15	–	60	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		3 607	3 602	17 768	6 062	9 162	29 471	7 162	9 362	23 725	9 562	10 992	36 423	166 899	101 798	98 411
Vote 6 - Protection Services		25	25	25	25	25	175	25	25	25	25	25	175	600	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	23	–	–	–	–	–	23	45	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	1 245	1 965	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	3 697	3 842	18 083	6 217	9 302	30 132	7 302	9 502	24 205	9 702	11 297	38 099	171 384	101 798	98 411
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		381	381	3 672	381	381	2 672	1 381	2 381	4 272	481	481	3 496	20 357	800	600
Vote 6 - Protection Services		370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	1 370	5 442	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		36	36	140	36	36	140	36	170	240	136	36	11 576	12 613	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	786	786	4 182	786	786	3 182	1 786	2 921	4 882	986	886	16 442	38 411	800	600
Total Capital Expenditure	2	4 484	4 629	22 265	7 004	10 089	33 314	9 089	12 423	29 087	10 689	12 184	54 541	209 795	102 598	99 011

B65/77

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		–	150	225	65	50	398	50	50	390	50	215	233	1 875	–	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	3	5	–	–
Finance and administration		–	150	225	65	50	395	50	50	390	50	215	230	1 870	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		4 312	4 312	4 361	4 312	4 312	4 611	4 312	4 312	4 361	4 312	4 312	10 357	58 181	29 934	19 697
Community and social services		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	4 061	4 781	–	–
Sport and recreation		158	158	208	158	158	308	158	158	208	158	158	1 058	3 047	8 704	13 297
Public safety		395	395	395	395	395	545	395	395	395	395	395	1 545	6 042	–	–
Housing		3 693	3 693	3 693	3 693	3 693	3 693	3 693	3 693	3 693	3 693	3 693	3 693	44 311	21 230	6 400
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		72	67	77	77	77	5 434	77	212	177	177	77	8 463	14 989	7 164	6 000
Planning and development		72	67	77	77	77	144	77	77	77	77	77	944	1 844	–	–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	5 291	–	134	100	100	–	7 519	13 145	7 164	6 000
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		100	100	17 602	2 550	5 650	22 871	4 650	7 850	24 159	6 150	7 586	35 489	134 750	65 500	73 314
Energy sources		100	100	10 528	200	1 600	10 797	100	300	11 555	1 600	1 450	14 578	52 907	22 000	24 314
Water management		–	–	6 243	150	250	6 693	1 650	3 050	7 493	1 850	3 608	8 482	39 468	19 000	23 400
Waste water management		–	–	831	2 200	3 800	5 381	2 900	4 500	5 031	1 700	1 700	8 456	36 500	24 500	19 100
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	1 000	822	3 973	5 876	–	6 500
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		4 484	4 629	22 285	7 004	10 069	33 314	9 089	12 423	29 087	10 689	12 184	54 541	209 795	102 598	99 011

Bu/77

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		85 364	84 344	–	–	–	–	(5 217)	(5 217)	79 127	29 664	18 414
Roads Infrastructure		12 255	12 255	–	–	–	–	(660)	(660)	11 595	7 164	6 000
Roads		12 255	12 255	–	–	–	–	(660)	(660)	11 595	7 164	6 000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 636	1 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 636	8 500	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		1 636	1 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 636	8 500	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		53 500	53 500	–	–	–	–	(3 251)	(3 251)	50 249	12 000	9 314
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		37 500	37 500	–	–	–	–	(4 751)	(4 751)	32 749	5 000	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		16 000	16 000	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	17 500	7 000	9 314
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 483	12 083	–	–	–	–	(102)	(102)	11 981	2 000	3 100
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		4 803	4 803	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 803	2 000	3 100
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		7 000	7 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 000	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		680	280	–	–	–	–	(102)	(102)	178	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 020	3 400	–	–	–	–	(984)	(984)	2 416	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		4 020	3 400	–	–	–	–	(984)	(984)	2 416	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 470	1 470	–	–	–	–	(220)	(220)	1 250	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		1 250	1 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 250	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		220	220	–	–	–	–	(220)	(220)	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		10 951	10 951	–	–	–	–	(1 690)	(1 690)	9 261	–	–
Community Facilities		6 701	6 701	–	–	–	–	(2 237)	(2 237)	4 463	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		4 374	4 374	–	–	–	–	(3 004)	(3 004)	1 370	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		87	87	–	–	–	–	–	–	87	–	–
Public Open Space		1 050	1 050	–	–	–	–	766	766	1 816	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		1 190	1 190	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 190	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 250	4 250	–	–	–	–	547	547	4 797	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		4 250	4 250	–	–	–	–	547	547	4 797	–	–

B67/77

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		41 802	42 822	–	–	–	–	1 684	1 684	44 506	21 230	6 400
Operational Buildings		3 017	3 017	–	–	–	–	(722)	(722)	2 295	–	–
Municipal Offices		3 017	3 017	–	–	–	–	(722)	(722)	2 295	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		38 785	39 805	–	–	–	–	2 406	2 406	42 211	21 230	6 400
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		38 785	39 805	–	–	–	–	2 406	2 406	42 211	21 230	6 400
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 888	1 888	–	–	–	–	74	74	1 962	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 888	1 888	–	–	–	–	74	74	1 962	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	765	–	–	–	–	300	300	1 065	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	765	–	–	–	–	300	300	1 065	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 185	1 185	–	–	–	–	200	200	1 385	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 185	1 185	–	–	–	–	200	200	1 385	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	7 289	7 289	7 289	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	7 289	7 289	7 289	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	141 855	141 855	–	–	–	–	2 639	2 639	144 594	58 894	24 814

B68/77

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		20 730	20 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 730	18 650	29 500
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 058	1 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 058	1 500	2 000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		1 058	1 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 058	1 500	2 000
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		19 172	19 172	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 172	16 450	20 300
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		500	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	500	500
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		18 672	18 172	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 172	15 950	19 800
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	700	700
Pump Station		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	700	700
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 500
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 500
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B69/77

Description R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	20 736	20 736	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 736	16 650	20 596

B70/77

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		161 349	161 438	–	–	–	–	(2 643)	(2 643)	158 795	172 630	183 034
Roads Infrastructure		72 275	72 084	–	–	–	–	(1 510)	(1 510)	70 574	79 183	83 626
Roads		72 275	72 084	–	–	–	–	(1 510)	(1 510)	70 574	79 183	83 626
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		7 335	6 585	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 585	7 736	8 154
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		7 335	6 585	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 585	7 736	8 154
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		39 232	39 852	–	–	–	–	(1 308)	(1 308)	38 544	40 356	43 933
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		39 232	39 852	–	–	–	–	(1 308)	(1 308)	38 544	40 356	43 933
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 142	22 342	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	22 142	23 489	24 843
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		297	297	–	–	–	–	–	–	297	318	335
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		19 083	19 283	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	19 083	20 257	21 427
Distribution Points		2 761	2 761	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 761	2 916	3 083
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 044	13 044	–	–	–	–	305	305	13 349	13 580	14 354
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		7 386	7 386	–	–	–	–	305	305	7 691	7 843	8 331
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 658	5 658	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 658	5 737	6 023
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 320	7 530	–	–	–	–	69	69	7 600	7 686	8 123
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		2 397	2 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 397	2 465	2 588
Waste Drop-off Points		4 924	5 134	–	–	–	–	69	69	5 203	5 221	5 535
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		58 365	59 066	–	–	–	–	255	255	59 321	58 304	61 278
Community Facilities		43 516	43 904	–	–	–	–	1 125	1 125	45 029	43 394	45 862
Halls		6 029	6 211	–	–	–	–	106	106	6 317	6 441	6 833
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 559	1 559	1 559	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 112	982	–	–	–	–	–	–	982	1 149	1 189
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		31 703	31 561	–	–	–	–	(539)	(539)	31 021	30 816	32 569
Public Open Space		3 684	4 182	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 182	3 937	4 162
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		988	988	–	–	–	–	–	–	988	1 050	1 108
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14 849	15 162	–	–	–	–	(870)	(870)	14 292	14 910	15 416
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		14 849	15 162	–	–	–	–	(870)	(870)	14 292	14 910	15 416

B71/71

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		15 246	16 040	–	–	–	–	1 375	1 375	17 415	16 876	17 880
Operational Buildings		15 246	16 040	–	–	–	–	1 375	1 375	17 415	16 876	17 880
Municipal Offices		15 208	16 002	–	–	–	–	775	775	16 777	16 838	17 842
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	600	600	600	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		38	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	38	38
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		6 994	7 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 094	7 381	7 794
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		6 994	7 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 094	7 381	7 794
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		6 994	7 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 094	7 381	7 794
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		2 280	2 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 280	2 391	2 508
Computer Equipment		2 280	2 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 280	2 391	2 508
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 330	3 758	–	–	–	–	100	100	3 858	6 644	6 951
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 330	3 758	–	–	–	–	100	100	3 858	6 644	6 951
Machinery and Equipment		5 601	4 879	–	–	–	–	400	400	5 279	6 518	6 581
Machinery and Equipment		5 601	4 879	–	–	–	–	400	400	5 279	6 518	6 581
Transport Assets		11 779	11 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 220	12 444	13 149
Transport Assets		11 779	11 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 220	12 444	13 149
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	267 944	267 776	–	–	–	–	(512)	(512)	267 264	282 587	289 156

B72/77

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		119 152	119 152	–	–	–	–	–	–	119 152	119 095	123 388
Roads Infrastructure		37 723	37 723	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 723	38 311	36 395
Roads		37 723	37 723	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 723	38 311	36 395
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		7 993	7 993	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 993	8 008	7 207
Drainage Collection		7 993	7 993	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 993	8 008	7 207
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		29 061	29 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 061	28 884	30 421
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		29 061	29 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 061	28 884	30 421
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 565	23 565	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 565	23 080	28 850
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		23 565	23 565	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 565	23 080	28 850
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 550	17 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 550	17 550	17 335
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		17 550	17 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 550	17 550	17 335
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 260	3 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 260	3 262	3 099
Landfill Sites		3 260	3 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 260	3 262	3 099
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B13|77

Description R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		14 913	14 913	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 913	14 928	15 077
Operational Buildings		14 913	14 913	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 913	14 928	15 077
Municipal Offices		14 913	14 913	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 913	14 928	15 077
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		68	68	–	–	–	–	–	–	68	68	68
Biological or Cultivated Assets		68	68	–	–	–	–	–	–	68	68	68
Intangible Assets		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	460	420	451
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	460	420	451
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	420	451
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 535	3 535	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 535	3 229	3 102
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 535	3 535	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 535	3 229	3 102
Machinery and Equipment		1 617	1 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 617	1 486	1 454
Machinery and Equipment		1 617	1 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 617	1 486	1 454
Transport Assets		6 911	6 911	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 911	6 468	4 815
Transport Assets		6 911	6 911	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 911	6 460	4 815
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	146 596	146 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 596	145 985	148 278

B74/77

WC032 Overstrand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 31/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		72 801	72 801	–	–	–	–	(28 864)	(28 864)	43 937	24 350	31 400
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		10 831	10 831	–	–	–	–	(9 231)	(9 231)	1 600	8 500	13 000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		10 831	10 831	–	–	–	–	(9 231)	(9 231)	1 600	8 500	13 000
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 315	8 315	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 315	550	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		7 315	7 315	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 315	550	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		51 581	51 581	–	–	–	–	(19 633)	(19 633)	31 948	15 300	18 400
Pump Station		27 539	19 448	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 448	4 400	10 000
Reticulation		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	800	800
Waste Water Treatment Works		23 542	31 633	–	–	–	–	(19 633)	(19 633)	12 000	10 100	7 600
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 074	2 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 074	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		2 074	2 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 074	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		534	534	–	–	–	–	–	–	534	8 704	13 297
Community Facilities		334	334	–	–	–	–	–	–	334	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		334	334	–	–	–	–	–	–	334	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	8 704	13 297
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	8 704	13 297

B75/77

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	73 335	73 335	–	–	–	–	(28 864)	(28 864)	44 471	33 854	44 697

B76/77

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 31/01/2023

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
						Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand		6	4	4	5	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:											
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote											
GREATER HERMANUS TRAFFIC DEPT REMOVAL OF OBSOLETE OLD ROOFING AND CEILING AND RE	GREATER HERMANUS TRAFFIC DEPT REMOVAL OF OBSOLETE OLD ROOFING AND CEILI	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	34°23'52.81"S Degrees	1 000	–				
GENERATOR FOR TRAFFIC SERVICES	GENERATOR FOR TRAFFIC SERVICES	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Other	Overstrand	450	600				
INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQUASH COURTS)(F1/2)	INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQUASH COURTS)(F1/2)	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	34°23'52.81"S 19°15'58.13"E	770	842				
MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES	MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Other	Overstrand	–	300				
VEHICLES PUBLIC SAFETY-LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT	VEHICLES PUBLIC SAFETY-LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT	Yes	General vehicles	General vehicles	Overstrand	–	3 000				
ADDITIONAL OFFICES LAW ENFORCEMENT: BESEMHOUTSKLOOF FACILITY	ADDITIONAL OFFICES LAW ENFORCEMENT: BESEMHOUTSKLOOF FACILITY	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Overstrand	–	478				
VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY	Yes	General vehicles	General vehicles	Overstrand	–	522				
UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND MUNICIPAL YARD	UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND MUNICIPAL YARD	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	19°02'06"E 34°20'23"S	–	400				
MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Other	Overstrand	795	795				
KLEINMOND LIBRARY-ICT EQUIPMENT	KLEINMOND LIBRARY-ICT EQUIPMENT	Yes	Computer Equipment	Other	34°20'37.0"S Degrees		74				
HERMANUS LIBRARY(PHASE 1)	HERMANUS LIBRARY(PHASE 1)	Yes	Community Facilities	Libraries	34.423 Degrees		340				
ZWELIHLE LIBRARY	ZWELIHLE LIBRARY	Yes	Community Facilities	Libraries	19.215 Degrees	4 374	1 030				
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX F2/2)	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX F2/2)	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	19.219 Degrees	250	197				
OVERSTRAND WIDE SPORT FACILITIES	OVERSTRAND WIDE SPORT FACILITIES	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Overstrand	–	600				
LCH SERVICES CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	LCH SERVICES CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	Yes	Housing	Social Housing	Overstrand	34 785	41 785				
EMERGENCY HOUSING STRUCTURES-STANFORD	EMERGENCY HOUSING STRUCTURES-STANFORD	Yes	Housing	Social Housing	-34.451 Degrees	1 020	426				
EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	34°26'23.6"S 19°27'13.6"E	320	–				
RAISED INTERSECTION ON SWARTDAM/HLOBO ROADS	RAISED INTERSECTION ON SWARTDAM/HLOBO ROADS	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	34°26'23.6"S 19°27'13.6"E	–	250				
VEHICLES-DIGGER LOADER	VEHICLES-DIGGER LOADER	Yes	General vehicles	General vehicles	Overstrand	–	1 215				
FKRAAL KBAAI SHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F2/5)	FKRAAL KBAAI SHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F2/5)	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	19°27'3.09"E Degrees	5 600	–				
FKRAAL KBAAI SHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F3/5)	FKRAAL KBAAI SHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F3/5)	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	19°27'3.08"E Degrees	9 153	2 052				
FKRAAL KBAAI SHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F4/5)	FKRAAL KBAAI SHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F4/5)	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	19°27'3.08"E Degrees	6 500	5 983				
FKRAAL KBAAI SHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F5/5)	FKRAAL KBAAI SHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F5/5)	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	19°27'3.08"E Degrees	14 200	21 355				
ELECTRIFICATION-EMERGENCY HOUSING	ELECTRIFICATION-EMERGENCY HOUSING	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Overstrand		1 600				
HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F1/2)	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F1/2)	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	34°25'16.63"S Degrees	6 000	800				
KLEINMOND MV LV NETWORK UPGRADE(F1/2)	KLEINMOND MV LV NETWORK UPGRADE(F1/2)	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	34°20'18.35"S Degrees	2 416	400				
HAWSTON MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F1/2)	HAWSTON MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F1/2)	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	19.173 Degrees	2 415	400				
HIGH MAST LIGHTING	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	34°26'23.6"S 19°27'13.6"E	–	250				
ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	34°26'23.6"S 19°27'13.6"E	–	1 250				
EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	19.019" E Degrees	220	–				
EHP WATER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	EHP WATER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Overstrand	–	178				
KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F1/2)	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F1/2)	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	34.342" S Degrees	9 300	–				
KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F2/2)	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F2/2)	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	34.342" S Degrees	2 242	–				
UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (F1/2)	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (F1/2)	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	19.209" E Degrees	7 100	–				
UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (F2/2)	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (F2/2)	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	19.209" E Degrees	3 900	2 809				
EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	34°26'23.6"S 19°27'13.6"E	1 400	–				
EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	34°26'23.6"S 19°27'13.6"E	–	418				
VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	Yes	General vehicles	General vehicles	Overstrand	–	2 552				
HERMANUS NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY	HERMANUS NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	19.207" E / -34.425" S	220	–				
Entities:											
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity											
Entity Name											
Project name											

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/01/25 14:59

SOLVEM

B77|77

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, DGI O'Neill, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the 2nd **Adjustments Budget for 2022/2023** and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name DGI O'Neill

Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature ______________________

Date 25/01/2023

KPI AMENDMENTS TO THE TOP LAYER & DEPARTMENTAL SDBIP 2022/2023
MID-YEAR REVIEW AND REVISED SDBIP DUE TO 2ND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - 31 JANUARY 2023

Directorate	TOP LAYER KPI NO.	DEPT KPI No.	Current KPI Description	Request made by	Change made	Original	After amendment	Reason
Community Services	TL1	D345	100% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries & CDW's) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	Strategic Services	National KPA, IDP objective and Municipal KPA linkage	National KPA - Municipal Financial Viability and Management Strategic objective - The provision and maintenance of municipal services Municipal KPA - Basic Service delivery	National KPA - Good governance and Public Participation Strategic objective - The provision of democratic and ethical governance Municipal KPA - Good Governance	Incorrect linkage in approved SDBIP. Consistency between the IDP and SDBIP required.
Municipal Manager	TL7	D16	Submit 1 progress report on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Top Management Team	Strategic Services	KPI Wording and Annual Target	Submit 1 progress report on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Top Management Team	Submit **3** progress **reports** on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Top Management Team **Targets to be added:** **1 = January 2023** **1 = April 2023**	Municipal Manager re-appointed from 1 November 2022
Municipal Manager	TL 40	D2	Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit 1 progress report to Executive Mayor	Municipal Manager	KPI Wording and Annual Target	Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit 1 progress report to Executive Mayor. Annual Target = 1	Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit **3 progress reports** to Executive Mayor. **Annual Target = 3** Targets to be added: 1 = January 2023 1 = April 2023	Municipal Manager re-appointed from 1 November 2022

Directorate	TOP LAYER KPI NO.	DEPT KPI No.	Current KPI Description	Request made by	Change made	Original	After amendment	Reason
Municipal Manager	TL41	D4	1st annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2022 to be completed by Sept 2022	Municipal Manager	KPI Wording, Target and source of evidence	1st annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2022 to be completed by Sept 2022 Source of evidence - Attendance register	**Bi-annual formal** performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2022 to be completed by Sept 2022 **and the current period October to December 2022 to be completed by February 2023.** **Target - 6 = February 2023** **Source of evidence - Signed appraisals**	Municipal Manager re-appointed from 1 November 2022
Municipal Manager		D5	Respond to 90% of all standard (non statutory) queries/complaints/requests and memorandums within 14 days from when the request is received via the Collaborator system (Generate collaborator report - POE- not on calendar month, but from 15th of previous month to 14th of the current reporting period) (MM contract expires end Oct 2022)	Municipal Manager	KPI Wording and Target dates	Respond to 90% of all standard (non statutory) queries/complaints/requests and memorandums within 14 days from when the request is received via the Collaborator system (Generate collaborator report - POE- not on calendar month, but from 15th of previous month to 14th of the current reporting period) (MM contract expires end Oct 2022) Target and Target dates = July, August & September 2022	Respond to 90% of all standard (non statutory) queries/complaints/ requests and memorandums within 14 days from when the request is received via the Collaborator system (Generate collaborator report - POE- not on calendar month, but from 15th of previous month to 14th of the current reporting period) ~~**(MM contract expires end Oct 2022)**~~ **Target = 90% per month** **New Target dates to be added = October 2022 to June 2023**	Municipal Manager re-appointed from 1 November 2022

Directorate	TOP LAYER KPI NO.	DEPT KPI No.	Current KPI Description	Request made by	Change made	Original	After amendment	Reason
Municipal Manager	TL45	New kpi	Develop a Tourism strategy to be approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Municipal Manager	KPI wording, unit of meaurement, target, POE, strategic objective	New KPI	KPI - Develop a Tourism Strategy to be approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023 UOM - Approved tourism strategy IDP linkage - The promotion of tourism, economic and social development Municipal KPA - Social upliftment and Economic Development National KPA - Local Economic Development Annual target = 1 (30 June 2023) POE - Signed Tourism Strategy by the Executive Mayor	Municipal Manager re-appointed from 1 November 2022
Municipal Manager	TL46	New kpi	Implementation of the Business Service request portal on Collaborator by 30 March 2023	Municipal Manager	KPI wording, unit of meaurement, target, POE, strategic objective	New KPI	KPI - Implementation of the Business Service request portal on Collaborator by 30 March 2023 UOM - Functional Business service request portal IDP linkage - The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance Municipal KPA - Good governance National KPA - Good governance and Public participation Annual target = 1 (30 March 2023) POE - Report from Collaborator	Municipal Manager re-appointed from 1 November 2022

Directorate	TOP LAYER KPI NO.	DEPT KPI No.	Current KPI Description	Request made by	Change made	Original	After amendment	Reason
Municipal Manager	TL47	New kpi	Communication strategy approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Municipal Manager	KPI wording, unit of meaurement, target, POE, strategic objective	New KPI	KPI - Communication strategy approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023 UOM - Approved communication strategy IDP linkage - The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance Municipal KPA - Good governance National KPA - Good governance and Public Participation Annual target = 1 (30 June 2023) POE - Signed Communication Strategy by the Executive Mayor	Municipal Manager re-appointed from 1 November 2022
Management Services		D90	Report monthly on legal consultation services provided for specific cases and 3rd parties.	Senior Manager: Legal Services	Reporting frequency	Monthly Target = 3	**Monthly Target = 1**	Only one report is submitted to the Director on a monthly basis.
Economic Development	TL 8	D424	Submit monthly update reports on LED , Social Development and Tourism initiatives to Portfolio Committee	Director: Economic and Social Development	KPI wording	Submit monthly update reports on LED , Social Development and Tourism initiatives to Portfolio Committee Monthly target = 1	**Submit three progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives to the Portfolio Committee.**	Only three progress reports are submitted to the Portfolio Committee. Reports are submitted 1 month after the end of the quarter.
					Target & Target dates	12	**3 October = 1 January =1 April =1**	
					Unit of Measurement	Number of monthly update reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives submitted	**Number of progress reports on LED, Social Development & Tourism initiatives**	

Directorate	TOP LAYER KPI NO.	DEPT KPI No.	Current KPI Description	Request made by	Change made	Original	After amendment	Reason
					Source of evidence	Portfolio committee minutes	**Portfolio Committee meeting minutes on the progress reports on LED, Social Development & Tourism initiatives.**	
Finance	TL15	D187	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Strategic Services	Departmental Annual Target	11,40%	**11,00%**	Consistency in target between the TL and Departmental SDBIP required.
Infrastructure & Planning		D396	Town planning report to Mayoral Committee regarding planning decisions taken by the authoritised official and planning tribunal	Strategic Services	Calculation type	Reverse Stand Alone	**Accumulative**	Incorrect calculation type selected.

APPROVAL BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: D O'NEILL

....

DATE: 16/01/2023

APPROVAL BY EXECUTIVE MAYOR: DR A RABIE

....

DATE: 20/1/23